Genesis

Chapter 1

Genesis 1:1 At the beginning of God’s creating of the heavens and the earth,
Genesis 1:2 when the earth was wild and waste, darkness over the face of Ocean, rushing-spirit of God hovering over the face of the waters-
Genesis 1:3 God said: Let there be light! And there was light.
Genesis 1:4 God saw the light: that it was good. God separated the light from the darkness.
Genesis 1:5 God called the light: Day! and the darkness he called: Night! There was setting, there was dawning: one day.
Genesis 1:6 God said: Let there be a dome amid the waters, and let it separate waters from waters!
Genesis 1:7 God made the dome and separated the waters that were below the dome from the waters that were above the dome. It was so.
Genesis 1:8 God called the dome: Heaven! There was setting, there was dawning: second day.
Genesis 1:9 God said: Let the waters under the heavens be gathered to one place, and let the dry land be seen! It was so.
Genesis 1:10 God called the dry land: Earth! and the gathering of the waters he called: Seas! God saw that it was good.
Genesis 1:11 God said: Let the earth sprout forth with sprouting-growth, plants that seed forth seeds, fruit trees that yield fruit, after their kind, (and) in which is their seed, upon the earth! It was so.
Genesis 1:12 The earth brought forth sprouting-growth, plants that seed forth seeds, after their kind, trees that yield fruit, in which is their seed, after their kind. God saw that it was good.
Genesis 1:13 There was setting, there was dawning: third day.
Genesis 1:14 God said: Let there be lights in the dome of the heavens, to separate the day from the night, that they may be for signs-for set-times, for days and years,
Genesis 1:15 and let them be for lights in the dome of the heavens, to provide light upon the earth! It was so.
Genesis 1:16 God made the two great lights, the greater light for ruling the day and the smaller light for ruling the night, and the stars.
Genesis 1:17 God placed them in the dome of the heavens
Genesis 1:18 to provide light upon the earth, to rule the day and the night, to separate the light from the darkness. God saw that it was good.
Genesis 1:19 There was setting, there was dawning: fourth day.
Genesis 1:20 God said: Let the waters swarm with a swarm of living beings, and let fowl fly above the earth, across the dome of the heavens!
Genesis 1:21 God created the great sea-serpents and all living beings that crawl about, with which the waters swarmed, after their kind, and all winged fowl after their kind. God saw that it was good.
Genesis 1:22 And God blessed them, saying: Bear fruit and be many and fill the waters in the seas, and let the fowl be many on earth!
Genesis 1:23 There was setting, there was dawning: fifth day.
Genesis 1:24 God said: Let the earth bring forth living beings after their kind, herd-animals, crawling things, and the wildlife of the earth after their kind! It was so.
Genesis 1:25 God made the wildlife of the earth after their kind, and the herd-animals after their kind, and all crawling things of the soil after their kind. God saw that it was good.

Genesis 1:26 God said: Let us make humankind, in our image, according to our likeness! Let them have dominion over the fish of the sea, the fowl of the heavens, animals, all the earth, and all crawling things that crawl about upon the earth!

Genesis 1:27 So God created humankind in his image, in the image of God did he create it, male and female he created them.

Genesis 1:28 God blessed them, God said to them: Bear fruit and be many and fill the earth and subdue it! Have dominion over the fish of the sea, the fowl of the heavens, and all living things that crawl about upon the earth!

Genesis 1:29 God said: Here, I give you all plants that bear seeds that are upon the face of all the earth, and all trees in which there is tree fruit that bears seeds, for you shall they be, for eating;

Genesis 1:30 and also for all the living things of the earth, for all the fowl of the heavens, for all that crawls about upon the earth in which there is living being- all green plants for eating. It was so.

Genesis 1:31 Now God saw all that he had made, and here: it was exceedingly good! There was setting, there was dawning: the sixth day.

Chapter 2

Genesis 2:1 Thus were finished the heavens and the earth, with all of their array.

Genesis 2:2 God had finished, on the seventh day, his work that he had made, and then he ceased, on the seventh day, from all his work that he had made.

Genesis 2:3 God gave the seventh day his blessing, and he hallowed it, for on it he ceased from all his work, that by creating, God had made.

Genesis 2:4 These are the begettings of the heavens and the earth: their being created. At the time of YHVH, God's making of earth and heaven,

Genesis 2:5 no bush of the field was yet on earth, no plant of the field had yet sprung up, for YHVH, God, had not made it rain upon earth, and there was no human/adam to till the soil/adama-

Genesis 2:6 but a surge would well up from the ground and water all the face of the soil;

Genesis 2:7 and YHVH, God, formed the human, of dust from the soil, he blew into his nostrils the breath of life and the human became a living being.

Genesis 2:8 YHVH, God, planted a garden in Eden/Land-of-pleasure, in the east, and there he placed the human whom he had formed.

Genesis 2:9 YHVH, God, caused to spring up from the soil every type of tree, desirable to look at and good to eat, and the Tree of Life in the midst of the garden and the Tree of the Knowing of Good and Evil.

Genesis 2:10 Now a river goes out from Eden, to water the garden, and from there it divides and becomes four stream-heads.

Genesis 2:11 The name of the first one is Pishon/Spreader-that is the one that circles through all the land of Havila, where gold is;

Genesis 2:12 the gold of that land is good, there too are bdellium and the precious-stone carnelian.

Genesis 2:13 The name of the second river is Gihon/Gusher-that is the one that circles through all the land of Cush.

Genesis 2:14 The name of the third river is Hiddekel/Tigris-that is the one that goes to the east of Assyria. And the fourth river-that is Perat/Euphrates.

Genesis 2:15 YHVH, God, took the human and set him in the garden of Eden, to work it and to watch it.

Genesis 2:16 YHVH, God, commanded concerning the human, saying: From every (other) tree of the garden you may eat, yes, eat,

Genesis 2:17 but from the Tree of the Knowing of Good and Evil- you are not to eat from it, for on the day that you eat from it, you must die, yes, die.

Genesis 2:18 Now YHVH, God, said: It is not good for the human to be alone, I will make him a helper
corresponding to him.

**Genesis 2:19** So YHVH, God, formed from the soil every living-thing of the field and every fowl of the heavens and brought each to the human, to see what he would call it; and whatever the human called it as a living being, that became its name.

**Genesis 2:20** The human called out names for every herd-animal and for the fowl of the heavens and for every living-thing of the field, but for the human, there could be found no helper corresponding to him.

**Genesis 2:21** So YHVH, God, caused a deep slumber to fall upon the human, so that he slept, he took one of his ribs and closed up the flesh in its place.

**Genesis 2:22** YHVH, God, built the rib that he had taken from the human into a woman and brought her to the human.

**Genesis 2:23** The human said: This-time, she-is-it! Bone from my bones, flesh from my flesh! She shall be called Woman/Isha, for from Man/Ish she was taken!

**Genesis 2:24** Therefore a man leaves his father and his mother and clings to his wife, and they become one flesh.

**Chapter 3**

**Genesis 3:1** Now the snake was more shrewd than all the living-things of the field that YHVH, God, had made. It said to the woman: Even though God said: You are not to eat from any of the trees in the garden . . . !

**Genesis 3:2** The woman said to the snake: From the fruit of the (other) trees in the garden we may eat,

**Genesis 3:3** but from the fruit of the tree that is in the midst of the garden, God has said: You are not to eat from it and you are not to touch it, lest you die.

**Genesis 3:4** The snake said to the woman: Die, you will not die!

**Genesis 3:5** Rather, God knows that on the day that you eat from it, your eyes will be opened and you will become like gods, knowing good and evil.

**Genesis 3:6** The woman saw that the tree was good for eating and that it was a delight to the eyes, and the tree was desirable to contemplate. She took from its fruit and ate and gave also to her husband beside her, and he ate.

**Genesis 3:7** The eyes of the two of them were opened and they knew then that they were nude. They sewed fig leaves together and made themselves loincloths.

**Genesis 3:8** Now they heard the sound of YHVH, God, (who was) walking about in the garden at the breezy-time of the day. And the human and his wife hid themselves from the face of YHVH, God, amid the trees of the garden.

**Genesis 3:9** YHVH, God, called to the human and said to him: Where are you?

**Genesis 3:10** He said: I heard the sound of you in the garden and I was afraid, because I am nude, and so I hid myself.

**Genesis 3:11** He said: Who told you that you are nude? From the tree about which I command you not to eat, have you eaten?

**Genesis 3:12** The human said: The woman whom you gave to be beside me, she gave me from the tree, and so I ate.

**Genesis 3:13** YHVH, God, said to the woman: What is this that you have done? The woman said: The snake enticed me, and so I ate.

**Genesis 3:14** YHVH, God, said to the snake: Because you have done this, damned be you from all the animals and from all the living-things of the field; upon your belly shall you walk and dust shall you eat, all the days of your life.

**Genesis 3:15** I put enmity between you and the woman, between your seed and her seed: they will bruise you on the head, you will bruise them in the heel.

**Genesis 3:16** To the woman he said: I will multiply, multiply your pain (from) your pregnancy, with pains
shall you bear children. Toward your husband will be your lust, yet he will rule over you.

Genesis 3:17 To Adam he said: Because you have hearkened to the voice of your wife and have eaten from the tree about which I commanded you, saying: You are not to eat from it! Damned be the soil on your account, with painstaking-labor shall you eat from it, all the days of your life.

Genesis 3:18 Thorn and sting-shrub let it spring up for you, when you (seek to) eat the plants of the field!

Genesis 3:19 By the sweat of your brow shall you eat bread, until you return to the soil, for from it you were taken. For you are dust, and to dust shall you return.

Genesis 3:20 The human called his wife's name: Havva/Life-giver! For she became the mother of all the living.

Genesis 3:21 Now YHVH, God, made Adam and his wife coats of skins and clothed them.

Genesis 3:22 YHVH, God, said: Here, the human has become like one of us, in knowing good and evil. So now, lest he send forth his hand and take also from the Tree of Life and eat and live throughout the ages . . . !

Genesis 3:23 So YHVH, God, sent him away from the garden of Eden, to work the soil from which he had been taken.

Genesis 3:24 He drove the human out and caused to dwell, eastward of the garden of Eden, the winged-sphinxxes and the flashing, ever-turning sword to watch over the way to the Tree of Life.

Chapter 4

Genesis 4:1 The human knew Havva his wife, she became pregnant and bore Kayin. She said: Kaniti/I-have-gotten a man, as has YHVH!

Genesis 4:2 She continued bearing-his brother, Hevel. Now Hevel became a shepherd of flocks, and Kayin became a worker of the soil.

Genesis 4:3 It was, after the passing of days that Kayin brought, from the fruit of the soil, a gift to YHVH,

Genesis 4:4 and as for Hevel, he too brought—from the firstborn of his flock, from their fat-parts. YHVH had regard for Hevel and his gift,

Genesis 4:5 for Kayin and his gift he had no regard. Kayin became exceedingly upset and his face fell.

Genesis 4:6 YHVH said to Kayin: Why are you so upset? Why has your face fallen?

Genesis 4:7 Is it not thus: If you intend good, bear-it-aloft, but if you do not intend good, at the entrance is sin, a crouching-demon, toward you his lust- but you can rule over him.

Genesis 4:8 Kayin said to Hevel his brother . . . But then it was, when they were out in the field that Kayin rose up against Hevel his brother and he killed him.

Genesis 4:9 YHVH said to Kayin: Where is Hevel your brother? He said: I do not know. Am I the watcher of my brother?

Genesis 4:10 Now he said: What have you done! A sound-your brother's blood cries out to me from the soil!

Genesis 4:11 And now, damned be you from the soil, which opened up its mouth to receive your brother's blood from your hand.

Genesis 4:12 When you wish to work the soil it will not henceforth give its strength to you; wavering and wandering must you be on earth!

Genesis 4:13 Kayin said to YHVH: My iniquity is too great to be borne!

Genesis 4:14 Here, you drive me away today from the face of the soil, and from your face must I conceal myself, I must be wavering and wandering on earth- now it will be that whoever comes upon me will kill me!

Genesis 4:15 YHVH said to him: No, therefore, whoever kills Kayin, sevenfold will it be avenged! So YHVH set a sign for Kayin, so that whoever came upon him would not strike him down.

Genesis 4:16 Kayin went out from the face of YHVH and settled in the land of Nod/Wandering, east of Eden.

Genesis 4:17 Kayin knew his wife; she became pregnant and bore Hanokh. Now he became the builder of a
city and called the city's name according to his son's name, Hanokh.

Genesis 4:18 To Hanokh was born Irad, Irad begot Mehuyael, Mehuyael begot Metushael, Metushael begot Lemekh.

Genesis 4:19 Lemekh took himself two wives, the name of the (first) one was Ada, the name of the second was Tzilla.

Genesis 4:20 Ada bore Yaval, he was the father of those who sit amidst tent and herd.

Genesis 4:21 His brother's name was Yuval, he was the father of all those who play the lyre and the pipe.

Genesis 4:22 And Tzilla bore as well-Tuval-kayin, burnisher of every blade of bronze and iron. Tuval-kayin's sister was Naama.

Genesis 4:23 Lemekh said to his wives: Ada and Tzilla, hearken to my voice, wives of Lemekh, give ear to my saying: Aye-a man I kill for wounding me, a lad for only bruising me!

Genesis 4:24 Aye-if sevenfold vengeance be for Kayin, then for Lemekh, seventy-sevenfold!

Genesis 4:25 Adam knew his wife again, and she bore a son. She called his name: Shet/Granted-one! meaning: God has granted me another seed in place of Hevel, for Kayin killed him.

Genesis 4:26 To Shet as well a son was born, he called his name: Enosh/Mortal. At that time they first called out the name of YHVH.

Chapter 5

Genesis 5:1 This is the record of the begettings of Adam/Humankind. At the time of God's creating humankind, in the likeness of God did he then make it,

Genesis 5:2 male and female he created them and gave blessing to them and called their name: Humankind! on the day of their being created.

Genesis 5:3 When Adam had lived thirty and a hundred years, he begot one in his likeness, according to his image, and called his name Shet.

Genesis 5:4 Adam’s days after he begot Shet were eight hundred years, and he begot (other) sons and daughters.

Genesis 5:5 And all the days that Adam lived were nine hundred years and thirty years, then he died.

Genesis 5:6 When Shet had lived five years and a hundred years, he begot Enosh,

Genesis 5:7 and Shet lived after he begot Enosh seven years and eight hundred years, and begot (other) sons and daughters.

Genesis 5:8 And all the days of Shet were twelve years and nine hundred years, then he died.

Genesis 5:9 When Enosh had lived ninety years, he begot Kenan,

Genesis 5:10 and Enosh lived after he begot Kenan fifteen years and eight hundred years, and begot (other) sons and daughters.

Genesis 5:11 And all the days of Enosh were five years and nine hundred years, then he died.

Genesis 5:12 When Kenan had lived seventy years, he begot Mehalalel,

Genesis 5:13 and Kenan lived after he begot Mehalalel forty years and eight hundred years, and begot (other) sons and daughters.

Genesis 5:14 And all the days of Kenan were ten years and nine hundred years, then he died.

Genesis 5:15 When Mehalalel had lived five years and sixty years, he begot Yered.

Genesis 5:16 and Mehalalel lived after he begot Yered thirty years and eight hundred years, and begot (other) sons and daughters.

Genesis 5:17 And all the days of Mehalalel were ninety-five years and eight hundred years, then he died.

Genesis 5:18 When Yered had lived sixty-two years and a hundred years, he begot Hanokh,

Genesis 5:19 and Yered lived after he begot Hanokh eight hundred years, and begot (other) sons and daughters.

Genesis 5:20 And all the days of Yered were sixty-two years and nine hundred years, then he died.

Genesis 5:21 When Hanokh had lived sixty-five years, he begot Metushelah,

Genesis 5:22 and Hanokh walked in accord with God after he begot Metushelah three hundred years, and
begot (other) sons and daughters.

And all the days of Hanokh were sixty-five years and three hundred years.

Genesis 5:23

Now Hanokh walked in accord with God, then he was no more, for God had taken him.

Genesis 5:24

When Metushelah had lived eighty-seven years and a hundred years, he begot Lemekh,

Genesis 5:25

and Metushelah lived after he begot Lemekh eighty-two years and seven hundred years, and begot (other) sons and daughters.

Genesis 5:26

And all the days of Metushelah were sixty-nine years and nine hundred years, then he died.

Genesis 5:27

When Lemekh had lived eighty-two years and a hundred years, he begot a son.

Genesis 5:28

He called his name: Noah! saying: Zeh yenahamenu/May this-one comfort our-sorrow from our toil, from the pains of our hands coming from the soil, which YHVH has damned.

Genesis 5:29

And Lemekh lived after he begot Noah ninety-five years and five hundred years, and begot (other) sons and daughters.

Genesis 5:30

And all the days of Lemekh were seventy-seven years and seven hundred years, then he died.

Genesis 5:31

When Noah was five hundred years old, Noah begot Shem, Ham, and Yefet.

Chapter 6

Now it was when humans first became many on the face of the soil and women were born to them,

Genesis 6:1

that the divine beings saw how beautiful the human women were, so they took themselves wives, whomever they chose.

Genesis 6:2

YHVH said: My rushing-spirit shall not remain in humankind for ages, for they too are flesh; let their days be then a hundred and twenty years!

Genesis 6:3

The giants were on earth in those days, and afterward as well, when the divine beings came in to the human women and they bore them (children)- they were the heroes who were of former ages, the men of name.

Genesis 6:4

Now YHVH saw that great was humankind's evildoing on earth and every form of their heart's planning was only evil all the day.

Genesis 6:5

But Noah found favor in the eyes of YHVH.

Genesis 6:6

These are the begettings of Noah. Noah was a righteous, wholehearted man in his generation, in accord with God did Noah walk.

Genesis 6:7

Noah begot three sons: Shem, Ham, and Yefet.

Genesis 6:8

Now the earth had gone to ruin before God, the earth was filled with wrongdoing.

Genesis 6:9

God saw the earth, and here: it had gone to ruin, for all flesh had ruined its way upon the earth.

Genesis 6:10

God said to Noah: An end of all flesh has come before me, for the earth is filled with wrongdoing through them; here, I am about to bring ruin upon them, along with the earth.

Genesis 6:11

Make yourself an Ark of gofer wood, with reeds make the Ark, and cover it within and without with a covering-of-pitch.

Genesis 6:12

And this is how you are to make it: Three hundred cubits the length of the Ark, fifty cubits its breadth, and thirty cubits its height.

Genesis 6:13

A skylight you are to make for the Ark, finishing it to a cubit upward. The entrance of the Ark you are to set in its side; with a lower, a second, and a third deck you are to make it.

Genesis 6:14

As for me, here, I am about to bring on the Deluge, water upon the earth, to bring ruin upon all flesh that has rush of life in it, from under the heavens, all that is on earth will perish.

Genesis 6:15

But I will establish my covenant with you: you are to come into the Ark, you and your sons and your wife and your sons' wives with you,
Genesis 6:19 and from all living-things, from all flesh, you are to bring two from all into the Ark, to remain alive with you. They are to be a male and a female (each),

Genesis 6:20 from fowl after their kind, from herd-animals after their kind, from all crawling things of the soil after their kind, two from all are to come to you, to remain alive.

Genesis 6:21 As for you, take for yourself from all edible-things that are eaten and gather it to you, it shall be for you and for them, for eating.

Genesis 6:22 Noah did it, according to all that God commanded him, so he did.

Chapter 7

Genesis 7:1 YHVH said to Noah: Come, you and all your household, into the Ark! For you I have seen as righteous before me in this generation.

Genesis 7:2 From all (ritually) pure animals you are to take seven and seven (each), a male and his mate, and from all the animals that are not pure, two (each), a male and his mate,

Genesis 7:3 and also from the fowl of the heavens, seven and seven (each), male and female, to keep seed alive upon the face of all the earth.

Genesis 7:4 For in yet seven days I will make it rain upon the earth for forty days and forty nights and will blot out all existing-things that I have made, from the face of the soil.

Genesis 7:5 Noah did it, according to all that YHVH had commanded him.

Genesis 7:6 Noah was six hundred years old when the Deluge occurred, water upon the earth;

Genesis 7:7 and Noah came, his sons and his wife and his sons' wives with him, into the Ark before the waters of the Deluge.

Genesis 7:8 From the pure animals and from the animals that are not pure and from the fowl and all that crawls about on the soil-

Genesis 7:9 two and two (each) came to Noah, into the Ark, male and female, as God had commanded Noah.

Genesis 7:10 After the seven days it was that the waters of the Deluge were upon the earth.

Genesis 7:11 In the six hundredth year of Noah's life, in the second New-moon, on the seventeenth day after the New-moon, on that day: then burst all the well-springs of the great Ocean and the sluices of the heavens opened up.

Genesis 7:12 The torrent was upon the earth for forty days and forty nights.

Genesis 7:13 On that very day came Noah, and Shem, Ham, and Yefet, Noah's sons, and Noah's wife and his three sons' wives with them, into the Ark,

Genesis 7:14 they and all wildlife after their kind, all herd-animals after their kind, all crawling things that crawl upon the earth after their kind, all fowl after their kind, all chirping-things, all winged-things;

Genesis 7:15 they came to Noah, into the Ark, two and two (each) from all flesh in which there is the rush of life.

Genesis 7:16 And those that came, male and female from all flesh they came, as God had commanded him. YHVH closed (the door) upon him.

Genesis 7:17 The Deluge was forty days upon the earth. The waters increased and lifted the Ark, so that it was raised above the earth;

Genesis 7:18 the waters swelled and increased exceedingly upon the earth, so that the Ark floated upon the face of the waters.

Genesis 7:19 When the waters had swelled exceedingly, yes, exceedingly over the earth, all high mountains that were under all the heavens were covered.

Genesis 7:20 Fifteen cubits upward swelled the waters, thus the mountains were covered.

Genesis 7:21 Then expired all flesh that crawls about upon the earth-fowl, herd-animals, wildlife, and all swarming things that swarm upon the earth, and all humans;

Genesis 7:22 all that had the breath of the rush of life in their nostrils, all that were on firm-ground, died.

Genesis 7:23 He blotted out all existing-things that were on the face of the soil, from man to beast, to
crawling thing and to fowl of the heavens, they were blotted out from the earth. Noah alone remained, and those who were with him in the Ark.

Genesis 7:24 The waters swelled upon the earth for a hundred and fifty days.

Chapter 8

Genesis 8:1 But God paid mind to Noah and all living-things, all the animals that were with him in the Ark, and God brought a rushing-wind across the earth, so that the waters abated.

Genesis 8:2 The well-springs of Ocean and the sluices of the heavens were dammed up, and the torrent from the heavens was held back.

Genesis 8:3 The waters returned from upon the earth, continually advancing and returning, and the waters diminished at the end of a hundred and fifty days.

Genesis 8:4 And the Ark came to rest in the seventh New-moon, on the seventeenth day after the New-moon, upon the mountains of Ararat.

Genesis 8:5 Now the waters continued to advance and diminish until the tenth New-moon. On the tenth, on the first day of the New-moon, the tops of the mountains could be seen.

Genesis 8:6 At the end of forty days it was: Noah opened the window of the Ark that he had made, and sent out a raven; it went off, going off and returning, until the waters were dried up from upon the earth.

Genesis 8:7 Then he sent out a dove from him, to see whether the waters had subsided from the face of the soil.

Genesis 8:8 But the dove found no resting-place for the sole of her foot, so she returned to him into the Ark, for there was water upon the face of all the earth. He sent forth his hand and took her, and brought her to him into the Ark.

Genesis 8:9 Then he waited yet another seven days and sent out the dove, but she returned to him again no more.

Genesis 8:10 And so it was in the six hundred and first year, in the beginning-month, on the first day of the New-moon, that the waters left firm ground upon the earth. Noah removed the covering of the Ark and saw: here, the face of the soil was firm.

Genesis 8:11 God spoke to Noah, saying:

Genesis 8:12 Go out of the Ark, you and your wife, your sons and your sons' wives with you.

Genesis 8:13 All living-things that are with you, all flesh-fowl, animals, and all crawling things that crawl about upon the earth, have them go out with you, that they may swarm on earth, that they may bear fruit and become many upon the earth.

Genesis 8:14 So Noah went out, his sons, his wife, and his sons' wives with him,

Genesis 8:15 all living-things-all crawling things, and all fowl, all that crawl about upon the earth, according to their clans they went out of the Ark.

Genesis 8:16 Noah built a slaughter-site to YHVH. He took from all pure animals and from all pure fowl and offered up offerings upon the slaughter-site.

Genesis 8:17 Now YHVH smelled the soothing savor and YHVH said in his heart: I will never curse the soil again on humankind's account, since what the human heart forms is evil from its youth; I will never again strike down all living-things, as I have done;

Genesis 8:18 (never) again, all the days of the earth, shall sowing and harvest, cold and heat, summer and winter, day and night ever cease!
Chapter 9

Genesis 9:1 Now God blessed Noah and his sons and said to them: Bear fruit and be many and fill the earth!

Genesis 9:2 Fear-of-you, dread-of-you shall be upon all the wildlife of the earth and upon all the fowl of the heavens, all that crawls on the soil and all the fish of the sea- into your hand they are given.

Genesis 9:3 All things crawling about that live, for you shall they be, for eating, as with the green plants, I now give you all.

Genesis 9:4 However: flesh with its life, its blood, you are not to eat!

Genesis 9:5 However, too: for your blood, of your own lives, I will demand- satisfaction- from all wild-animals I will demand it, and from humankind, from every man regarding his brother, demand-satisfaction for human life.

Genesis 9:6 Whoever now sheds human blood, for that human shall his blood be shed, for in God's image he made humankind.

Genesis 9:7 As for you-bear fruit and be many, swarm on earth and become many on it!

Genesis 9:8 God said to Noah and to his sons with him, saying:

Genesis 9:9 As for me-here, I am about to establish my covenant with you and with your seed after you, and with all living beings that are with you: fowl, herd-animals, and all the wildlife of the earth with you; all those going out of the Ark, of all the living-things of the earth.

Genesis 9:10 I will establish my covenant with you: All flesh shall never be cut off again by waters of the Deluge, never again shall there be Deluge, to bring the earth to ruin!

Genesis 9:11 And God said: This is the sign of the covenant which I set between me and you and all living beings that are with you, for ageless generations:

Genesis 9:12 My bow I set in the clouds, so that it may serve as a sign of the covenant between me and the earth.

Genesis 9:13 It shall be: when I becloud the earth with clouds and in the clouds the bow is seen, I will call to mind my covenant that is between me and you and all living beings-all flesh: never again shall the waters become a Deluge, to bring all flesh to ruin!

Genesis 9:14 When the bow is in the clouds, I will look at it, to call to mind the age-old covenant between God and all living beings- all flesh that is upon the earth.

Genesis 9:15 God said to Noah: This is the sign of the covenant that I have established between me and all flesh that is upon the earth.

Genesis 9:16 Noah's sons who went out of the Ark were Shem, Ham, and Yefet. Now Ham is the father of Canaan.

Genesis 9:17 These three were Noah's sons, and from these were scattered abroad all the earth-folk.

Genesis 9:18 Now Noah was the first man of the soil; he planted a vineyard.

Genesis 9:19 When he drank from the wine, he became drunk and exposed himself in the middle of his tent.

Genesis 9:20 Ham, the father of Canaan, saw his father's nakedness and told his two brothers outside.

Genesis 9:21 Then Shem and Yefet took a cloak, they put it on the shoulders of the two of them, and walked backward, to cover their father's nakedness. -Their faces were turned backward, their father's nakedness they did not see.

Genesis 9:22 Now when Noah awoke from his wine, it became known (to him) what his littlest son had done to him.

Genesis 9:23 He said: Damned be Canaan, servant of servants may he be to his brothers!

Genesis 9:24 And he said: Blessed be YHVH, God of Shem, but may Canaan be servant to them!

Genesis 9:25 May God extend/yaft Yefet, let him dwell in the tents of Shem, but may Canaan be servant to them!

Genesis 9:26 And Noah lived after the Deluge three hundred years and fifty years.

Genesis 9:27 And all the days of Noah were nine hundred years and fifty years, then he died.
Chapter 10

Genesis 10:1 Now these are the begettings of the sons of Noah, Shem, Ham, and Yefet. Sons were born to them after the Deluge.

Genesis 10:2 The Sons of Yefet are Gomer and Magog, Madai, Yavan and Tuval, Meshekh and Tiras.

Genesis 10:3 The Sons of Gomer are Ashkenaz, Rifat, and Togarma.

Genesis 10:4 The Sons of Yavan are Elisha and Tarshish, Cittites and Dodanites.

Genesis 10:5 From these the seacoast nations were divided by their lands, each one after its own tongue: according to their clans, by their nations.

Genesis 10:6 The Sons of Ham are Cush and Mitzrayim, Put and Canaan.

Genesis 10:7 The Sons of Cush are Seva and Havila, Savta, Ra'ma, and Savtekha; the Sons of Ra'ma Sheva and Dedan.

Genesis 10:8 Cush begot Nimrod; he was the first mighty man on earth.

Genesis 10:9 He was a mighty hunter before YHVH, therefore the saying is: Like Nimrod, a mighty hunter before YHVH.

Genesis 10:10 His kingdom, at the beginning, was Bavel, and Erekh, Accad and

Genesis 10:11 Calne, in the land of Shinar; from this land Ashur went forth and built Nineveh-along with

Genesis 10:12 the city squares and Calah./and Resen between Nineveh and Calah-that is the great city.

Genesis 10:13 Mitzrayim begot the Ludites, the Anamites, the Lehavites,

Genesis 10:14 the Naftuhites./the Patrusites, and the Casluhites, from where the Philistines come, and the Caftorites.

Genesis 10:15/16 Canaan begot Tzidon his firstborn and Het./along with the

Genesis 10:17 Yeusuite, the Amorite and the Girgasbite./ the Hivvite,

Genesis 10:18 the Arkite and the Sinite./the Arvardite, the Tzemarite and the Hamatite. Afterward the Canaanite clans were scattered abroad.

Genesis 10:19 And the Canaanite territory went from Tzidon, then as you come toward Gerar, as far as Gaza, then as you come toward Sedom and Amora, Adma, and Tzevoyim, as far as Lasha.

Genesis 10:20 These are the Sons of Ham after their clans, after their tongues, by their lands, by their nations.

Genesis 10:21 (Children) were also born to Shem, the father of all the Sons of Ever (and) Yefet's older brother.

Genesis 10:22 The Sons of Shem are Elam and Ashur, Arpakhshad, Lud, and Aram.

Genesis 10:23 The Sons of Aram are Utz and Hul, Geter and Mash.


Genesis 10:25 Two sons were born to Ever: the name of the first one was Peleg/Splitting, for in his days the earth-folk were split up, and his brother's name was Yoktan.

Genesis 10:26/27 Yoktan begot Almodad and Shelef, Hatzarmavet and Yera,/ 

Genesis 10:28/29 Hadoram, Uzal and Dikla,/ Oval, Avimael and Sheva,/ Ofir, Havila, and Yovav-all these are the Sons of Yoktan.

Genesis 10:30 Now their settlements went from Mesha, then as you come toward Sefar, to the mountain-country of the east.

Genesis 10:31 These are the Sons of Shem after their clans, after their tongues, by their lands, after their nations.

Genesis 10:32 These are the clan-groupings of the Sons of Noah, after their begettings, by their nations. From these the nations were divided on earth after the Deluge.

Chapter 11

Genesis 11:1 Now all the earth was of one language and one set-of-words.

Genesis 11:2 And it was when they migrated to the east that they found a valley in the land of Shinar and settled there.
They said, each man to his neighbor: Come-now! Let us bake bricks and let us burn them well-burnt! So for them brick-stone was like building-stone, and raw-bitumen was for them like red-mortar.

Now they said: Come-now! Let us build ourselves a city and a tower, its top in the heavens, and let us make ourselves a name, lest we be scattered over the face of all the earth!

But YHVH came down to look over the city and the tower that the humans were building.

YHVH said: Here, (they are) one people with one language for them all, and this is merely the first of their doings- now there will be no barrier for them in all that they scheme to do!

Come-now! Let us go down and there let us baffle their language, so that no man will understand the language of his neighbor.

So YHVH scattered them from there over the face of all the earth, and they had to stop building the city.

Therefore its name was called Bavel/Babble, for there YHVH baffled the language of all the earth-folk, and from there, YHVH scattered them over the face of all the earth.

These are the begettings of Shem: Shem was a hundred years old, then he begot Arpakhshad, two years after the Deluge,

and Shem lived after he begot Arpakhshad five hundred years, and begot (other) sons and daughters.

Arpakhshad lived thirty-five years, then he begot Shelah,

and Arpakhshad lived after he begot Shelah three years and four hundred years, and begot (other) sons and daughters.

Shelah lived thirty years, then he begot Ever,

and Shelah lived after he begot Ever three years and four hundred years, and begot (other) sons and daughters.

When Ever had lived thirty-four years, he begot Peleg,

and Ever lived after he begot Peleg thirty years and four hundred years, and begot other (sons) and daughters.

When Peleg had lived thirty years, he begot Re'u,

and Peleg lived after he begot Re'u nine years and two hundred years, and begot other (sons) and daughters.

When Re'u had lived thirty-two years, he begot Serug,

and Re'u lived after he begot Serug seven years and two hundred years, and begot (other) sons and daughters.

When Serug had lived thirty years, he begot Nahor,

and Serug lived after he begot Nahor two hundred years, and begot (other) sons and daughters.

When Nahor had lived twenty-nine years, he begot Terah,

and Nahor lived after he begot Terah nineteen years and a hundred years, and begot (other) sons and daughters.

When Terah had lived seventy years, he begot Avram, Nahor, and Haran.

Now these are the begettings of Terah: Terah begot Avram, Nahor, and Haran; and Haran begot Lot.

Haran died in the living-presence of Terah his father in the land of his kindred, in Ur of the Chaldeans.

Avram and Nahor took themselves wives; the name of Avram's wife was Sarai, the name of Nahor's wife was Milca-daughter of Haran, father of Milca and father of Yisca.

Now Sarai was barren, she had no child.

Terah took Avram his son and Lot son of Haran, his son's son, and Sarai his daughter-in-law, wife of Avram his son, they set out together from Ur of the Chaldeans, to go to the land of Canaan. But
when they had come as far as Harran, they settled there.  
*Genesis 11:32* And the days of Terah were five years and two hundred years, then Terah died, in Harran.

**Chapter 12**

*Genesis 12:1* YHVH said to Avram: Go-you-forth from your land, from your kindred, from your father's house, to the land that I will let you see.  
*Genesis 12:2* I will make a great nation of you and will give-you-blessing and will make your name great. Be a blessing!  
*Genesis 12:3* I will bless those who bless you, he who curses you, I will damn. All the clans of the soil will find blessing through you!  
*Genesis 12:4* Avram went, as YHVH had spoken to him, and Lot went with him. And Avram was five years and seventy years old when he went out of Harran.  
*Genesis 12:5* Avram took Sarai his wife and Lot his brother's son, all their property that they had gained, and the persons whom they had made-their-own in Harran, and they went out to go to the land of Canaan. When they came to the land of Canaan,  
*Genesis 12:6* Avram passed through the land, as far as the Place of Shekhem, as far as the Oak of Moreh. Now the Canaanite was then in the land.  
*Genesis 12:7* YHVH was seen by Avram and said: I give this land to your seed! He built a slaughter-site there to YHVH who had been seen by him.  
*Genesis 12:8* He moved on from there to the mountain-country, east of Bet-el, and spread his tent, Bet-el toward the sea and Ai toward the east. There he built a slaughter-site to YHVH and called out the name of YHVH.  
*Genesis 12:9* Then Avram journeyed on, continually journeying to the Negev.  
*Genesis 12:10* Now there was a famine in the land, and Avram went down to Egypt, to sojourn there, for the famine was heavy in the land.  
*Genesis 12:11* It was when he came near to Egypt that he said to Sarai his wife: Now here, I know well that you are a woman fair to look at.  
*Genesis 12:12* It will be, when the Egyptians see you and say: She is his wife, that they will kill me, but you they will allow to live.  
*Genesis 12:13* Pray say that you are my sister so that it may go well with me on your account, that I myself may live thanks to you.  
*Genesis 12:14* It was when Avram came to Egypt, that the Egyptians saw how exceedingly fair the woman was;  
*Genesis 12:15* when Pharaoh's courtiers saw her, they praised her to Pharaoh, and the woman was taken away into Pharaoh's house.  
*Genesis 12:16* It went well with Avram on her account, sheep and oxen, donkeys, servants and maids, she-asses and camels, became his.  
*Genesis 12:17* But YHVH plagued Pharaoh with great plagues, and also his household, because of Sarai, Avram's wife.  
*Genesis 12:18* Pharaoh had Avram called, and said: What is this that you have done to me! Why did you not tell me that she is your wife?  
*Genesis 12:19* Why did you say: She is my sister? - So I took her for myself as a wife. But now, here is your wife, take her and go!  
*Genesis 12:20* So Pharaoh put men in charge of him, who escorted him and his wife and all that was his.

**Chapter 13**

*Genesis 13:1* Avram traveled up from Egypt, he and his wife and all that was his, and Lot with him, to the Negev.  
*Genesis 13:2* And Avram was exceedingly heavily laden with livestock, with silver and with gold.
Genesis 13:3 He went on his journeyings from the Negev as far as Bet-el, as far as the place where his tent had been at the first, between Bet-el and Ai,

Genesis 13:4 to the place of the slaughter-site that he had made there at the beginning. There Avram called out the name of YHVH.

Genesis 13:5 Now also Lot, who had gone with Avram, had sheep and oxen and tents.

Genesis 13:6 And the land could not support them, to settle together, for their property was so great that they were not able to settle together.

Genesis 13:7 So there was a quarrel between the herdsmen of Avram's livestock and the herdsmen of Lot's livestock. Now the Canaanite and the Perizzite were then settled in the land.

Genesis 13:8 Avram said to Lot: Pray let there be no quarreling between me and you, between my herdsmen and your herdsmen, for we are brother men!

Genesis 13:9 Is not all the land before you? Pray part from me! If to the left, then I to the right; if to the right, then I to the left.

Genesis 13:10 Lot lifted up his eyes and saw all the plain of the Jordan—how well-watered was it all, before YHVH brought ruin upon Sedom and Amora, like YHVH’S garden, like the land of Egypt, as you come toward Tzo'ar.

Genesis 13:11 So Lot chose for himself all the plain of the Jordan. Lot journeyed eastward, and they parted, each man from the other:

Genesis 13:12 Avram settled in the land of Canaan, while Lot settled in the cities of the plain, pitching-his-tent near Sedom.

Genesis 13:13 Now the men of Sedom were exceedingly wicked and sinful before YHVH.

Genesis 13:14 YHVH said to Avram, after Lot had parted from him: Pray lift up your eyes and see from the place where you are, to the north, to the Negev, to the east, to the Sea:

Genesis 13:15 indeed, all the land that you see, I give it to you and to your seed, for the ages.

Genesis 13:16 I will make your seed like the dust of the ground, so that if a man were able to measure the dust of the ground, so too could your seed be measured.

Genesis 13:17 Up, walk about through the land in its length and in its breadth, for I give it to you.

Genesis 13:18 Avram moved-his-tent and came and settled by the oaks of Mamre, which are by Hevron. There he built a slaughter-site to YHVH.

Chapter 14

Genesis 14:1 Now it was in the days of Amrafel king of Shinar, Aryokh king of Ellasar, Kedorla'omer king of Elam, and Tidal king of Goyim:

Genesis 14:2 They prepared for battle against Bera king of Sedom, Birsha king of Amora, Shinav king of Adma, Shemever king of Tzevoyim, and the king of Bela-that is now Tzo'ar.

Genesis 14:3 All these joined together in the valley of Siddim/Limestone-that is now the Sea of Salt.

Genesis 14:4 For twelve years they had been subservient to Kedorla'omer, and in the thirteenth year they had revolted,

Genesis 14:5 but then in the fourteenth year came Kedorla'omer and the kings who were with him, they struck the Refa'ites in Ashterot-karnayim, the Zuzites

Genesis 14:6 in Ham, the Emites in Shaveh-kiryatayim, /and the Horites in their hill-country of Se'ir near El Paran, which is by the wilderness.

Genesis 14:7 As they returned, they came to En Mishpat/Judgment Spring- that is now Kadesh, and struck all the territory of the Amalekites and also the Amorites, who were settled in Hatzatzon-tamar.

Genesis 14:8 Then out marched the king of Sedom, the king of Amora, the king of Adma, the king of Tzevoyim, and the king of Bela-that is now Tzo'ar; they set-their-ranks against them in war in the valley of Siddim,

Genesis 14:9 against Kedorla'omer king of Elam, Tidal king of Goyim, Amrafel king of Shinar, and Aryokh king of Ellasar- four kings against the five.
Genesis 14:10  Now the valley of Siddim is pit after pit of bitumen, and when the kings of Sedom and Amora fled, they flung themselves therein, while those who remained fled to the hill-country.

Genesis 14:11  Now they took all the property of Sedom and Amora and all their food, and went away,

Genesis 14:12  and they took Lot and all his property-the son of Avram's brother-and went away, for he had settled in Sedom.

Genesis 14:13  One who escaped came and told Avram the Hebrew- he was dwelling by the Oaks of Mamre the Amorite, brother of Eshcol and brother of Aner, they were Avram's covenant-allies.

Genesis 14:14  When Avram heard that his brother had been taken prisoner, he drew out his retainers, his house-born slaves, eighteen and three hundred, and went in pursuit as far as Dan.

Genesis 14:15  He split up (his forces) against them in the night, he and his servants, and struck them and pursued them as far as Hova, which is to the north of Damascus.

Genesis 14:16  But he returned all the property, and he also returned his brother Lot and his property, and also the women and the (other) people.

Genesis 14:17  The king of Sedom went out to meet him upon his return from the strike against Kedorla'omer and against the kings that were with him, to the valley of Shaveh-that is now the King's Valley.

Genesis 14:18  Now Malki-Tzedek, king of Shalem, brought out bread and wine, -for he was priest of God Most-High,

Genesis 14:19  and gave him blessing and said: Blessed be Avram by God Most-High, Founder of Heaven and Earth!

Genesis 14:20  And blessed be God Most-High, who has delivered your oppressors into your hand! He gave him a tenth of everything.

Genesis 14:21  The king of Sedom said to Avram: Give me the persons, and the property take for yourself.

Genesis 14:22  Avram said to the king of Sedom: I raise my hand in the presence of YHVH, God Most-High, Founder of Heaven and Earth,

Genesis 14:23  if from a thread to a sandal-strap-if I should take from anything that is yours . . . ! So that you should not say: I made Avram rich.

Genesis 14:24  Nothing for me! Only what the lads have consumed, and the share of the men who went with me-Aner, Eshcol, and Mamre, let them take their share.

Chapter 15

Genesis 15:1  After these events YHVH'S word came to Avram in a vision, saying: Be not afraid, Avram, I am a delivering-shield to you, your reward is exceedingly great.

Genesis 15:2  Avram said: My Lord, YHVH, what would you give me- for I am going (to die) accursed, and the Son Domestic of My House is Damascan Eliezer.

Genesis 15:3  And Avram said further: Here, to me you have not given seed, here, the Son of My House must be my heir.

Genesis 15:4  But here, YHVH'S word (came) to him, saying: This one shall not be heir to you, rather, the one that goes out from your own body, he shall be heir to you.

Genesis 15:5  He brought him outside and said: Pray look toward the heavens and count the stars, can you count them? And he said to him: So shall your seed be.

Genesis 15:6  Now he trusted in YHVH, and he deemed it as righteous-merit on his part.

Genesis 15:7  Now he said to him: I am YHVH who brought you out of Ur of the Chaldeans to give you this land, to inherit it.

Genesis 15:8  But he said: My Lord, YHVH, by what shall I know that I will inherit it?

Genesis 15:9  He said to him: Fetch me a calf of three, a she-goat of three, a ram of three, a turtle-dove, and a fledgling.

Genesis 15:10  He fetched him all these. He halved them down the middle, putting each one's half toward its neighbor, but the birds he did not halve.
Genesis 15:11 Vultures descended upon the carcasses, but Avram drove them back.

Genesis 15:12 Now it was, when the sun was coming in, that deep slumber fell upon Avram and here, fright and great darkness falling upon him!

Genesis 15:13 And he said to Avram: You must know, yes, know that your seed will be sojourners in a land not theirs; they will put them in servitude and afflict them for four hundred years.

Genesis 15:14 But the nation to which they are in servitude-I will bring judgment on them, and after that they will go out with great property.

Genesis 15:15 As for you, you will go to your fathers in peace; you will be buried at a good ripe-age.

Genesis 15:16 But in the fourth generation they will return here, for the iniquity of the Amorite has not reached full-measure heretofore.

Genesis 15:17 Now it was, when the sun had come in, that there was night-blackness, and here, a smoking oven, a fiery torch that crossed between those pieces.

Genesis 15:18 On that day YHVH cut a covenant with Avram, saying: I give this land to your seed, from the River of Egypt to the Great River, the river Euphrates,

Genesis 15:19 the Kenite and the Kenizzite and the Kadmonite,

Genesis 15:20 and the Hittite and the Perizzite and the Refa'ites,

Genesis 15:21 and the Amorite and the Canaanite and the Girgashite and the Yevusite.

Chapter 16

Genesis 16:1 Now Sarai, Avram's wife, had not borne him (children). She had an Egyptian maid-her name was Hagar.

Genesis 16:2 Sarai said to Avram: Now here, YHVH has obstructed me from bearing; pray come in to my maid, perhaps I may be built-up-with-sons through her! Avram hearkened to Sarai's voice:

Genesis 16:3 Sarai, Avram's wife, took Hagar the Egyptian woman, her maid, at the end of ten years of Avram's being settled in the land of Canaan, and gave her to her husband Avram as a wife for him.

Genesis 16:4 He came in to Hagar, and she became pregnant. But when she saw that she was pregnant, her mistress became of light-worth in her eyes.

Genesis 16:5 Sarai said to Avram: The wrong done me is upon you! I myself gave my maid into your bosom, but now that she sees that she is pregnant, I have become of light-worth in her eyes. May YHVH see-justice-done between me and you!

Genesis 16:6 Avram said to Sarai: Here, your maid is in your hand, deal with her however seems good in your eyes. Sarai afflicted her, so that she had to flee from her.

Genesis 16:7 But YHVH'S messenger found her by a spring of water in the wilderness, by the spring on the way to Shur.

Genesis 16:8 He said: Hagar, Sarai's maid, whence do you come, whither are you going? She said: I am fleeing from Sarai my mistress.

Genesis 16:9 YHVH'S messenger said to her: Return to your mistress and let yourself be afflicted under her hand!

Genesis 16:10 And YHVH'S messenger said to her: I will make your seed many, yes, many, it will be too many to count!

Genesis 16:11 And YHVH'S messenger said to her: Here, you are pregnant, you will bear a son; call his name: Yishmael/God Hearkens, for God has hearkened to your being afflicted.

Genesis 16:12 He shall be a wild-ass of a man, his hand against all, hand of all against him, yet in the presence of all his brothers shall he dwell.

Genesis 16:13 Now she called the name of YHVH, the one who was speaking to her: You God of Seeing! For she said: Have I actually gone on seeing here after his seeing me?

Genesis 16:14 Therefore the well was called: Well of the Living-one Who-Sees-Me. Here, it is between Kadesh and Bered.

Genesis 16:15 Hagar bore Avram a son, and Avram called the name of the son whom Hagar bore: Yishmael.
Avram was eighty years and six years old when Hagar bore Yishmael to Avram.

Chapter 17

Now when Avram was ninety years and nine years old YHVH was seen by Avram and said to him: I am God Shaddai. Walk in my presence! And be wholehearted!

I set my covenant between me and you, I will make you exceedingly, exceedingly many.

Avram fell upon his face. God spoke with him, saying:

As for me, here, my covenant is with you, so that you will become the father of a throng of nations.

No longer shall your name be called Avram, rather shall your name be Avraham, for I will make you Av Hamon Goyyim/Father of a Throng of Nations!

I will cause you to bear fruit exceedingly, exceedingly, I will make nations of you, (yes,) kings will go out from you!

I establish my covenant between me and you and your seed after you, throughout their generations as a covenant for the ages, to be God to you and to your seed after you.

I will give to you and to your seed after you, the land of your sojournings, all the land of Canaan, as a holding for the ages, and I will be God to them.

God said to Avraham: As for you, you are to keep my covenant, you and your seed after you, throughout their generations.

This is my covenant which you are to keep, between me and you and your seed after you: every male among you shall be circumcised.

You shall circumcise the flesh of your foreskin, so that it may serve as a sign of the covenant between me and you.

At eight days old, every male among you shall be circumcised, throughout your generations, whether house-born or bought with money from any foreigner, who is not your seed.

Circumcised, yes, circumcised shall be your house-born and your money-bought (slaves), so that my covenant may be in your flesh as a covenant for the ages.

But a foreskinned male, who does not have the foreskin of his flesh circumcised, that person shall be cut off from his kinspeople- he has violated my covenant!

God said to Avraham: As for Sarai your wife-you shall not call her name Sarai, for Sara/Princess is her name!

I will bless her, and I will give you a son from her, I will bless her so that she becomes nations, kings of peoples shall come from her!

But Avraham fell on his face and laughed, he said in his heart: To a hundred-year-old man shall there be (children) born ? Or shall ninety-year-old Sara give birth?

Avraham said to God: If only Yishmael might live in your presence!

God said: Nevertheless, Sara your wife is to bear you a son, you shall call his name: Yitzhak/He Laughs. I will establish my covenant with him as a covenant for the ages, for his seed after him.

And as for Yishmael, I hearken to you: Here, I will make him blessed, I will make him bear fruit, I will make him many, exceedingly, exceedingly- he will beget twelve (tribal) leaders, and I will make a great nation of him.

But my covenant I will establish with Yitzhak, whom Sara will bear to you at this set-time, another year hence.

When he had finished speaking with Avraham, God went up, from beside Avraham.

Avraham took Yishmael his son and all those born in his house and all those bought with his money, all the males among Avraham's household people, and circumcised the flesh of their foreskins on that same day, as God had spoken to him.

Avraham was ninety-nine years old when he had the flesh of his foreskin circumcised,
Genesis 17:25 and Yishmael his son was thirteen years old when he had the flesh of his foreskin circumcised.

Genesis 17:26 On that same day were circumcised Avraham and Yishmael his son,

Genesis 17:27 and all his household people, whether house-born or money-bought from a foreigner, were circumcised with him.

Chapter 18

Genesis 18:1 Now YHVH was seen by him by the oaks of Mamre as he was sitting at the entrance to his tent at the heat of the day.

Genesis 18:2 He lifted up his eyes and saw: here, three men standing over against him. When he saw them, he ran to meet them from the entrance to his tent and bowed to the earth

Genesis 18:3 and said: My lords, pray if I have found favor in your eyes, pray do not pass by your servant!

Genesis 18:4 Pray let a little water be fetched, then wash your feet and recline under the tree;

Genesis 18:5 let me fetch (you) a bit of bread, that you may refresh your hearts, then afterward you may pass on- for you have, after all, passed your servant's way! They said: Do thus, as you have spoken.

Genesis 18:6 Avraham hastened into his tent to Sara and said: Make haste! Three measures of choice flour! Knead it, make bread-cakes!

Genesis 18:7 Avraham ran to the oxen, he fetched a young ox, tender and fine, and gave it to a serving-lad, that he might hasten to make it ready;

Genesis 18:8 then he fetched cream and milk and the young ox that he had made ready, and placed it before them. Now he stood over against them under the tree while they ate.

Genesis 18:9 They said to him: Where is Sara your wife? He said: Here in the tent. Now he said:

Genesis 18:10 I will return, yes, return to you when time revives, and Sara your wife will have a son! Now Sara was listening at the entrance to the tent, which was behind him.

Genesis 18:11 And Avraham and Sara were old, advanced in days, the way of women had ceased for Sara.

Genesis 18:12 Sara laughed within herself, saying: After I have become worn, is there to be pleasure for me? And my lord is old!

Genesis 18:13 But YHVH said to Avraham: Now why does Sara laugh and say: Shall I really give birth, now that I am old?

Genesis 18:14 Is anything beyond YHVH? At that set-time I will return to you, when time revives, and Sara will have a son.

Genesis 18:15 Sara pretended (otherwise), saying: No, I did not laugh. For she was afraid. But he said: No, indeed you laughed.

Genesis 18:16 The men arose from there, and looked down upon the face of Sedom, and Avraham went with them to escort them.

Genesis 18:17 Now YHVH had said to himself: Shall I cover up from Avraham what I am about to do?

Genesis 18:18 For Avraham is to become, yes, become a nation great and mighty (in number), and all the nations of the earth will find blessing through him.

Genesis 18:19 Indeed, I have known him, in order that he may charge his sons and his household after him: they shall keep the way of YHVH, to do what is right and just, in order that YHVH may bring upon Avraham what he spoke concerning him.

Genesis 18:20 So YHVH said: The outcry in Sedom and Amora-how great it is! And their sin-how exceedingly heavily it weighs!

Genesis 18:21 Now let me go down and see: if they have done according to its cry that has come to me-destruction! And if not- I wish to know.

Genesis 18:22 The men turned from there and went toward Sedom, but Avraham still stood in the presence of YHVH.

Genesis 18:23 Avraham came close and said: Will you really sweep away the innocent along with the guilty?
Genesis 18:24 Perhaps there are fifty innocent within the city, will you really sweep it away? Will you not bear with the place because of the fifty innocent that are in its midst?
Genesis 18:25 Heaven forbid for you to do a thing like this, to deal death to the innocent along with the guilty, that it should come about: like the innocent, like the guilty, Heaven forbid for you! The judge of all the earth-will he not do what is just?
Genesis 18:26 YHVH said: If I find in Sedom fifty innocent within the city, I will bear with the whole place for their sake.
Genesis 18:27 Avraham spoke up, and said: Now pray, I have ventured to speak to my Lord, and I am but earth and ashes:
Genesis 18:28 Perhaps of the fifty innocent, five will be lacking- will you bring ruin upon the whole city because of the five? He said: I will not bring ruin, if I find there forty-five.
Genesis 18:29 But he continued to speak to him and said: Perhaps there will be found there only forty! He said: I will not do it, for the sake of the forty.
Genesis 18:30 But he said: Pray let not my Lord be upset that I speak further: Perhaps there will be found there only thirty! He said: I will not do it, if I find there thirty.
Genesis 18:31 But he said: Now pray, I have ventured to speak to my Lord: Perhaps there will be found there only twenty! He said: I will not bring ruin, for the sake of the twenty.
Genesis 18:32 But he said: Pray let my Lord not be upset that I speak further just this one time: Perhaps there will be found there only ten! He said: I will not bring ruin, for the sake of the ten.
Genesis 18:33 YHVH went, as soon as he had finished speaking to Avraham, and Avraham returned to his place.

Chapter 19

Genesis 19:1 The two messengers came to Sedom at sunset, as Lot was sitting at the gate of Sedom. When Lot saw them, he arose to meet them and bowed low, brow to the ground
Genesis 19:2 and said: Now pray, my lords, pray turn aside to your servant's house, spend the night, wash your feet; (starting-early) you may go on your way. They said: No, rather we will spend the night in the square.
Genesis 19:3 But he pressed them exceedingly hard, so they turned in to him and came into his house. He made them a meal-with-drink and baked flat-cakes, and they ate.
Genesis 19:4 They had not yet lain down, when the men of the city, the men of Sedom, encircled the house, from young lad to old man, all the people (even) from the outskirts.
Genesis 19:5 They called out to Lot and said to him: Where are the men who came to you tonight? Bring them out to us, we want to know them!
Genesis 19:6 Lot went out to them, to the entrance, shutting the door behind him
Genesis 19:7 and said: Pray, brothers, do not be so wicked!
Genesis 19:8 Now pray, I have two daughters who have never known a man, pray let me bring them out to you, and you may deal with them however seems good in your eyes; only to these men do nothing, for they have, after all, come under the shadow of my roof-beam!
Genesis 19:9 But they said: Step aside! and said: This one came to sojourn and (wants to) judge, play-the-judge?! Now we will do worse to you than (to) them! And they pressed exceedingly hard against the man, against Lot, and stepped closer to break down the door.
Genesis 19:10 But the men put out their hand and brought Lot in to them, into the house, and shut the door.
Genesis 19:11 And the men who were at the entrance to the house, they struck with dazzling-light-(all men) great and small, so that they were unable to find the entrance.
Genesis 19:12 The men said to Lot: Whom else have you here-a son-in-law, sons, daughters? Bring anyone whom you have in the city out of the place!
Genesis 19:13 For we are about to bring ruin on this place, for how great is their outcry before YHVH! And YHVH has sent us to bring it to ruin.
Lot went out to speak to his sons-in-law, those who had taken his daughters (in marriage), and said: Up, out of this place, for YHVH is about to bring ruin on the city! But in the eyes of his sons-in-law, he was like one who jests.

Now when the dawn came up, the messengers pushed Lot on, saying: Up, take your wife and your two daughters who are here, lest you be swept away in the iniquity of the city!

When he lingered, the men seized his hand, his wife's hand, and the hand of his two daughters - because YHVH'S pity was upon him - and, bringing him out, they left him outside the city.

It was, when they had brought him outside, that (one of them) said: Escape for your life, do not gaze behind you, do not stand still anywhere in the plain: to the hill-country escape, lest you be swept away!

Lot said to them: No, pray, my lord!

Now pray, your servant has found favor in your eyes, you have shown great faithfulness in how you have dealt with me, keeping me alive - but I, I am not able to escape to the hill-country, lest the wickedness cling to me, and I die!

Now pray, that town is near enough to flee to, and it is so tiny; pray let me escape there - is it not tiny? - and stay alive!

He said to him: Here then, I lift up your face in this matter as well, by not overturning this town of which you speak.

Make haste, escape there, for I am not able to do anything until you come there. Therefore the name of the town was called: Tzo'ar/Tiny.

(Now) the sun was going out over the earth as Lot came to Tzo'ar.

But YHVH rained down brimstone and fire upon Sedom and Amora, coming from YHVH, from the heavens, he overturned those cities and all of the plain, all those settled in the cities and the vegetation of the soil.

Now his wife gazed behind him, and she became a pillar of salt.

Avraham started-early in the morning to the place where he had stood in YHVH'S presence, he looked down upon the face of Sedom and Amora and upon the whole face of the plain-country and saw: here, the dense-smoke of the land went up like the dense-smoke of a furnace!

Thus it was, when God brought ruin on the cities of the plain, that God kept Avraham in mind and sent out Lot from the overturning, when he overturned the cities where Lot had settled.

Lot went up from Tzo'ar and settled in the hill-country, his two daughters with him, for he was afraid to settle in Tz'o'ar. So he settled in a cave, he and his two daughters.

Now the firstborn said to the younger: Our father is old, and there is no man in the land to come in to us as befits the way of all the earth!

Come, let us have our father drink wine and lie with him so that we may keep seed alive by our father.

So they had their father drink wine that night, then the firstborn went in and lay with her father - but he knew nothing of her lying down or her rising up.

It was on the morrow that the firstborn said to the younger: Here, yesternight I lay with father. Let us have him drink wine tonight as well, then you go in and lie with him, so that we may keep seed alive by our father.

They had their father drink wine that night as well, then the younger arose and lay with him, but he knew nothing of her lying down or her rising up.

And Lot's two daughters became pregnant by their father.

The firstborn bore a son and called his name: Mo'av/By Father, he is the tribal-father of Mo'av of today.

The younger also bore a son, and called his name: Ben-ammi/Son of My Kinspeople, he is the tribal-father of the children of Ammon of today.
Chapter 20

Genesis 20:1 Avraham traveled from there to the Negev, and settled between Kadesh and Shur, sojourning in Gerar.

Genesis 20:2 Avraham said of Sara his wife: She is my sister. So Avimelekh king of Gerar sent and had Sara taken.

Genesis 20:3 But God came to Avimelekh in a dream of the night and said to him: Here, you must die because of the woman whom you have taken, for she is a wedded wife!

Genesis 20:4 Avimelekh had not come near her. He said: My Lord, Would you kill a nation, though it be innocent?

Genesis 20:5 Did he not say to me: She is my sister, and also she, she said: He is my brother! With a whole heart and with clean hands have I done this.

Genesis 20:6 God said to him in the dream: I also know that it was with a whole heart that you did this, and so I also held you back from being at fault against me, therefore I did not let you touch her.

Genesis 20:7 But now, return the man's wife -indeed, he is a prophet, he can intercede for you- and live! But if you do not return her: know that you must die, yes, die, you and all that is yours!

Genesis 20:8 Early in the morning Avimelekh called all his servants, he spoke all these words in their ears, and the men became exceedingly afraid.

Genesis 20:9 Then Avimelekh had Avraham called and said to him: What have you done to us? In what did I fail you, that you have brought me and my kingdom into such great fault? Deeds which are not to be done, you have done to me!

Genesis 20:10 And Avimelekh said to Avraham: What did you foresee, that you did this thing?

Genesis 20:11 Avraham said: Indeed, I said to myself: Surely there is no awe of God in this place, they will kill me on account of my wife!

Genesis 20:12 Then, too, she is truly my sister, my father's daughter, however not my mother's daughter-so she became my wife.

Genesis 20:13 Now it was, when the Power-of-god caused me to roam from my father's house, that I said to her: Let this be the faithfulness that you do me: in every place that we come, say of me: He is my brother.

Genesis 20:14 Avimelekh took sheep and oxen, servants and maids, and gave them to Avraham, and returned Sara his wife to him.

Genesis 20:15 Avimelekh said: Here, my land is before you, settle wherever seems good in your eyes.

Genesis 20:16 And to Sara he said: Here, I have given a thousand pieces of silver to your brother, here, it shall serve you as a covering for the eyes for all who are with you and with everyone, that you have been decided for.

Genesis 20:17 Avraham interceded with God and God healed Avimelekh: his wife and his slave-women, so that they gave birth.

Genesis 20:18 For YHVH had obstructed, obstructed every womb in Avimelekh's household on account of Sara, the wife of Avraham.

Chapter 21

Genesis 21:1 Now YHVH took account of Sara as he had said, YHVH dealt with Sara as he had spoken.

Genesis 21:2 Sara became pregnant and bore Avraham a son in his old age, at the set-time of which God had spoken to him.

Genesis 21:3 And Avraham called the name of his son, who was born to him, whom Sara bore to him: Yitzhak/He Laughs.

Genesis 21:4 And Avraham circumcised Yitzhak his son at eight days old, as God had commanded him.

Genesis 21:5 Avraham was a hundred years old when Yitzhak his son was born to him.

Genesis 21:6 Now Sara said: God has made laughter for me, all who hear of it will laugh for me.

Genesis 21:7 And she said: Who would have declared to Avraham: Sara will nurse sons? Well, I have borne
him a son in his old age!

Genesis 21:8 The child grew and was weaned, and Avraham made a great drinking-feast on the day that Yitzhak was weaned.

Genesis 21:9 Once Sara saw the son of Hagar the Egyptian-woman, whom she had borne to Avraham, laughing. . . .

Genesis 21:10 She said to Avraham: Drive out this slave-woman and her son, for the son of this slave-woman shall not share-inheritance with my son, with Yitzhak!

Genesis 21:11 The matter was exceedingly bad in Avraham's eyes because of his son.

Genesis 21:12 But God said to Avraham: Do not let it be bad in your eyes concerning the lad and concerning your slave-woman; in all that Sara says to you, hearken to her voice, for it is through Yitzhak that seed will be called by your (name).

Genesis 21:13 But also the son of the slave-woman-a nation will I make of him, for he too is your seed.

Genesis 21:14 Avraham started-early in the morning, he took some bread and a skin of water and gave them to Hagar-placing them upon her shoulder- together with the child and sent her away. She went off and roamed in the wilderness of Be'er-sheva.

Genesis 21:15 Now when the water in the skin was at an end, she threw the child under one of the bushes,

Genesis 21:16 and went and sat by herself, at-a-distance, as far away as a bowshot, for she said to herself: Let me not see the child die! So she sat at-a-distance, and lifted up her voice and wept.

Genesis 21:17 But God heard the voice of the lad, God's messenger called to Hagar from heaven and said to her: What ails you, Hagar? Do not be afraid, for God has heard the voice of the lad there where he is.

Genesis 21:18 Arise, lift up the lad and grasp him with your hand, for a great nation will I make of him!

Genesis 21:19 God opened her eyes, and she saw a well of water; she went, filled the skin with water, and gave the lad to drink.

Genesis 21:20 And God was with the lad as he grew up, he settled in the wilderness, and became an archer, a bowman.

Genesis 21:21 He settled in the wilderness of Paran, and his mother took him a wife from the land of Egypt.

Genesis 21:22 It was at about that time that Avimelekh, together with Pikhol the commander of his army, said to Avraham: God is with you in all that you do.

Genesis 21:23 So now, swear to me here by God: If you should ever deal falsely with me, with my progeny and my posterity . . . ! Rather, faithfully, as I have dealt with you, deal with me, and with the land in which you have sojourned.

Genesis 21:24 Avraham said: I so swear.

Genesis 21:25 But Avraham rebuked Avimelekh because of a well of water that Avimelekh's servants had seized.

Genesis 21:26 Avimelekh said: I do not know who did this thing, nor have you ever told me, nor have I heard of it apart from today.

Genesis 21:27 So Avraham took sheep and oxen and gave them to Avimelekh, and the two of them cut a covenant.

Genesis 21:28 Then Avraham set seven ewe-lambs of the flock aside.

Genesis 21:29 Avimelekh said to Avraham: What mean these seven ewe-lambs that you have set aside?

Genesis 21:30 He said: Indeed, these seven ewe-lambs you should take from my hand, so that they may be a witness for me that I dug this well.

Genesis 21:31 Therefore that place was called Be'er-sheva/Well of the Seven-swearing, for there the two of them swore (an oath).

Genesis 21:32 Thus they cut a covenant in Be'er-sheva. Then Avimelekh and Pikhol the commander of his army arose and returned to the land of the Philistines.

Genesis 21:33 Now he planted a tamarisk in Be'er-sheva and there he called out the name: YHVH God of the Ages.

Genesis 21:34 And Avraham sojourned in the land of the Philistines for many days.
Chapter 22

Genesis 22:1 Now after these events it was that God tested Avraham and said to him: Avraham! He said: Here I am.

Genesis 22:2 He said: Pray take your son, your only-one, whom you love, Yitzhak, and go-you-forth to the land of Moriya/Seeing, and offer him up there as an offering-up upon one of the mountains that I will tell you of.

Genesis 22:3 Avraham started-early in the morning, he saddled his donkey, he took his two serving-lads with him and Yitzhak his son, he split wood for the offering-up and arose and went to the place that God had told him of.

Genesis 22:4 On the third day Avraham lifted up his eyes and saw the place from afar.

Genesis 22:5 Avraham said to his lads: You stay here with the donkey, and I and the lad wish to go yonder, we wish to bow down and then return to you.

Genesis 22:6 Avraham took the wood for the offering-up, he placed them upon Yitzhak his son, in his hand he took the fire and the knife. Thus the two of them went together.

Genesis 22:7 Yitzhak said to Avraham his father, he said: Father! He said: Here I am, my son. He said: Here are the fire and the wood, but where is the lamb for the offering-up?

Genesis 22:8 Avraham said: God will see-for-himself to the lamb for the offering-up, my son. Thus the two of them went together.

Genesis 22:9 They came to the place that God had told him of; there Avraham built the slaughter-site and arranged the wood and bound Yitzhak his son and placed him on the slaughter-site atop the wood.

Genesis 22:10 And Avraham stretched out his hand, he took the knife to slay his son.

Genesis 22:11 But YHVH'S messenger called to him from heaven and said: Avraham! Avraham! He said: Here I am.

Genesis 22:12 He said: Do not stretch out your hand against the lad, do not do anything to him! For now I know that you are in awe of God- you have not withheld your son, your only-one, from me.

Genesis 22:13 Avraham lifted up his eyes and saw: here, a ram was caught behind in the thicket by its horns! Avraham went, he took the ram and offered it up as an offering-up in place of his son.

Genesis 22:14 Avraham called the name of that place: YHVH Sees. As the saying is today: On YHVH'S mountain (it) is seen.

Genesis 22:15 Now YHVH'S messenger called to Avraham a second time from heaven and said: By myself I swear -YHVH'S utterance- indeed, because you have done this thing, have not withheld your son, your only-one,

Genesis 22:16 Indeed, I will bless you, bless you, I will make your seed many, yes, many, like the stars of the heavens and like the sand that is on the shore of the sea; your seed shall inherit the gate of their enemies,

Genesis 22:17 all the nations of the earth shall enjoy blessing through your seed, in consequence of your hearkening to my voice.

Genesis 22:18 Avraham returned to his lads, they arose and went together to Be'er-sheva. And Avraham stayed in Be'er-sheva.

Genesis 22:19 Now after these events it was, that it was told to Avraham, saying: Here, Milca too has borne, sons to Nahor your brother:

Genesis 22:20 Utz his firstborn and Buz his brother, Kemuel father of Aram, /and Cesed, Hazo, Pildash, Yidlaf, and Betuel.

Genesis 22:21 Now Betuel begot Rivka.- These eight Milca bore to Nahor, Avraham's brother.

Genesis 22:22 And his concubine-her name was Re'uma-bore too: Tevah, Gaham, Tahash, and Maakha.

Chapter 23

Genesis 23:1 Now Sara's life was one hundred years and twenty years and seven years, (thus) the years of Sara's life.
Genesis 23:2 Sara died in Arba-town, that is now Hevron, in the land of Canaan. Avraham set about to lament for Sara and to weep over her;

Genesis 23:3 then Avraham arose from the presence of his dead and spoke to the Sons of Het, saying:

Genesis 23:4 I am a sojourner settled among you; give me title to a burial holding among you, so that I may bury my dead from my presence.

Genesis 23:5 The Sons of Het answered Avraham, saying to him:

Genesis 23:6 Hear us, my lord! You are one exalted by God in our midst- in the choicest of our burial-sites you may bury your dead, no man among us will deny you his burial-site for burying your dead!

Genesis 23:7 Avraham arose, he bowed low to the People of the Land, to the Sons of Het, and spoke with them, saying: If it be then according to your wish that I bury my dead from my presence, hear me and interpose for me to Efron son of Tzohar,

Genesis 23:8 that he may give me title to the cave of Makhpela, that is his, that is at the edge of his field, for the full silver-worth let him give me title in your midst for a burial holding.

Genesis 23:9 Now Efron had a seat amidst the Sons of Het, and Efron the Hittite answered Avraham in the ears of the Sons of Het, of all who had entry to the council-gate of his city, saying:

Genesis 23:10 Not so, my lord, hear me! The field I give to you, and the cave that is therein, to you I give it; before the eyes of the Sons of My People I give it to you- bury your dead!

Genesis 23:11 Avraham bowed before the People of the Land and spoke to Efron in the ears of the People of the Land, saying: But if you yourself would only hear me out! I will give the silver-payment for the field, accept it from me, so that I may bury my dead there.

Genesis 23:12 Efron answered Avraham, saying to him:

Genesis 23:13 My lord-hear me! A piece of land worth four hundred silver weight, what is that between me and you! You may bury your dead!

Genesis 23:14 Avraham hearkened to Efron: Avraham weighed out to Efron the silver-worth of which he had spoken in the ears of the Sons of Het- four hundred silver weight at the going merchants’ rate.

Genesis 23:15 Thus was established the field of Efron, that is in Makhpela, that faces Mamre, the field as well as the cave that is in it, and the trees that were in all the field, that were in all their territory round about,

Genesis 23:16 for Avraham as an acquisition, before the eyes of the Sons of Het, of all who had entry to the council-gate of his city.

Genesis 23:17 Afterward Avraham buried Sara his wife in the cave of the field of Makhpela, facing Mamre, that is now Hevron, in the land of Canaan.

Genesis 23:18 Thus was established the field as well as the cave that is in it for Avraham as a burial holding, from the Sons of Het.

Chapter 24

Genesis 24:1 Now Avraham was old, advanced in days, and YHVH had blessed Avraham in everything.

Genesis 24:2 Avraham said to his servant, the elder of his household, who ruled over all that was his: Pray put your hand under my thigh!

Genesis 24:3 I want you to swear by YHVH, the God of Heaven and the God of Earth, that you will not take a wife for my son from the women of the Canaanites, among whom I am settled;

Genesis 24:4 rather, you are to go to my land and to my kindred, and take a wife for my son, for Yitzhak.

Genesis 24:5 The servant said to him: Perhaps the woman will not be willing to go after me to this land; may I then bring your son back there, back to the land from which you once went out?

Genesis 24:6 Avraham said to him: Watch out that you do not ever bring my son back there!

Genesis 24:7 YHVH, the God of Heaven, who took me from my father's house and from my kindred, who spoke to me, who swore to me, saying: I give this land to your seed- he himself will send his messenger on before you, so that you take a wife for my son from there.
Genesis 24:8 Now if the woman is not willing to go after you, you will be clear from this sworn-oath of mine, only: You are not to bring my son back there!

Genesis 24:9 The servant put his hand under the thigh of Avraham his lord, and swore to him (an oath) about this matter.

Genesis 24:10 The servant took ten camels from his lord's camels and went, all kinds of good-things from his lord in his hand. He arose and went to Aram Of-Two-Rivers, to Nahor's town.

Genesis 24:11 He had the camels kneel outside the town at the water well at setting time, at the time when the water-drawers go out,

Genesis 24:12 and said: YHVH, God of my lord Avraham, pray let it happen today for me, and deal faithfully with my lord Avraham!

Genesis 24:13 Here, I have stationed myself by the water spring as the women of the town go out to draw water.

Genesis 24:14 May it be that the maiden to whom I say: Pray lower your pitcher that I may drink, and she says: Drink, and I will also give your camels to drink- let her be the one that you have decided on for your servant, for Yitzhak, by means of her may I know that you have dealt faithfully with my lord.

Genesis 24:15 And it was: Not yet had he finished speaking, when here, Rivka came out, -she had been born to Betuel, son of Milca, wife of Nahor, brother of Avraham- her pitcher on her shoulder.

Genesis 24:16 The maiden was exceedingly beautiful to look at, a virgin-no man had known her. Going down to the spring, she filled her pitcher and came up again.

Genesis 24:17 The servant ran to meet her and said: Pray let me sip a little water from your pitcher!

Genesis 24:18 She said: Drink, my lord! And in haste she let down her pitcher on her arm and gave him to drink.

Genesis 24:19 When she had finished giving him to drink, she said: I will also draw for your camels, until they have finished drinking.

Genesis 24:20 In haste she emptied her pitcher into the drinking-trough, then she ran to the well again to draw, and drew for all his camels.

Genesis 24:21 The man kept staring at her, (waiting) silently to find out whether YHVH had granted success to his journey or not.

Genesis 24:22 It was, when the camels had finished drinking, that the man took a gold nose-ring, a half-coin in weight, and two bracelets for her wrists, ten gold-pieces in weight,

Genesis 24:23 and said: Whose daughter are you? Pray tell me! And is there perhaps in your father's house a place for us to spend the night?

Genesis 24:24 She said to him: I am the daughter of Betuel, son of Milca, whom she bore to Nahor.

Genesis 24:25 And she said to him: Yes, there is straw, yes, plenty of fodder with us, (and) yes, a place to spend the night.

Genesis 24:26 In homage the man bowed low before YHVH

Genesis 24:27 and said: Blessed be YHVH, God of my lord Avraham, who has not relinquished his faithfulness and his trustworthiness from my lord! While as for me, YHVH has led me on the journey to the house of my lord's brothers!

Genesis 24:28 The maiden ran and told her mother's household according to these words.

Genesis 24:29 Now Rivka had a brother, his name was Lavan. Lavan ran to the man, outside, to the spring:

Genesis 24:30 and it was, as soon as he saw the nose-ring, and the bracelets on his sister's wrists, and as soon as he heard Rivka his sister's words, saying: Thus the man spoke to me, that he came out to the man-there, he was still standing by the camels, by the spring-

Genesis 24:31 and said: Come, you who are blessed by YHVH, why are you standing outside? I myself have cleared out the house and a place for the camels!

Genesis 24:32 The man came into the house and unbridled the camels, they gave straw and fodder to the camels and water for washing his feet and the feet of the men that were with him.

Genesis 24:33 (Food) was put before him to eat, but he said: I will not eat until I have spoken my words. He
said: Speak!

Genesis 24:34 He said: I am Avraham's servant.
Genesis 24:35 YHVH has blessed my lord exceedingly, so that he has become great, he has given him sheep and oxen, silver and gold, servants and maids, camels and donkeys.
Genesis 24:36 Sara, my lord's wife, bore my lord a son after she had grown old, and he has given him all that is his.
Genesis 24:37 Now my lord had me swear, saying: You are not to take a wife for my son from the women of the Canaanites, in whose land I am settled!
Genesis 24:38 No! To my father's house you are to go, to my clan, and take a wife for my son.
Genesis 24:39 I said to my lord: Perhaps the woman will not go after me!
Genesis 24:40 He said to me: YHVH, in whose presence I have walked, will send his messenger with you, he will grant success to your journey, so that you take a wife for my son from my clan and from my father's house.
Genesis 24:41 Only then will you be clear from my oath-curse: When you come to my clan, if they do not give her to you, you will be clear from my oath-curse.
Genesis 24:42 Now I came to the well today and said: YHVH, God of my lord Avraham, pray, if you wish to grant success to the journey on which I am going,
Genesis 24:43 here: I have stationed myself by the water spring; may it be that the girl who comes out to draw, to whom I say: Pray give me a little water from your pitcher to drink,
Genesis 24:44 and she says to me: You drink, and I will also draw for your camels- let her be the woman whom YHVH has decided on for the son of my lord.
Genesis 24:45 (And) I, even before I had finished speaking in my heart, here, Rivka came out, her pitcher on her shoulder, she went down to the spring and drew. I said to her: Pray give me to drink!
Genesis 24:46 In haste she let down her pitcher from herself and said: Drink, and I will also give your camels to drink. I drank, and she also gave the camels to drink.
Genesis 24:47 Then I asked her, I said: Whose daughter are you? She said: The daughter of Betuel, son of Nahor, whom Milca bore to him. I put the ring on her nose and the bracelets on her wrists,
Genesis 24:48 and in homage I bowed low before YHVH, and blessed YHVH, God of my lord Avraham, who led me on the true journey to take the daughter of my lord's brother for his son.
Genesis 24:49 So now, if you wish to deal faithfully and truly with my lord, tell me, and if not, tell me, that I may (know to) turn right or left.
Genesis 24:50 Lavan and Betuel answered, they said: The matter has come from YHVH; we cannot speak anything to you evil or good.
Genesis 24:51 Here is Rivka before you, take her and go, that she may be a wife for the son of your lord, as YHVH has spoken.
Genesis 24:52 It was when Avraham's servant heard their words, that he bowed to the ground before YHVH.
Genesis 24:53 And the servant brought out objects of silver and objects of gold and garments, and gave them to Rivka, and he gave presents to her brother and to her mother.
Genesis 24:54 They ate and drank, he and the men that were with him, and spent the night. When they arose at daybreak, he said: Send me off to my lord.
Genesis 24:55 But her brother and her mother said: Let the maiden stay with us a few days, perhaps ten-after that she may go.
Genesis 24:56 He said to them: Do not delay me, for YHVH has granted success to my journey; send me off, that I may go back to my lord.
Genesis 24:57 They said: Let us call the maiden and ask (for an answer from) her own mouth.
Genesis 24:58 They called Rivka and said to her: Will you go with this man? She said: I will go.
Genesis 24:59 They sent off Rivka their sister with her nurse, and Avraham's servant with his men,
Genesis 24:60 and they gave Rivka farewell-blessing and said to her: Our sister, may you become
thousandfold myriads! May your seed inherit the gate of those who hate him!

Genesis 24:61 Rivka and her maids arose, they mounted the camels and went after the man. The servant took Rivka and went away.

Genesis 24:62 Now Yitzhak had come from where you come to the Well of the Living-one Who-Sees-Me-for he had settled in the Negev.

Genesis 24:63 And Yitzhak went out to stroll in the field around the turning of sunset. He lifted up his eyes and saw: here, camels coming!

Genesis 24:64 Rivka lifted up her eyes and saw Yitzhak;

Genesis 24:65 she got down from the camel and said to the servant: Who is the man over there that is walking in the field to meet us? The servant said: That is my lord. She took a veil and covered herself.

Genesis 24:66 Now the servant recounted to Yitzhak all the things that he had done.

Genesis 24:67 Yitzhak brought her into the tent of Sara his mother, he took Rivka and she became his wife, and he loved her. Thus was Yitzhak comforted after his mother.

Chapter 25

Genesis 25:1 Now Avraham had taken another wife, her name was Ketura.

Genesis 25:2 She bore him Zimran and Yokshan, Medan and Midyan, Yishbak and Shuah.

Genesis 25:3 Yokshan begot Sheva and Dedan, Dedan's sons were the Ashurites, the Letushites, and the Leummites.

Genesis 25:4 Midyan's sons (were) Efa, Efer, Hanokh, Avida, and Eldaa. All these (were) Ketura's sons.

Genesis 25:5 But Avraham gave over all that was his to Yitzhak.

Genesis 25:6 And to the sons of the concubines that Avraham had, Avraham gave gifts, and he sent them away from Yitzhak his son while he was still alive, eastward, to the Eastland.

Genesis 25:7 Now these are the days and years of the life of Avraham, which he lived:

Genesis 25:8 A hundred years and seventy years and five years, then he expired. Avraham died at a good ripe-age, old and satisfied (in days), and was gathered to his kinspeople.

Genesis 25:9 Yitzhak and Yishmael his sons buried him, in the cave of Makhpela, in the field of Efron son of Tzohar the Hittite, that faces Mamre,

Genesis 25:10 the field that Avraham had acquired from the Sons of Het. There were buried Avraham and Sara his wife.

Genesis 25:11 Now it was after Avraham's death, that God blessed Yitzhak his son. And Yitzhak settled by the Well of the Living-one Who-Sees-Me.

Genesis 25:12 Now these are the begettings of Yishmael son of Avraham, whom Hagar the Egyptian-woman, Sara's maid, bore to Avraham.

Genesis 25:13 And these are the names of the sons of Yishmael, by their names after (the order of) their begettings:

Genesis 25:14 Yishmael's firstborn, Nevayot; and Kedar, Adbe'el, Mivsam, Mishma, Duma, Massa,

Genesis 25:15 Hadad and Teima, Yetur, Nafish and Kedma.

Genesis 25:16 These are the sons of Yishmael, these their names, in their villages and in their corrals, twelve leaders for their tribes.

Genesis 25:17 And these are the years of the life of Yishmael: a hundred years and thirty years and seven years, then he expired. He died and was gathered to his kinspeople.

Genesis 25:18 Now they dwelt from Havila to Shur, which faces Egypt, back to where you come toward Assyria; in the presence of all his brothers did (his inheritance) fall.

Genesis 25:19 Now these are the begettings of Yitzhak, son of Avraham. Avraham begot Yitzhak.

Genesis 25:20 Yitzhak was forty years old when he took Rivka daughter of Betuel the Aramean, from the country of Aram, sister of Lavan the Aramean, for himself as a wife.

Genesis 25:21 Yitzhak entreated YHVH on behalf of his wife, for she was barren, and YHVH granted-his-entreaty: Rivka his wife became pregnant.
Genesis 25:22 But the children almost crushed one another inside her, so she said: If this be so, why do I exist? And she went to inquire of YHVH.

Genesis 25:23 YHVH said to her: Two nations are in your body, two tribes from your belly shall be divided; tribe shall be mightier than tribe, elder shall be servant to younger!

Genesis 25:24 When her days were fulfilled for bearing, here: twins were in her body!

Genesis 25:25 The first one came out ruddy, like a hairy mantle all over, so they called his name: Esav/Rough-one.

Genesis 25:26 After that his brother came out, his hand grasping Esav's heel, so they called his name: Yaakov/Heel-holder. Yitzhak was sixty years old when she bore them.

Genesis 25:27 The lads grew up: Esav became a man who knew the hunt, a man of the field, but Yaakov was a plain man, staying among the tents.

Genesis 25:28 Yitzhak grew to love Esav, for (he brought) hunted-game for his mouth, but Rivka loved Yaakov.

Genesis 25:29 Once Yaakov was boiling boiled-stew, when Esav came in from the field, and he was weary.

Genesis 25:30 Esav said to Yaakov: Pray give me a gulp of the red-stuff, that red-stuff, for I am so weary! Therefore they called his name: Edom/Red-one.

Genesis 25:31 Yaakov said: Sell me your firstborn-right here-and-now. He swore to him and sold his firstborn-right to Yaakov.

Genesis 25:32 Yaakov gave Esav bread and boiled lentils; he ate and drank and arose and went off. Thus did Esav despise the firstborn-right.

Chapter 26

Genesis 26:1 Now there was a famine in the land, aside from the former famine which there had been in the days of Avraham, so Yitzhak went to Avimelekh, king of the Philistines, to Gerar.

Genesis 26:2 And YHVH was seen by him and said: Do not go down to Egypt; continue to dwell in the land that I tell you of.

Genesis 26:3 sojourn in this land, and I will be with you and will give you blessing- for to you and to your seed I give all these lands and will fulfill the sworn-oath that I swore to Avraham your father:

Genesis 26:4 I will make your seed many, like the stars of the heavens, and to your seed I will give all these lands; all the nations of the earth shall enjoy blessing through your seed-

Genesis 26:5 in consequence of Avraham's hearkening to my voice and keeping my charge: my commandments, my laws, and my instructions.

Genesis 26:6 So Yitzhak stayed in Gerar.

Genesis 26:7 Now when the men of the place asked about his wife, he said: She is my sister, for he was afraid to say: my wife- (thinking): Otherwise the people of the place will kill me on account of Rivka, for she is beautiful to look at.

Genesis 26:8 But it was, when he had been there a long time, that Avimelekh, king of the Philistines, looked out through a window and saw: there was Yitzhak laughing-and-loving with Rivka his wife!

Genesis 26:9 Avimelekh had Yitzhak called and said: But here, she must be your wife! Now how could you say: She is my sister? Yitzhak said to him: Indeed, I said to myself: Otherwise I will die on account of her!

Genesis 26:10 Avimelekh said: What is this that you have done to us! One of the people might well have lain with your wife, and then you would have brought guilt upon us!

Genesis 26:11 Avimelekh commanded the entire people, saying: Whoever touches this man or his wife must be put to death, yes, death!

Genesis 26:12 Yitzhak sowed in that land, and reaped in that year a hundred measures; thus did YHVH bless him.
Genesis 26:13  The man became great, and went on, went on becoming greater, until he was exceedingly great:
Genesis 26:14  he had herds of sheep and herds of oxen and a large retinue-of-servants, and the Philistines envied him.
Genesis 26:15  And all the wells which his father's servants had dug in the days of Avraham his father, the Philistines stopped up and filled with earth.
Genesis 26:16  Avimelekh said to Yitzhak: Go away from us, for you have become exceedingly more mighty (in number) than we!
Genesis 26:17  So Yitzhak went from there, he encamped in the wadi of Gerar and settled there.
Genesis 26:18  Yitzhak again dug up the wells of water which had been dug in the days of Avraham his father, the Philistines having stopped them up after Avraham's death, and he called them by the names, the same names, by which his father had called them.
Genesis 26:19  Yitzhak's servants also dug in the wadi, and found there a well of living water.
Genesis 26:20  Now the shepherds of Gerar quarreled with the shepherds of Yitzhak, saying: The water is ours! So he called the name of the well: Esek/Bickering, because they had bickered with him.
Genesis 26:21  They dug another well, and quarreled also over it, so he called its name: Sitna/Animosity.
Genesis 26:22  He moved on from there and dug another well, but they did not quarrel over it, so he called its name: Rehovot/Space, and said: Indeed, now YHVH has made space for us, so that we may bear fruit in the land!
Genesis 26:23  He went up from there to Be'er-sheva.
Genesis 26:24  Now YHVH was seen by him on that night and said: I am the God of Avraham your father. Do not be afraid, for I am with you, I will bless you and will make your seed many, for the sake of Avraham my servant.
Genesis 26:25  He built a slaughter-site there and called out the name of YHVH. He spread his tent there, and Yitzhak's servants excavated a well there.
Genesis 26:26  Now Avimelekh went to him from Gerar, along with Ahuzzat his aide and Pikhol the commander of his army.
Genesis 26:27  Yitzhak said to them: Why have you come to me? For you hate me and have sent me away from you!
Genesis 26:28  They said: We have seen, yes, seen that YHVH has been with you, so we say: Pray let there be an oath-curse between us, between us and you, we want to cut a covenant with you:
Genesis 26:29  If ever you should deal badly with us . . . ! Just as we have not harmed you and just as we have only dealt well with you and have sent you away in peace- you are now blessed by YHVH!
Genesis 26:30  He made them a drinking-feast, and they ate and drank.
Genesis 26:31  Early in the morning they swore (an oath) to one another; then Yitzhak sent them off, and they went from him in peace.
Genesis 26:32  Now it was on that same day that Yitzhak's servants came and told him about the well that they had been digging, they said to him: We have found water!
Genesis 26:33  So he called it: Shiv'a/Swearing-seven; therefore the name of the city is Be'er-sheva until this day.
Genesis 26:34  When Esav was forty years old, he took to wife Yehudit daughter of B'eri the Hittite and Ba'semat daughter of Elon the Hittite.
Genesis 26:35  And they were a bitterness of spirit to Yitzhak and Rivka.

Chapter 27
Genesis 27:1  Now when Yitzhak was old and his eyes had become too dim for seeing, he called Esav, his elder son, and said to him: My son! He said to him: Here I am.
Genesis 27:2  He said: Now here, I have grown old, and do not know the day of my death.
Genesis 27:3  So now, pray pick up your weapons-your hanging-quiver and your bow, go out into the field
and hunt me down some hunted-game,

Genesis 27:4 and make me a delicacy, such as I love; bring it to me, and I will eat it, that I may give you my own blessing before I die.

Genesis 27:5 Now Rivka was listening as Yitzhak spoke to Esav his son, and so when Esav went off into the fields to hunt down hunted-game to bring (to him),

Genesis 27:6 Rivka said to Yaakov her son, saying: Here, I was listening as your father spoke to Esav your brother, saying:

Genesis 27:7 Bring me some hunted-game and make me a delicacy, I will eat it and give you blessing before YHVH, before my death.

Genesis 27:8 So now, my son, listen to my voice, to what I command you:

Genesis 27:9 Pray go to the flock and take me two fine goat kids from there, I will make them into a delicacy for your father, such as he loves;

Genesis 27:10 you bring it to your father, and he will eat, so that he may give you blessing before his death.

Genesis 27:11 Yaakov said to Rivka his mother: Here, Esav my brother is a hairy man, and I am a smooth man,

Genesis 27:12 perhaps my father will feel me-then I will be like a trickster in his eyes, and I will bring a curse and not a blessing on myself!

Genesis 27:13 His mother said to him: Let your curse be on me, my son! Only: listen to my voice and go, take them for me.

Genesis 27:14 He went and took and brought them to his mother, and his mother made a delicacy, such as his father loved.

Genesis 27:15 Rivka then took the garments of Esav, her elder son, the choicest ones that were with her in the house,

Genesis 27:16 and clothed Yaakov, her younger son; and with the skins of the goat kids, she clothed his hands and the smooth-parts of his neck.

Genesis 27:17 Then she placed the delicacy and the bread that she had made in the hand of Yaakov her son.

Genesis 27:18 He came to his father and said: Father! He said: Here I am. Which one are you, my son?

Genesis 27:19 Yaakov said to his father: I am Esav, your firstborn. I have done as you spoke to me: Pray arise, sit and eat from my hunted-game, that you may give me your own blessing.

Genesis 27:20 Yitzhak said to his son: How did you find it so hastily, my son? He said: Indeed, YHVH your God made it happen for me.

Genesis 27:21 Yitzhak said to Yaakov: Pray come closer, that I may feel you, my son, whether you are really my son Esav or not.

Genesis 27:22 Yaakov moved closer to Yitzhak his father. He felt him and said: The voice is Yaakov's voice, the hands are Esav's hands-

Genesis 27:23 but he did not recognize him, for his hands were like the hands of Esav his brother, hairy. Now he was about to bless him,

Genesis 27:24 when he said: Are you he, my son Esav? He said: I am.

Genesis 27:25 So he said: Bring it close to me, and I will eat from the hunted-game of my son, in order that I may give you my own blessing. He put it close to him and he ate, he brought him wine and he drank.

Genesis 27:26 Then Yitzhak his father said to him: Pray come close and kiss me, my son.

Genesis 27:27 He came close and kissed him. Now he smelled the smell of his garments and blessed him and said: See, the smell of my son is like the smell of a field that YHVH has blessed.

Genesis 27:28 So may God give you from the dew of the heavens, from the fat of the earth, (along with) much grain and new-wine!

Genesis 27:29 May peoples serve you, may tribes bow down to you; be master to your brothers, may your mother's sons bow down to you! Those who damn you, damned! Those who bless you, blessed!

Genesis 27:30 Now it was, when Yitzhak had finished blessing Yaakov, yes it was-Yaakov had just gone out, out from the presence of Yitzhak his father- that Esav his brother came back from his hunting.
Genesis 27:31 He too made a delicacy and brought it to his father. He said to his father: Let my father arise and eat from the hunted-game of his son, that you may give me your own blessing.

Genesis 27:32 Yitzhak his father said to him: Which one are you? He said: I am your son, your firstborn, Esav.

Genesis 27:33 Yitzhak trembled with very great trembling and said: Who then was he that hunted down hunted-game and brought it to me-I ate it all before you came and I gave him my blessing! Now blessed he must remain!

Genesis 27:34 When Esav heard the words of his father, he cried out with a very great and bitter cry, and said to his father: Bless me, me also, father!

Genesis 27:35 He said: Your brother came with deceit and took away your blessing.

Genesis 27:36 He said: Is that why his name was called Yaakov/Heel-sneak? For he has now sneaked against me twice: My firstborn-right he took, and now he has taken my blessing! And he said: Haven't you reserved a blessing for me?

Genesis 27:37 Yitzhak answered, saying to Esav: Here, I have made him master to you, and all his brothers I have given him as servants, with grain and new-wine I have invested him- so for you, what then can I do, my son?

Genesis 27:38 Esav said to his father: Have you only a single blessing, father? Bless me, me also, father! And Esav lifted up his voice and wept.

Genesis 27:39 Then Yitzhak his father answered, saying to him: Behold, from the fat of the earth must be your dwelling-place, from the dew of the heavens above.

Genesis 27:40 You will live by your sword, you will serve your brother. But it will be that when you brandish it, you will tear his yoke from your neck.

Genesis 27:41 Now Esav held a grudge against Yaakov because of the blessing with which his father had blessed him. Esav said in his heart: Let the days of mourning for my father draw near and then I will kill Yaakov my brother!

Genesis 27:42 Rivka was told of the words of Esav, her elder son. She sent and called for Yaakov, her younger son, and said to him: Here, Esav your brother is consoling himself about you, with (the thought of) killing you.

Genesis 27:43 So now, my son, listen to my voice: Arise and flee to Lavan my brother in Harran,

Genesis 27:44 and stay with him for some days, until your brother's fury has turned away,

Genesis 27:45 until his anger turns away from you and he forgets what you did to him. Then I will send and have you taken from there- for should I be bereaved of you both in a single day?

Genesis 27:46 So Rivka said to Yitzhak: I loathe my life because of those Hittite women; if Yaakov should take a wife from the Hittite women-like these, from the women of the land, why should I have life?

Chapter 28

Genesis 28:1 So Yitzhak called for Yaakov, he blessed him and commanded him, saying to him: You are not to take a wife from the women of Canaan;

Genesis 28:2 arise, go to the country of Aram, to the house of Betuel, your mother's father, and take yourself a wife from there, from the daughters of Lavan, your mother's brother.

Genesis 28:3 May God Shaddai bless you, may he make you bear fruit and make you many, so that you become a host of peoples.

Genesis 28:4 And may he give you the blessing of Avraham, to you and to your seed with you, for you to inherit the land of your sojournings, which God gave to Avraham.

Genesis 28:5 So Yitzhak sent Yaakov off; he went to the country of Aram, to Lavan son of Betuel the Aramean, the brother of Rivka, the mother of Yaakov and Esav.

Genesis 28:6 Now Esav saw that Yitzhak had given Yaakov farewell-blessing and had sent him to the country of Aram, to take himself a wife from there, (and that) when he had given him blessing, he had commanded him, saying: You are not to take a wife from the women of Canaan!
And Yaakov had listened to his father and his mother and had gone to the country of Aram.

And Esav saw that the women of Canaan were bad in the eyes of Yitzhak his father,

so Esav went to Yishmael and took Mahalat daughter of Yishmael son of Avraham, sister of Nevayot, in addition to his wives as a wife.

Yaakov went out from Be'er-sheva and went toward Harran,

and encountered a certain place. He had to spend the night there, for the sun had come in. Now he took one of the stones of the place and set it at his head and lay down in that place.

And he dreamt: Here, a ladder was set up on the earth, its top reaching the heavens, and here: messengers of God were going up and down on it.

And here: YHVH was standing over against him. He said: I am YHVH, the God of Avraham your father and the God of Yitzhak. The land on which you lie I give to you and to your seed.

Your seed will be like the dust of the earth; you will burst forth, to the Sea, to the east, to the north, to the Negev. All the clans of the soil will find blessing through you and through your seed!

Here, I am with you, I will watch over you wherever you go and will bring you back to this soil; indeed, I will not leave you until I have done what I have spoken to you.

Yaakov awoke from his sleep and said: Why, YHVH is in this place, and I, I did not know it!

Yaakov started-early in the morning, he took the stone that he had set at his head and set it up as a standing-pillar and poured oil on top of it.

And he called the name of the place: Bet-el/House of God- however, Luz was the name of the city in former times.

And Yaakov vowed a vow, saying: If God will be with me and will watch over me on this way that I go and will give me food to eat and a garment to wear,

and if I come back in peace to my father's house- YHVH shall be God to me,

and this stone that I have set up as a standing-pillar shall become a house of God, and everything that you give me I shall tithe, tithe it to you.

Chapter 29

Yaakov lifted his feet and went to the land of the Easterners.

He looked around him, and there: a well in the field, and there were three herds of sheep crouching near it, for from that well they used to give the herds to drink. Now the stone on the mouth of the well was large,

so when all the herds were gathered there, they used to roll the stone from the mouth of the well, give the sheep to drink, and put the stone back on the mouth of the well in its place.

Now Yaakov said to them: Brothers, where are you from? They said: We are from Harran.

He said to them: Do you know Lavan, son of Nahor? They said: We know him.

He said to them: Is all well with him? They said: It is well- and here comes Rahel his daughter with the sheep!

He said: Indeed, it is still broad daylight, it is not time to gather in the livestock, so give the sheep to drink and go back, tend them.

But they said: We cannot, until all the herds have been gathered; only then do they roll the stone from the mouth of the well, and then we give the sheep to drink.

While he was still speaking with them, Rahel came with the sheep that were her father's -for she was a shepherdess.

Now it was when Yaakov saw Rahel, the daughter of Lavan and the sheep of Lavan his mother's brother, that Yaakov came close, he rolled the stone from the mouth of the well and gave drink to the sheep of Lavan his mother's brother.

Then Yaakov kissed Rahel, and lifted up his voice and wept.
Genesis 29:12 And Yaakov told Rahel that he was her father's brother and that he was Rivka's son. She ran and told her father.

Genesis 29:13 Now it was, as soon as Lavan heard the tidings concerning Yaakov, his sister's son, that he ran to meet him, embraced him and kissed him, and brought him into his house. And he recounted all these events to Lavan.

Genesis 29:14 Lavan said to him: Without doubt you are my bone, my flesh! And he stayed with him the days of a Renewing-of-the-moon.

Genesis 29:15 Lavan said to Yaakov: Just because you are my brother, should you serve me for nothing? Tell me, what shall your wages be?

Genesis 29:16 Now Lavan had two daughters: the name of the elder was Lea, the name of the younger was Rahel.

Genesis 29:17 Lea's eyes were delicate, but Rahel was fair of form and fair to look at.

Genesis 29:18 And Yaakov fell in love with Rahel. He said: I will serve you seven years for Rahel, your younger daughter.

Genesis 29:19 Lavan said: My giving her to you is better than my giving her to another man; stay with me.

Genesis 29:20 So Yaakov served seven years for Rahel, yet they were in his eyes as but a few days, because of his love for her.

Genesis 29:21 Then Yaakov said to Lavan: Come-now, (give me) my wife, for my days-of-labor have been fulfilled, so that I may come in to her.

Genesis 29:22 Lavan gathered all the people of the place together and made a drinking-feast.

Genesis 29:23 Now in the evening he took Lea his daughter and brought her to him, and he came in to her.

Genesis 29:24 Lavan also gave her Zilpa his maid, for Lea his daughter as a maid.

Genesis 29:25 Now in the morning: here, she was Lea! He said to Lavan: What is this that you have done to me! Was it not for Rahel that I served you? Why have you deceived me?

Genesis 29:26 Lavan said: Such is not done in our place, giving away the younger before the firstborn;

Genesis 29:27 just fill out the bridal-week for this one, then we shall give you that one also, for the service which you will serve me for yet another seven years.

Genesis 29:28 Yaakov did so—he fulfilled the bridal-week for this one, and then he gave him Rahel his daughter as a wife.

Genesis 29:29 Lavan also gave Rahel his daughter Bilha his maid, for her as a maid.

Genesis 29:30 So he came in to Rahel also, and he loved Rahel also, more than Lea. Then he served him for yet another seven years.

Genesis 29:31 Now when YHVH saw that Lea was hated, he opened her womb, while Rahel was barren.

Genesis 29:32 So Lea became pregnant and bore a son; she called his name: Re'uven/See, a Son! for she said: Indeed, YHVH has seen my being afflicted, indeed, now my husband will love me!

Genesis 29:33 She became pregnant again and bore a son, and said: Indeed, YHVH has heard that I am hated, so he has given me this one as well! And she called his name: Shim'on/Hearing.

Genesis 29:34 She became pregnant again and bore a son, and said: Now this time my husband will be joined to me, for I have borne him three sons! Therefore they called his name: Levi/Joining.

Genesis 29:35 She became pregnant again and bore a son, and said: This time I will give thanks to YHVH! Therefore she called his name: Yehuda/Giving-thanks. Then she stopped giving birth.

Chapter 30

Genesis 30:1 Now when Rahel saw that she could not bear (children) to Yaakov, Rahel envied her sister. She said to Yaakov: Come-now, (give) me children! If not, I will die!

Genesis 30:2 Yaakov's anger flared up against Rahel, he said: Am I in place of God, who has denied you fruit of the body?

Genesis 30:3 She said: Here is my slave-girl Bilha; come in to her, so that she may give birth upon my knees, so that I too may be built-up-with-sons through her.
She gave him Bilha her maid as a wife, and Yaakov came in to her. 

Bilha became pregnant and bore Yaakov a son. 

Rahel said: God has done-me-justice; yes, he has heard my voice! He has given me a son! Therefore she called his name: Dan/He-has-done-justice. 

And Bilha, Rahel's maid, became pregnant again and bore a second son to Yaakov. 

Rahel said: A struggle of God have I struggled with my sister; yes, I have prevailed! So she called his name: Naftali/My Struggle. 

Now when Lea saw that she had stopped giving birth, she took Zilpa her maid and gave her to Yaakov as a wife. 

Zilpa, Lea's maid, bore Yaakov a son. 

Lea said: What fortune! So she called his name: Gad/Fortune. 

And Zilpa, Lea's maid, bore a second son to Yaakov. 

Lea said: What happiness! For women will deem me happy. So she called his name: Asher/Happiness. 

Now Re'uven went in the days of the wheat-harvest and found some love-apples in the field, and brought them to Lea his mother. Rahel said to Lea: Pray give me (some) of your son's love-apples! 

She said to her: Is your taking away my husband such a small thing that you would now take away my son's love-apples? Rahel said: Very well, he may lie with you tonight in exchange for your son's love-apples. 

So when Yaakov came home from the fields in the evening, Lea went out to meet him and said: You must come in to me, for I have hired, yes, hired you for my son's love-apples. So he lay with her that night. 

And God hearkened to Lea, so that she became pregnant and bore Yaakov a fifth son. 

Lea said: God has given me my hired-wages, because I gave my maid to my husband! So she called his name: Yissakhar/There-is-hire. 

Once again Lea became pregnant, and she bore a sixth son to Yaakov. 

Lea said: God has presented me with a good present, this time my husband will prize me- for I have borne him six sons! So she called his name: Zevulun/Prince. 

Afterward she bore a daughter, and called her name Dina. 

But God kept Rahel in mind, God hearkened to her and opened her womb, 

so that she became pregnant and bore a son. She said: God has removed/asaf my reproach! 

So she called his name: Yosef, saying: May YHVH add/yosef another son to me! 

Now it was, once Rahel had borne Yosef, that Yaakov said to Lavan: Send me free, that I may go back to my place, to my land, 

give over my wives and my children, for whom I have served you, and I will go. Indeed, you yourself know my service that I have served you! 

Lavan said to him: Pray, if I have found favor in your eyes . . . I have become wealthy, and YHVH has blessed me on account of you. 

And he said: Specify the wages due you from me, and I will give you payment. 

He said to him: You yourself know how I have served you, and how it has gone with your livestock in my charge. 

For you had but few before me, and they have since burst out into a multitude. Thus has YHVH blessed you at my every step! But now, when may I too do something for my household? 

He said: What shall I give you? Yaakov said: You are not to give me anything- only do this thing for me, then I will return, I will tend your flock, I will keep watch: 

Let me go over your whole flock today removing from there every speckled and dappled head; and every dark head among the lambs, and each dappled and speckled-one among the goats-they shall be my wages. 

And may my honesty plead for me on a future day: when you come-to-check my wages (that
are) before you, whatever is not speckled or dappled among the goats, or dark among the lambs, it will be as though stolen by me.

Genesis 30:34 Lavan said: Good, let it be according to your words.

Genesis 30:35 And on that (very) day he removed the streaked and dappled he-goats and every speckled and dappled she-goat, every one that had any white on it, and every dark-one among the lambs, and handed them over to his sons.

Genesis 30:36 Then he put a three-days' journey between himself and Yaakov. Now Yaakov was tending Lavan's remaining flock.

Genesis 30:37 Yaakov took himself rods from moist poplar, almond, and plane trees and peeled white peelings in them, exposing the white that was on the rods,

Genesis 30:38 then he presented the rods that he had peeled in the gutters, in the water troughs where the flock would come to drink, in front of the flock. Now they would be in heat as they came to drink;

Genesis 30:39 thus the flock came to be in heat by the rods, and the flock bore streaked, speckled, and dappled (young).

Genesis 30:40 But the sheep, Yaakov set apart, and gave position among the flock to each streaked-one and every dark-one among Lavan's flocks; thus he made special herds for himself, but did not make them for Lavan's flock.

Genesis 30:41 So it was that whenever the robust flock-animals were in heat, Yaakov would put the rods in sight of the flock-animals, in the gutters, to make them be in heat next to the rods.

Genesis 30:42 But when the flock-animals were feeble, he would not put them there. And so it was that the feeble-ones became Lavan's, and the robust-ones, Yaakov's.

Genesis 30:43 The man burst-forth-with-wealth exceedingly, yes, exceedingly, he came to have many flock-animals and maids and servants, and camels and donkeys.

Chapter 31

Genesis 31:1 Now he heard the words of Lavan's sons, (that they) said: Yaakov has taken away all that was our father's, and from what was our father's he has made all this weighty-wealth!

Genesis 31:2 And Yaakov saw by Lavan's face: indeed, he is no longer with me as yesterday and the day-before.

Genesis 31:3 And YHVH said to Yaakov: Return to the land of your fathers, to your kindred! I will be with you!

Genesis 31:4 So Yaakov sent and had Rahel and Lea called to the field, to his animals,

Genesis 31:5 and said to them: I see by your father's face: indeed, he is no longer toward me as yesterday and the day-before. But the God of my father has been with me!

Genesis 31:6 You yourselves know that I have served your father with all my might,

Genesis 31:7 but your father has cheated me and changed my wages ten times over, yet God has not allowed him to do me ill.

Genesis 31:8 If he said thus: The speckled-ones shall be your wages, all the animals would bear speckled-ones, and if he said thus: The streaked-ones shall be your wages, all the animals would bear streaked-ones.

Genesis 31:9 So God has snatched away your father's livestock and given them to me.

Genesis 31:10 Now it was at the time of the animals' being in heat that I lifted up my eyes and saw in a dream: here, the he-goats that mount the animals-streaked, speckled, and spotted!

Genesis 31:11 And God's messenger said to me in the dream: Yaakov! I said: Here I am.

Genesis 31:12 He said: Pray lift up your eyes and see: All the he-goats that mount the animals-streaked, speckled, and spotted! For I have seen all that Lavan is doing to you.

Genesis 31:13 I am the God of Bet-el, where you anointed the pillar, where you vowed a vow to me. So now, arise, get out of this land, return to the land of your kindred!

Genesis 31:14 Rahel and Lea answered him, they said to him: Do we still have a share, an inheritance in our
father's house?

Genesis 31:15 Is it not as strangers that we are thought of by him? For he has sold us and eaten up, yes, eaten up our purchase-price!

Genesis 31:16 Indeed, all the riches that God has snatched away from our father- they belong to us and to our children. So now, whatever God has said to you, do!

Genesis 31:17 So Yaakov arose, he lifted his children and his wives onto the camels

Genesis 31:18 and led away all his livestock, all his property that he had gained, the acquired-livestock of his own acquiring which he had gained in the country of Aram, to come home to Yitzhak his father in the land of Canaan.

Genesis 31:19 Now Lavan had gone to shear his flock; Rahel, meanwhile, stole the terafim that belonged to her father.

Genesis 31:20 Now Yaakov stole the wits of Lavan the Aramean, by not telling him that he was about to flee.

Genesis 31:21 And flee he did, he and all that was his; he arose and crossed the River, setting his face toward the hill-country of Gil’ad.

Genesis 31:22 Lavan was told on the third day that Yaakov had fled;

Genesis 31:23 he took his tribal-brothers with him and pursued him, a seven-days' journey, and caught up with him in the hill-country of Gil’ad.

Genesis 31:24 But God came to Lavan the Aramean in a dream of the night and said to him: Be on your watch lest you speak to Yaakov, be it good or ill!

Genesis 31:25 When Lavan caught up with Yaakov, -Yaakov had pegged his tent in the mountains, and Lavan along with his brothers had pegged (his tent) in the hill-country of Gil’ad-

Genesis 31:26 Lavan said to Yaakov: What did you mean to do by stealing my wits and leading my daughters away like captives of the sword?

Genesis 31:27 Why did you secretly flee and steal away on me, without even telling me, -for I would have sent you off with joy and with song, with drum and with lyre-

Genesis 31:28 and you did not even allow me to kiss my grandchildren and my daughters? You have done foolishly now!

Genesis 31:29 It lies in my hand's power to do (all of) you ill! But yesterday night the God of your father said to me, saying: Be on your watch from speaking to Yaakov, be it good or ill!

Genesis 31:30 Well now, you had to go, yes, go, since you longed, longed for your father's house- Why did you steal my gods?

Genesis 31:31 Yaakov answered and said to Lavan: Indeed, I was afraid, for I said to myself: Perhaps you will even rob me of your daughters!

Genesis 31:32 With whomever you find your gods-he shall not live; here in front of our brothers, (see if) you recognize anything of yours with me, and take it! Yaakov did not know that Rahel had stolen them.

Genesis 31:33 Lavan came into Yaakov's tent and into Lea's tent and into the tents of the two maids, but he did not find anything. Then he went out of Lea's tent and came into Rahel's tent.

Genesis 31:34 Now Rahel had taken the terafim and had put them in the basket-saddle of the camels, and had sat down upon them. Lavan felt all around the tent, but he did not find anything.

Genesis 31:35 She said to her father: Do not let upset be in my lord's eyes that I am not able to rise in your presence, for the manner of women is upon me. So he searched, but he did not find the terafim.

Genesis 31:36 Now Yaakov became upset and took up quarrel with Lavan, Yaakov spoke up, saying to Lavan: What is my offense, what is my sin, that you have dashed hotly after me,

Genesis 31:37 that you have felt all through my wares? What have you found from all your household-wares? Set it here in front of your brothers and my brothers, that they may decide between us two!

Genesis 31:38 It is twenty years now that I have been under you: your ewes and your she-goats have never miscarried, the rams from your flock I never have eaten,

Genesis 31:39 none torn-by-beasts have I ever brought you- I would make good the loss, at my hand you
would seek it, stolen by day or stolen by night.

Genesis 31:40 (Thus) I was: by day, parching-heat consumed me, and cold by night, and my sleep eluded my eyes.

Genesis 31:41 It is twenty years for me now in your house: I have served you fourteen years for your two daughters, and six years for your animals, yet you have changed my wages ten times over.

Genesis 31:42 Had not the God of my father, the God of Avraham and the Terror of Yitzhak, been-there for me, indeed, you would have sent me off now, empty-handed! But God has seen my being afflicted and the toil of my hands, and yesterday night he decided.

Genesis 31:43 Lavan gave answer, he said to Yaakov: The daughters are my daughters, the children are my children, the animals are my animals- all that you see, it is mine! But to my daughters-what can I do to them today, or to their children whom they have borne?

Genesis 31:44 So now, come, let us cut a covenant, I and you, and let (something here) serve as a witness between me and you.

Genesis 31:45 Yaakov took a stone and erected it as a standing-pillar.

Genesis 31:46 And Yaakov said to his brothers: Collect stones! They fetched stones and made a mound. And they ate there by the mound.

Genesis 31:47 Now Lavan called it: Yegar Sahaduta, while Yaakov called it: Gal-ed.

Genesis 31:48 Lavan said: This mound is witness between me and you from today. Therefore they called its name: Gal-ed/Mound-witness,

Genesis 31:49 and also: Mitzpa/Guardpost, because he said: May YHVH keep guard between me and you, when we are hidden from one another!

Genesis 31:50 If you should ever afflict my daughters, if you should ever take wives besides my daughters . . . ! No man is here with us, (but) see, God is witness between me and you!

Genesis 31:51 And Lavan said to Yaakov: Here is this mound, here is the pillar that I have sunk between me and you:

Genesis 31:52 witness is this mound, witness is the pillar that I will not cross over this mound to you and you will not cross over this mound and this pillar to me, for ill!

Genesis 31:53 May the God of Avraham and the God of Nahor keep-justice between us-the God of their father. And Yaakov swore by the Terror of his father Yitzhak.

Genesis 31:54 Then Yaakov slaughtered a slaughter-meal on the mountain and called his brothers to eat bread. They ate bread and spent the night on the mountain.

Chapter 32

Genesis 32:1 Lavan started-early in the morning, kissed his grandchildren and his daughters and blessed them, and Lavan went to return to his place.

Genesis 32:2 As Yaakov went on his way, messengers of God encountered him.

Genesis 32:3 Yaakov said when he saw them: This is a camp of God! And he called the name of that place: Mahanayim/Double-camp.

Genesis 32:4 Now Yaakov sent messengers on ahead of him to Esav his brother in the land of Se’ir, in the territory of Edom,

Genesis 32:5 and commanded them, saying: Thus say to my lord, to Esav: Thus says your servant Yaakov: I have sojourned with Lavan and have tarried until now.

Genesis 32:6 Ox and donkey, sheep and servant and maid have become mine. I have sent to tell my lord, to find favor in your eyes.

Genesis 32:7 The messengers returned to Yaakov, saying: We came to your brother, to Esav- but he is already coming to meet you, and four hundred men are with him!

Genesis 32:8 Yaakov became exceedingly afraid and was distressed. He divided the people that were with him and the sheep and the oxen and the camels into two camps,

Genesis 32:9 saying to himself: Should Esav come against the one camp and strike it, the camp that is left
Then Yaakov said: God of my father Avraham, God of my father Yitzhak, O YHVH, who said to me: Return to your land, to your kindred, and I will deal well with you!-

Too small am I for all the faithfulness and trust that you have shown your servant. For with only my rod did I cross this Jordan, and now I have become two camps.

Pray save me from the hand of my brother, from the hand of Esav! For I am in fear of him, lest he come and strike me down, mothers and children alike!

But you, you have said: I will deal well, well with you, I will make your seed like the sand of the sea, which is too much to count!

Spending the night there that night, he took a gift from what was at hand, for Esav his brother:

she-goats, two hundred, and kids, twenty, ewes, two hundred, and rams, twenty,

nursing camels and their young, thirty, cows, forty, and bulls, ten, she-asses, twenty, and colts, ten;

he handed them over to his servants, herd by herd separately, and said to his servants: Cross on ahead of me, and leave room between herd and herd.

He charged the first group, saying: When Esav my brother meets you and asks you, saying: To whom do you belong, where are you going, and to whom do these ahead of you belong?

Thus he charged the second, and thus the third, and thus all that were walking behind the herds, saying: According to this word shall you speak to Esav when you come upon him:

You shall say: Also here, your servant Yaakov is behind us. For he said to himself: I will wipe (the anger from) his face with the gift that goes ahead of my face; afterward, when I see his face, perhaps he will lift up my face!

The gift crossed over ahead of his face, but he spent the night on that night in the camp.

He arose during that night, took his two wives, his two maids, and his eleven children to cross the Yabbok crossing.

He took them and brought them across the river; he brought across what belonged to him.

And Yaakov was left alone- Now a man wrestled with him until the coming up of dawn.

When he saw that he could not prevail against him, he touched the socket of his thigh; the socket of Yaakov's thigh had been dislocated as he wrestled with him.

Then he said: Let me go, for dawn has come up! But he said: I will not let you go unless you bless me.

He said to him: What is your name? And he said: Yaakov.

Then he said: Not as Yaakov/Heel-sneak shall your name be henceforth uttered, but rather as Yisrael/God-fighter, for you have fought with God and men and have prevailed.

Then Yaakov asked and said: Pray tell me your name! But he said: Now why do you ask after my name? And he gave him farewell-blessing there.

Yaakov called the name of the place: Peniel/Face of God, for: I have seen God, face to face, and my life has been saved.

The sun rose on him as he crossed by Penuel, and he was limping on his thigh.

Therefore the Children of Israel do not eat the sinew that is on the socket of the thigh until this day, for he had touched the socket of Yaakov's thigh at the sinew.

Chapter 33

Yaakov lifted up his eyes and saw: there was Esav coming, and with him, four hundred men! He divided the children among Lea, Rahel, and the two maids:

he put the maids and their children first, Lea and her children behind them, and Rahel and
Yosef behind them, while he himself advanced ahead of them. And he bowed low to the ground seven times, until he had come close to him, to his brother.

Genesis 33:4 Esav ran to meet him, he embraced him, flung himself upon his neck, and kissed him. And they wept.

Genesis 33:5 Then he lifted up his eyes and saw the women and the children, and said: What are these to you? He said: -the children with whom God has favored your servant.

Genesis 33:6 Then the maids came close, they and their children, and bowed low.

Genesis 33:7 Then Lea and her children came close and bowed low. Afterward Yosef and Rahel came close and bowed low.

Genesis 33:8 He said: What to you is all this camp that I have met? He said: -to find favor in my lord's eyes.

Genesis 33:9 Esav said: I have plenty, my brother, let what is yours remain yours.

Genesis 33:10 Yaakov said: No, I pray! Pray, if I have found favor in your eyes, then take this gift from my hand. For I have, after all, seen your face, as one sees the face of God, and you have been gracious to me.

Genesis 33:11 Pray take my token-of-blessing that is brought to you, for God has shown me favor-for I have everything. And he pressed him, so he took it.

Genesis 33:12 Then he said: Let us travel on, and I will go on at your side.

Genesis 33:13 But he said to him: My lord knows that the children are frail, and the sheep and the oxen are suckling in my care; if we were to push them for a single day, all the animals would die!

Genesis 33:14 Pray let my lord cross on ahead of his servant, while as for me, I will travel slowly, at the pace of the gear ahead of me and at the pace of the children, until I come to my lord, at Se'ir.

Genesis 33:15 Esav said: Pray let me leave with you some of the people who are mine. But he said: For what reason? May I only find favor in my lord's eyes!

Genesis 33:16 So Esav started back that same day on his journey to Se'ir,

Genesis 33:17 while Yaakov traveled to Succot. He built himself a house there, and for his livestock he made sheds. Therefore they called the name of the place: Succot/Sheds.

Genesis 33:18 Yaakov came home in peace to the city of Shekhem, which is in the land of Canaan, on his homecoming from the country of Aram, and he encamped facing the city.

Genesis 33:19 And he acquired the piece of territory where he had spread out his tent, from the Sons of Hamor, Shekhem's father, for a hundred lambs'-worth.

Genesis 33:20 There he set up a slaughter-site and called it: El/God, the God of Yisrael!

Chapter 34

Genesis 34:1 Now Dina, Lea's daughter, whom she had borne to Yaakov, went out to see the women of the land.

Genesis 34:2 And Shekhem son of Hamor the Hivvite, the prince of the land, saw her: he took her and lay with her, forcing her.

Genesis 34:3 But his emotions clung to Dina, Yaakov's daughter-he loved the girl, and he spoke to the heart of the girl.

Genesis 34:4 So Shekhem said to Hamor his father, saying: Take me this girl as a wife!

Genesis 34:5 Now Yaakov had heard that he had defiled Dina his daughter, but since his sons were with his livestock in the fields, Yaakov kept silent until they came home.

Genesis 34:6 Hamor, Shekhem's father, went out to Yaakov, to speak with him.

Genesis 34:7 But Yaakov's sons came back from the fields when they heard, and the men were pained, they were exceedingly upset, for he had done a disgrace in Israel by lying with Yaakov's daughter, such (a thing) is not to be done!

Genesis 34:8 Hamor spoke with them, saying: My son Shekhem- his emotions are so attached to your daughter, (so) pray give her to him as a wife!
And make marriage-alliances with us: give us your daughters, and our daughters take for yourselves, and settle among us! The land shall be before you: settle down, travel about it, obtain holdings in it!

And Shekhem said to her father and to her brothers: May I only find favor in your eyes! However much you say to me, I will give-in-payment, to whatever extreme you multiply the bride-price and the marriage-gift, I will give however much you say to me- only give me the girl as a wife!

Now Yaakov's sons answered Shekhem and Hamor his father with deceit, speaking (thus) because he had defiled Dina their sister,

they said to them: We cannot do this thing, give our sister to a man who has a foreskin, for that would be a reproach for us!

Only on this (condition) will we comply with you: if you become like us, by having every male among you circumcised.

Then we will give you our daughters, and your daughters we will take for ourselves, and we will settle among you, so that we become a single people.

But if you do not hearken to us, to be circumcised, we will take our daughter and go.

Their words seemed good in the eyes of Hamor and in the eyes of Shekhem son of Hamor, and the young man did not hesitate to do the thing, for he desired Yaakov's daughter. Now he carried more weight than anyone in his father's house.

Now these men are peaceably disposed toward us; let them settle in the land and travel about in it, for the land is certainly wide-reaching enough for them! Let us take their daughters as wives for ourselves, and let us give them our daughters.

But only on this (condition) will the men comply with us, to settle among us, to become a single people: that every male among us be circumcised, as they are circumcised.

Their acquired livestock, their acquired property and all their beasts-will they not then become ours?! Let us only comply with them, that they may settle among us!

So they hearkened to Hamor and to Shekhem his son, all who go out (to war) from the gate of his city: all the males were circumcised, all who go out (to war) from the gate of his city.

But on the third day it was, when they were still hurting, that two of Yaakov's sons, Shim'on and Levi, Dina's full-brothers, took each man his sword, they came upon the city (feeling) secure, and killed all the males, and Hamor and Shekhem his son they killed by the sword. Then they took Dina from Shekhem's house and went off.

Yaakov's (other) sons came up upon the corpses and plundered the city, because they had defiled their sister.

Their sheep, their oxen, their donkeys-whatever was inside the city and out in the field, they took,

all their riches, all their little-ones and their wives they captured and plundered, as well as all that was in the houses.

But Yaakov said to Shim'on and to Levi: You have stirred-up-trouble for me, making me reek among the settled-folk of the land, the Canaanites and the Perizzites! For I have menfolk few in number; they will band together against me and strike me, and I will be destroyed, I and my household!

But they said: Should our sister then be treated like a whore?

Chapter 35

Now God said to Yaakov: Arise, go up to Bet-el and stay there, and construct a slaughter-site
there to the God/El who was seen by you when you fled from Esav your brother.

Genesis 35:2 Yaakov said to his household and to all who were with him: Put away the foreign gods that are in your midst! Purify yourselves! Change your garments!

Genesis 35:3 Let us arise and go up to Bet-el, there I will construct a slaughter-site to the God who answered me on the day of my distress -he was with me on the way that I went!

Genesis 35:4 So they gave Yaakov all the foreign gods that were in their hand, along with the sacred-rings that were in their ears, and Yaakov concealed them under the oak/ela that is near Shekhem.

Genesis 35:5 Then they moved on. Now a dread from God lay upon the towns that were around them, so that they did not pursue Yaakov's sons.

Genesis 35:6 So Yaakov came back to Luz, which is in the land of Canaan-that is now Bet-el-he and all the people that were with him.

Genesis 35:7 There he built a slaughter-site and called the place: Godhead/El of Bet-el! For there had the Power-of-god been revealed to him, when he fled from his brother.

Genesis 35:8 Now Devora, Rivka's nurse, died. She was buried below Bet-el, beneath the oak; they called its name: Allon Bakhut/Oak of Weeping.

Genesis 35:9 God was seen by Yaakov again, when he came back from the country of Aram, and he gave him blessing:

Genesis 35:10 God said to him: Yaakov is your name, Yaakov shall your name be called no more, for your name shall be Yisrael! And he called his name: Yisra
eil!

Genesis 35:11 God said further to him: I am God Shaddai. Bear fruit and be many! Nation, yes, a host of nations shall come from you, kings shall go out from your loins!

Genesis 35:12 The land that I gave to Avraham and to Yitzhak, to you I give it, and to your seed after you I give the land.

Genesis 35:13 God went up from beside him, at the place where he had spoken with him.

Genesis 35:14 And Yaakov set up a standing-pillar at the place where he had spoken with him, a pillar of stone, he poured out a poured-offering on it and cast oil upon it.

Genesis 35:15 And Yaakov called the name of the place where God had spoken with him: Bet-el/House of God!

Genesis 35:16 They departed from Bet-el. But when there was still a stretch of land to come to Efrat, Rahel began to give birth, and she had a very hard birthing.

Genesis 35:17 It was, when her birthing was at its hardest, that the midwife said to her: Do not be afraid, for this one too is a son for you!

Genesis 35:18 It was, as her life was slipping away -for she was dying- that she called his name: Ben-oni/Son-of-my-woe. But his father called him: Binyamin/Son-of-the-right-hand.

Genesis 35:19 So Rahel died; she was buried along the way to Efrat-that is now Bet-lehem.

Genesis 35:20 Yaakov set up a standing-pillar over her burial-place, that is Rahel's burial pillar of today.

Genesis 35:21 Now Yisrael departed and spread his tent beyond Migdal-eder/Herd-tower.

Genesis 35:22 And it was when Yisrael was dwelling in that land: Re'uven went and lay with Bilha, his father's concubine. And Yisrael heard- Now the sons of Yaakov were twelve:

Genesis 35:23 The sons of Lea: Yaakov's firstborn, Re'uven; Shim'on, Levi and Yehuda, Yissakhar and Zevulun.

Genesis 35:24 The sons of Rahel: Yosef and Binyamin.

Genesis 35:25 The sons of Bilha, Rahel's maid: Dan and Naftali.

Genesis 35:26 The sons of Zilpa, Lea's maid: Gad and Asher. These (were) Yaakov's sons, who were born to him in the country of Aram.

Genesis 35:27 Yaakov came home to Yitzhak his father at Mamre, in the city of Arba-that is now Hevron, where Avraham and Yitzhak had sojourned.

Genesis 35:28 And the days of Yitzhak were a hundred years and eighty

Genesis 35:29 years./ then Yitzhak expired. He died and was gathered to his kinspeople, old and satisfied in
days. Esav and Yaakov his sons buried him.

Chapter 36

Genesis 36:1 And these are the begettings of Esav-that is Edom.

Genesis 36:2 Esav took his wives from the women of Canaan: Ada, daughter of Elon the Hittite, and Oholivama, daughter of Ana (and) granddaughter of Tziv'on the Hivvite, and Ba'semath, daughter of Yishmael and sister of Nevayot.

Genesis 36:3 Ada bore Elifaz to Esav, Ba'semath bore Re'uel, and Oholivama bore Ye'ush, Ya'lam, and Korah. These are Esav's sons, who were born to him in the land of Canaan.

Genesis 36:4 Esav took his wives, his sons and his daughters, and all the persons in his household, as well as his acquired-livestock, all his animals, and all his acquisitions that he had gained in the land of Canaan, and went to (another) land, away from Yaakov his brother;

Genesis 36:5 for their property was too much for them to settle together, the land of their sojourning could not support them, on account of their acquired-livestock.

Genesis 36:6 So Esav settled in the hill-country of Se'ir, that is Edom.

Genesis 36:7 And these are the begettings of Esav, the tribal-father of Edom, in the hill-country of Se'ir:

Genesis 36:8 These are the names of the sons of Esav: Elifaz son of Ada, Esav's wife, Re'uel, son of Ba'semath, Esav's wife.

Genesis 36:9 The sons of Elifaz were Teiman, Omar, Tzefo, Ga'tam, and Kenaz.

Genesis 36:10 Now Timna was concubine to Elifaz son of Esav, and she bore Amalek to Elifaz. These are the sons of Ada, Esav's wife.

Genesis 36:11 And these are the sons of Re'uel: Nahat and Zerah, Shamma and Mizza. These were the sons of Ba'semath, Esav's wife.

Genesis 36:12 These are the sons of Oholivama, daughter of Ana, (and) granddaughter of Tziv'on (and) Esav's wife: She bore Ye'ush and Ya'lam and Korah to Esav.

Genesis 36:13 These are the sons of Oholivama, daughter of Ana, (and) granddaughter of Tziv'on (and) Esav's wife: She bore Ye'ush and Ya'lam and Korah to Esav.

Genesis 36:14 These are the families of Esav's sons: From the sons of Elifaz, Esav's firstborn, are: the Family Teiman, the Family Omar, the Family Tzefo, the Family Kenaz.

Genesis 36:15 These are the families of Esav's sons: From the sons of Elifaz, Esav's firstborn, are: the Family Teiman, the Family Omar, the Family Tzefo, the Family Kenaz.

Genesis 36:16 Kenaz, the Family Korah, the Family Ga'tam, the Family Amalek; these are the families from Elifaz in the land of Edom, these are the sons of Ada.

Genesis 36:17 And these are the Children of Re'uel, Esav's son: the Family Nahat, the Family Zerah, the Family Shamma, the Family Mizza; these are the families from Re'uel in the land of Edom, these the Children of Ba'semath, Esav's wife.

Genesis 36:18 And these are the Children of Oholivama, Esav's wife: the Family Ye'ush, the Family Ya'lam, the Family Korah; these are the families from Oholivama, daughter of Ana, Esav's wife.

Genesis 36:19 These are the Children of Esav and these are their families. -That is Edom.

Genesis 36:20 These are the sons of Se'iir the Horite, the settled-folk of the land:

Genesis 36:21 Lotan and Shoval and Tziv'on and Ana and Dishon and Etzer and Dishan. These are the Horite families, the Children of Se'iir in the land of Edom.

Genesis 36:22 The sons of Lotan were Hori and Hemam, and Lotan's sister was Timna.

Genesis 36:23 And these are the sons of Shoval: Alvan and Manahat and Eval, Shefo and Onam.

Genesis 36:24 And these are the sons of Tziv'on: Ayya and Ana. -That is the Ana who found the yemim in the wilderness, as he was tending the donkeys of Tziv'on his father.

Genesis 36:25 And these are the sons of Ana: Dishon-and Oholivama was Ana's daughter.

Genesis 36:26 And these are the sons of Dishon: Hemdan and Eshban and Yitran and Ceran.

Genesis 36:27 These are the sons of Etzer: Bilhan and Zaavan and Akan.

Genesis 36:28 These are the sons of Dishan: Utz and Aran.

Genesis 36:29 These are the Horite families: the Family Lotan, the Family
Genesis 36:30 Shoval, the Family Tziv'on, the Family Ana,/ the Family Dishon, the Family Etzer, the Family Dishan. These are the families of the Horites, according to their families in the land of Se'ir.

Genesis 36:31 Now these are the kings who served as king in the land of Edom, before any king of the Children of Israel served as king:

Genesis 36:32 In Edom, Beela son of Be'or was king; the name of his city was Dinhava.

Genesis 36:33 When Beela died, Yovav son of Zerah of Botzra became king in his stead.

Genesis 36:34 When Yovav died, Husham from the land of the Teimanites became king in his stead.

Genesis 36:35 When Husham died, Hadad son of Bedad became king in his stead-who struck Midyan in the territory of Mo'av, and the name of his city was Avit.

Genesis 36:36 When Hadad died, Samla of Masreka became king in his stead.

Genesis 36:37 When Samla died, Sha'ul of Rehovot-by-the-river became king in his stead.

Genesis 36:38 When Sha'ul died, Baal-hanan son of Akhbor became king in his stead.

Genesis 36:39 When Baal-Hanan son of Akhbor died, Hadar became king in his stead; the name of his city was Pa'u, and the name of his wife, Mehetavel daughter of Matred, daughter of Mei-zahav.

Genesis 36:40 Now these are the names of the families from Esav, according to their clans, according to their local-places, by their names:

The Family Timna, the Family Alvan, the Family Yetet,/ the Family Oholivama, the Family Ela, the Family Pinon,/ the Family Kenaz, the Family Teiman, the Family Mivtzar,/ the Family Magdiel, the Family Iram. These are the families of Edom according to their settlements in the land of their holdings. That is Esav, the tribal-father of Edom.

Chapter 37

Genesis 37:1 Yaakov settled in the land of his father's sojournings, in the land of Canaan.

Genesis 37:2 These are the begettings of Yaakov. Yosef, seventeen years old, used to tend the sheep along with his brothers, for he was serving-lad with the sons of Bilha and the sons of Zilpa, his father's wives. And Yosef brought a report of them, an ill one, to their father.

Genesis 37:3 Now Yisrael loved Yosef above all his sons, for he was a son of old age to him, so he made him an ornamented coat.

Genesis 37:4 When his brothers saw that it was he whom their father loved above all his brothers, they hated him, and could not speak to him in peace.

Genesis 37:5 Now Yosef dreamt a dream, and told it to his brothers -from then on they hated him still more-

Genesis 37:6 he said to them: Pray hear this dream that I have dreamt:

Genesis 37:7 Here, we were binding sheaf-bundles out in the field, and here, my sheaf arose, it was standing upright, and here, your sheaves were circling round and bowing down to my sheaf!

Genesis 37:8 His brothers said to him: Would you be king, yes, king over us? Or would you really rule, yes, rule us? From then on they hated him still more-for his dreams, for his words.

Genesis 37:9 But he dreamt still another dream, and recounted it to his brothers, he said: Here, I have dreamt still (another) dream: Here, the sun and the moon and eleven stars were bowing down to me!

Genesis 37:10 When he recounted it to his father and his brothers, his father rebuked him and said to him: What kind of dream is this that you have dreamt! Shall we come, yes, come, I, your mother and your brothers, to bow down to you to the ground?

Genesis 37:11 His brothers envied him, while his father kept the matter in mind.

Genesis 37:12 Now his brothers went to tend their father's sheep in Shekhem.

Genesis 37:13 Yisrael said to Yosef: Are not your brothers tending sheep in Shekhem? Come, I will send you to them! He said to him: Here I am.

Genesis 37:14 And he said to him: Come, pray, look into the well-being of your brothers and into the well-being of the sheep, and bring me back word. So he sent him out from the valley of Hevron, and he
came to Shekhem.

And a man came upon him—here, he was roaming in the field; the man asked him, saying: What do you seek?

He said: I seek my brothers, pray tell me where they are tending-sheep.

The man said: They have moved on from here, indeed, I heard them say: Let us go to Dotan. Yosef went after his brothers and came upon them in Dotan.

They saw him from afar, and before he had gotten near them, they plotted-cunningly against him to cause his death.

They said each man to his brother: Here comes the master dreamer!

So now, come, let us kill him and throw him into one of these pits and say: An ill-tempered beast has devoured him! Then we will see what becomes of his dreams!

When Re'uen heard it he tried to rescue him from their hand, he said: Let us not take his life!

And Re'uen said to them: Do not shed blood! Throw him into this pit that is in the wilderness, but do not lay a hand upon him! -in order that he might save him from their hand, to return him to his father.

So it was, when Yosef came to his brothers, that they stripped Yosef of his coat, the ornamented coat that he had on,

and took him and cast him into the pit. Now the pit was empty-no water in it.

And they sat down to eat bread. They lifted up their eyes and saw: there was a caravan of Yishmaelites coming from Gil'ad, their camels carrying balm, balsam, and ladanum, traveling to take them down to Egypt.

Now Yehuda said to his brothers: What gain is there if we kill our brother and cover up his blood?

Come, let us sell him to the Yishmaelites- but let not our hand be upon him, for he is our brother, our flesh! And his brothers listened to him.

Meanwhile, some Midyanite men, merchants, passed by; they hauled up Yosef from the pit and sold Yosef to the Yishmaelites, for twenty pieces-of-silver. They brought Yosef to Egypt.

When Re'uen returned to the pit: here, Yosef was no more in the pit! He rent his garments

Genesis 37:28 He recognized it and said: My son's coat! An ill-tempered beast has devoured him! Yosef is torn, torn-to-pieces!

Yaakov rent his clothes, he put sackcloth on his loins and mourned his son for many days.

All his sons and daughters arose to comfort him, but he refused to be comforted. He said: No, I will go down to my son in mourning, to Sheol! Thus his father wept for him.

Meanwhile, the Midyanites had sold him into Egypt to Potifar, Pharaoh's court-official, Chief of the (palace) Guard.

Chapter 38

Now it was at about that time that Yehuda went down, away from his brothers and turned aside to an Adullamite man—his name was Hira.

There Yehuda saw the daughter of a Canaanite man—his name was Shua, he took her (as his wife) and came in to her.

She became pregnant and bore a son, and he called his name: Er.

She became pregnant again and bore a son, and she called his name: Onan.

Once again she bore a son, and she called his name: Shela. Now he was in Ceziv when she
bore him.

Genesis 38:6  Yehuda took a wife for Er, his firstborn—her name was Tamar.

Genesis 38:7  But Er, Yehuda's firstborn, did ill in the eyes of YHVH, and YHVH caused him to die.

Genesis 38:8  Yehuda said to Onan: Come in to your brother's wife, do a brother-in-law's duty by her, to preserve seed for your brother!

Genesis 38:9  But Onan knew that the seed would not be his, so it was, whenever he came in to his brother's wife, he let it go to ruin on the ground, so as not to provide seed for his brother.

Genesis 38:10  What he did was ill in the eyes of YHVH, and he caused him to die as well.

Genesis 38:11  Now Yehuda said to Tamar his daughter-in-law: Sit as a widow in your father's house until Shela my son has grown up. For he said to himself: Otherwise he will die as well, like his brothers! So Tamar went and stayed in her father's house.

Genesis 38:12  And many days passed. Now Shua's daughter, Yehuda's wife, died. When Yehuda had been comforted, he went up to his sheep-shearers, he and his friend Hira the Adullamite, to Timna.

Genesis 38:13  Tamar was told, saying: Here, your father-in-law is going up to Timna to shear his sheep.

Genesis 38:14  She removed her widow's garments from her, covered herself with a veil and wrapped herself, and sat down by the entrance to Enayim/Two-wells, which is on the way to Timna, for she saw that Shela had grown up, yet she had not been given to him as a wife.

Genesis 38:15  When Yehuda saw her, he took her for a whore, for she had covered her face.

Genesis 38:16  So he turned aside to her by the road and said: Come—now, pray let me come in to you— for he did not know that she was his daughter-in-law. She said: What will you give me for coming in to me?

Genesis 38:17  He said: I myself will send out a goat kid from the flock. She said: Only if you give me a pledge, until you send it.

Genesis 38:18  He said: What is the pledge that I am to give you? She said: Your seal, your cord, and your staff that is in your hand. He gave them to her and then he came in to her—and she became pregnant by him.

Genesis 38:19  She arose and went away, then she put off her veil from her and clothed herself in her widow's garments.

Genesis 38:20  Now when Yehuda sent the goat kid by the hand of his friend the Adullamite, to fetch the pledge from the woman's hand, he could not find her.

Genesis 38:21  He asked the people of her place, saying: Where is that holy-prostitute, the one in Two-wells by the road? They said: There has been no holy-prostitute here!

Genesis 38:22  So he returned to Yehuda and said: I could not find her; moreover, the people of the place said: There has been no holy-prostitute here!

Genesis 38:23  Yehuda said: Let her keep them for herself, lest we become a laughing-stock. Here, I sent her this kid, but you, you could not find her.

Genesis 38:24  Now it was, after almost three New-moons that Yehuda was told, saying: Tamar your daughter-in-law has played-the-whore, in fact, she has become pregnant from whoring! Yehuda said: Bring her out and let her be burned!

Genesis 38:25  (But) as she was being brought out, she sent a message to her father-in-law, saying: By the man to whom these belong I am pregnant. And she said: Pray recognize— whose seal and cords and staff are these?

Genesis 38:26  Yehuda recognized them and said: She is in-the-right more than I! For after all, I did not give her to Shela my son! And he did not know her again.

Genesis 38:27  Now it was, at the time of her birthing, that here: twins were in her body!

Genesis 38:28  And it was, as she was giving birth, that (one of them) put out a hand; the midwife took and tied a scarlet thread on his hand, saying: This one came out first.

Genesis 38:29  But it was, as he pulled back his hand, here, his brother came out! So she said: What a breach you have breached for yourself! So they called his name: Peretz/Breach.

Genesis 38:30  Afterward his brother came out, on whose hand was the scarlet thread. They called his name:
Chapter 39

Genesis 39:1 Now when Yosef was brought down to Egypt, Potifar, an official of Pharaoh, and chief of the guard, an Egyptian man, acquired him from the hand of the Yishmaelites who brought him down there.

Genesis 39:2 But YHVH was with Yosef, so that he became a man of success: while he was in the house of his lord the Egyptian,

Genesis 39:3 his lord saw that YHVH was with him, so that whatever he did, YHVH made succeed in his hands.

Genesis 39:4 Yosef found favor in his eyes, and he waited upon him; he appointed him over his house, and everything belonging to him he placed in his hands.

Genesis 39:5 And it was, from when he had appointed him over his house and over everything that belonged to him, that YHVH blessed the Egyptian's house because of Yosef; YHVH'S blessing was upon everything that belonged to him, in the house and in the fields.

Genesis 39:6 So he left everything that was his in Yosef's hands, not concerning himself about anything with him there, except for the bread that he ate. Now Yosef was fair of form and fair to look at.

Genesis 39:7 Now after these events it was that his lord's wife fixed her eyes upon Yosef and said: Lie with me!

Genesis 39:8 But he refused, he said to his lord's wife: Look, my lord need not concern himself with anything in the house, with me here, and everything that belongs to him, he has placed in my hands.

Genesis 39:9 He is no greater in this house than I and has withheld nothing from me except for yourself, since you are his wife. So how could I do this great ill? I would be sinning against God!

Genesis 39:10 Now it was, as she would speak to Yosef day after day, that he would not hearken to her, to lie beside her, to be with her-

Genesis 39:11 so it was, on such a day, when he came into the house to do his work, and none of the house-people was there in the house-

Genesis 39:12 that she grabbed him by his garment, saying: Lie with me! But he left his garment in her hand and fled, escaping outside.

Genesis 39:13 Now it was, when she saw that he had left his garment in her hand and had fled outside,

Genesis 39:14 that she called in her house-people and said to them, saying: See! He has brought to us a Hebrew man to play around with us! He came to me, to lie with me, but I called out with a loud voice,

Genesis 39:15 and it was, when he heard that I lifted up my voice and called out that he left his garment beside me and fled, escaping outside!

Genesis 39:16 Now she kept his garment beside her, until his lord came back to the house.

Genesis 39:17 Then she spoke to him according to these words, saying: There came to me the Hebrew servant whom you brought to us, to play around with me;

Genesis 39:18 but it was, when I lifted up my voice and called out, that he left his garment beside me and fled outside.

Genesis 39:19 Now it was, when his lord heard his wife's words which she spoke to him, saying: According to these words, your servant did to me!- that his anger flared up;

Genesis 39:20 Yosef's lord took him and put him in the dungeon house, in the place where the king's prisoners are imprisoned. But while he was there in the dungeon house,

Genesis 39:21 YHVH was with Yosef and extended kindness to him: he put his favor in the eyes of the dungeon warden.

Genesis 39:22 And the dungeon warden put in Yosef's hands all the prisoners that were in the dungeon house; whatever had to be done there, it was he that did it.

Genesis 39:23 The dungeon warden did not need to see to anything at all in his hands, since YHVH was with him, and whatever he did, YHVH made succeed.
Chapter 40

Genesis 40:1 Now after these events it was that the cupbearer and the baker of the king of Egypt fell afoul of their lord, the king of Egypt.

Genesis 40:2 Pharaoh became infuriated with his two officials, with the chief cupbearer and the chief baker,

Genesis 40:3 and he placed them in custody in the house of the chief of the guard, in the dungeon house, the place where Yosef was imprisoned.

Genesis 40:4 The chief of the guard appointed Yosef for them, that he should wait upon them. They were in custody for many days.

Genesis 40:5 And then the two of them dreamt a dream, each man his own dream, in a single night, each man according to his dream’s interpretation, the cupbearer and the baker of the king of Egypt, who were imprisoned in the dungeon house.

Genesis 40:6 When Yosef came to them in the morning and saw them, here, they were dejected!

Genesis 40:7 So he asked Pharaoh's officials who were with him in custody in the house of his lord, saying: Why are your faces in such ill-humor today?

Genesis 40:8 They said to him: We have dreamt a dream, and there is no interpreter for it! Yosef said to them: Are not interpretations from God? Pray recount them to me!

Genesis 40:9 The chief cupbearer recounted his dream to Yosef, he said to him: In my dream- here, a vine was in front of me,

Genesis 40:10 and on the vine, three winding-tendrils, and just as it was budding, the blossom came up, (and) its clusters ripened into grapes.

Genesis 40:11 Now Pharaoh's cup was in my hand- I picked the grapes and squeezed them into Pharaoh's cup and put the cup in Pharaoh's palm.

Genesis 40:12 Yosef said to him: This is its interpretation: The three windings are three days-

Genesis 40:13 in another three days Pharaoh will lift up your head, he will restore you to your position so that you will put Pharaoh's cup in his hand (once more), according to the former practice, when you were his cupbearer.

Genesis 40:14 But keep me in mind with you, when it goes well for you, pray deal kindly with me and call me to mind to Pharaoh, so that you have me brought out of this house.

Genesis 40:15 For I was stolen, yes, stolen from the land of the Hebrews, and here too I have done nothing that they should have put me in the pit.

Genesis 40:16 Now when the chief baker saw that he had interpreted for good, he said to Yosef: I too, in my dream- here, three baskets of white-bread were on my head,

Genesis 40:17 and in the uppermost basket, all sorts of edibles for Pharaoh, baker's work, and birds were eating them from the basket, from off my head.

Genesis 40:18 Yosef gave answer, he said: This is its interpretation: The three baskets are three days-

Genesis 40:19 in another three days Pharaoh will lift up your head from off you, he will hang you on a tree, and the birds will eat your flesh from off you.

Genesis 40:20 And thus it was, on the third day, Pharaoh's birthday, that he made a great drinking-feast for all his servants, and he lifted up the head of the chief cupbearer and the head of the chief baker amidst his servants:

Genesis 40:21 he restored the chief cupbearer to his cupbearership, so that he put the cup in Pharaoh's palm (once more),

Genesis 40:22 but the chief baker he hanged, just as Yosef had interpreted to them.

Genesis 40:23 But the chief cupbearer did not keep Yosef in mind, he forgot him.

Chapter 41

Genesis 41:1 Now at the end of two years’-time it was that Pharaoh dreamt: here, he was standing by the Nile-stream,

Genesis 41:2 and here, out of the Nile, seven cows were coming up, fair to look at and fat of flesh, and they
grazed in the reed-grass.

Genesis 41:3 And here, seven other cows were coming up after them out of the Nile, ill to look at and lean of flesh, and they stood beside the other cows on the bank of the Nile.

Genesis 41:4 Then the cows ill to look at and lean of flesh ate up the seven cows fair to look at, the fat-ones. Pharaoh awoke.

Genesis 41:5 He fell asleep and dreamt a second time: here, seven ears-of-grain were going up on a single stalk, fat and good,

Genesis 41:6 and here, seven ears, lean and scorched by the east wind, were springing up after them.

Genesis 41:7 Then the lean ears swallowed up the seven ears fat and full. Pharaoh awoke, and here: (it was) a dream!

Genesis 41:8 But in the morning it was, that his spirit was agitated, so he sent and had all of Egypt's magicians and all of its wise-men called. Pharaoh recounted his dream to them, but no one could interpret them to Pharaoh.

Genesis 41:9 Then the chief cupbearer spoke up to Pharaoh, saying: I must call my faults to mind today!

Genesis 41:10 Pharaoh was once infuriated with his servants and placed me in custody, in the house of the chief of the guard, myself and the chief baker.

Genesis 41:11 And we dreamt a dream in a single night, I and he, we dreamt each-man according to the interpretation of his dream.

Genesis 41:12 Now there was a Hebrew lad there with us, a servant of the chief of the guard; we recounted them to him, and he interpreted our dreams to us, for each-man according to his dream he interpreted.

Genesis 41:13 And thus it was: As he interpreted to us, so it was- I was restored to my position, and he was hanged.

Genesis 41:14 Pharaoh sent and had Yosef called. They hurriedly brought him out of the pit; he shaved, changed his clothes, and came before Pharaoh.

Genesis 41:15 Pharaoh said to Yosef: I have dreamt a dream, and there is no interpreter for it! But I have heard it said of you that you but need to hear a dream in order to interpret it!

Genesis 41:16 Yosef answered Pharaoh, saying: Not I! God will answer what is for Pharaoh's welfare.

Genesis 41:17 Pharaoh spoke to Yosef: In my dream- here, I was standing on the bank of the Nile,

Genesis 41:18 and here, out of the Nile were coming up seven cows, fat of flesh and fair of form, and they grazed in the reed-grass.

Genesis 41:19 And here, seven other cows were coming up after them, wretched and exceedingly ill of form and lank of flesh, in all the land of Egypt I have never seen their like for ill-condition!

Genesis 41:20 Then the seven lank and ill-looking cows ate up the first seven cows, the fat-ones.

Genesis 41:21 They entered their body, but you would not know that they had entered their body, for they were as ill-looking as at the beginning! Then I awoke.

Genesis 41:22 And I saw (again) in my dream: here, seven ears were going up on a single stalk, full and good,

Genesis 41:23 and here, seven ears, hardened, lean, and scorched by the east wind, were springing up after them.

Genesis 41:24 Then the lean ears swallowed up the seven good ears! Now I have spoken with the magicians, but there is no one that can tell me the answer!

Genesis 41:25 Yosef said to Pharaoh: Pharaoh's dream is one. What God is about to do, he has told Pharaoh.

Genesis 41:26 The seven good cows are seven years, the seven good ears are seven years, the dream is one.

Genesis 41:27 And the seven lank and ill-looking cows that were coming up after them are seven years, and the seven ears, hollow and scorched by the east wind, will be seven years of famine!

Genesis 41:28 That is the word that I spoke to Pharaoh: what God is about to do, he has let Pharaoh see.

Genesis 41:29 Here, seven years are coming of great abundance in all the land of Egypt.

Genesis 41:30 But seven years of famine will arise after them, when all the abundance in the land of Egypt will be forgotten. The famine will destroy the land,
Genesis 41:31 and you will not know of that abundance in the land because of that famine afterward, for it will be exceedingly heavy.

Genesis 41:32 Now as for the twofold repetition of the dream to Pharaoh: it means that the matter is determined by God, and God is hastening to do it.

Genesis 41:33 So now, let Pharaoh select a discerning and wise man, and set him over the land of Egypt.

Genesis 41:34 Let Pharaoh do this: let him appoint appointed-overseers for the land, dividing the land of Egypt into five parts during the seven years of abundance.

Genesis 41:35 Let them collect all kinds of food from these good years that are coming, and let them pile up grain under Pharaoh's hand as food-provisions in the cities, and keep it under guard.

Genesis 41:36 So the provisions will be an appointed-reserve for the land for the seven years of famine that will occur in the land of Egypt, so that the land will not be cut off by the famine.

Genesis 41:37 The words seemed good in Pharaoh's eyes and in the eyes of all his servants,

Genesis 41:38 and Pharaoh said to his servants: Could we find another like him, a man in whom is the spirit of a god?

Genesis 41:39 Pharaoh said to Yosef: Since a god has made you know all this, there is none as wise and discerning as you;

Genesis 41:40 You shall be the One Over My House! To your orders shall all my people submit; only by the throne will I be greater than you!

Genesis 41:41 Pharaoh said further to Yosef: See, I place you over all the land of Egypt!

Genesis 41:42 And Pharaoh removed his signet-ring from his hand and placed it on Yosef's hand, he had him clothed in linen garments and put the gold chain upon his neck;

Genesis 41:43 he had him mount the chariot of his second-in-rank, and they called out before him: Avrekh!/Attention! Thus he placed him over all the land of Egypt.

Genesis 41:44 Pharaoh said to Yosef: I am Pharaoh, but without you, no man shall raise hand or foot in all the land of Egypt!

Genesis 41:45 Pharaoh called Yosef's name: Tzafenat Pane'ah/The God Speaks and He Lives. He gave him Asenat, daughter of Poti Fera, priest of On, as a wife. And Yosef's (influence) went out over all the land of Egypt.

Genesis 41:46 Now Yosef was thirty years old when he stood in the presence of Pharaoh, king of Egypt. Yosef went out from Pharaoh's presence and passed through all the land of Egypt.

Genesis 41:47 In the seven years of abundance the land produced in handfuls.

Genesis 41:48 And he collected all kinds of provisions from those seven years that occurred in the land of Egypt, and placed provisions in the towns. The provisions from the fields of a town, surrounding it, he placed in it (as well).

Genesis 41:49 So Yosef piled up grain like the sand of the sea, exceedingly much, until they had to stop counting, for it was uncountable.

Genesis 41:50 Now two sons were born to Yosef, before the year of famine came, whom Asenat, daughter of Poti Fera, priest of On, bore to him.

Genesis 41:51 Yosef called the name of the firstborn: Menashe/He-who-makes-forget, meaning: God has made-me-forget all my hardships, all my father's house.

Genesis 41:52 And the name of the second he called: Efrayim/Double-fruit, meaning: God has made me bear fruit in the land of my affliction.

Genesis 41:53 There came to an end the seven years of abundance that had occurred in the land of Egypt,

Genesis 41:54 and there started to come the seven years of famine, as Yosef had said. Famine occurred in all lands, but in all the land of Egypt there was bread.

Genesis 41:55 But when all the land of Egypt felt the famine, and the people cried out to Pharaoh for bread, Pharaoh said to all the Egyptians: Go to Yosef, whatever he says to you, do!

Genesis 41:56 Now the famine was over all the surface of the earth. Yosef opened up all (storehouses) in which there was (grain), and gave-out-rations to the Egyptians, since the famine was becoming stronger
in the land of Egypt.

And all lands came to Egypt to buy rations, to Yosef, for the famine was strong in all lands.

Chapter 42

Now when Yaakov saw that there were rations in Egypt, Yaakov said to his sons: Why do you keep looking at one another?

And he said: Here, I have heard that there are rations in Egypt, go down there and buy us rations from there, that we may live and not die.

So Yosef's brothers went down, ten (of them), to buy some rationed grain from Egypt.

But Binyamin, Yosef's brother, Yaakov would not send with his brothers, for he said: Lest harm befall him!

The sons of Yisrael came to buy rations among those that came, for the famine was in the land of Canaan.

Now Yosef was the governor over the land, it was he who supplied rations to all the people of the land. And Yosef's brothers came and bowed low to him, brow to the ground.

When Yosef saw his brothers, he recognized them, but he pretended-no-recognition of them and spoke harshly with them. He said to them: From where do you come? They said: From the land of Canaan, to buy food-rations.

Now although Yosef recognized his brothers, for their part, they did not recognize him.

And Yosef was reminded of the dreams that he had dreamt of them. He said to them: You are spies! It is to see the nakedness of the land that you have come!

They said to him: No, my lord! Rather, your servants have come to buy food-rations.

We are all of us the sons of a single man, we are honest, your servants have never been spies!

But he said to them: No! For it is the nakedness of the land that you have come to see!

They said: Your servants are twelve, we are brothers, sons of a single man in the land of Canaan: the youngest is with our father now, and one is no more.

It is just as I spoke to you, saying: You are spies!

Hereby shall you be tested: As Pharaoh lives! You shall not depart from this (place) unless your youngest brother comes here!

Send one of you to fetch your brother, while (the rest of) you remain as prisoners. Thus will your words be tested, whether there is truth in you or not- as Pharaoh lives, indeed, you are spies!

He removed them into custody for three days.

Yosef said to them on the third day: Do this, and stay alive, for I hold God in awe:

Send one of you to fetch your brother, while (the rest of) you remain as prisoners. Thus will your words be tested, whether there is truth in you or not- as Pharaoh lives, indeed, you are spies!

He removed them into custody for three days.

Yosef said to them on the third day: Do this, and stay alive, for I hold God in awe:

Send one of you to fetch your brother, while (the rest of) you remain as prisoners. Thus will your words be tested, whether there is truth in you or not- as Pharaoh lives, indeed, you are spies!

He removed them into custody for three days.

Then bring your youngest brother back to me, so that your words will be proven truthful, and you will not die. They (prepared to) do so.

But they said, each man to his brother: Truly, we are guilty: concerning our brother! -that we saw his heart's distress when he implored us, and we did not listen. Therefore this distress has come upon us!

Re'uven answered them, saying: Did I not say to you, say: Do not sin against the child! But you would not listen, so for his blood-now, (satisfaction) is demanded!

Now they did not know that Yosef was listening, for a translator was between them.

But he turned away from them and wept. When he was able to return to them, he spoke to them and had Shim'on taken away from them, imprisoning him before their eyes.

Then Yosef commanded that they fill their vessels with grain and return their silver-pieces into each man's sack, and give them victuals for the journey. They did so for them.

Then they loaded their rations onto their donkeys and went from there.

But as one opened his sack to give his donkey fodder at the night-camp, he saw his silver-
there it was in the mouth of his pack!

Genesis 42:28 He said to his brothers: My silver has been returned-yes, here in my pack! Their hearts gave way, and they trembled to one another, saying: What is this that God has done to us?

Genesis 42:29 They came home to Yaakov their father, in the land of Canaan, and told him all that had befallen them, saying:

Genesis 42:30 The man, the lord of the land, spoke harshly with us, he took us for those that spy on the land!

Genesis 42:31 Now we said to him: We are honest, we have never been spies!

Genesis 42:32 We are twelve, brothers all, sons of our father: one is no more, and the youngest is now with our father in the land of Canaan.

Genesis 42:33 Then the man, the lord of the land, said to us: Hereby shall I know whether you are honest: Leave one of your brothers with me, and as for the famine-supply of your households, take it and go.

Genesis 42:34 But bring your youngest brother back to me, so that I may know that you are not spies, that you are honest. (Then) I will give your brother back to you, and you may travel about the land.

Genesis 42:35 But it was, when they emptied their sacks: there was each man's silver pouch in his sack! They looked at their silver pouches, they and their father, and became frightened.

Genesis 42:36 Yaakov their father said to them: It is I that you bereave! Yosef is no more, Shim'on is no more, now you would take Binyamin- upon me has all this come!

Genesis 42:37 Re'uv'en said to his father, saying: My two sons you may put to death if I do not bring him back to you! Place him in my hands, and I myself will return him to you.

Genesis 42:38 But he said: My son is not to go down with you! For his brother is dead, and he alone is left! Should harm befall him on the journey on which you are going, you will bring down my gray hair in grief to Sheol!

Chapter 43

Genesis 43:1 But the famine was heavy in the land.

Genesis 43:2 And so it was, when they had finished eating the rations that they had brought from Egypt, that their father said to them: Return, buy us some food-rations.

Genesis 43:3 But Yehuda said to him, saying: The man warned, yes, warned us, saying: You shall not see my face unless your brother is with you.

Genesis 43:4 If you wish to send our brother with us, we will go down and buy you some food-rations.

Genesis 43:5 But if you do not wish to send him, we will not go down, for the man said to us: You shall not see my face unless your brother is with you.

Genesis 43:6 Yisrael said: Why did you deal so ill with me, by telling the man that you have another brother?

Genesis 43:7 They said: The man asked, he asked about us and about our kindred, saying: Is your father still alive? Do you have another brother? So we told him, according to these words. Could we know, know that he would say: Bring your brother down?

Genesis 43:8 Yehuda said to Yisrael his father: Send the lad with me, and we will arise and go, that we may live and not die, so we, so you, so our little-ones!

Genesis 43:9 I will act as his pledge, at my hand you may seek him! If I do not bring him back to you and set him in your presence, I will be culpable-for-sin against you all the days (to come).

Genesis 43:10 Indeed, had we not lingered, we would indeed have been back twice already!

Genesis 43:11 Yisrael their father said to them: If it must be so, then, do this: Take some of the produce of the land in your vessels and bring them down to the man as a gift: a little balsam, a little honey, balm and ladanum, pistachio nuts and almonds.

Genesis 43:12 And silver two times over take in your hand; and the silver that was returned in the mouth of your packs, return in your hand, perhaps it was an oversight.

Genesis 43:13 And as for your brother, take him! Arise, return to the man,
Genesis 43:14 and may God Shaddai give you mercy before the man, so that he releases your other brother to you, and Binyamin as well. And as for me-if I must be bereaved, I must be bereaved!

Genesis 43:15 The men took this gift, silver two times over they took in their hand and Binyamin as well. They arose and went down to Egypt and stood in Yosef's presence.

Genesis 43:16 When Yosef saw Binyamin with them, he said to the steward of his house: Bring the men into the house, slaughter some slaughter-animals and prepare them, for it is with me that these men shall eat at noon.

Genesis 43:17 The man did as Yosef had said, the man brought the men into Yosef's house.

Genesis 43:18 But the men were frightened that they had been brought into Yosef's house, and said: It is because of the silver that was returned in our packs before that we have been brought here, for (them to) roll upon us, and fall upon us, and take us into servitude, along with our donkeys!

Genesis 43:19 They came close to the man, to the steward of Yosef's house, and spoke to him at the entrance to the house.

Genesis 43:20 they said: Please, my lord! We came down, came down before to buy food-ration,

Genesis 43:21 but it was, when we came to the night camp and opened our packs, there was each man's silver in the mouth of his pack, our silver by its (exact) weight- but (here) we have returned it in our hand!

Genesis 43:22 And other silver as well we have brought down in our hand, to buy food. We do not know who put back our silver in our packs!

Genesis 43:23 He said: It is well with you, do not be afraid! Your God, the God of your father, placed a treasure in your packs for you-(for) your silver has come in to me. And he brought Shim'on out to them.

Genesis 43:24 Then the man had the men come into Yosef's house and gave them water so that they might wash their feet and gave them fodder for their donkeys.

Genesis 43:25 They prepared the gift, until Yosef came back at noon, for they understood that they were to eat bread there.

Genesis 43:26 When Yosef came into the house, they brought him the gift that was in their hand, into the house, and bowed down to him, to the ground.

Genesis 43:27 He asked after their welfare and said: Is your old father well, of whom you spoke? Is he still alive?

Genesis 43:28 They said: Your servant, our father, is well, he is still alive- and in homage they bowed low.

Genesis 43:29 He lifted up his eyes and saw Binyamin his brother, his mother's son, and he said: Is this your youngest brother, of whom you spoke to me? And he said: May God show you favor, my son!

Genesis 43:30 And in haste-for his feelings were so kindled toward his brother that he had to weep- Yosef entered a chamber and wept there.

Genesis 43:31 Then he washed his face and came out, he restrained himself, and said: Serve bread!

Genesis 43:32 They served him by himself and them by themselves and the Egyptians who were eating with him by themselves, for Egyptians will not eat bread with Hebrews-for that is an abomination for Egyptians.

Genesis 43:33 But they were seated in his presence: the firstborn according to his rank-as-firstborn and the youngest according to his rank-as-youngest. And the men stared at each other in astonishment over it.

Genesis 43:34 He had courses taken to them from his presence, and Binyamin's course was five times greater than all their courses. Then they drank and became drunk with him.

Chapter 44

Genesis 44:1 Now he commanded the steward of his house, saying: Fill the men's packs with food, as much as they are able to carry, and put each man's silver in the mouth of his pack.

Genesis 44:2 And my goblet, the silver goblet, put in the mouth of the youngest's pack, along with the silver for his rations. He did according to Yosef's word which he had spoken.
At the light of daybreak, the men were sent off, they and their donkeys;
they were just outside the city-they had not yet gone far-when Yosef said to the steward of his house: Up, pursue the men, and when you have caught up with them, say to them: Why have you paid back ill for good?
Is not this (goblet) the one that my lord drinks with? And he also divines, yes, divines with it! You have wrought ill in what you have done!
When he caught up with them, he spoke those words to them.
They said to him: Why does my lord speak such words as these? Heaven forbid for your servants to do such a thing!
Here, the silver that we found in the mouth of our packs, we returned to you from the land of Canaan; so how could we steal silver or gold from the house of your lord?
He with whom it is found among your servants, he shall die, and we also will become my lord's servants!
He said: Now as well, according to your words, so be it: he with whom it is found shall become my servant, but you shall be clear.
With haste each-man let down his pack to the ground, each-man opened his pack.
and then he searched: with the eldest he started and with the youngest he finished- and the goblet was found in Binyamin's pack!
They rent their clothes, each-man loaded up his donkey, and they returned to the city.
Yehuda and his brothers came into Yosef's house -he was still there- and flung themselves down before him to the ground.
Yosef said to them: What kind of deed is this that you have done! Do you not know that a man like me can divine, yes, divine?
Yehuda said: What can we say to my lord? What can we speak, by what can we show ourselves innocent? God has found out your servants' crime! Here we are, servants to my lord, so we, so the one in whose hand the goblet was found.
But he said: Heaven forbid that I should do this! The man in whose hand the goblet was found-he shall become my servant, but you-go up in peace to your father!
Now Yehuda came closer to him and said: Please, my lord, pray let your servant speak a word in the ears of my lord, and do not let your anger flare up against your servant, for you are like Pharaoh!
My lord asked his servants, saying: Do you have a father or (another) brother?
And we said to my lord: We have an old father and a young child of his old age, whose brother is dead, so that he alone is left of his mother, and his father loves him.
And you said to your servants: Bring him down to me, I wish to set my eyes upon him.
But we said to my lord: The lad cannot leave his father, were he to leave his father, he would die.
But you said to your servants: If your youngest brother does not come down with you, you shall not see my face again.
Now it was, when we went up to your servant, my father, we told him my lord's words,
and our father said: Return, buy us some food-rations.
But we said: We cannot go down; if our youngest brother is with us, then we will go down, for we cannot see the man's face if our youngest brother is not with us.
Now your servant, my father, said to us: You yourselves know that my wife bore two to me.
One went away from me, I said: For sure he is torn, torn-to-pieces! And I have not seen him again thus far.
Now should you take away this one as well from before my face, should harm befall him, you will bring down my gray hair in ill-fortune to Sheol!
So now, when I come back to your servant, my father, and the lad is not with us, -with whose
life his own life is bound up!-

Genesis 44:31 It will be, that when he sees that the lad is no more, he will die, and your servant will have brought down the gray hair of your servant, our father, in grief to Sheol!

Genesis 44:32 For your servant pledged himself for the lad to my father, saying: If I do not bring him back to you, I will be culpable-for-sin against my father all the days (to come).

Genesis 44:33 So now, pray let your servant stay instead of the lad, as servant to my lord, but let the lad go up with his brothers!

Genesis 44:34 For how can I go up to my father, when the lad is not with me? Then would I see the ill-fortune that would come upon my father!

Chapter 45

Genesis 45:1 Yosef could no longer restrain himself in the presence of all who were stationed around him, he called out: Have everyone leave me! So no one stood (in attendance upon) him when Yosef made himself known to his brothers.

Genesis 45:2 He put forth his voice in weeping: the Egyptians heard, Pharaoh's household heard.

Genesis 45:3 Then Yosef said to his brothers: I am Yosef. Is my father still alive? But his brothers were not able to answer him, for they were confounded in his presence.

Genesis 45:4 Yosef said to his brothers: Pray come close to me! They came close. He said: I am Yosef your brother, whom you sold into Egypt.

Genesis 45:5 But now, do not be pained, and do not let upset be in your eyes that you sold me here! For it was to save life that God sent me on before you.

Genesis 45:6 For it is two years now that the famine has been in the midst of the land, and there are still another five years in which there shall be no plowing or harvest.

Genesis 45:7 So God sent me on before you to make you a remnant on earth, to keep you alive as a great body-of-survivors.

Genesis 45:8 So now, it was not you that sent me here, but God! He has made me Father to Pharaoh and lord of all his household and ruler over all the land of Egypt.

Genesis 45:9 Make haste, go up to my father and say to him: Thus says your son, Yosef: God has made me lord of all Egypt; come down to me, do not remain!

Genesis 45:10 You shall stay in the region of Goshen, you shall be near me, you and your sons and the sons of your sons, your sheep, your oxen, and all that is yours.

Genesis 45:11 I will sustain you there, for there are still five years of famine left -lest you be as disinherited, you and your household and all that is yours.

Genesis 45:12 Here, your eyes see, as well as my brother Binyamin's eyes, that it is my mouth that speaks to you!

Genesis 45:13 So tell my father of all the weight I carry in Egypt, and of all that you have seen, and make haste, bring my father down here!

Genesis 45:14 He flung himself upon his brother Binyamin's neck and wept, and Binyamin wept upon his neck.

Genesis 45:15 Then he kissed all his brothers and wept upon them. After this his brothers spoke with him.

Genesis 45:16 The news was heard in Pharaoh's household, they said: Yosef's brothers have come! It was good in Pharaoh's eyes and in the eyes of his servants.

Genesis 45:17 And Pharaoh said to Yosef: Say to your brothers: Do this- load your animals and go, come back to the land of Canaan;

Genesis 45:18 Fetch your father and your households and come to me! I will give you the good-things of the land of Egypt, so that you will eat of the fat of the land!

Genesis 45:19 And you, you have been commanded: Do this- take you wagons from the land of Egypt for your little ones and your wives, and carry your father down and come!

Genesis 45:20 Let not your eyes look-with-regret on your household-wares, for the good-things of all the
land of Egypt—they are yours!

The sons of Yisrael did so, Yosef gave them wagons in accordance with Pharaoh's orders and gave them victuals for the journey.

To all of them, each man, he gave changes of clothes, but to Binyamin he gave three hundred pieces-of-silver and five changes of clothes,

and to his father he sent in like manner: ten donkeys, carrying the good-things of Egypt, and ten she-asses, carrying grain and bread, and food for his father, for the journey.

Then he sent off his brothers, and they went; he said to them: Do not be agitated on the journey!

They went up from Egypt and came to the land of Canaan, to Yaakov their father,

and they told him, saying: Yosef is still alive! Indeed, he is ruler of all the land of Egypt! His heart failed, for he did not believe them.

But when they spoke to him all of Yosef's words which he had spoken to them, and when he saw the wagons that Yosef had sent to carry him down, their father Yaakov's spirit came to life.

Yisrael said: Enough! Yosef my son is still alive; I must go and see him before I die!

Chapter 46

Yisrael traveled with all that was his and came to Be'er-sheva, and he slaughtered slaughter-offerings to the God of his father Yitzhak.

And God said to Yisrael in visions of the night, he said: Yaakov! Yaakov! He said: Here I am.

Now he said: I am El/God, the God of your father. Do not be afraid of going down to Egypt, for a great nation will I make of you there.

I myself will go down with you to Egypt, and I myself will bring you up, yes, up again. And Yosef will lay his hand on your eyes.

Yaakov departed from Be'er-sheva. Yisrael's sons carried Yaakov their father, their little-ones and their wives in the wagons that Pharaoh had sent for carrying him,

and they took their acquired-livestock and their property that they had gained in the land of Canaan and came to Egypt, Yaakov and all his seed with him,

his sons and the sons of his sons with him, his daughters and the daughters of his sons; all his seed he brought with him to Egypt.

Now these are the names of the Sons of Israel who came to Egypt: Yaakov and his sons: Yaakov's firstborn was Re'uven.

Re'uven's sons: Hanokh, Pallu, Hetzron, and Carmi.

Shim'on's sons: Yemuel, Yamin, Ohad, Yakhin, and Tzohar, and Sha'ul the son of the Canaanite-woman.

Levi's sons: Gershon, Kehat, and Merari.

Yehuda's sons: Er, Onan, Shela, Peretz, and Zerah, but Er and Onan had died in the land of Canaan. And Peretz's sons were Hetzron and Hamul.

Yissakhar's sons: Tola, Puvva, Yov, and Shimron.

Zevulun's sons: Sered, Elon, and Yahl'el.

These are the sons of Lea, whom she bore to Yaakov in the country of Aram, and also Dina his daughter; all the persons among his sons and daughters were thirty-three.

Gad's sons: Tzifyon and Haggi, Shuni and Etzbon, Eri, Arodi, and Ar'eli.

Asher's sons: Yamna, Yishva, Yishvi, and Beri'a, and Serah their sister. And Beri'a's sons: Hever and Malkiel.

These are the sons of Zilpa, whom Lavan had given to Lea his daughter, she bore these to Yaakov: sixteen persons.

The sons of Rahel, Yaakov's wife: Yosef and Binyamin.

To Yosef there were born in the land of Egypt-whom Asenat, daughter of Poti Fera, priest of
On, bore to him: Menashe and Efrayim.


Genesis 46:22 These are the sons of Rahel, who were born to Yaakov, all the persons were fourteen.


Genesis 46:24 Naftali's sons: Yahtze'el, Guni, Yetzer, and Shillem.

Genesis 46:25 These are the sons of Bilha, whom Lavan had given to Rahel his daughter, she bore these to Yaakov: all the persons were seven.

Genesis 46:26 All the persons who came with Yaakov to Egypt, those going out from his loins, aside from the wives of Yaakov's sons: all the persons were sixty-six.

Genesis 46:27 Now Yosef's sons, who had been born to him in Egypt: the persons were two. (Thus) all the persons of Yaakov's household who came to Egypt were seventy.

Genesis 46:28 Now Yehuda he had sent on ahead of him, to Yosef, to give directions ahead of him to Goshen. When they came to the region of Goshen,

Genesis 46:29 Yosef had his chariot harnessed and went up to meet Yisrael his father, to Goshen. When he caught sight of him he flung himself upon his neck and wept upon his neck continually.

Genesis 46:30 Yisrael said to Yosef: Now I can die, since I have seen your face, that you are still alive!

Genesis 46:31 Yosef said to his brothers and to his father's household: I will go up, so that I may tell Pharaoh and say to him: My brothers and my father's household, who were in the land of Canaan, have come to me.

Genesis 46:32 The men are shepherds of flocks, indeed, they have always been livestock men, and their sheep and their oxen, all that is theirs, they have brought along.

Genesis 46:33 Now it will be, when Pharaoh has you called and says: What is it that you do?

Genesis 46:34 Then say: Your servants have always been livestock men, from our youth until now, so we, so our fathers- in order that you may settle in the region of Goshen. For every shepherd of flocks is an abomination to the Egyptians.

Chapter 47

Genesis 47:1 So Yosef came and told Pharaoh, he said: My father and my brothers, their sheep and their oxen and all that is theirs, have come from the land of Canaan, and here, they are in the region of Goshen!

Genesis 47:2 Now from the circle of his brothers he had picked out five men and had set them in Pharaoh's presence.

Genesis 47:3 Pharaoh said to his brothers: What is it that you do? They said to Pharaoh: Your servants are shepherds of flocks, so we, so our fathers.

Genesis 47:4 And they said to Pharaoh: It is to sojourn in the land that we have come, for there is no grazing for the flocks that are your servants', for the famine is heavy in the land of Canaan. So now, pray let your servants settle in the region of Goshen!

Genesis 47:5 Pharaoh said to Yosef, saying: (So) your father and your brothers have come to you:

Genesis 47:6 the land of Egypt is before you; in the goodliest-part of the land, settle your father and your brothers, let them settle in the region of Goshen. And if you know that there are able men among them, make them chiefs of livestock over what is mine.

Genesis 47:7 Yosef brought Yaakov his father and had him stand in Pharaoh's presence. And Yaakov gave Pharaoh a blessing-of-greeting.

Genesis 47:8 Pharaoh said to Yaakov: How many are the days and years of your life?

Genesis 47:9 Yaakov said to Pharaoh: The days and years of my sojourn are thirty and a hundred years; few and ill-fated have been the days and years of my life, they have not attained the days and years of my fathers' lives in the days of their sojourn.

Genesis 47:10 Yaakov gave Pharaoh a blessing-of-farewell and went out from Pharaoh's presence.
So Yosef settled his father and his brothers, giving them holdings in the land of Egypt, in the goodliest-part of the land, in the region of Ra'meses, as Pharaoh had commanded.

Yosef sustained his father, his brothers, and his father's entire household with bread, in proportion to the little-ones.

But bread there was none in all the land, for the famine was exceedingly heavy, and the land of Egypt and the land of Canaan were exhausted by the famine.

Yosef had collected all the silver that was to be found in the land of Egypt and in the land of Canaan, from the rations that they had bought, and Yosef had brought the silver into Pharaoh's house.

When the silver in the land of Egypt and in the land of Canaan had run out, all the Egyptians came to Yosef, saying: Come-now, (let us have) bread! Why should we die in front of you, because the silver is gone?

Yosef said: Come-now, (let me have) your livestock, and I will give you (bread) for your livestock, since the silver is gone.

So they brought their livestock to Yosef, and Yosef gave them bread (in exchange) for the horses, the sheep-livestock, the oxen-livestock, and the donkeys; he got-them-through with bread (in exchange) for all their livestock in that year.

But when that year had run out, they came back to him in the second year and said to him: We cannot hide from my lord that if the silver has run out and the animal-stocks are my lord's, nothing remains for my lord except for our bodies and our soil!

Why should we die before your eyes, so we, so our soil? Acquire us and our soil for bread, and we and our soil will become servants to Pharaoh. Give (us) seed-for-sowing that we may live and not die, that the soil may not become desolate!

So Yosef acquired all the soil of Egypt for Pharaoh -for each of the Egyptians sold his field, for the famine was strong upon them- and the land went over to Pharaoh.

As for the people, he transferred them into the cities, from one edge of Egypt's border to its other edge.

Only the soil of the priests he did not acquire, for the priests had a prescribed-allocation from Pharaoh, and they ate from their allocation which Pharaoh had given them, therefore they did not sell their soil.

Yosef said to the people: Now that I have acquired you and your soil today for Pharaoh, here, you have seed, sow the soil!

But it shall be at the ingatherings, that you shall give a fifth to Pharaoh, the four other parts being for you as seed for the field and for your eating-needs, for those in your households, and for feeding your little-ones.

They said: You have saved our lives! May we find favor in my lord's eyes: we will become servants to Pharaoh.

And Yosef made it a prescribed-law until this day, concerning the soil of Egypt: For Pharaoh every fifth part! Only the soil of the priests, that alone did not go over to Pharaoh.

Now Yisrael stayed in the land of Egypt, in the region of Goshen; they obtained holdings in it, bore fruit, and became exceedingly many.

And Yaakov lived in the land of Egypt for seventeen years. And the days of Yaakov, the years of his life, were seven years and a hundred and forty years.

Now when Yisrael's days drew near to death, he called his son Yosef and said to him: Pray, if I have found favor in your eyes, pray put your hand under my thigh- deal with me faithfully and truly: pray do not bury me in Egypt!

When I lie down with my fathers, carry me out of Egypt, and bury me in their burial-site! He said: I will do according to your words.

But he said: Swear to me! So he swore to him. Then Yisrael bowed, at the head of the bed.
Chapter 48

Genesis 48:1 Now after these events it was that they said to Yosef: Here, your father has taken sick! So he took his two sons with him, Menashe and Efrayim.

Genesis 48:2 When they told Yaakov, saying: Here, your son Yosef is coming to you, Yisrael gathered his strength and sat up in the bed.

Genesis 48:3 Yaakov said to Yosef: God Shaddai was seen by me in Luz, in the land of Canaan; he blessed me

Genesis 48:4 and he said to me: Here, I will make you bear fruit and will make you many, and will make you into a host of peoples; I will give this land to your seed after you, as a holding for the ages!

Genesis 48:5 So now, your two sons who were born to you in the land of Egypt before I came to you in Egypt, they are mine, Efrayim and Menashe, like Re'uven and Shim'on, let them be mine!

Genesis 48:6 But your begotten sons, whom you will beget after them, let them be yours; by their brothers' names let them be called, respecting their inheritance.

Genesis 48:7 While I- when I came back from that country, Rahel died on me, in the land of Canaan, on the way, with still a stretch of land left to come to Efrat. There I buried her, on the way to Efrat-that is now Bet-lehem.

Genesis 48:8 When Yisrael saw Yosef's sons, he said: Who are these?

Genesis 48:9 Yosef said to his father: They are my sons, whom God has given me here. He said: Pray take them over to me, that I may give-them-blessing.

Genesis 48:10 Now Yisrael's eyes were heavy with age, he was not able to see. He brought them close to him, and he kissed them and embraced them.

Genesis 48:11 Yisrael said to Yosef: I never thought to see your face (again), and here, God has let me see your seed as well!

Genesis 48:12 Yosef took them from between his knees and they bowed low, their brows to the ground.

Genesis 48:13 Yosef took the two of them, Efrayim with his right-hand, to Yisrael's left, and Menashe with his left-hand, to Yisrael's right, and brought them close to him.

Genesis 48:14 But Yisrael stretched out his right-hand and put it on the head of Efrayim-yet he was the younger!- and his left-hand on the head of Menashe; he crossed his arms, although Menashe was the firstborn.

Genesis 48:15 Then he blessed Yosef and said: The God in whose presence my fathers walked, Avraham and Yitzhak, the God who has tended me ever since I was (born), until this day-

Genesis 48:16 the messenger who has redeemed me from all ill-fortune, may he bless the lads! May my name continue to be called through them and the name of my fathers, Avraham and Yitzhak! May they teem-like-fish to (become) many in the midst of the land!

Genesis 48:17 Now when Yosef saw that his father had put his right hand on Efrayim's head, it sat ill in his eyes, and he laid hold of his father's hand, to turn it from Efrayim's head to Menashe's head.

Genesis 48:18 Yosef said to his father: Not so, father, indeed, this one is the firstborn, place your hand on his head!

Genesis 48:19 But his father refused and said: I know, my son, I know- he too will be a people, he too will be great, yet his younger brother will be greater than he, and his seed will become a full-measure of nations!

Genesis 48:20 So he blessed them on that day, saying: By you shall Israel give-blessings, saying: God make you like Efrayim and Menashe! Thus he made Efrayim go before Menashe.

Genesis 48:21 Then Yisrael said to Yosef: Here, I am dying, but God will be with you, he will have you return to the land of your fathers.

Genesis 48:22 And I, I give you one portion over and above your brothers, which I took away from the Amorite, with my sword, with my bow.
Chapter 49

Genesis 49:1 Now Yaakov called his sons and said: Gather round, that I may tell you what will befall you in the aftertime of days.

Genesis 49:2 Come together and hearken, sons of Yaakov, hearken to Yisrael your father.

Genesis 49:3 Re'uven, my firstborn, you, my might, first-fruit of my vigor! Surpassing in loftiness, surpassing in force!

Genesis 49:4 Headlong like water-surpass no more! For when you mounted your father's bed, then you defiled it-he mounted the couch!

Genesis 49:5 Shim'on and Levi, such brothers, wronging weapons are their ties-of-kinship!

Genesis 49:6 To their council may my being never come, in their assembly may my person never unite! For in their anger they kill men, in their self-will they maim bulls.

Genesis 49:7 Damned be their anger, that it is so fierce! Their fury, that it is so harsh! I will split them up in Yaakov, I will scatter them in Yisrael.

Genesis 49:8 Yehuda, you-your brothers will praise you, your hand on the neck of your enemies! Your father's sons will bow down to you.

Genesis 49:9 A lion's whelp, Yehuda- from torn-prey, my son, you have gone up! He squats, he crouches, like the lion, like the king-of-beasts, who dares rouse him up?

Genesis 49:10 The scepter shall not depart from Yehuda, nor the staff-of-command from between his legs, until they bring him tribute, -the obedience of peoples is his.

Genesis 49:11 He ties up his foal to a vine, his young colt to a crimson tendril; he washes his raiment in wine, his mantle in the blood of grapes;

Genesis 49:12 his eyes, darker than wine, his teeth, whiter than milk.

Genesis 49:13 Zevulun, on the shore of the sea he dwells; he is a haven-shore for boats, his flank upon Tzidon.

Genesis 49:14 Yissakhar, a bone-strong donkey, crouching among the fire-places.

Genesis 49:15 When he saw how good the resting-place was, and how pleasant was the land, he bent his shoulder to bearing and so became a laboring serf.

Genesis 49:16 Dan, his people will mete-out-judgment, (to all) of Israel's branches together.

Genesis 49:17 May Dan be a snake on the wayside, a horned-viper on the path, who bites the horse's heels so that his rider tumbles backward.

Genesis 49:18 I wait-in-hope for your deliverance, O YHVH!

Genesis 49:19 Gad, goading robber-band will goad him, yet he will goad at their heel.

Genesis 49:20 Asher, his nourishment is rich, he gives forth king's dainties.

Genesis 49:21 Naftali, a hind let loose, he who gives forth lovely fawns.

Genesis 49:22 Young wild-ass, Yosef, young wild-ass along a spring, donkeys along a wall.

Genesis 49:23 Bitterly they shot at him, the archers assailed him,

Genesis 49:24 yet firm remained his bow, and agile stayed his arms and hands- by means of the hands of Yaakov's Champion, up there, the Shepherd, the Stone of Yisrael.

Genesis 49:25 By your father's God- may he help you, and Shaddai, may he give-you-blessing: Blessings of the heavens, from above, blessings of Ocean crouching below, blessings of breasts and womb!

Genesis 49:26 May the blessings of your father transcend the blessings of mountains eternal, the bounds of hills without age. May they fall upon the head of Yosef, on the crown of the consecrated-one among his brothers.

Genesis 49:27 Binyamin, a wolf that tears-to-pieces! In the morning he devours prey, and then, in the evening, divides up the spoil.

Genesis 49:28 All these are the tribes of Israel, twelve, and this is what their father spoke to them; he blessed them, according to what belonged to each as blessing, he blessed them.

Genesis 49:29 And he commanded them, saying to them: I am now about to be gathered to my kinspeople; bury me by my fathers, in the cave that is in the field of Efron the Hittite,
Chapter 50

Genesis 50:1 Yosef flung himself on his father's face, he wept over him and kissed him.

Genesis 50:2 Then Yosef charged his servants, the physicians, to embalm his father, and the physicians embalmed Yisrael.

Genesis 50:3 A full forty days were required for him, for thus are fulfilled the days of embalming. And the Egyptians wept for him for seventy days.

Genesis 50:4 Now when the days of weeping for him had passed, Yosef spoke to Pharaoh's household, saying: Pray, if I have found favor in your eyes, pray speak in the ears of Pharaoh, saying:

Genesis 50:5 My father had me swear, saying: Here, I am dying- in my burial-site which I dug for myself in the land of Canaan, there you are to bury me! So now, pray let me go up, bury my father, and return.

Genesis 50:6 Pharaoh said: Go up and bury your father, as he had you swear.

Genesis 50:7 So Yosef went up to bury his father; and with him went up all of Pharaoh's servants, the elders of his household and all the elders of the land of Egypt,

Genesis 50:8 all of Yosef's household, his brothers and his father's household. Only their little-ones, their sheep, and their oxen did they leave behind in the region of Goshen.

Genesis 50:9 And along with him went up chariots as well, and horsemen as well- the company was an exceedingly heavy one.

Genesis 50:10 They came as far as Goren Ha-Atad/Bramble Threshing-Floor, which is in (the country) across the Jordan, and there they took up lament, an exceedingly great and heavy lament, and he held mourning for his father, for seven days.

Genesis 50:11 Now when the settled-folk of the land, the Canaanites, saw the mourning at Bramble Threshing-Floor, they said: This is such a heavy mourning/evel for Egypt! Therefore its name was called: Meadow/avel of Egypt, which is in (the country) across the Jordan.

Genesis 50:12 So his sons did thus for him, as he had commanded them:

Genesis 50:13 His sons carried him back to the land of Canaan and buried him in the cave in the field of Makhpela. -Avraham had acquired that field as a burial holding from Efron the Hittite, (the field) facing Mamre.

Genesis 50:14 Then Yosef returned to Egypt, he and his brothers and all who had gone up with him to bury his father, after he had buried his father.

Genesis 50:15 When Yosef's brothers saw that their father was dead, they said: What if Yosef holds a grudge against us and repays, yes, repays us for all the ill that we caused him!

Genesis 50:16 So they charged Yosef, saying: Your father commanded before his death, saying:

Genesis 50:17 Say thus to Yosef: Ah, pray forgive your brothers' offense and their sin, that they caused you ill! Now, pray forgive the offense of the servants of your father's God! Yosef wept as they spoke to him.

Genesis 50:18 And his brothers themselves came, they flung themselves down before him and said: Here we are, servants to you!

Genesis 50:19 But Yosef said to them: Do not be afraid! For am I in place of God?

Genesis 50:20 Now you, you planned ill against me, (but) God planned-it-over for good, in order to do (as is) this very day- to keep many people alive.

Genesis 50:21 So now, do not be afraid! I myself will sustain you and your little-ones! And he comforted
them and spoke to their hearts.

Genesis 50:22 So Yosef stayed in Egypt, he and his father's household. Yosef lived a hundred and ten years; Yosef saw from Efrayim sons of the third generation, and also the sons of Makhir son of Menashe were born on Yosef's knees.

Genesis 50:23 Yosef said to his brothers: I am dying, but God will take account, yes, account of you, he will bring you up from this land to the land about which he swore to Avraham, to Yitzhak, and to Yaakov.

Genesis 50:24 Yosef had the Sons of Israel swear, saying: When God takes account, yes, account of you, bring my bones up from here!

Genesis 50:25 And Yosef died, a hundred and ten years old. They embalmed him and they put him in a coffin in Egypt.

Exodus

Chapter 1

Exodus 1:1 Now these are the names of the children of Israel coming to Egypt, with Yaakov, each-man and his household they came:

Exodus 1:2 Re'uven, Shim'on, Levi and Yehuda,

Exodus 1:3 Yissakhar, Zevulun and Binyamin,

Exodus 1:4 Dan and Naftali, Gad and Asher.

Exodus 1:5 So all the persons, those issuing from Yaakov's loins, were seventy persons, -Yosef was (already) in Egypt.

Exodus 1:6 Now Yosef died, and all his brothers, and all that generation.

Exodus 1:7 Yet the Children of Israel bore fruit, they swarmed, they became many, they grew mighty (in number)-exceedingly, yes, exceedingly; the land filled up with them.

Exodus 1:8 Now a new king arose over Egypt, who had not known Yosef.

Exodus 1:9 He said to his people: Here, (this) people, the Children of Israel, is many-more and mightier (in number) than we!

Exodus 1:10 Come-now, let us use-our-wits against it, lest it become many-more, and then, if war should occur, it too be added to our enemies and make war upon us or go up away from the land!

Exodus 1:11 So they set gang-captains over it, to afflict it with their burdens. It built storage-cities for Pharaoh-Pitom and Ra'amses.

Exodus 1:12 But as they afflicted it, so did it become many, so did it burst forth. And they felt dread before the Children of Israel.

Exodus 1:13 So they, Egypt, made the Children of Israel subservient with crushing-labor;

Exodus 1:14 they embittered their lives with hard servitude in loam and in bricks and with all kinds of servitude in the field- all their service in which they made them subservient with crushing-labor.

Exodus 1:15 Now the king of Egypt said to the midwives of the Hebrews -the name of the first one was Shifra, the name of the second was Pu'a-

Exodus 1:16 he said: When you help the Hebrew women give birth, see the supporting-stones: if he be a son, put him to death, but if she be a daughter, she may live.

Exodus 1:17 But the midwives held God in awe, and they did not do as the king of Egypt had spoken to them, they let the (male) children live.

Exodus 1:18 The king of Egypt called for the midwives and said to them: Why have you done this thing, you have let the children live!

Exodus 1:19 The midwives said to Pharaoh: Indeed, not like the Egyptian (women) are the Hebrew (women), indeed, they are lively: before the midwife comes to them, they have given birth!

Exodus 1:20 God dealt well with the midwives. And the people became many and grew exceedingly mighty
Exodus 1:21 It was, since the midwives held God in awe, that he made them households.
Exodus 1:22 Now Pharaoh commanded all his people, saying: Every son that is born, throw him into the Nile, but let every daughter live.

Chapter 2
Exodus 2:1 Now a man from the house of Levi went and took (to wife) a daughter of Levi.
Exodus 2:2 The woman became pregnant and bore a son. When she saw him—that he was goodly, she hid him, for three months.
Exodus 2:3 And when she was no longer able to hide him, she took for him a little-ark of papyrus, she loamed it with loam and with pitch, placed the child in it, and placed it in the reeds by the shore of the Nile.
Exodus 2:4 Now his sister stationed herself far off, to know what would be done to him.
Exodus 2:5 Now Pharaoh's daughter went down to bathe at the Nile, and her girls were walking along the Nile. She saw the little-ark among the reeds and sent her maid, and she fetched it.
Exodus 2:6 She opened (it) and saw him, the child- here, a boy weeping! She pitied him, and she said: One of the Hebrews' children is this!
Exodus 2:7 Now his sister said to Pharaoh's daughter: Shall I go and call a nursing woman from the Hebrews for you, that she may nurse the child for you?
Exodus 2:8 Pharaoh's daughter said to her: Go! The maiden went and called the child's mother.
Exodus 2:9 Pharaoh's daughter said to her: Have this child go with you and nurse him for me, and I myself will give you your wages. So the woman took the child and she nursed him.
Exodus 2:10 The child grew, she brought him to Pharaoh's daughter, and he became her son. She called his name: Moshe/He-who-pulls-out; she said: For out of the water meshitihu/I-pulled him.
Exodus 2:11 Now it was some years later, Moshe grew up; he went out to his brothers and saw their burdens. He saw an Egyptian man striking a Hebrew man, (one) of his brothers.
Exodus 2:12 He turned this-way and that-way, and seeing that there was no man (there), he struck down the Egyptian and buried him in the sand.
Exodus 2:13 He went out again on the next day, and here: two Hebrew men scuffling! He said to the guilty-one: For-what-reason do you strike your fellow?
Exodus 2:14 He said: Who made you prince and judge over us? Do you mean to kill me as you killed the Egyptian? Moshe became afraid and said: Surely the matter is known!
Exodus 2:15 Pharaoh heard of this matter and sought to kill Moshe. But Moshe fled from Pharaoh's face and settled in the land of Midyan; he sat down by a well.
Exodus 2:16 Now the priest of Midyan had seven daughters; they came, they drew (water) and they filled the troughs, to give-drink to their father's sheep.
Exodus 2:17 Shepherds came and drove them away. But Moshe rose up, he delivered them and gave-drink to their sheep.
Exodus 2:18 When they came (home) to Re'uel their father, he said: Why have you come (home) so quickly today?
Exodus 2:19 They said: An Egyptian man rescued us from the hand of the shepherds, and also he drew, yes, drew for us and watered the sheep!
Exodus 2:20 He said to his daughters: So-where-is-he? For-what-reason then have you left the man behind? Call him, that he may eat bread (with us)!
Exodus 2:21 Moshe agreed to settle down with the man, and he gave Tzippora his daughter to Moshe.
Exodus 2:22 She gave birth to a son, and he called his name: Gershom/Sojourner There, for he said: A sojourner have I become in a foreign land.
Exodus 2:23 It was, many years later, the king of Egypt died. The Children of Israel groaned from the servitude, and they cried out; and their plea-for-help went up to God, from the servitude.
Exodus 2:24 God hearkened to their moaning, God called-to-mind his covenant with Avraham, with Yitzhak, and with Yaakov,
Exodus 2:25 God saw the Children of Israel, God knew.

Chapter 3

Exodus 3:1 Now Moshe was shepherding the flock of Yitro his father- in-law, priest of Midyan. He led the flock behind the wilderness- and he came to the mountain of God, to Horev.
Exodus 3:2 And YHVH’S messenger was seen by him in the flame of a fire out of the midst of a bush. He saw: here, the bush is burning with fire, and the bush is not consumed!
Exodus 3:3 Moshe said: Now let me turn aside that I may see this great sight- why the bush does not burn up!
Exodus 3:4 When YHVH saw that he had turned aside to see, God called to him out of the midst of the bush, he said: Moshe! Moshe! He said: Here I am.
Exodus 3:5 He said: Do not come near to here, put off your sandal from your foot, for the place on which you stand-it is holy ground!
Exodus 3:6 And he said: I am the God of your father, the God of Avraham, the God of Yitzhak, and the God of Yaakov. Moshe concealed his face, for he was afraid to gaze upon God.
Exodus 3:7 Now YHVH said: I have seen, yes, seen the affliction of my people that is in Egypt, their cry I have heard in the face of their slave-drivers; indeed, I have known their sufferings!
Exodus 3:8 So I have come down to rescue it from the hand of Egypt, to bring it up from that land to a land, goody and spacious, to a land flowing with milk and honey, to the place of the Canaanite and the Hittite, of the Amorite and the Perizzite, of the Hivvite and the Yevusite.
Exodus 3:9 Now, here, the cry of the Children of Israel has come to me, and I have also seen the oppression with which the Egyptians oppress them.
Exodus 3:10 So now, go, for I send you to Pharaoh- bring my people, the Children of Israel, out of Egypt!
Exodus 3:11 Moshe said to God: Who am I that I should go to Pharaoh, that I should bring the Children of Israel out of Egypt?
Exodus 3:12 He said: Indeed, I will be-there with you, and this is the sign for you that I myself have sent you: when you have brought the people out of Egypt, you will (all) serve God by this mountain.
Exodus 3:13 Moshe said to God: Here, I will come to the Children of Israel and I will say to them: The God of your fathers has sent me to you, and they will say to me: What is his name?- what shall I say to them?
Exodus 3:14 God said to Moshe: EHYEH ASHER EHYEH/I will be-there howsoever I will be-there. And he said: Thus shall you say to the Children of Israel: EHYEH-I-WILL-BE- THERE sends me to you.
Exodus 3:15 And God said further to Moshe: Thus shall you say to the Children of Israel: YHVH, the God of your fathers, the God of Avraham, the God of Yitzhak, and the God of Yaakov, sends me to you. That is my name for the ages, that is my title (from) generation to generation.
Exodus 3:16 Go, gather the elders of Israel and say to them: YHVH, the God of your fathers, has been seen by me, the God of Avraham, of Yitzhak, and of Yaakov, saying: I have taken account, yes, account of you and of what is being done to you in Egypt,
Exodus 3:17 and I have declared: I will bring you up from the affliction of Egypt, to the land of the Canaanite and of the Hittite, of the Amorite and of the Perizzite, of the Hivvite and of the Yevusite, to a land flowing with milk and honey.
Exodus 3:18 They will hearken to your voice, and you will come, you and the elders of Israel, to the king of Egypt and say to him: YHVH, the God of the Hebrews, has met with us- so now, pray let us go a three days' journey into the wilderness and let us slaughter (offerings) to YHVH our God!
Exodus 3:19 But I, I know that the king of Egypt will not give you leave to go, not (even) under a strong hand.
Exodus 3:20 So I will send forth my hand and I will strike Egypt with all my wonders which I will do in its
And I will give this people favor in the eyes of Egypt; it will be that when you go, you shall not go empty-handed:

Exodus 3:21 each woman shall ask of her neighbor and of the sojourner in her house objects of silver and objects of gold, and clothing, you shall put (them) on your sons and on your daughters- so shall you strip Egypt!

Chapter 4

Exodus 4:1 Moshe spoke up, he said: But they will not trust me, and will not hearken to my voice, indeed, they will say: YHVH has not been seen by you. . . !

Exodus 4:2 YHVH said to him: What is that in your hand? He said: A staff.

Exodus 4:3 He said: Throw it to the ground! He threw it to the ground, and it became a snake, and Moshe fled from its face.

Exodus 4:4 YHVH said to Moshe: Send forth your hand! Seize it by its tail! -He sent forth his hand, took hold of it, and it became a staff in his fist-

Exodus 4:5 So that they may trust that YHVH, the God of their fathers, the God of Avraham, the God of Yitzhak, and the God of Yaakov, has been seen by you.

Exodus 4:6 YHVH said further to him: Pray put your hand in your bosom! He put his hand in his bosom, then he took it out, and here: his hand had tzaraat, like snow!

Exodus 4:7 Now he said: Return your hand to your bosom! -He returned his hand to his bosom, then he took it out of his bosom, and here: it had returned (to be) like his (other) flesh.

Exodus 4:8 So it shall be, if they do not trust you, and do not hearken to the voice of the former sign, that they will put their trust in the voice of the latter sign.

Exodus 4:9 And it shall be, if they do not put their trust in even these two signs, and do not hearken to your voice: then take some of the water of the Nile and pour it out on the dry-land, and the water that you take from the Nile will become blood on the dry-land.

Exodus 4:10 Moshe said to YHVH: Please, my Lord, no man of words am I, not from yesterday, not from the day-before, not (even) since you have spoken to your servant, for heavy of mouth and heavy of tongue am I!

Exodus 4:11 YHVH said to him: Who placed a mouth in human beings or who (is it that) makes one mute or deaf or open-eyed or blind? Is it not I, YHVH?

Exodus 4:12 So now, go! I myself will be-there with your mouth and will instruct you as to what you are to speak.

Exodus 4:13 But he said: Please, my Lord, pray send by whose hand you will send!

Exodus 4:14 YHVH’S anger flared up against Moshe, he said: Is there not Aharon your brother, the Levite- I know that he can speak, yes, speak well, and here, he is even going out to meet you; when he sees you, he will rejoice in his heart.

Exodus 4:15 You shall speak to him, you shall put the words in his mouth! I myself will be-there with your mouth and with his mouth, and will instruct you as to what you shall do.

Exodus 4:16 He shall speak for you to the people, he, he shall be for you a mouth, and you, you shall be for him a god.

Exodus 4:17 And this staff, take in your hand, with which you shall do the signs.

Exodus 4:18 Moshe went and returned to Yitro his father-in-law and said to him: Pray let me go and return to my brothers that are in Egypt, that I may see whether they are still alive. Yitro said to Moshe: Go in peace!

Exodus 4:19 Now YHVH said to Moshe in Midyan: Go, return to Egypt, for all the men who sought (to take) your life have died.

Exodus 4:20 So Moshe took his wife and his sons and mounted them upon a donkey, to return to the land of Egypt, and Moshe took the staff of God in his hand.
Exodus 4:21 YHVH said to Moshe: When you go to return to Egypt, see: All the portents that I have put in your hand, you are to do before Pharaoh, but I will make his heart strong-willed, so that he will not send the people free.

Exodus 4:22 Then you are to say to Pharaoh: Thus says YHVH: My son, my firstborn, is Israel!

Exodus 4:23 I said to you: Send free my son, that he may serve me, but you have refused to send him free, (so) here: I will kill your son, your firstborn!

Exodus 4:24 Now it was on the journey, at the night-camp, that YHVH encountered him and sought to make him die.

Exodus 4:25 Tzippora took a flint and cut off her son's foreskin, she touched it to his legs and said: Indeed, a bridegroom of blood are you to me!

Exodus 4:26 Thereupon he released him. Then she said, "a bridegroom of blood" upon the circumcision-cuttings.

Exodus 4:27 Now YHVH said to Aharon: Go to meet Moshe in the wilderness! He went, he encountered him at the mountain of God and he kissed him.

Exodus 4:28 And Moshe told Aharon all YHVH'S words with which he had sent him and all the signs with which he had charged him.

Exodus 4:29 Moshe and Aharon went, they gathered all the elders of the Children of Israel,

Exodus 4:30 and Aharon spoke all the words which YHVH had spoken to Moshe, he did the signs before the people's eyes.

Exodus 4:31 The people trusted, they hearkened that YHVH had taken account of the Children of Israel, that he had seen their affliction. And they bowed low and did homage.

Chapter 5

Exodus 5:1 Afterward Moshe and Aharon came and said to Pharaoh: Thus says YHVH, the God of Israel: Send free my people, that they may hold-a-festival to me in the wilderness!

Exodus 5:2 Pharaoh said: Who is YHVH, that I should hearken to his voice to send Israel free? I do not know YHVH, moreover, Israel I will not send free!

Exodus 5:3 They said: The God of the Hebrews has met with us; pray let us go a three days' journey into the wilderness, and let us slaughter (offerings) to YHVH our God, lest he confront us with the pestilence or the sword!

Exodus 5:4 The king of Egypt said to them: For-what-reason, Moshe and Aharon, would you let the people loose from their tasks? Go back to your burdens!

Exodus 5:5 Pharaoh said: Here, too many now are the people of the land, and you would have them cease from their burdens!

Exodus 5:6 So that day Pharaoh commanded the slave-drivers of the people and its officers, saying:

Exodus 5:7 You are no longer to give straw to the people to make the bricks as yesterday and the day-before; let it be them that go and gather straw for themselves!

Exodus 5:8 But the (same) measure of bricks that they have been making, yesterday and the day-before. you are to impose on them, you are not to subtract from it! For they are lax- therefore they cry out, saying: Let us go, let us slaughter (offerings) to our God!

Exodus 5:9 Let the servitude weigh-heavily on the men! They shall have to do it, so that they pay no more regard to false words!

Exodus 5:10 The slave-drivers of the people and its officers went out and said to the people, saying: Thus says Pharaoh: I will not give you straw:

Exodus 5:11 You go, get yourselves straw, wherever you can find (it), indeed, not one (load) is to be subtracted from your servitude!

Exodus 5:12 The people scattered throughout all the land of Egypt, gathering stubble-gatherings for straw.

Exodus 5:13 But the slave-drivers pressed them hard, saying: Finish your tasks, each-day's work-load in its day, as when there was straw!
And the officers of the Children of Israel, whom Pharaoh's slave-drivers had set over them, were beaten, they said (to them): For-what-reason have you not finished baking your allocation as yesterday and the day-before, so yesterday, so today?

The officers of the Children of Israel came and cried out to Pharaoh, saying: Why do you do thus to your servants?

No straw is being given to your servants, and as for bricks-they say to us, Make (them)! Here, your servants are being beaten, and the fault is your people's!

But he said: Lax you are, lax, therefore you say: Let us go, let us slaughter (offerings) to YHVH—so now, go-serve; no straw will be given to you, and the full-measure in bricks you must give back!

The officers of the Children of Israel saw that they were in an ill-plight, having to say: Do not subtract from you bricks each-day's work-load in its day!

They confronted Moshe and Aharon, stationing themselves to meet them when they came out from Pharaoh,

they said to them: May YHVH see you and judge, for having made our smell reek in the eyes of Pharaoh and in the eyes of his servants, giving a sword into their hand, to kill us!

Moshe returned to YHVH and said: My Lord, for-what-reason have you dealt so ill with this people? For-what-reason have you sent me?

Since I came to Pharaoh to speak in your name, he has dealt only ill with this people, and rescued-you have not rescued your people!

Chapter 6

YHVH said to Moshe: Now you will see what I will do to Pharaoh: for with a strong hand he will send them free, and with a strong hand he will drive them out of his land.

God spoke to Moshe, he said to him: I am YHVH.

I was seen by Avraham, by Yitzhak, and by Yaakov as God Shaddai, but (by) my name YHVH I was not known to them.

I also established my covenant with them, to give them the land of Canaan, the land of their sojournings, where they had sojourned.

And I have also heard the moaning of the Children of Israel, whom Egypt is holding-in-servitude, and I have called-to-mind my covenant.

Therefore, say to the Children of Israel: I am YHVH; I will bring you out from beneath the burdens of Egypt, I will rescue you from servitude to them, I will redeem you with an outstretched arm, with great (acts of) judgment;

I will take you for me as a people, and I will be for you as a God; and you shall know that I am YHVH your God, who brings you out from beneath the burdens of Egypt.

I will bring you into the land (over) which I lifted my hand (in an oath) to give to Avraham, to Yitzhak, and to Yaakov. I will give it to you as a possession, I, YHVH.

Moshe spoke thus to the Children of Israel. But they did not hearken to Moshe, out of shortness of spirit and out of hard servitude.

YHVH spoke to Moshe, saying:

Go in, speak to Pharaoh king of Egypt, that he may send free the Children of Israel from his land.

Moshe spoke before YHVH, saying: Here, (if) the Children of Israel do not hearken to me, how will Pharaoh hearken to me? -and I am of foreskinned lips!

YHVH spoke to Moshe and to Aharon, and charged them to the Children of Israel and to Pharaoh king of Egypt, to bring the Children of Israel out of the land of Egypt.

These are the heads of their Fathers' Houses: The sons of Re'uven, firstborn of Israel: Hanokh
and Pallu, Hetzron and Karmi, these are the clans of Re'uven.

Exodus 6:15 And the sons of Shim'on: Yemuel, Yamin, Ohad, Yakhin and Tzohar, and Sha'ul the son of the Canaanite-woman, these are the clans of Shim'on.

Exodus 6:16 Now these are the names of the Sons of Levi according to their begettings: Gershon, Kehat and Merari. Now the years of Levi's life were seven and thirty and a hundred years.

Exodus 6:17 The sons of Gershon: Livni and Shim'i, according to their clans.

Exodus 6:18 And the sons of Kehat: Amram, Yitzhar, Hevron and Uzziel. Now the years of Kehat's life were three and thirty and a hundred years.

Exodus 6:19 And the sons of Merari: Mahli and Mushi. These are the Levite clans, according to their begettings.

Exodus 6:20 Amram took himself Yokheved his aunt as a wife, she bore him Aharon and Moshe. Now the years of Amram's life were seven and thirty and a hundred years.

Exodus 6:21 Now the sons of Yitzhar: Korah, Nefeg and Zikhri.

Exodus 6:22 And the sons of Uzziel: Mishael, Eltzafan and Sitri.

Exodus 6:23 Aharon took himself Elisheva daughter of Amminadav, Nahshon's sister, as a wife. She bore him Nadav and Avihu, Elazar and Itamar.

Exodus 6:24 Now the sons of Korah: Assir, Elkana and Aviasaf; these are the Korahite clans.

Exodus 6:25 Elazar son of Aharon took himself one of Putiel's daughters for himself as a wife, she bore him Pin'has. These are the heads of the Levite father-groupings according to their clans.

Exodus 6:26 That is (the) Aharon and Moshe to whom YHVH said: Bring the Children of Israel out of the land of Egypt by their forces;

Exodus 6:27 those (were they) who spoke to Pharaoh king of Egypt, to bring the Children of Israel out of Egypt, that Moshe and Aharon.

Exodus 6:28 So it was on the day that YHVH spoke to Moshe in the land of Egypt,

Exodus 6:29 YHVH spoke to Moshe, saying: I am YHVH; speak to Pharaoh king of Egypt all that I speak to you.

Exodus 6:30 Moshe said before YHVH: If I am of foreskinned lips, how will Pharaoh hearken to me?

Chapter 7

Exodus 7:1 YHVH said to Moshe: See, I will make you as a god for Pharaoh, and Aharon your brother will be your prophet.

Exodus 7:2 You are to speak all that I command you, And Aharon your brother is to speak to Pharaoh so that he may send free the Children of Israel from his land.

Exodus 7:3 But I, I will harden Pharaoh's heart, I will make my signs and my portents many in the land of Egypt:

Exodus 7:4 Pharaoh will not hearken to you, so I will set my hand against Egypt, and I will bring out my forces, my people, the Children of Israel, from the land of Egypt, with great (acts of) judgment;

Exodus 7:5 the Egyptians will know that I am YHVH, when I stretch out my hand over Egypt and bring the Children of Israel out from their midst.

Exodus 7:6 Moshe and Aharon did as YHVH had commanded them, thus they did.

Exodus 7:7 Now Moshe was eighty years old, and Aharon was eighty-three years old, when they spoke to Pharaoh.

Exodus 7:8 YHVH said to Moshe and to Aharon, saying:

Exodus 7:9 When Pharaoh speaks to you, saying: Give, you, a portent, then say to Aharon: Take your staff and throw it down before Pharaoh: Let it become a serpent.

Exodus 7:10 Moshe and Aharon came to Pharaoh, they did thus, as YHVH had commanded, Aharon threw down his staff before Pharaoh and before his servants, and it became a serpent.

Exodus 7:11 Pharaoh too called for the wise men and for the sorcerers, that they too, the magicians of Egypt, should do thus with their occult-arts,
Exodus 7:12 they threw down, each-man, his staff, and these became serpents. But Aharon's staff swallowed up their staffs.

Exodus 7:13 Yet Pharaoh's heart remained strong-willed, and he did not hearken to them, as YHVH had spoken.

Exodus 7:14 YHVH said to Moshe: Pharaoh's heart is heavy-with-stubbornness—he refuses to send the people free.

Exodus 7:15 Go to Pharaoh in the morning, here, he goes out to the Nile, station yourself to meet him by the shore of the Nile, and the staff that changed into a snake, take in your hand,

Exodus 7:16 and say to him: YHVH, the God of the Hebrews, has sent me to you, saying: Send free my people, that they may serve me in the wilderness! But here, you have not hearkened thus far.

Exodus 7:17 Thus says YHVH: By this shall you know that I am YHVH: here, I will strike-with the staff that is in my hand upon the water that is in the Nile, and it will change into blood.

Exodus 7:18 The fish that are in the Nile will die, and the Nile will reek, and the Egyptians will be unable to drink water from the Nile.

Exodus 7:19 YHVH said to Moshe: Say to Aharon: Take your staff and stretch out your hand over the waters of Egypt, over their tributaries, over their Nile-canals, over their ponds and over all their bodies of water, and let them become blood! There will be blood throughout all the land of Egypt-in the wooden-containers, in the stoneware.

Exodus 7:20 Moshe and Aharon did thus, as YHVH had commanded them. He raised the staff and struck the water in the Nile, before the eyes of Pharaoh and before the eyes of his servants, and all the water that was in the Nile changed into blood.

Exodus 7:21 The fish that were in the Nile died, and the Nile reeked, and the Egyptians could not drink water from the Nile; the blood was throughout all the land of Egypt.

Exodus 7:22 But the magicians of Egypt did thus with their occult-arts, and Pharaoh's heart remained strong-willed, and he did not hearken to them, as YHVH had spoken.

Exodus 7:23 So Pharaoh turned and came into his house, neither did he pay any mind to this.

Exodus 7:24 But all Egypt had to dig around the Nile to drink water, for they could not drink from the waters of the Nile.

Exodus 7:25 Seven days were fulfilled, after YHVH had struck the Nile.

Exodus 7:26 YHVH said to Moshe: Come to Pharaoh and say to him: Thus says YHVH: Send free my people, that they may serve me!

Exodus 7:27 Now if you refuse to send them free, here, I will smite your entire territory with frogs.

Exodus 7:28 The Nile will swarm with frogs; they will ascend, they will come into your house, into your bedroom, upon your couch, into your servants' houses, in among your people, into your ovens and into your dough-pans;

Exodus 7:29 onto you, onto your people, onto all your servants will the frogs ascend!

Chapter 8

Exodus 8:1 YHVH said to Moshe: Say to Aharon: Stretch out your hand with your staff, over the tributaries, over the Nile-canals, and over the ponds, make the frogs ascend upon the land of Egypt!

Exodus 8:2 Aharon stretched out his hand over the waters of Egypt, the frog-horde ascended and covered the land of Egypt.

Exodus 8:3 Now the magicians did thus with their occult-arts- they made frogs ascend upon the land of Egypt.

Exodus 8:4 Pharaoh had Moshe and Aharon called and said: Plead with YHVH, that he may remove the frogs from me and from my people, and I will send the people free, that they may slaughter (offerings) to YHVH!

Exodus 8:5 Moshe said to Pharaoh: Be praised over me: For when shall I plead for you, for your servants, for your people, to cut off the frogs from you and from your houses, (so that) only in the Nile will they
He said: For the morrow. He said: According to your words, (then)! In order that you may know that there is none like YHVH our God.

The frogs shall remove from you, from your houses, from your servants, from your people, -only in the Nile shall they remain.

Moshe and Aharon went out from Pharaoh, Moshe cried out to YHVH on account of the frogs that he had imposed upon Pharaoh.

And YHVH did according to Moshe's words: the frogs died away, from the houses, from the courtyards, and from the fields.

They piled them up, heaps upon heaps, and the land reeked.

But when Pharaoh saw that there was breathing-room, he made his heart heavy-with-stubbornness, and did not hearken to them, as YHVH had spoken.

YHVH said to Moshe: Say to Aharon: Stretch out your staff and strike the dust of the land, it will become gnats throughout all the land of Egypt!

They did thus, Aharon stretched out his hand with his staff and struck the dust of the ground, and gnats were on man and on beast; all the dust of the ground became gnats throughout all the land of Egypt.

Now the magicians did thus with their occult-arts, to bring forth the gnats, but they could not, the gnats were on man and on beast.

The magicians said to Pharaoh: This is the finger of a god! But Pharaoh's heart remained strong-willed, and he did not hearken to them, as YHVH had spoken.

YHVH said to Moshe: Start-early in the morning, station yourself before Pharaoh-here, he goes out to the water, and say to him: Thus says YHVH: Send free my people, that they may serve me!

Indeed, if you do not send my people free, here, I will send upon you, upon your servants, upon your people, upon your houses- insects, the houses of Egypt will be full of the insects, as well as the ground upon which they are!

But I will make distinct, on that day, the region of Goshen, where my people is situated, so that there will be no insects there, in order that you may know that I am YHVH in the land;

I will put a ransom between my people and your people- on the morrow will this sign occur.

YHVH did thus, heavy insect (swarms) came into Pharaoh's house, into the houses of his servants, throughout all the land of Egypt, the land was in ruins in the face of the insects.

Pharaoh had Moshe and Aharon called and said: Go, slaughter (offerings) to your god in the land!

Moshe said: It would not be wise to do thuswise: for Egypt's abomination is what we slaughter for our God; if we were to slaughter Egypt's abomination before their eyes, would they not stone us?

Let us go a three days' journey into the wilderness, and we shall slaughter (offerings) to YHVH our God, as he has said to us.

Pharaoh said: I will send you free, that you may slaughter (offerings) to YHVH your God in the wilderness, only: you are not to go far, too far! Plead for me!

Moshe said: Here, when I go out from you, I will plead with YHVH, and the insects will remove from Pharaoh, from his servants, and from his people, on the morrow, only: let not Pharaoh continue to trifle (with us), by not sending the people free to slaughter (offerings) to YHVH!

Moshe went out from before Pharaoh and pleaded with YHVH.

And YHVH did according to Moshe's words, he removed the insects from Pharaoh, from his servants and from his people, not one remained.

But Pharaoh made his heart heavy-with-stubbornness this time as well, and he did not send the people free.
Chapter 9
Exodus 9:1 YHVH said to Moshe: Come to Pharaoh and speak to him: Thus says YHVH, the God of the Hebrews: Send free my people, that they may serve me!
Exodus 9:2 If you refuse to send (them) free, and continue to hold-on-strongly to them,
Exodus 9:3 here, YHVH'S hand will be on your livestock in the field, on the horses, on the donkeys, on the camels, on the oxen, (and) on the sheep- an exceedingly heavy pestilence!
Exodus 9:4 And YHVH will make-a-distinction between the livestock of Israel and the livestock of Egypt: there will not die among all that belong to the Children of Israel a thing!
Exodus 9:5 YHVH set an appointed-time, saying: On the morrow, YHVH will do this thing in the land.
Exodus 9:6 YHVH did that thing on the morrow- all the livestock of Egypt died, but of the livestock of the Children of Israel, there died not one.
Exodus 9:7 Pharaoh sent to inquire, and here: there had not died of the livestock of the Children of Israel even one. But Pharaoh's heart remained heavy-with-stubbornness, and he did not send the people free.
Exodus 9:8 YHVH said to Moshe and to Aharon: Take yourselves fistfuls of soot from a furnace and let Moshe toss it heavenward before Pharaoh's eyes,
Exodus 9:9 it will become fine-dust on all the land of Egypt, and on man and on beast, it will become boils sprouting into blisters, throughout all the land of Egypt!
Exodus 9:10 They took the soot from a furnace and stood before Pharaoh, and Moshe tossed it heavenward, and it became boil-blisters, sprouting on man and on beast.
Exodus 9:11 Now the magicians could not stand before Moshe because of the boils, for the boils were upon the magicians and upon all Egypt.
Exodus 9:12 But YHVH made Pharaoh's heart strong-willed, and he did not hearken to them, as YHVH had said to Moshe.
Exodus 9:13 YHVH said to Moshe: Start-early in the morning, station yourself before Pharaoh and say to him: Thus says YHVH, the God of the Hebrews: Send free my people, that they may serve me!
Exodus 9:14 Indeed, this time I will send all my blows upon your heart, and against your servants, and against your people, so that you may know that there is none like me throughout all the land;
Exodus 9:15 indeed, by now I could have sent out my hand and struck you and your people with the pestilence, and you would have vanished from the land;
Exodus 9:16 however, just on account of this I have allowed you to withstand, to make you see my power. and in order that they might recount my name throughout all the land.
Exodus 9:17 (But) still you set yourself up over my people, by not sending them free-
Exodus 9:18 here, around this time tomorrow I will cause to rain down an exceedingly heavy hail, the like of which has never been in Egypt from the days of its founding until now!
Exodus 9:19 So now: send (word): give refuge to your livestock and to all that is yours in the field; all men and beasts who are found in the field and who have not been gathered into the house- the hail will come down upon them, and they will die!
Exodus 9:20 Whoever had awe for the word of YHVH among Pharaoh's servants had his servants and his livestock flee into the houses,
Exodus 9:21 but whoever did not pay any mind to the word of YHVH left his servants and his livestock out in the field.
Exodus 9:22 YHVH said to Moshe: Stretch out your hand over the heavens: Let there be hail throughout all the land of Egypt, on man and on beast and on all the plants of the field, throughout the land of Egypt!
Exodus 9:23 Moshe stretched out his staff over the heavens, and YHVH gave forth thunder-sounds and hail, and fire went toward the earth, and YHVH caused hail to rain down upon the land of Egypt.
Exodus 9:24 There was hail and a fire taking-hold-of-itself amidst the hail, exceedingly heavy, the like of which had never been throughout all the land of Egypt since it had become a nation.
Exodus 9:25 The hail struck, throughout all the land of Egypt, all that was in the field, from man to beast; all the plants of the field the hail struck, and all the trees of the field it broke down;
Exodus 9:26 only in the region of Goshen, where the Children of Israel were, was there no hail.

Exodus 9:27 Pharaoh sent and had Moshe and Aharon called and said to them: This-time I have sinned! YHVH is the one-in-the-right, I and my people are the ones-in-the-wrong!

Exodus 9:28 Plead with YHVH! For enough is the God-thunder and this hail! Let me send you free-do not continue staying here!

Exodus 9:29 Moshe said to him: As soon as I have gone out of the city, I will spread out my hands to YHVH, the thunder will stop and the hail will be no more- in order that you may know that the land belongs to YHVH.

Exodus 9:30 But as for you and your servants, I know well that you do not yet stand-in-fear before the face of YHVH, God!

Exodus 9:31 Now the flax and the barley were stricken, for the barley was in ears and the flax was in buds,

Exodus 9:32 but the wheat and the spelt were not stricken, for late (-ripening) are they.

Exodus 9:33 Moshe went from Pharaoh, outside the city, and spread out his hands to YHVH: the thunder and the hail stopped, and the rain no longer poured down to earth.

Exodus 9:34 But when Pharaoh saw that the rain and the hail and the thunder had stopped, he continued to sin; he made his heart heavy-with-stubbornness, his and his servants'.

Exodus 9:35 Pharaoh's heart remained strong-willed, and he did not send the Children of Israel free, as YHVH had spoken through Moshe.

Chapter 10

Exodus 10:1 YHVH said to Moshe: Come to Pharaoh! For I have made his heart and the heart of his servants heavy-with-stubbornness, in order that I may put these my signs among them and in order that you may recount in the ears of your child and of your child's child how I have been capricious with Egypt, and my signs, which I have placed upon them- that you may know that I am YHVH.

Exodus 10:2 Moshe and Aharon came to Pharaoh, they said to him: Thus says YHVH, the God of the Hebrews: How long will you refuse to humble yourself before me? Send free my people, that they may serve me!

Exodus 10:3 But if you refuse to send my people free, here, on the morrow I will bring the locust-horde into your territory!

Exodus 10:4 They will cover the aspect of the ground, so that one will not be able to see the ground, they will consume what is left of what escaped, of what remains for you from the hail, they will consume all the trees that spring up for you from the field,

Exodus 10:5 they will fill your houses, the houses of all your servants, and the houses of all Egypt, as neither your fathers nor your fathers' fathers have seen from the day of their being upon the soil until this day. He turned and went out from Pharaoh.

Exodus 10:6 Pharaoh's servants said to him: How long shall this one be a snare to us? Send the men free, that they may serve YHVH their God! Do you not yet know that Egypt is lost?

Exodus 10:7 Moshe and Aharon were returned to Pharaoh, and he said to them: Go, serve YHVH your God! -Who is it, who is it that would go?

Exodus 10:8 Moshe said: With our young ones, with our elders we will go, with our sons and with our daughters, with our sheep and with our oxen we will go- for it is YHVH'S pilgrimage-festival for us.

Exodus 10:9 He said to them: May YHVH be thus with you, the same as I mean to send you free along with your little-ones! You see-yes, your faces are set toward ill!

Exodus 10:10 Not thus-go now, O males, and serve YHVH, for that is what you (really) seek! And they were driven out from Pharaoh's face.

Exodus 10:11 YHVH said to Moshe: Stretch out your hand over the land of Egypt for the locust-horde, and it will ascend over the land of Egypt, consuming all the plants of the land, all that the hail allowed to remain.
Exodus 10:13 Moshe stretched out his staff over the land of Egypt, and YHVH led in an east wind against the land all that day and all night; when it was morning, the east wind had borne in the locust-horde.

Exodus 10:14 The locust-horde ascended over all the land of Egypt, it came to rest upon all the territory of Egypt, exceedingly heavy; before it there was no such locust-horde as it, and after it will be no such again.

Exodus 10:15 It covered the aspect of all the ground, and the ground became dark, it consumed all the plants of the land, and all the fruit of the trees that the hail had left; nothing at all green was left of the trees and of the plants of the field, throughout all the land of Egypt.

Exodus 10:16 Quickly Pharaoh had Moshe and Aharon called and said: I have sinned against YHVH your God, and against you!

Exodus 10:17 So now, pray bear my sin just this one time! And plead with YHVH your God, that he may only remove this death from me!

Exodus 10:18 He went out from Pharaoh and pleaded with YHVH.

Exodus 10:19 YHVH reversed an exceedingly strong sea wind which bore the locusts away and dashed them into the Sea of Reeds, not one locust remained throughout all the territory of Egypt.

Exodus 10:20 But YHVH made Pharaoh's heart strong-willed, and he did not send the Children of Israel free.

Exodus 10:21 YHVH said to Moshe: Stretch out your hand over the heavens, and let there be darkness over the land of Egypt; they will feel darkness!

Exodus 10:22 Moshe stretched out his hand over the heavens, and there was gloomy darkness throughout all the land of Egypt, for three days,

Exodus 10:23 a man could not see his brother, and a man could not arise from his spot, for three days. But for all the Children of Israel, there was light in their settlements.

Exodus 10:24 Pharaoh had Moshe called and said: Go, serve YHVH, only your sheep and your oxen shall be kept back, even your little-ones may go with you!

Exodus 10:25 Moshe said: You must also give slaughter-offerings and offerings-up into our hand, so that we may sacrifice them for YHVH our God!

Exodus 10:26 Even our livestock must go with us, not a hoof may remain behind: for some of them we must take to serve YHVH our God; we-we do not know how we are to serve YHVH until we come there.

Exodus 10:27 But YHVH made Pharaoh's heart strong-willed, so that he would not consent to send them free.

Exodus 10:28 Pharaoh said to him: Go from me! Be on your watch: You are not to see my face again, for on the day that you see my face, you shall die!

Exodus 10:29 Moshe said: You have spoken well, I will not henceforth see your face again.

Chapter 11

Exodus 11:1 YHVH said to Moshe: I will cause one more blow to come upon Pharaoh and upon Egypt; afterward he will send you free from here. When he sends you free, it is finished-he will drive, yes, drive you out from here.

Exodus 11:2 Pray speak in the ears of the people: They shall ask, each man of his neighbor, each woman of her neighbor, objects of silver and objects of gold.

Exodus 11:3 And YHVH gave the people favor in the eyes of Egypt, while the man Moshe was (considered) exceedingly great in the land of Egypt, in the eyes of Pharaoh's servants and in the eyes of the people.

Exodus 11:4 Moshe said: Thus says YHVH: In the middle of the night I will go forth throughout the midst of Egypt,

Exodus 11:5 and every firstborn shall die throughout the land of Egypt, from the firstborn of Pharaoh who sits on his throne to the firstborn of the maid who is behind the handmill, and every firstborn of beast.

Exodus 11:6 Then shall there be a cry throughout all the land of Egypt, the like of which has never been, the
Exodus 11:7 But against all the Children of Israel, no dog shall even sharpen its tongue, against either man or beast, in order that you may know that YHVH makes a distinction between Egypt and Israel.

Exodus 11:8 Then all these your servants shall go down to me, they shall bow to me, saying: Go out, you and all the people who walk in your footsteps! And afterward I will go out. He went out from Pharaoh in flaming anger.

Exodus 11:9 YHVH said to Moshe: Pharaoh will not hearken to you, in order that my portents may be many in the land of Egypt.

Exodus 11:10 Now Moshe and Aharon had done all the portents in Pharaoh's presence, but YHVH had made Pharaoh's heart strong-willed, and he had not sent the Children of Israel free from his land.

Chapter 12

Exodus 12:1 YHVH said to Moshe and to Aharon in the land of Egypt, saying:

Exodus 12:2 Let this New-moon be for you the beginning of New-moons, the beginning-one let it be for you of the New-moons of the year.

Exodus 12:3 Speak to the entire community of Israel, saying: On the tenth day after this New-moon they are to take them, each-man, a lamb, according to their Fathers' House, a lamb per household.

Exodus 12:4 Now if there be too few in the house for a lamb, he is to take (it), he and his neighbor who is near his house, by the computation according to the (total number of) persons; each-man according to what he can eat you are to compute for the lamb.

Exodus 12:5 A wholly-sound male, year-old lamb shall be yours, from the sheep and from the goats are you to take it.

Exodus 12:6 It shall be for you in safekeeping, until the fourteenth day after this New-moon, and they are to slay it—the entire assembly of the community of Israel—between the setting-times.

Exodus 12:7 They are to take some of the blood and put it onto the two posts and onto the lintel, onto the houses in which they eat it.

Exodus 12:8 They are to eat the flesh on that night, roasted in fire, and matzot, with bitter-herbs they are to eat it.

Exodus 12:9 Do not eat any of it raw, or boiled, boiled in water, but rather roasted in fire, its head along with its legs, along with its innards.

Exodus 12:10 You are not to leave any of it until morning; what is left of it until morning, with fire you are to burn.

Exodus 12:11 And thus you are to eat it: your hips girded, your sandals on your feet, your sticks in your hand; you are to eat it in trepidation—it is a Passover-meal to YHVH.

Exodus 12:12 I will proceed through the land of Egypt on this night and strike down every firstborn in the land of Egypt, from man to beast, and on all the gods of Egypt I will render judgment, I, YHVH.

Exodus 12:13 Now the blood will be a sign for you upon the houses where you are: when I see the blood, I will pass over you, the blow will not become a bringer-of-ruin to you, when I strike down the land of Egypt.

Exodus 12:14 This day shall be for you a memorial, you are to celebrate it as a pilgrimage-celebration for YHVH, throughout your generations, as a law for the ages you are to celebrate it!

Exodus 12:15 For seven days, matzot you are to eat, already on the first day you are to get rid of leaven from your houses, for anyone who eats what is fermented—from the first day until the seventh day—: that person shall be cut off from Israel!

Exodus 12:16 And on the first day, a proclamation of holiness, and on the seventh day, a proclamation of holiness shall be for you, no kind of work is to be made on them, only what belongs to every person to eat, that alone may be made-ready by you.

Exodus 12:17 And keep the (Festival of) matzot! For on this same day I have brought out your forces from the land of Egypt. Keep this day throughout your generations as a law for the ages.
In the first (month), on the fourteenth day after the New-moon, at sunset, you are to eat matzot, until the twenty-first day of the month, at sunset.

For seven days, no leaven is to be found in your houses, for whoever eats what ferments, that person shall be cut off from the community of Israel, whether sojourner or native of the land.

Anything that ferments you are not to eat; in all your settlements, you are to eat matzot.

Moshe had all the elders of Israel called and said to them: Pick out, take yourselves a sheep for your clans, and slay the Passover-animal.

Then take a band of hyssop, dip (it) in the blood which is in the basin, and touch the lintel and the two posts with some of the blood which is in the basin. Now you-you are not to go out, any man from the entrance to his house, until daybreak.

YHVH will proceed to deal-blows to Egypt, and when he sees the blood on the lintel and on the two posts, YHVH will pass over the entrance, and will not give the bringer-of-ruin (leave) to come into your houses to deal-the-blow.

You are to keep this word as a law for you and for your children, into the ages!

Now it will be, when you come to the land which YHVH will give you, as he has spoken, you are to keep this service!

And it will be, when your children say to you: What does this service (mean) to you?

then say: It is the slaughter-meal of Passover to YHVH, who passed over the houses of the Children of Israel in Egypt, when he dealt-the-blow to Egypt and our houses he rescued. The people did homage and bowed low.

And the Children of Israel went and did as YHVH had commanded Moshe and Aharon, thus they did.

Now it was in the middle of the night: YHVH struck down every firstborn in the land of Egypt, from the firstborn of Pharaoh who sits on his throne to the firstborn of the captive in the dungeon, and every firstborn of beast.

Pharaoh arose at night, he and all his servants and all Egypt, and there was a great cry in Egypt; for there is not a house in which there is not a dead man.

He had Moshe and Aharon called in the night and said: Arise, go out from amidst my people, even you, even the Children of Israel! Go, serve YHVH according to your words,

even your sheep, even your oxen, take, as you have spoken, and go! And bring-a-blessing even on me!

Egypt pressed the people strongly, to send them out quickly from the land, for they said: We are all dead-men!

So the people loaded their dough before it had fermented, their kneading-troughs bound in their clothing, upon their shoulders.

Now the Children of Israel had done according to Moshe's words: they had asked of the Egyptians objects of silver and objects of gold, and clothing;

YHVH had given the people favor in the eyes of the Egyptians, and they let themselves be asked of. So did they strip Egypt.

The Children of Israel moved on from Ra'amses to Sukkot, about six hundred thousand on foot, menfolk apart from little-ones,

and also a mixed multitude went up with them, along with sheep and oxen, an exceedingly heavy (amount of) livestock.

Now they baked the dough which they had brought out of Egypt into matzot cakes, for it had not fermented, for they had been driven out of Egypt, and were not able to linger, neither had they made provisions for themselves.

And the settlement of the Children of Israel which they had settled in Egypt was thirty years and four hundred years.

It was at the end of thirty years and four hundred years, it was on that same day: All of
YHVH'S forces went out from the land of Egypt.

Exodus 12:42 It is a night of keeping-watch for YHVH, to bring them out of the land of Egypt; that is this night for YHVH, a keeping-watch of all the Children of Israel, throughout their generations.

Exodus 12:43 YHVH said to Moshe and Aharon: This is the law of the Passover-meal: Any foreign son is not to eat of it.

Exodus 12:44 But any man's serf who is acquired by money-if you have circumcised him, then he may eat of it.

Exodus 12:45 Settler and hired-hand are not to eat of it.

Exodus 12:46 In one house it is to be eaten, you are not to bring out of the house any of the flesh, outside. And you are not to break a bone of it.

Exodus 12:47 The entire community of Israel is to do it.

Exodus 12:48 Now when a sojourner sojourns with you, and would make the Passover-meal to YHVH, every male with him must be circumcised, then he may come-near to make it, and will be (regarded) as a native of the land. But any foreskinned-man is not to eat of it.

Exodus 12:49 One Instruction shall there be for the native and for the sojourner that sojourns in your midst.

Exodus 12:50 All the Children of Israel did as YHVH commanded Moshe and Aharon, thus they did.

Exodus 12:51 It was on that same day, (when) YHVH brought the Children of Israel out of the land of Egypt by their forces,

Chapter 13

Exodus 13:1 YHVH spoke to Moshe, saying:

Exodus 13:2 Hallow to me every firstborn, breacher of every womb among the Children of Israel, of man or of beast, it is mine.

Exodus 13:3 Moshe said to the people: Remember this day, on which you went out from Egypt, from a house of serfs, for by strength of hand YHVH brought you out from here: no fermentation is to be eaten.

Exodus 13:4 Today you are going out, in the New-moon of Ripe-grain.

Exodus 13:5 And it shall be, when YHVH brings you to the land of the Canaanite, of the Hittite, of the Amorite, of the Hivvite and of the Yevusite, which he swore to your fathers to give you, a land flowing with milk and honey, you are to serve this service, in this New-moon:

Exodus 13:6 For seven days you are to eat matzot, and on the seventh day (there is): a pilgrimage-festival to YHVH.

Exodus 13:7 Matzot are to be eaten for the seven days, nothing fermented is to be seen with you, no leaven is to be seen with you, throughout all your territory.

Exodus 13:8 And you are to tell your child on that day, saying: It is because of what YHVH did for me, when I went out of Egypt.

Exodus 13:9 It shall be for you for a sign on your hand and for a reminder between your eyes, in order that YHVH'S Instruction may be in your mouth, that by a strong hand did YHVH bring you out of Egypt.

Exodus 13:10 You are to keep this law at its appointed-time from year-day to year-day!

Exodus 13:11 It shall be, when YHVH brings you to the land of the Canaanite, as he swore to you and to your fathers, and gives it to you,

Exodus 13:12 you are to transfer every breacher of a womb to YHVH, every breacher, offspring of a beast that belongs to you, the males (are) for YHVH.

Exodus 13:13 Every breacher of a donkey you are to redeem with a lamb; if you do not redeem (it), you are to break-its-neck. And every firstborn of men, among your sons, you are to redeem.

Exodus 13:14 It shall be when your child asks you on the morrow, saying: What does this mean? You are to say to him: By strength of hand YHVH brought us out of Egypt, out of a house of serfs.

Exodus 13:15 And it was when Pharaoh hardened (his heart) against sending us free, that YHVH killed every firstborn throughout the land of Egypt, from the firstborn of man to the firstborn of beast.
Therefore I myself slaughter-offer to YHVH every breacher of a womb, the males, and every firstborn among my sons I redeem.

Exodus 13:16 It shall be for a sign on your hand and for headbands between your eyes, for by strength of hand YHVH brought us out of Egypt.

Exodus 13:17 Now it was, when Pharaoh had sent the people free, that God did not lead them by way of the land of the Philistines, which indeed is nearer, for God said to himself: Lest the people regret it, when they see war, and return to Egypt!

Exodus 13:18 So God had the people swing about by way of the wilderness at the Sea of Reeds. And the Children of Israel went up armed from the land of Egypt.

Exodus 13:19 Now Moshe had taken Yosef's bones with him, for he had made the Children of Israel swear, yes, swear, saying: God will take account, yes, account of you-so bring my bones up from here with you!

Exodus 13:20 They moved on from Sukkot and encamped in Etam at the edge of the wilderness.

Exodus 13:21 Now YHVH goes before them, by day in a column of cloud, to lead them the way, by night in a column of fire, to give light to them, to (be able to) go by day and by night.

Exodus 13:22 There does not retire the column of cloud by day or the column of fire by night from before the people!

Chapter 14

Exodus 14:1 YHVH spoke to Moshe, saying:

Exodus 14:2 Speak to the Children of Israel, that they may turn back and encamp before Pi Ha-Hiroth, between Migdol and the sea, before Baal-tzefon, opposite it, you are to encamp by the sea.

Exodus 14:3 Now Pharaoh will say of the Children of Israel: They are confused in the land! The wilderness has closed them in!

Exodus 14:4 I will make Pharaoh's heart strong-willed, so that he pursues them, and I will be glorified through Pharaoh and all his army, so that the Egyptians may know that I am YHVH. They did thus.

Exodus 14:5 Now the king of Egypt was told that the people fled, and Pharaoh's heart and (that of) his servants changed regarding the people, they said: What is this that we have done, that we have sent free Israel from serving us?

Exodus 14:6 He had his chariot harnessed, his (fighting-) people he took with him,

Exodus 14:7 and he took six hundred selected chariots and every (kind of) chariot of Egypt, teams-of-three upon them all.

Exodus 14:8 Now YHVH made the heart of Pharaoh king of Egypt strong-willed, so that he pursued the Children of Israel, while the Children of Israel were going out with a high hand.

Exodus 14:9 The Egyptians pursued them and overtook them encamped by the sea, all of Pharaoh's chariot-horses, his riders, and his army, by Pi Ha-Hiroth, before Baal-tzefon.

Exodus 14:10 As Pharaoh drew near, the Children of Israel lifted up their eyes: Here, Egypt marching after them! They were exceedingly afraid. And the Children of Israel cried out to YHVH,

Exodus 14:11 they said to Moshe: Is it because there are no graves in Egypt that you have taken us out to die in the wilderness? What is this that you have done to us, bringing us out of Egypt?

Exodus 14:12 Is this not the very word that we spoke to you in Egypt, saying: Let us alone, that we may serve Egypt! Indeed, better for us serving Egypt than our dying in the wilderness!

Exodus 14:13 Moshe said to the people: Do not be afraid! Stand fast and see YHVH'S deliverance which he will work for you today, for as you see Egypt today, you will never see it again for the ages!

Exodus 14:14 YHVH will make war for you, and you-be still!

Exodus 14:15 YHVH said to Moshe: Why do you cry out to me? Speak to the Children of Israel, and let-them-march-forward!

Exodus 14:16 And you- hold your staff high, stretch out your hand over the sea and split it, so that the Children of Israel may come through the midst of the sea upon the dry-land.
Exodus 14:17 But I, here, I will make Egypt's heart strong-willed, so that they come in after them, and I will be glorified through Pharaoh and all his army, his chariots and his riders;
Exodus 14:18 the Egyptians shall know that I am YHVH, when I am glorified through Pharaoh, his chariots and his riders.
Exodus 14:19 The messenger of God that was going before the camp of Israel moved on and went behind them, the column of cloud moved ahead of them and stood behind them,
Exodus 14:20 coming between the camp of Egypt and the camp of Israel. Here were the cloud and the darkness, and (there) it lit up the night; the-one did not come near the-other all night.
Exodus 14:21 Moshe stretched out his hand over the sea, and YHVH caused the sea to go back with a fierce east wind all night, and made the sea into firm-ground; thus the waters split.
Exodus 14:22 The Children of Israel came through the midst of the sea upon the dry-land, the waters a wall for them on their right and on their left.
Exodus 14:23 But the Egyptians pursued and came in after them, all of Pharaoh's horses, his chariots and his riders, into the midst of the sea.
Exodus 14:24 Now it was at the daybreak-watch: YHVH looked out against the camp of Egypt in the column of fire and cloud, and he panicked the camp of Egypt,
Exodus 14:25 he loosened the wheels of his chariots and made them to drive with heaviness. Egypt said: I must flee before Israel, for YHVH makes war for them against Egypt!
Exodus 14:26 Then YHVH said to Moshe: Stretch out your hand over the sea, and the waters shall return upon Egypt-upon its chariots and upon its riders.
Exodus 14:27 Moshe stretched out his hand over the sea, and the sea returned, at the face of dawn, to its original-place, as the Egyptians were fleeing toward it. And YHVH shook the Egyptians in the midst of the sea.
Exodus 14:28 The waters returned, they covered the chariots and the riders of all of Pharaoh's army that had come after them into the sea, not even one of them remained.
Exodus 14:29 But the Children of Israel had gone upon dry-land, through the midst of the sea, the waters a wall for them on their right and on their left.
Exodus 14:30 So YHVH delivered Israel on that day from the hand of Egypt; Israel saw Egypt dead by the shore of the sea,
Exodus 14:31 and Israel saw the great hand that YHVH had wrought against Egypt, the people held YHVH in awe, they trusted in YHVH and in Moshe his servant.

Chapter 15
Exodus 15:1 Then sang Moshe and the Children of Israel this song to YHVH, they uttered (this) utterance: I will sing to YHVH, for he has triumphed, yes, triumphed, the horse and its charioteer he flung into the sea!
Exodus 15:2 My fierce-might and strength is YAH, he has become deliverance for me. This is my God-I honor him, the God of my father-I exalt him.
Exodus 15:3 YHVH is a man of war, YHVH is his name!
Exodus 15:4 Pharaoh's chariots and his army he hurled into the sea, his choicest teams-of-three sank in the Sea of Reeds.
Exodus 15:5 Oceans covered them, they went down in the depths like a stone.
Exodus 15:6 Your right-hand, O YHVH, majestic in power, your right-hand, O YHVH, shattered the enemy.
Exodus 15:7 In your great triumph you smashed your foes, you sent forth your fury, consumed them like chaff.
Exodus 15:8 By the breath of your nostrils the waters piled up, the gushing-streams stood up like a dam, the oceans congealed in the heart of the sea.
Exodus 15:9 Uttered the enemy: I will pursue, overtake, and apportion the plunder, my greed will be filled
on them, my sword I will draw, my hand-dispossess them!

Exodus 15:10 You blew with your breath, the sea covered them, they plunged down like lead in majestic waters.

Exodus 15:11 Who is like you among the gods, O YHVH! who is like you, majestic among the holy-ones, Feared-one of praises, Doer of Wonders!

Exodus 15:12 You stretched out your right-hand, the Underworld swallowed them.

Exodus 15:13 You led in your faithfulness your people redeemed, guided (them) in your fierce-might to your holy pasture.

Exodus 15:14 The peoples heard, they shuddered; writhing seized Philistia's settlers,

Exodus 15:15 and then, terrified, Edom's chieftains, Moav's "rams"- trembling did seize them; then melted away all Canaan's settlers.

Exodus 15:16 There fell upon them dread and anguish; before your arm's greatness they grew dumb like stone.

Exodus 15:17 Until they crossed-your people, O YHVH, until they crossed-the people you fashioned. You brought them, you planted them on the mount of your heritage, foundation of your (royal) seat which you prepared, O YHVH, the Holy-shrine, O Lord, founded by your hands.

Exodus 15:18 Let YHVH be king for the ages, eternity!

Exodus 15:19 For Pharaoh's horses came with (their) chariots and riders into the sea, but YHVH turned back the sea's waters upon them, and the Children of Israel went upon the dry-land through the midst of the sea.

Exodus 15:20 Now Miryam the prophetess, Aharon's sister, took a timbrel in her hand, and all the women went out after her, with timbrels and with dancing.

Exodus 15:21 Miryam chanted to them: Sing to YHVH, for he has triumphed, yes, triumphed, the horse and its charioteer he flung into the sea!

Exodus 15:22 Moshe had Israel move on from the Sea of Reeds, and they went out to the Wilderness of Shur. They traveled through the wilderness for three days, and found no water.

Exodus 15:23 They came to Mara, but they could not drink water from Mara, because it was mar/bitter. Therefore they called its name Mara.

Exodus 15:24 The people grumbled against Moshe, saying: What are we to drink?

Exodus 15:25 He cried out to YHVH, and YHVH directed him (to some) wood which he threw into the water, and the water became sweet.- There he imposed law and judgment for them, and there he tested them.

Exodus 15:26 He said: If you will hearken, yes, hearken to the voice of YHVH your God, and what is right in his eyes will do, giving-ear to his commandments and keeping all his laws: all the sicknesses which I have imposed upon Egypt, I will not impose upon you; for I am YHVH, your healer.

Exodus 15:27 They came to Elim; there were twelve springs of water and seventy palms, and they camped there by the water.

**Chapter 16**

Exodus 16:1 They moved on from Elim, and they came, the entire community of the Children of Israel, to the Wilderness of Syn, which is between Elim and Sinai, on the fifteenth day after the second New-moon after their going-out from the land of Egypt.

Exodus 16:2 And they grumbled, the entire community of the Children of Israel, against Moshe and against Aharon in the wilderness.

Exodus 16:3 The Children of Israel said to them: Would that we had died by the hand of YHVH in the land of Egypt, when we sat by the flesh pots, when we ate bread till (we were) satisfied! For you have brought us into this wilderness to bring death to this whole assembly by starvation!

Exodus 16:4 YHVH said to Moshe: Here, I will make rain down upon you bread from the heavens, the people shall go out and glean, each day's amount in its day, in order that I may test them, whether they
will walk according to my Instruction or not.

Exodus 16:5 But it shall be on the sixth day: when they prepare what they have brought in, it shall be a double-portion compared to what they glean day after day.

Exodus 16:6 Moshe and Aharon said to all the Children of Israel: At sunset you will know that it is YHVH who brought you out of the land of Egypt;

Exodus 16:7 at daybreak you will see the Glory of YHVH: when he hearkens to your grumblings against YHVH- what are we, that you grumble against us?

Exodus 16:8 Moshe said: Since YHVH gives you flesh to eat at sunset, and at daybreak, bread to satisfy (yourselves); since YHVH hearkens to your grumblings which you grumble against him- what are we: not against us are your grumblings, but against YHVH!

Exodus 16:9 Moshe said to Aharon: Say to the entire community of the Children of Israel: Come-near, in the presence of YHVH, for he has hearkened to your grumblings!

Exodus 16:10 Now it was, when Aharon spoke to the entire community of the Children of Israel, they faced the wilderness, and here: the Glory of YHVH could be seen in the cloud.

Exodus 16:11 YHVH spoke to Moshe, saying:

Exodus 16:12 I have hearkened to the grumblings of the Children of Israel- speak to them, and say: Between the setting-times you shall eat flesh, and at daybreak you shall be satisfied with bread, and you shall know that I am YHVH your God.

Exodus 16:13 Now it was at sunset a horde-of-quail came up and covered the camp. And at daybreak there was a layer of dew around the camp;

Exodus 16:14 and when the layer of dew went up, here, upon the surface of the wilderness, something fine, scaly, fine as hoar-frost upon the land.

Exodus 16:15 When the Children of Israel saw it they said each-man to his brother: Mahn hu/what is it? For they did not know what it was. Moshe said to them: It is the bread that YHVH has given you for eating.

Exodus 16:16 This is the word that YHVH has commanded: Glean from it, each-man according to what he can eat, an omer per capita, according to the number of your persons, each-man, for those in his tent, you are to take.

Exodus 16:17 The Children of Israel did thus, they gleaned, the-one-more and the-one-less,

Exodus 16:18 but when they measured by the omer, no surplus had the-one-more, and the-one-less had no shortage; each-man had gleaned according to what he could eat.

Exodus 16:19 Moshe said to them: No man shall leave any of it until morning.

Exodus 16:20 But they did not hearken to Moshe, and (several) men left some of it until morning; it became wormy with maggots and reeked. And Moshe became furious with them.

Exodus 16:21 They gleaned it in the morning, (every) morning, each-man in accordance with what he could eat, but when the sun heated up, it melted.

Exodus 16:22 Now it was on the sixth day that they gleaned a double-portion of bread, two omers for (each) one. All the exalted-leaders of the community came and told it to Moshe.

Exodus 16:23 He said to them: It is what YHVH spoke about: tomorrow is a Sabbath/Ceasing, a Sabbath of Holiness for YHVH. Whatever you wish to bake-bake, and whatever you wish to boil-boil; and all the surplus, put aside for yourselves in safekeeping until morning.

Exodus 16:24 They put it aside until morning, as Moshe had commanded, and it did not reek, neither were there any maggots in it.

Exodus 16:25 Moshe said: Eat it today, for today is a Sabbath for YHVH, today you will not find it in the field.

Exodus 16:26 For six days you are to glean, but on the seventh day is Sabbath, there will not be (any) on it.

Exodus 16:27 But it was on the seventh day that some of the people went out to glean, and they did not find.

Exodus 16:28 YHVH said to Moshe: Until when will you refuse to keep my commandments and my instructions?

Exodus 16:29 (You) see that YHVH has given you the Sabbath, therefore on the sixth day, he gives you
bread for two days. Stay, each-man, in his spot; no man shall go out from his place on the seventh day!  
Exodus 16:30 So the people ceased on the seventh day.
Exodus 16:31 Now the House of Israel called its name: Mahn. -It is like coriander seed, whitish, and its taste is like (that of) a wafer with honey.-  
Exodus 16:32 Moshe said: This is the word that YHVH has commanded: An omer of it for safekeeping throughout your generations, in order that they may see the bread that I had you eat in the wilderness when I brought you out of the land of Egypt.
Exodus 16:33 Moshe said to Aharon: Take a vat and put an omer of mahn in it, and put it aside in the presence of YHVH, in safekeeping throughout your generations.
Exodus 16:34 As YHVH had commanded Moshe, Aharon put it aside before the Testimony, in safekeeping.
Exodus 16:35 And the Children of Israel ate the mahn for the forty years, until they came to settled land, the mahn they ate, until they came to the edge of the land of Canaan.
Exodus 16:36 Now an omer-it is a tenth of an efa.

Chapter 17
Exodus 17:1 They moved on, the whole community of the Children of Israel, from the Wilderness of Syn, by their moving-stages, at YHVH'S bidding. They encamped at Refidim, and there is no water for the people to drink!
Exodus 17:2 -The people quarreled with Moshe, they said: Give us water, that we may drink! Moshe said to them: For-what do you quarrel with me? For-what do you test YHVH?
Exodus 17:3 The people thirsted for water there, and the people grumbled against Moshe, and said: For-what-reason then did you bring us up from Egypt, to bring death to me, to my children and to my livestock by thirst?
Exodus 17:4 Moshe cried out to YHVH, saying: What shall I do with this people? A little more and they will stone me!
Exodus 17:5 YHVH said to Moshe: Proceed before the people, take some of the elders of Israel with you, and your staff with which you struck the Nile, take in your hand, and go!
Exodus 17:6 Here, I stand before you there on the rock at Horev, you are to strike the rock, and water shall come out of it, and the people shall drink. Moshe did thus, before the eyes of the elders of Israel.
Exodus 17:7 And he called the name of the place: Massa/Testing, and Meriva/Quarreling, because of the quarreling of the Children of Israel, and because of their testing of YHVH, saying: Is YHVH among us, or not?
Exodus 17:8 Now Amalek came and made-war upon Israel in Refidim.
Exodus 17:9 Moshe said to Yehoshua: Choose us men, and go out, make-war upon Amalek! On the morrow I will station myself on top of the hill, with the staff of God in my hand.
Exodus 17:10 Yehoshua did as Moshe had said to him, to make-war against Amalek. Now Moshe, Aharon and Hur went up to the top of the hill.
Exodus 17:11 And it was, whenever Moshe raised his hand, Israel prevailed, and whenever he set down his hand, Amalek prevailed.
Exodus 17:12 Now Moshe's hands are heavy; so they took a stone and placed it under him, and he sat down on it, while Aharon and Hur supported his hands, one on this-side and one on that-side. So his hands remained steadfast, until the sun came in.
Exodus 17:13 And Yehoshua weakened Amalek and his people, with the edge of the sword.
Exodus 17:14 YHVH said to Moshe: Write this as a memorial in an account and put it in Yehoshua's hearing: Yes, I will wipe out, wipe out the memory of Amalek from under the heavens!
Exodus 17:15 Moshe built a slaughter-site and called its name: YHVH My Banner.
Exodus 17:16 He said: Yes, Hand on YAH'S throne! War for YHVH against Amalek generation after generation!
Chapter 18

Exodus 18:1 Now Yitro, the priest of Midyan, Moshe's father-in-law, heard about all that God had done for Moshe and for Israel his people, that YHVH had brought Israel out of Egypt.

Exodus 18:2 Yitro, Moshe's father-in-law, took Tzippora, Moshe's wife, after she had been sent home-

Exodus 18:3 and her two sons, of whom the first-one's name was Gershom/Sojourner There, for he had said: I have become a sojourner in a foreign land,

Exodus 18:4 and the name of the other was Eliezer/God's-help, for: the God of my father is my help, he rescued me from Pharaoh's sword;

Exodus 18:5 Yitro, Moshe's father-in-law, came with his sons and his wife to Moshe, to the wilderness, where he was encamped, at the mountain of God.

Exodus 18:6 He (had it) said to Moshe: I, your father-in-law Yitro, am coming to you, and your wife and her two sons with her.

Exodus 18:7 Moshe went out to meet his father-in-law, he bowed and kissed him, and each-man asked after the other's welfare; then they came into the tent.

Exodus 18:8 Moshe related to his father-in-law all that YHVH had done to Pharaoh and to Egypt on Israel's account, all the hardships that had befallen them on the journey, and how YHVH had rescued them.

Exodus 18:9 And Yitro was jubilant because of all the good that YHVH had done for Israel, that he had rescued him from the land of Egypt.

Exodus 18:10 Yitro said: Blessed be YHVH, who has rescued you from the hand of Egypt and from the hand of Pharaoh, who has rescued the people from under the hand of Egypt!

Exodus 18:11 (So) now I know: yes, YHVH is greater than all gods- yes, in just that matter in which they were presumptuous against them!

Exodus 18:12 Yitro, Moshe's father-in-law, took an offering-up and slaughter-animals for God, and Aharon and all the elders of Israel came to eat bread with Moshe's father-in-law, before the presence of God.

Exodus 18:13 Now it was on the morrow: Moshe sat to judge the people, and the people stood before Moshe from daybreak until sunset.

Exodus 18:14 When Moshe's father-in-law saw all that he had to do for the people, he said: What kind of matter is this that you do for the people- why do you sit alone, while the entire people stations itself around you from daybreak until sunset?

Exodus 18:15 Moshe said to his father-in-law: When the people comes to me to inquire of God,

Exodus 18:16 -when it has some legal-matter, it comes to me- I judge between a man and his fellow and make known God's laws and his instructions.

Exodus 18:17 Then Moshe's father-in-law said to him: Not good is this matter, as you do it!

Exodus 18:18 You will become worn out, yes, worn out, so you, so this people that are with you, for this matter is too heavy for you, you cannot do it alone.

Exodus 18:19 So now, hearken to my voice, I will advise you, so that God may be-there with you: Be-there, yourself, for the people in relation to God. You yourself should have the matters come to God;

Exodus 18:20 You should make clear to them the laws and the instructions, you should make known to them the way they should go, and the deeds that they should do;

Exodus 18:21 but you-you are to have the vision (to select) from all the people men of caliber, holding God in awe, men of truth, hating gain, you should set (them) over them as chiefs of thousands, chiefs of hundreds, chiefs of fifties, and chiefs of tens,

Exodus 18:22 so that they may judge the people at all times. So shall it be: every great matter they shall bring before you, but every small matter they shall judge by themselves. Make (it) light upon you, and let them bear (it) with you.

Exodus 18:23 If you do (thus in) this matter when God commands you (further), you will be able to stand, and also this people will come to its place in peace.

Exodus 18:24 Moshe hearkened to the voice of his father-in-law, he did it all as he had said:

Exodus 18:25 Moshe chose men of caliber from all Israel, he placed them as heads over the people, as chiefs
of thousands, chiefs of hundreds, chiefs of fifties, and chiefs of tens.

Exodus 18:26 They would judge the people at all times: the difficult matters they would bring before Moshe, but every small matter they would judge by themselves.

Exodus 18:27 Moshe sent his father-in-law off, and he went home to his land.

Chapter 19
Exodus 19:1 On the third New-moon after the going-out of the Children of Israel from the land of Egypt, on that (very) day they came to the Wilderness of Sinai.

Exodus 19:2 They moved on from Refidim and came to the Wilderness of Sinai, and encamped in the wilderness. There Israel encamped, opposite the mountain.

Exodus 19:3 Now Moshe went up to God, and YHVH called out to him from the mountain, saying: Say thus to the House of Yaakov, (yes,) tell the Children of Israel:

Exodus 19:4 You yourselves have seen what I did to Egypt, how I bore you on eagles' wings and brought you to me.

Exodus 19:5 So now, if you will hearken, yes, hearken to my voice and keep my covenant, you shall be to me a special-treasure from among all peoples. Indeed, all the earth is mine,

Exodus 19:6 but you, you shall be to me a kingdom of priests, a holy nation. These are the words that you are to speak to the Children of Israel.

Exodus 19:7 Moshe came, and had the elders of the people called, and set before them these words, with which YHVH had commanded him.

Exodus 19:8 And all the people answered together, they said: All that YHVH has spoken, we will do. And Moshe reported the words of the people to YHVH.

Exodus 19:9 YHVH said to Moshe: Here, I am coming to you in a thick cloud, so that the people may hear when I speak with you, and also that they may have trust in you for ever. And Moshe told the words of the people to YHVH.

Exodus 19:10 YHVH said to Moshe: Go to the people, make them holy, today and tomorrow, let them scrub their clothes,

Exodus 19:11 that they may be ready for the third day, for on the third day YHVH will come down before the eyes of all the people, upon Mount Sinai.

Exodus 19:12 Fix-boundaries for the people round about, saying: Be on your watch against going up the mountain or against touching its border! Whoever touches the mountain-he is to be put-to-death, yes, death;

Exodus 19:13 no hand is to touch him, but he is to be stoned, yes, stoned, or shot, yes, shot, whether beast or man, he is not to live! When the (sound of the) ram's-horn is drawn out, they may go up on the mountain.

Exodus 19:14 Moshe went down from the mountain to the people, he made the people holy, and they washed their clothes,

Exodus 19:15 then he said to the people: Be ready for three days; do not approach a woman!

Exodus 19:16 Now it was on the third day, when it was daybreak: There were thunder-sounds, and lightning, a heavy cloud on the mountain and an exceedingly strong shofar sound. And all of the people that were in the camp trembled.

Exodus 19:17 Moshe brought the people out toward God, from the camp, and they stationed themselves beneath the mountain.

Exodus 19:18 Now Mount Sinai smoked all over, since YHVH had come down upon it in fire; its smoke went up like the smoke of a furnace, and all of the mountain trembled exceedingly.

Exodus 19:19 Now the shofar sound was growing exceedingly stronger -Moshe kept speaking, and God kept answering him in the sound (of a voice)-

Exodus 19:20 and YHVH came down upon Mount Sinai, to the top of the mountain. YHVH called Moshe to the top of the mountain, and Moshe went up.
Exodus 19:21 YHVH said to Moshe: Go down, warn the people lest they break through to YHVH to see, and many of them fall;
Exodus 19:22 even the priests who approach YHVH must make themselves holy, lest YHVH burst out against them.
Exodus 19:23 But Moshe said to YHVH: The people are not able to go up to Mount Sinai, for you yourself warned us, saying: Fix boundaries for the mountain and make it holy!
Exodus 19:24 YHVH said to him: Go, get down, and then come up, you and Aharon with you, but the priests and the people must not break through to go up to YHVH, lest he burst out against them.
Exodus 19:25 Moshe went down to the people and said to them

Chapter 20

Exodus 20:1 God spoke all these words, saying:
Exodus 20:2 I am YHVH your God, who brought you out from the land of Egypt, from a house of serfs.
Exodus 20:3 You are not to have any other gods before my presence.
Exodus 20:4 You are not to make yourself a carved-image or any figure that is in the heavens above, that is on the earth beneath, that is in the waters beneath the earth;
Exodus 20:5 you are not to bow down to them, you are not to serve them, for I, YHVH your God, am a jealous God, calling-to-account the iniquity of the fathers upon the sons, to the third and the fourth (generation) of those that hate me,
Exodus 20:6 but showing loyalty to the thousandth of those that love me, of those that keep my commandments.
Exodus 20:7 You are not to take up the name of YHVH your God for emptiness, for YHVH will not clear him that takes up his name for emptiness.
Exodus 20:8 Remember the Sabbath day, to hallow it.
Exodus 20:9 For six days, you are to serve, and are to make all your work,
Exodus 20:10 but the seventh day is Sabbath for YHVH your God: you are not to make any kind of work, (not) you, nor your son, nor your daughter, (not) your servant, nor your maid, nor your beast, nor your sojourner that is within your gates.
Exodus 20:11 For in six days YHVH made the heavens and the earth, the sea and all that is in it, and he rested on the seventh day; therefore YHVH gave the Sabbath day his blessing, and he hallowed it.
Exodus 20:12 Honor your father and your mother, in order that your days may be prolonged on the soil that YHVH your God is giving you.
Exodus 20:13 You are not to murder. You are not to adulter. You are not to steal. You are not to testify against your fellow as a false witness.
Exodus 20:14 You are not to desire the house of your neighbor, you are not to desire the wife of your neighbor, or his servant, or his maid, or his ox, or his donkey, or anything that is your neighbor’s.
Exodus 20:15 Now all of the people were seeing the thunder-sounds, the flashing-torches, the shofar sound, and the mountain smoking; when the people saw, they faltered and stood far off.
Exodus 20:16 They said to Moshe: You speak with us, and we will hearken, but let not God speak with us, lest we die!
Exodus 20:17 Moshe said to the people: Do not be afraid! For it is to test you that God has come, to have awe of him be upon you, so that you do not sin.
Exodus 20:18 The people stood far off, and Moshe approached the fog where God was.
Exodus 20:19 YHVH said to Moshe: Say thus to the Children of Israel: You yourselves have seen that it was from the heavens that I spoke with you.
Exodus 20:20 You are not to make beside me gods of silver, gods of gold you are not to make for yourselves!
Exodus 20:21 A slaughter-site of soil, you are to make for me, you are to slaughter upon it your offerings-up, your sacrifices of shalom, your sheep and your oxen! At every place where I cause my name to be
recalled I will come to you and bless you.

Exodus 20:22 But if a slaughter-site of stones you make for me, you are not to build it smooth-hewn, for if you hold-high your iron-tool over it, you will have profaned it.

Exodus 20:23 And you are not to ascend my slaughter-site by ascending-steps, that your nakedness not be laid-bare upon it.

Chapter 21

Exodus 21:1 Now these are the regulations that you are to set before them:

Exodus 21:2 When you acquire a Hebrew serf, he is to serve for six years, but in the seventh he is to go out at liberty, for nothing.

Exodus 21:3 If he came by himself, he is to go out by himself; if he was the spouse of a wife, his wife is to go out with him.

Exodus 21:4 If his lord gives him a wife, and she bore him sons or daughters, the wife and those she bore are to remain her lord's, and he is to go out by himself.

Exodus 21:5 But if the serf should say, yes, say: I love my lord, my wife and my children, I will not go out at liberty!;

Exodus 21:6 his lord is to have him approach God's-oracle, and then he is to have him approach the door or the post; his lord is to pierce his ear with a piercer, and he is to serve him forever.

Exodus 21:7 When a man sells his daughter as a handmaid, she is not to go out as serfs go out.

Exodus 21:8 If she is displeasing in the eyes of her lord, who designated her for himself, he is to have her redeemed; to a foreign people he has not the power to sell her, since he has betrayed her.

Exodus 21:9 But if it is for his son that he designates her, according to the just-rights of women he is to deal with her.

Exodus 21:10 If another he takes for himself, (then) her board, her clothing, or her oil he is not to diminish.

Exodus 21:11 If these three (things) he does not do for her, she is to go out for nothing, with no money.

Exodus 21:12 He that strikes a man, so that he dies, is to be put-to-death, yes, death.

Exodus 21:13 Now should he not have lain in wait (for him), but should God have brought him opportunely into his hand: I will set aside for you a place where he may flee.

Exodus 21:14 But when a man schemes against his neighbor, to kill him with cunning, from my very slaughter-site you are to take him away, to die!

Exodus 21:15 And he that strikes his father or his mother, is to be put-to-death, yes, death.

Exodus 21:16 And he that steals a man, whether he sells him or whether he is found in his hand, is to be put-to-death, yes, death.

Exodus 21:17 And he that insults his father or his mother, is to be put-to-death, yes, death.

Exodus 21:18 When men quarrel, and a man strikes his neighbor with a stone or with (his) fist, yet he does not die, but rather takes to his bed:

Exodus 21:19 If he can rise and walk about outside upon his crutch, he that struck (him) is to go clear, only: he is to make good for his resting-time, and provide-that-he-be-healed, yes, healed.

Exodus 21:20 When a man strikes his serf or his handmaid with a rod, so that he dies under his hand, it is to be avenged, yes, avenged;

Exodus 21:21 nonetheless, if for a day or two-days he endures, it is not to be avenged, for he is his own "money."

Exodus 21:22 When two men scuffle and deal a blow to a pregnant woman, so that her children abort-forth, but (other) harm does not occur, he is to be fined, yes, fined, as the woman's spouse imposes for him, but he is to give it (only) according to assessment.

Exodus 21:23 But if harm should occur, then you are to give life in place of life-

Exodus 21:24 eye in place of eye, tooth in place of tooth, hand in place of

Exodus 21:25 hand, foot in place of foot,/burnt-scar in place of burnt-scar, wound in place of wound, bruise in place of bruise.
Exodus 21:26 When a man strikes the eye of his serf or the eye of his handmaid, and ruins it, he is to send him free at liberty for (the sake of) his eye;
Exodus 21:27 if the tooth of his serf or the tooth of his handmaid he breaks off, he is to send him free at liberty for (the sake of) his tooth.
Exodus 21:28 When an ox gores a man or a woman, so that one dies, the ox is to be stoned, yes, stoned, and its flesh is not to be eaten, and the owner of the ox is to be clear.
Exodus 21:29 But if the ox was (known as) a gorer from yesterday and the day-before, and it was so designated to its owner, and he did not guard it, and it causes the death of a man or of a woman, the ox is to be stoned, and its owner as well is to be put-to-death.
Exodus 21:30 If a ransom is established for him, he is to give it as a redemption for his life, all that is imposed for him.
Exodus 21:31 Whether it is a son it gores or a daughter it gores, according to this (same) judgment it is to be done to him.
Exodus 21:32 If (it is) a serf the ox gores, or a handmaid, silver-thirty shekels-he is to give to his lord, and the ox is to be stoned.
Exodus 21:33 When a man opens up a pit, or when a man digs a pit, and does not cover it up, and an ox or a donkey falls into it,
Exodus 21:34 the owner of the pit is to pay, the worth-in-silver he is to restore to its owner, and the dead-animal is to remain his.
Exodus 21:35 When a man's ox deals-a-blow to his neighbor's ox, so that it dies, they are to sell the live ox and split its worth-in-silver, and the dead-animal they are also to split.
Exodus 21:36 Yet if it was known that it was a goring ox from yesterday and the day-before, and its owner did not guard it, he is to pay, yes, pay, an ox in place of the ox, and the dead-animal is to remain his.
Exodus 21:37 (Now) when a man steals an ox or a lamb, and slaughters it or sells it, five cattle he is to pay in place of the ox, and four sheep in place of the lamb;

Chapter 22
Exodus 22:1 if in (the act of) digging through, the stealer is caught and is struck down, so that he dies, there is to be on his account no bloodguilt;
Exodus 22:2 (but) if the sun rose upon him, bloodguilt there is on his account; he is to pay, yes, pay-if he has nothing, he is to be sold because of his stealing.
Exodus 22:3 (Now) if what was stolen is found, yes, found in his hand, whether ox, or donkey, or lamb, (still) alive, twofold he is to pay.
Exodus 22:4 When a man has a field or a vineyard grazed in, and sends his grazing-flock free, so that it grazes in another's field, the best-part of his field, the best-part of his vineyard he is to pay.
Exodus 22:5 When fire breaks out and reaches thorn-hedges, and a sheaf-stack or the standing-grain or the (entire) field is consumed, he is to pay, yes, pay, he that caused the blaze to blaze up.
Exodus 22:6 When a man gives silver or goods to his fellow for safekeeping, and it is stolen from the man's house; if the stealer is caught, he is to pay twofold;
Exodus 22:7 if the stealer is not caught, the owner of the house is to come-near God's-oracle, (to inquire) if he did not stretch out his hand against his neighbor's property.
Exodus 22:8 Regarding every matter of transgression, regarding oxen, regarding donkeys, regarding sheep, regarding garments, regarding any kind of loss about which one can say: That is it!- before God's-oracle is the matter of the two of them to come; whomever God's-oracle declares guilty, is to pay twofold to his neighbor.
Exodus 22:9 When a man gives his neighbor a donkey or an ox or a lamb, or any kind of beast, for safekeeping, and it dies, or is crippled or captured, no one seeing (it happen),
Exodus 22:10 the oath of YHVH is to be between the two of them, (to inquire) if he did not send out his hand against his neighbor's property; the owner is to accept it, and he does not have to pay.
Exodus 22:11 But if it was stolen, yes, stolen away from him, he is to pay it back to its owner.
Exodus 22:12 If it was torn, torn-to-pieces, he is to bring it as evidence; what was torn, he does not have to pay back.
Exodus 22:13 When a man borrows it from his neighbor, and it is crippled or it dies: (if) its owner was not with it, he is to pay, yes, pay;
Exodus 22:14 if its owner was with it, he does not have to pay. If it was hired, its hiring-price is received.
Exodus 22:15 When a man seduces a virgin who has not been spoken-for and lies with her, (for) the marrying-price he is to marry her, as his wife.
Exodus 22:16 If her father refuses, yes, refuses to give her to him, silver he is to weigh out, according to the marriage-price of virgins.
Exodus 22:17 A sorceress you are not to let live!
Exodus 22:18 Anyone who lies with a beast is to be put-to-death, yes, death!
Exodus 22:19 He that slaughters (offerings) to (other) gods is to be devoted-to-destruction. Only to YHVH alone!
Exodus 22:20 Now a sojourner you are not to maltreat, you are not to oppress him, for sojourners were you in the land of Egypt.
Exodus 22:21 Any widow or orphan you are not to afflict.
Exodus 22:22 Oh, if you afflict, afflict them . . . ! For (then) they will cry, cry out to me, and I will hearken, hearken to their cry,
Exodus 22:23 my anger will flare up and I will kill you with the sword, so that your wives become widows, and your children, orphans!
Exodus 22:24 If you lend money to my people, to the afflicted-one (who lives) beside you, you are not to be to him like a creditor, you are not to place on him excessive-interest.
Exodus 22:25 If you take-in-pledge, yes, pledge, the cloak of your neighbor, before the sun comes in, return it to him,
Exodus 22:26 for it is his only clothing, it is the cloak for his skin, in what (else) shall he lie down? Now it will be that when he cries out to me, I will hearken, for a Compassionate-one am I!
Exodus 22:27 God you are not to curse, an exalted-leader among your people you are not to damn.
Exodus 22:28 Your full fruit of your trickling-grapes, you are not to delay. The firstborn of your sons, give to me.
Exodus 22:29 Do thus with your ox, with your sheep: for seven days let it be with its mother, (and) on the eighth day, give it to me!
Exodus 22:30 Men of holiness are you to be to me! Flesh that is torn-to-pieces in the field, you are not to eat; to the dogs you are to throw it.

Chapter 23
Exodus 23:1 You are not to take up an empty rumor. Do not put your hand (in) with a guilty person, to become a witness for wrongdoing.
Exodus 23:2 You are not to go after many (people) to do evil. And you are not to testify in a quarrel so as to turn aside toward many-(and thus) turn away.
Exodus 23:3 Even a poor-man you are not to respect as regards his quarrel.
Exodus 23:4 (Now) when you encounter your enemy's ox or his donkey straying, return it, return it to him.
Exodus 23:5 (And) when you see the donkey of one who hates you crouching under its burden, restrain from abandoning it to him- unbind, yes, unbind it together with him.
Exodus 23:6 You are not to turn aside the rights of your needy as regards his quarrel.
Exodus 23:7 From a false matter, you are to keep far! And (one) clear and innocent, do not kill, for I do not acquit a guilty-person.
Exodus 23:8 A bribe you are not to take, for a bribe blinds the open-eyed, and twists the words of the righteous.
Exodus 23:9  A sojourner, you are not to oppress: you yourselves know (well) the feelings of the sojourner, for sojourners were you in the land of Egypt.
Exodus 23:10  For six years you are to sow your land and to gather in its produce,
Exodus 23:11  but in the seventh, you are to let it go and to let it be, that the needy of your people may eat, and what they (allow to) remain, the wildlife of the field may eat. Do thus with your vineyard, with your olive-grove.
Exodus 23:12  For six days you are to make your labor, but on the seventh day, you are to cease, in order that your ox and your donkey may rest and the son of your handmaid and the sojourner may pause-for-breath.
Exodus 23:13  In all that I say to you, take care! The name of other gods, you are not to mention, it is not to be heard in your mouth.
Exodus 23:14  Three times you are to hold pilgrimage for me, every year.
Exodus 23:15  The Pilgrimage-Festival of matzot you are to keep: for seven days you are to eat matzot, as I commanded you, at the appointed-time of the New-moon of Ripe-grain- for in it you went out of Egypt, and no one is to be seen before my presence empty-handed;
Exodus 23:16  and the Pilgrimage-festival of the Cutting, of the firstlings of your labor, of what you sow in the field; and the Pilgrimage-festival of Ingathering, at the going-out of the year, when you gather in your labor's (harvest) from the field.
Exodus 23:17  At three points in the year are all your males to be seen before the presence of the Lord, YHVH.
Exodus 23:18  You are not to slaughter my blood offering with anything fermented. The fat of my festive-offering is not to remain overnight, until morning.
Exodus 23:19  The choicest firstlings of your soil, you are to bring to the house of YHVH your God. You are not to boil a kid in the milk of its mother.
Exodus 23:20  Here, I am sending a messenger before you to care for you on the way, to bring you to the place that I have prepared.
Exodus 23:21  Take-you-care in his presence, and hearken to his voice, do not be rebellious against him, for he is not able to bear your transgressing, for my name is with him.
Exodus 23:22  So then, hearken, hearken to his voice, and do all that I speak, and I will be-an-enemy to your enemies, and I will be-an-adversary to your adversaries.
Exodus 23:23  When my messenger goes before you and brings you to the Amorite, the Hittite, the Perizzite, and the Canaanite, the Hivvite and the Yevusite, and I cause them to perish:
Exodus 23:24  you are not to bow down to their gods, you are not to serve them, you are not to do according to what they do, but: you are to tear, yes, tear them down, and are to smash, yes, smash their standing-stones.
Exodus 23:25  You are to serve YHVH your God! and he will give-blessing to your food and your water; I will remove sickness from amongst you,
Exodus 23:26  there will be no miscarrier or barren-one in your land, (and) the number of your days I will make full.
Exodus 23:27  My terror I will send on before you, I will panic all the peoples among whom you come, I will give all your enemies to you by the neck.
Exodus 23:28  I will send Despair on before you so that it drives out the Hivvite, the Canaanite and the Hittite from before you.
Exodus 23:29  I will not drive them out from before you in one year, lest the land become desolate and the wildlife of the field become-many against you.
Exodus 23:30  Little by little will I drive them out from before you, until you have borne-fruit and possessed the land.
Exodus 23:31  And I will make your territory from the Sea of Reeds to the Sea of the Philistines, from the Wilderness to the River. For I give into your hand the settled-folk of the land, that you may drive them
out from before you.
Exodus 23:32 You are not to cut with them or with their gods any covenant,
Exodus 23:33 they are not to stay in your land, lest they cause you to sin against me, indeed, you would serve their gods- indeed, that would be a snare to you.

Chapter 24
Exodus 24:1 Now to Moshe he said: Go up to YHVH, you and Aharon, Nadav and Avihu, and seventy of the elders of Israel, and bow down from afar;
Exodus 24:2 Moshe alone is to approach YHVH, but they, they are not to approach, and as for the people- they (too) are not to go up with him.
Exodus 24:3 So Moshe came and recounted to the people all the words of YHVH and all the regulations. And all the people answered in one voice, and said: All the words that YHVH has spoken, we will do.
Exodus 24:4 Now Moshe wrote down all the words of YHVH. He started-early in the morning, building a slaughter-site beneath the mountain and twelve standing-stones for the twelve tribes of Israel.
Exodus 24:5 Then he sent the (serving-) lads of the Children of Israel, that they should offer-up offerings-up, slaughter slaughter-offerings of shalom for YHVH-bulls.
Exodus 24:6 Moshe took half of the blood and put it in basins, and half of the blood he tossed against the slaughter-site.
Exodus 24:7 Then he took the account of the covenant and read it in the ears of the people. They said: All that YHVH has spoken, we will do and we will hearken!
Exodus 24:8 Moshe took the blood, he tossed it on the people and said: Here is the blood of the covenant that YHVH has cut with you by means of all these words.
Exodus 24:9 Then went up Moshe and Aharon, Nadav and Avihu, and seventy of the elders of Israel.
Exodus 24:10 And they saw the God of Israel: beneath his feet (something) like work of sapphire tiles, (something) like the substance of the heavens in purity.
Exodus 24:11 Yet against the Pillars of the Children of Israel, he did not send forth his hand- they beheld Godhood and ate and drank.
Exodus 24:12 Now YHVH said to Moshe: Go up to me on the mountain and remain there, that I may give you tablets of stone: the Instruction and the Command that I have written down, to instruct them.
Exodus 24:13 Moshe arose, and Yehoshua his attendant, and Moshe went up to the mountain of God.
Exodus 24:14 Now to the elders he said: Stay here for us, until we return to you; here, Aharon and Hur are with you- whoever has a legal-matter is to approach them.
Exodus 24:15 So Moshe went up the mountain, and the cloud covered the mountain;
Exodus 24:16 the Glory of YHVH took up dwelling on Mount Sinai. The cloud covered it for six days, and he called to Moshe on the seventh day from amidst the cloud.
Exodus 24:17 And the sight of the Glory of YHVH (was) like a consuming fire on top of the mountain in the eyes of the Children of Israel.
Exodus 24:18 Moshe came into the midst of the cloud when he went up the mountain. And Moshe was on the mountain for forty days and forty nights.

Chapter 25
Exodus 25:1 Now YHVH spoke to Moshe, saying:
Exodus 25:2 Speak to the Children of Israel, that they may take me a raised-contribution; from every man whose heart makes-him-willing, you are to take my contribution.
Exodus 25:3 And this is the contribution that you are to take from them: gold, silver, and bronze,
Exodus 25:4 blue-violet, purple, and worm-scarlet (yarn), byssus, and goats'-hair,
Exodus 25:5 rams' skins dyed-red, tanned-leather skins, acacia wood,
Exodus 25:6 oil for lighting, spices for oil of anointing and for fragrant smoking-incense,
Exodus 25:7 onyx stones, stones for setting for the efod and for the breastpiece.
Exodus 25:8 Let them make me a Holy-shrine that I may dwell amidst them.

Exodus 25:9 According to all that I grant you to see, the building-pattern of the Dwelling and the building-pattern of all its implements, thus are you to make it.

Exodus 25:10 They are to make a coffer of acacia wood, two cubits and a half its length, a cubit and a half its width, and a cubit and a half its height.

Exodus 25:11 You are to overlay it with pure gold, inside and outside you are to overlay it, and are to make upon it a rim of gold all around.

Exodus 25:12 You are to cast for it four rings of gold and are to put them upon its four feet, with two rings on its one flank and two rings on its second flank.

Exodus 25:13 You are to make poles of acacia wood and are to overlay them with gold

Exodus 25:14 and are to bring the poles into the rings on the flanks of the coffer, to carry the coffer by (means of) them.

Exodus 25:15 In the rings of the coffer are the poles to remain, they are not to be removed from it.

Exodus 25:16 And you are to put in the coffer the Testimony that I give you.

Exodus 25:17 You are to make a purgation-cover of pure gold, two cubits and a half its length and a cubit and a half its width.

Exodus 25:18 You are to make two winged-sphinxes of gold, of hammered-work are you to make them, at the two ends of the purgation-cover.

Exodus 25:19 Make one sphinx at the end here and one sphinx at the end there; from the purgation-cover are you to make the two sphinxes, at its two ends.

Exodus 25:20 And the sphinxes are to be spreading (their) wings upward with their wings sheltering the purgation-cover, their faces, each-one toward the other; toward the purgation-cover are the sphinxes' faces to be.

Exodus 25:21 You are to put the purgation-cover on the coffer, above it, and in the coffer you are to put the Testimony that I give you.

Exodus 25:22 I will appoint-meeting with you there and I will speak with you from above the purgation-cover, from between the sphinxes that are on the coffer of Testimony- all that I command you concerning the Children of Israel.

Exodus 25:23 You are to make a table of acacia wood, two cubits its length, a cubit its width, and a cubit and a half its height;

Exodus 25:24 you are to overlay it with pure gold. You are to make a rim of gold for it, all around,

Exodus 25:25 you are to make for it a border, a handbreadth all around, thus you are to make a rim of gold for its border, all around.

Exodus 25:26 You are to make for it four rings of gold and are to put the rings at the four edges, where its four legs (are).

Exodus 25:27 Parallel to the border are the rings to be, as holders for the poles, to carry the table.

Exodus 25:28 You are to make the poles of acacia wood, and are to overlay them with gold, that the table may be carried by (means of) them.

Exodus 25:29 You are to make its plates and its ladles, its jars and its jugs, from which (offerings) are poured; of pure gold are you to make them.

Exodus 25:30 And you are to put on the table the Bread of the Presence, before my presence, regularly.

Exodus 25:31 You are to make a lampstand of pure gold; of hammered-work is the lampstand to be made, its shaft and its stem; its goblets, its knobs and its blossoms are to be from it.

Exodus 25:32 Six stems issue from its sides, three lamp-stems from the one side, and three lamp-stems from the second side:

Exodus 25:33 three almond-shaped goblets on the one stem, with knobs and blossoms, and three almond-shaped goblets on the other stem, with knobs and blossoms- thus for the six stems that issue from the lampstand;

Exodus 25:34 and on the lampstand (itself) four almond-shaped goblets, with their knobs and their
blossoms,

Exodus 25:35 a knob beneath two stems, from it, a knob beneath two stems, from it, and a knob beneath two stems, from it, for the six stems that issue from the lampstand.

Exodus 25:36 Their knobs and their stems are to be from it, all of it hammered-work, of pure gold.

Exodus 25:37 You are to make its lamps, seven (of them), you are to draw up its lampwicks so that they light up (the space) across from it.

Exodus 25:38 And its tongs and its trays (shall be) of pure gold.

Exodus 25:39 (From) an ingot of pure gold they are to make it, together with all these implements.

Exodus 25:40 Now see and make, according to their building-pattern which you are granted to see upon the mountain.

Chapter 26

Exodus 26:1 Now the dwelling you are to make from ten tapestries of twisted byssus, blue-violet, purple and worm-scarlet (yarn), with sphinxes, of designer's making, you are to make it.

Exodus 26:2 The length of each one tapestry (shall be) twenty-eight by the cubit, and the width, four by the cubit of each one tapestry, one measure for all of the tapestries.

Exodus 26:3 Five of the tapestries are to be joined, each-one to the other, and five tapestries joined, each-one to the other.

Exodus 26:4 You are to make loops of blue-violet on the edge of one tapestry, at the end of the one joint; and thus you are to make at the edge of the end tapestry, at the second joint.

Exodus 26:5 Fifty loops are you to make on the first tapestry, and fifty loops are you to make at the end of the tapestry that is at the second joint, the loops opposite, each-one from the other.

Exodus 26:6 You are to make fifty clasps of gold and you are to join the tapestries, each-one to the other, with the clasps, so that the dwelling may be one-piece.

Exodus 26:7 You are to make the tapestries of goats'-hair for a tent over the dwelling, eleven tapestries you are to make them.

Exodus 26:8 The length of each one tapestry (shall be) thirty by the cubit, and the width, four by the cubit, for each one tapestry, one measure for the eleven tapestries.

Exodus 26:9 You are to join five of the tapestries separately and six of the tapestries separately, but you are to double over the sixth tapestry, facing the tent.

Exodus 26:10 You are to make fifty loops at the edge of the one tapestry, the end-one, at the joint, and fifty loops at the end of the second joining tapestry.

Exodus 26:11 You are to make clasps of bronze, fifty, and you are to bring the clasps into the loops, so that you join the tent together, that it may become one-piece.

Exodus 26:12 And as for the extension that overlaps in the tapestries of the tent, half of the overlapping tapestry you are to extend over the back of the dwelling.

Exodus 26:13 The cubit over here and the cubit over there of the overlap, in the long-part of the tapestries of the tent, is to be extended over the sides of the tent over here and over there, in order to cover it.

Exodus 26:14 You are to make a covering for the tent of rams' skins dyed-red, and a covering of tanned-leather skins, above it.

Exodus 26:15 You are to make boards for the Dwelling of acacia wood, standing-upright;

Exodus 26:16 ten cubits, the length of a board, and a cubit and a half, the width of each one board;

Exodus 26:17 with two pegs for each one board, parallel one to the other, thus are you to make for all the boards of the Dwelling.

Exodus 26:18 And you are to make the boards for the Dwelling: twenty as boardwork on the Negev border, southward,

Exodus 26:19 and forty sockets of silver are you to make beneath twenty of the boards, two sockets beneath each one board for its two pegs and two sockets beneath each other board for its two pegs;

Exodus 26:20 and for the second flank of the Dwelling, on the northern border, twenty as boardwork,
Exodus 26:21. with their forty sockets of silver, two sockets beneath each one board, and two sockets beneath each other board.
Exodus 26:22. And for the rear of the Dwelling, toward the sea, you are to make six boards,
Exodus 26:23. and two boards you are to make for the corners of the Dwelling, at the rear,
Exodus 26:24. so that they may be of twin-use, (seen) from the lower-end, and together may be a whole-piece, at the top, toward the first ring; thus shall it be for the two of them, for the two corners shall they be.
Exodus 26:25. Then there are to be eight boards with their sockets of silver, sixteen sockets, two sockets beneath each one board, and two sockets beneath each other board.
Exodus 26:26. You are to make running-bars of acacia wood, five for the boards of Dwelling’s one flank
Exodus 26:27. and five bars for the boards of the Dwelling's second flank, and five bars for the Dwelling's flank at the rear, toward the sea.
Exodus 26:28. And the middle bar (shall be) in the midst of the boards, running from end to end.
Exodus 26:29. Now the boards you are to overlay with gold, their rings you are to make of gold, as holders for the bars, and are to overlay the bars with gold.
Exodus 26:30. So erect the Dwelling, according to its plan, as you have been granted to see upon the mountain.
Exodus 26:31. You are to make a curtain of blue-violet, purple, worm-scarlet and twisted byssus; of designer's making they are to make it, with winged-sphinxes.
Exodus 26:32. You are to put it on four columns of acacia, overlaid with gold, their hooks of gold, upon four sockets of silver;
Exodus 26:33. and you are to put the curtain beneath the clasps. You are to bring there, inside the curtain, the coffer of Testimony; the curtain shall separate for you the Holy-shrine from the Holiest Holy-Shrine.
Exodus 26:34. You are to put the purification-cover on the coffer of Testimony; in the Holiest Holy-Shrine.
Exodus 26:35. You are to place the table outside the curtain, and the lampstand opposite the table on the south flank of the Dwelling, but the table you are to put on the north flank.
Exodus 26:36. You are to make a screen for the entrance to the tent, of blue-violet, purple, worm-scarlet and twisted byssus, of embroiderer's making;
Exodus 26:37. you are to make for the screen five columns of acacia, you are to overlay them with gold, their hooks of gold, and are to cast for them five sockets of bronze.

Chapter 27
Exodus 27:1. You are to make the slaughter-site of acacia wood, five cubits in length and five cubits in width; square is the slaughter-site to be, and three cubits its height.
Exodus 27:2. You are to make its horns on its four points, from it are its horns to be; and you are to overlay it with bronze.
Exodus 27:3. You are to make its pails for removing-its-ashes, its scrapers, its bowls, its flesh-hooks and its pans- all of its implements, you are to make of bronze.
Exodus 27:4. You are to make for it a lattice, as a netting of bronze is made, and are to make on the netting four rings of bronze on its four ends;
Exodus 27:5. you are to put it beneath the ledge of the slaughter-site, below, so that the netting (reaches) to the halfway-point of the slaughter-site,
Exodus 27:6. You are to make poles for the slaughter-site, poles of acacia wood, and are to overlay them with bronze.
Exodus 27:7. Its poles are to be brought through the rings, so that the poles are on the two flanks of the slaughter-site when they carry it.
Exodus 27:8. Hollow, of planks, are you to make it; as he has granted you to see it on the mountain, thus are they to make it.
Exodus 27:9. You are to make the courtyard of the Dwelling: on the Negev border, southward, hangings for
the courtyard, of twisted byssus, a hundred by the cubit, the length on one border;
Exodus 27:10 with its columns, twenty, their sockets, twenty, of bronze, the hooks of the columns and their binders, of silver.
Exodus 27:11 And thus on the northern border, lengthwise, hangings a hundred (cubits) in length, with its columns, twenty, their sockets, twenty, of bronze, the hooks of the columns and their binders, of silver.
Exodus 27:12 And (along) the width of the courtyard on the sea border hangings of fifty cubits, with its columns, ten, their sockets, ten.
Exodus 27:13 And (along) the width of the courtyard on the eastern border, toward sunrise, fifty cubits,
Exodus 27:14 namely: fifteen cubits of hangings for the shoulder-piece, their columns, three, their sockets, three,
Exodus 27:15 and for the second shoulder-piece, fifteen (cubits) of hangings, their columns, three, their sockets, three,
Exodus 27:16 and for the gate of the courtyard, a screen of twenty cubits, of blue-violet, purple, worm-scarlet and twisted byssus, of embroiderer's making, their columns, four, their sockets, four.
Exodus 27:17 All the columns of the courtyard all around are attached with silver, their hooks of silver, their sockets of bronze,
Exodus 27:18 -the length of the courtyard, a hundred by the cubit, the width, fifty by fifty, the height, five cubits of twisted byssus, their sockets of bronze.
Exodus 27:19 All the implements of the Dwelling for all its service (of construction), and all its pins, and all the pins of the courtyard, -bronze.
Exodus 27:20 Now you, command the Children of Israel, that they may fetch you oil of olives, clear, beaten, for the light, to draw up a lampwick, regularly.
Exodus 27:21 In the Tent of Appointment, outside the curtain that is over the Testimony, Aharon and his sons are to arrange it, from sunset until daybreak before the presence of YHVH- a law for the ages, throughout your generations, on the part of the Children of Israel.

Chapter 28
Exodus 28:1 Now you, have come-near to you Aharon your brother and his sons with him, from amidst the Children of Israel, to be-priests for me; Aharon, Nadav and Avihu, Elazar and Itamar, the sons of Aharon.
Exodus 28:2 You are to make garments of holiness for Aharon your brother, for glory and for splendor.
Exodus 28:3 So you, speak to each who is wise of mind whom I have filled with the spirit of practical-wisdom, that they may make Aharon's garments, to hallow him, to be-priest for me.
Exodus 28:4 And these are the garments that they are to make: breastpiece and efod and tunic, braided coat, wound-turban and sash. So they are to make garments of holiness for Aharon your brother and for his sons, to be-priests for me.
Exodus 28:5 And they, they are to take gold, blue-violet, purple, worm-scarlet and byssus.
Exodus 28:6 They are to make the efod of gold, of blue-violet and of purple, of worm-scarlet and of twisted byssus, of designer's making.
Exodus 28:7 Two shoulder-pieces, joined, it is to have, at its two ends, and it is to be joined.
Exodus 28:8 The designed-band of its efod, which is on it, according to its making, is to be from it, of gold, of blue-violet, of purple, of worm-scarlet and of twisted byssus.
Exodus 28:9 You are to take two onyx stones and are to engrave on them the names of the Children of Israel,
Exodus 28:10 six of their names on the one stone, and the names of the six remaining-ones on the second stone, corresponding to their begettings.
Exodus 28:11 Of stone-cutter's making, with seal engravings, you are to engrave the two stones, with the names of the Children of Israel; surrounded by braids of gold are you to make them.
Exodus 28:12 You are to place the two stones on the shoulder-pieces of the efod, as stones of remembrance
for the Children of Israel. Aharon is to bear their names before the presence of YHVH on his two shoulders, for remembrance.

Exodus 28:13 You are to make braids of gold

Exodus 28:14 and two chains of pure gold, (like) lacings are you to make them, of rope-making, and are to put the rope chains on the braids.

Exodus 28:15 You are to make the breastpiece of Judgment of designer's making, like the making of the efod are you to make it, of gold, of blue-violet, of purple, of worm-scarlet and of twisted byssus are you to make it.

Exodus 28:16 Square it is to be, doubled-over, a span its length and a span its width.

Exodus 28:17 You are to set-it-full with a setting of stones, four rows of stones- a row of carnelian, topaz and sparkling-emerald, the first row,

Exodus 28:18 the second row: ruby, sapphire, and hard-onyx,

Exodus 28:19 the third row: jacinth, agate, and amethyst,

Exodus 28:20 the fourth row: beryl, onyx, and jasper. Braided with gold are they to be in their settings.

Exodus 28:21 And the stones are to be with the names of the Children of Israel, twelve with their names, (with) signet engravings, each-one with its name, are they to be, for the twelve tribes.

Exodus 28:22 You are to make, on the breastpiece, laced chains, of rope making, of pure gold;

Exodus 28:23 and you are to make, on the breastpiece, two rings of gold; you are to put the two rings on the two ends of the breastpiece.

Exodus 28:24 And you are to put the two ropes of gold on the two rings at the ends of the breastpiece;

Exodus 28:25 and the two ends of the two ropes, you are to put on the two braids and you are to put them on the shoulder-piece of the efod, facing frontward.

Exodus 28:26 You are to make two rings of gold, and are to place them on the two ends of the breastpiece, on its edge, which is across from the efod, inward.

Exodus 28:27 and you are to make two rings of gold, and are to put them on the two shoulder-pieces of the efod, below, facing frontward, parallel to its joint, above the designed-band of the efod.

Exodus 28:28 They are to tie the breastpiece from its rings to the rings of the efod with a thread of blue-violet, to be (fixed) on the designed-band of the efod; the breastpiece is not to slip from the efod.

Exodus 28:29 So Aharon is to bear the names of the Children of Israel on the breastpiece of Judgment over his heart, whenever he comes into the Holy-shrine for remembrance, before the presence of YHVH, regularly.

Exodus 28:30 And you are to put in the breastpiece of Judgment the Urim and the Tummim, that they may be over Aharon's heart, whenever he comes before the presence of YHVH. So Aharon is to bear the breastpiece of Judgment for the Children of Israel over his heart before the presence of YHVH, regularly.

Exodus 28:31 You are to make the tunic for the efod all of blue-violet.

Exodus 28:32 Its head-opening is to be in its middle; there shall be a seam for its opening, all around, of weaver's making, like the opening for armor is it to be for him, it is not to be split.

Exodus 28:33 You are to make on its skirts pomegranates of blue-violet, purple, and worm-scarlet, on its skirts, all around, and bells of gold amidst them, all around:

Exodus 28:34 bell of gold and pomegranate, bell of gold and pomegranate, on the skirts of the tunic, all around.

Exodus 28:35 It is to be (put) on Aharon, for attending, that its sound may be heard whenever he comes into the Holy-shrine before the presence of YHVH, and whenever he goes out, so that he does not die.

Exodus 28:36 You are to make a plate of pure gold and are to engrave on it signet engravings: Holiness for YHVH.

Exodus 28:37 You are to place it on a thread of blue-violet, that it may be on the turban; on the forefront of the turban is it to be.

Exodus 28:38 It is to be on Aharon's brow. So Aharon is to bear the iniquity of the holy-offerings that the
Children of Israel offer-as-holy, all their gifts of holiness; it is to be on his brow regularly, for (receiving) favor for them, before the presence of YHVH.

Exodus 28:39 You are to braid the coat with byssus; you are to make a turban of byssus, and a sash you are to make, of embroiderer's making.

Exodus 28:40 And for the sons of Aharon, you are to make coats, you are to make them sashes and caps you are to make for them, for glory and for splendor.

Exodus 28:41 You are to clothe in them Aharon your brother, and his sons with him, you are to anoint them, you are to give-mandate to them, and you are to hallow them, that they may be-priests for me.

Exodus 28:42 You are to make them breeches of linen to cover the flesh of nakedness; from the hips to the thighs are they to extend.

Exodus 28:43 They are to be on Aharon and on his sons, whenever they come into the Tent of Appointment or whenever they approach the slaughter-site to attend at the Holy-shrine, that they do not bear iniquity and die -a law for the ages, for him and for his seed after him.

Chapter 29
Exodus 29:1 Now this is the ceremony that you are to make for them to hallow them, to be-priests for me: Take a bull, a young-one of the herd, and rams, two, wholly-sound,

Exodus 29:2 and bread of matza and flat cakes of matza, mixed with oil, and wafers of matza, dipped in oil, of wheat flour are you to make them.

Exodus 29:3 You are to put them in one basket and are to bring-them-near in the basket, along with the bull and along with the two rams.

Exodus 29:4 And Aharon and his two sons you are to bring-near to the entrance of the Tent of Appointment and are to wash them with water.

Exodus 29:5 You are to take the garments and are to clothe Aharon- in the coat, in the tunic of the efod, in the efod and in the breastpiece; you are to invest him in the designed-band of the efod,

Exodus 29:6 you are to place the turban on his head, and are to put the sacred-diadem of holiness on the turban.

Exodus 29:7 You are to take the oil for anointing and are to pour it on his head, anointing him.

Exodus 29:8 And his sons, you are to bring-near and are to clothe them in coats;

Exodus 29:9 you are to gird them with a sash, Aharon and his sons, and are to wind caps for them. It shall be for them as priestly-right, a law for the ages. So you are to give-mandate to Aharon and to his sons:

Exodus 29:10 You are to bring-near the bull, before the Tent of Appointment, and Aharon and his sons are to lean their hands on the head of the bull.

Exodus 29:11 You are to slay the bull in the presence of YHVH, at the entrance of the Tent of Appointment, and are to take some of the blood of the bull and are to put it on the horns of the slaughter-site with your finger, but all the (rest of the) blood, you are to throw against the foundation of the slaughter-site.

Exodus 29:13 You are to take all the fat that covers the innards, with the extension on the liver, the two kidneys and the fat that is on them, and turn-them-into-smoke on the slaughter-site.

Exodus 29:14 And the flesh of the bull, its skin and its dung, you are to burn with fire, outside the camp; it is a hattat/decontamination-offering.

Exodus 29:15 And the first ram, you are to take, and Aharon and his sons are to lean their hands on the head of the ram.

Exodus 29:16 You are to slay the ram, you are to take its blood and you are to toss it on the slaughter-site, all around.

Exodus 29:17 And the ram you are to section into sections, you are to wash its innards and its legs and you are to put (them) on its sections and on its head

Exodus 29:18 and are to turn-into-smoke the entire ram, on the slaughter-site; it is an offering-up for YHVH, a soothing savor, it is a fire-offering for YHVH.
Exodus 29:19 And you are to take the second ram and Aharon and his sons are to lean their hands on the head of the ram.

Exodus 29:20 You are to slay the ram, you are to take (some) of its blood and you are to put (it) on the ridge of Aharon's ear and on the ridge of the right ear of Aharon's sons, and on the thumb of their right hands and on the thumb-toe of their right feet, then you are to toss the blood on the slaughter-site, all around.

Exodus 29:21 You are to take some of the blood that is on the slaughter-site, and some of the oil for anointing, and you are to toss it on Aharon and on his garments, on his sons and on his sons' garments with him, that he and his garments may be hallowed, and his sons and his sons' garments with him.

Exodus 29:22 You are to take the fat from the ram, the tail, the fat that covers the innards and the extension on the liver, the two kidneys and the fat that is on them, and the right thigh, for it is the ram for giving-mandate;

Exodus 29:23 and one loaf of bread and one cake of oil-bread and one wafer from the basket of matza that is in the presence of YHVH;

Exodus 29:24 you are to place them all on the palms of Aharon and on the palms of his sons, and you are to elevate them as an elevation-offering, in the presence of YHVH.

Exodus 29:25 You are to take them from their hand and you are to turn-them-into-smoke on the slaughter-site, beside the offering-up, for a soothing savor in the presence of YHVH, it is a fire-offering for YHVH.

Exodus 29:26 You are to take the breast from the ram of giving-mandate that is Aharon's, and you are to elevate it as an elevation-offering, in the presence of YHVH, that it may be an allotment for you.

Exodus 29:27 So you are to hallow the breast for the elevation-offering, and the thigh of the raised-contribution, that is elevated, that is raised from the ram of giving-mandate, from what is Aharon's and from what is his sons'.

Exodus 29:28 It is to be Aharon's and his sons', a fixed-allocation for the ages, on the part of the Children of Israel, for it is a contribution, and a contribution is it to be on the part of the Children of Israel, from their slaughter-offerings of shalom, their raised-contribution for YHVH.

Exodus 29:29 Now the garments of holiness that are Aharon's are to belong to his sons after him, to anoint them in them and to give-them-mandate in them.

Exodus 29:30 For seven days is the one of his sons that acts-as-priest in his stead to be clothed in them, the one who comes into the Tent of Appointment to attend at the Holy-shrine.

Exodus 29:31 And the ram for giving-mandate you are to take and are to boil its flesh in the Holy-shrine.

Exodus 29:32 Aharon and his sons are to eat the flesh of the ram, along with the bread that is in the basket, at the entrance of the Tent of Appointment.

Exodus 29:33 They are to eat them-those who are purged by them, to give-them-mandate, to hallow them; an outsider is not to eat (them), for they are holiness.

Exodus 29:34 Now if there be anything left over of the flesh of giving-mandate or of the bread in the morning, you are to burn what is left by fire, it is not to be eaten, for it is holiness.

Exodus 29:35 You are to make (thus) for Aharon and for his sons, according to all that I have commanded you, for seven days, you are to give-them-mandate.

Exodus 29:36 A bull for the hattat-offering, you are to make-ready for each day, concerning the purging, that you may decontaminate the slaughter-site, by your purging it, and you are to anoint it, to hallow it.

Exodus 29:37 For seven days you are to purge the slaughter-site, that you may hallow it. Thus the slaughter-site will become holiest holiness; whatever touches the slaughter-site shall become-holy.

Exodus 29:38 And this is what you are to sacrifice on the slaughter-site: year-old lambs, two for each day, regularly.

Exodus 29:39 The first lamb you are to sacrifice at daybreak, and the second lamb you are to sacrifice between the setting-times.

Exodus 29:40 A tenth-measure of fine-meal, mixed with beaten oil, a quarter of a hin, and (as) poured-offering, a quarter of a hin of wine-for the first lamb.
And the second lamb you are to sacrifice between the setting-times, like the grain-gift of morning, and like its poured-offering, (that) you make-ready for it, for a soothing savor, a fire-offering for YHVH;

a regular offering-up, throughout your generations, at the entrance to the Tent of Appointment, before the presence of YHVH; for I will appoint-meeting with you there, to speak to you there.

So I will appoint-meeting there with the Children of Israel, and it will be hallowed by my Glory.

I will hallow the Tent of Appointment and the altar, and Aharon and his sons I will hallow, to be-priests for me.

And I will dwell amidst the Children of Israel and I will be a God for them,

that they may know that I am YHVH their God who brought them out of the land of Egypt to dwell, myself, in their midst, I am YHVH their God.

You are to make a site, a smoking (site) for smoking-incense, of acacia wood are you to make it,

a cubit its length and a cubit its width; square is it to be, and two cubits its height, its horns from it.

You are to overlay it with pure gold- its roof, its walls all around, and its horns, and you are to make a rim of gold all around.

And two rings of gold you are to make for it, beneath its rim, on its two sides, that they may be for holders for poles, to carry it by (means of) them.

You are to make the poles of acacia wood and you are to overlay them with gold.

And you are to put it in front of the curtain that is over the coffer of Testimony, in front of the purgation-cover that is over the Testimony, where I will appoint-meeting with you.

And Aharon is to send-up-in-smoke, fragrant smoking-incense on it, in the morning, (every) morning; when he polishes the lamps, he is to send-it-up-in-smoke.

And when Aharon draws up the lampwicks, between the setting-times, he is to send-it-up-in-smoke, a regular smoke-offering before the presence of YHVH, throughout your generations.

You are not to offer-up upon it any outsider's smoking-incense, either as offering-up or as grain-gift, nor are you to pour out any poured-offering upon it.

Aharon is to do-the-purging upon its horns, once a year, with the decontaminating blood of purgation; once a year he is to do-the-purging upon it, throughout your generations, holiest holiness it is for YHVH.

Now YHVH spoke to Moshe, saying:

When you take up the head-count of the Children of Israel, in counting them, they are to give, each-man, a ransom for his life, for YHVH, when they count them, that there be no plague on them, when they count them.

This (is what) they are to give, everyone that goes through the counting: half a shekel of the Holy-shrine shekel-twenty grains to the shekel- half a shekel, a contribution for YHVH.

Everyone that goes through the counting, from the age of twenty years and upward, is to give the contribution of YHVH.

The rich are not to pay-more and the poor are not to pay-less than half a shekel when giving the contribution of YHVH, to effect-ransom for your lives.

You are to take the silver for ransoming from the Children of Israel and are to give it over for the construction-service of the Tent of Appointment, that it may be for the Children of Israel as a remembrance before the presence of YHVH, to effect-ransom for your lives.

Now YHVH spoke to Moshe, saying:
Exodus 30:18 You are to make a basin of bronze, its pedestal of bronze, for washing, and you are to put it between the Tent of Appointment and the slaughter-site; you are to put water therein,
Exodus 30:19 that Aharon and his sons may wash with it their hands and their feet.
Exodus 30:20 When they come into the Tent of Appointment they are to wash with water so that they do not die, or when they approach the slaughter-site, to be-in-attendance, to send up fire-offerings in smoke for YHVH,
Exodus 30:21 they are to wash their hands and their feet, so that they do not die. It is to be for them a law for the ages, for him and for his sons, throughout their generations.
Exodus 30:22 Now YHVH spoke to Moshe, saying:
Exodus 30:23 And as for you, take you fragrant-spices, essence, streaming-myrrh, five hundred, cinnamon-spice, half as much-fifty and two hundred, fragrant-cane, fifty and two hundred,
Exodus 30:24 and cassia, five hundred by the Holy-shrine shekel, as well as olive oil, a hin,
Exodus 30:25 and you are to make (from) it anointing oil of holiness, perfume from the perfume-mixture, of perfumer's making; anointing oil of holiness is it to be.
Exodus 30:26 You are to anoint with it the Tent of Appointment and the coffer of Testimony
Exodus 30:27 and the table and all its implements, and the lampstand and all its implements and the site for smoke-offerings
Exodus 30:28 and the site for offering-up and all its implements and the basin and its pedestal.
Exodus 30:29 You are to hallow them that they may become holiest holiness, whatever touches them shall become-holy.
Exodus 30:30 And Aharon and his sons you are to anoint, you are to hallow them to be-priests for me.
Exodus 30:31 And to the Children of Israel you are to speak, saying: Anointing oil of holiness this is to be for me throughout your generations.
Exodus 30:32 On any (other) human body it is not to be poured out; in its (exact) proportion, you are not to make any like it- holiness is it, holiness it shall remain for you.
Exodus 30:33 Any man who mixes-perfumes like it or who puts any of it on an outsider is to be cut off from his kinspeople!
Exodus 30:34 Now YHVH said to Moshe: Take you fragrant-spices, drop-gum, onycha, and galbanum, (these) fragrances and clear incense; part equaling part are they to be.
Exodus 30:35 You are to make (with) it smoking-incense, perfume, of perfumer's making, salted, pure-holy.
Exodus 30:36 You are to beat some of it into fine-powder and are to put some of it in front of the Testimony in the Tent of Appointment, where I will appoint-meeting with you; holiest holiness it is to be for you.
Exodus 30:37 As for the smoking-incense that you make, you are not to make any for yourselves in its (exact) proportion; holiness shall it be for you, for YHVH.
Exodus 30:38 Any man that makes any like it to savor it is to be cut off from his kinspeople!

Chapter 31
Exodus 31:1 Now YHVH spoke to Moshe, saying:
Exodus 31:2 See, I have called by name Betzalel son of Uri, son of Hur, of the tribe of Yehuda.
Exodus 31:3 I have filled him with the spirit of God in practical-wisdom, discernment and knowledge in all kinds of workmanship,
Exodus 31:4 to design designs, to make them in gold, in silver and in bronze,
Exodus 31:5 in the cutting of stones for setting and in the cutting of wood, to make them through all kinds of workmanship.
Exodus 31:6 And I, here I give (to be) with him Oholiav son of Ahisamakh, of the tribe of Dan; in the mind of all those wise of mind I place wisdom, that they may make all that I have commanded you:
Exodus 31:7 the Tent of Appointment and the coffer of Testimony and the purgation-cover that is over it and all the implements of the Tent
Exodus 31:8 and the table and all its implements and the pure lampstand and all its implements and the site
for smoke-offering
Exodus 31:9 and the site for offering-up and all its implements and the basin and its pedestal,
Exodus 31:10 and the officiating garments and the garments of holiness for Aharon the priest and the
garments of his sons for being-priests
Exodus 31:11 and oil for anointing and fragrant smoke for the holy-offerings- according to all that I have
commanded you, they are to make.
Exodus 31:12 Now YHVH said to Moshe:
Exodus 31:13 And you, speak to the Children of Israel, saying: However: my Sabbaths you are to keep! For
it is a sign between me and you, throughout your generations, to know that I, YHVH, hallow you.
Exodus 31:14 You are to keep the Sabbath, for it is holiness for you, whoever profanes it is to be put-to-
death, yes, death! For whoever makes work on it- that person is to be cut off from among his
kinspeople.
Exodus 31:15 For six days is work to be made, but on the seventh day (is) Sabbath, Sabbath-ceasing,
holiness for YHVH, whoever makes work on the Sabbath day is to be put-to-death, yes, death!
Exodus 31:16 The Children of Israel are to keep the Sabbath, to make the Sabbath-observance throughout
their generations as a covenant for the ages;
Exodus 31:17 between me and the Children of Israel a sign it is, for the ages, for in six days YHVH made
the heavens and the earth, but on the seventh day he ceased and paused-for-breath.
Exodus 31:18 Now he gave to Moshe when he had finished speaking with him on Mount Sinai the two
tablets of Testimony, tablets of stone, written by the finger of God.

Chapter 32
Exodus 32:1 Now when the people saw that Moshe was shamefully-late in coming down from the
mountain, the people assembled against Aharon and said to him: Arise, make us a god who will go
before us, for this Moshe, the man who brought us up from the land of Egypt, we do not know what has
become of him!
Exodus 32:2 Aharon said to them: Break off the gold rings that are in the ears of your wives, your sons and
your daughters, and bring (them) to me.
Exodus 32:3 All the people broke off the gold rings that were in their ears, and brought (them) to Aharon.
Exodus 32:4 He took (them) from their hand, fashioned it with a graving-tool, and made it into a molten
calf. Then they said: This is your God, O Israel, who brought you up from the land of Egypt!
Exodus 32:5 When Aharon saw (this), he built a slaughter-site before it, and Aharon called out and said:
Tomorrow is a festival to YHVH!
Exodus 32:6 They (started) early on the morrow, offered offerings-up and brought shalom-offerings; the
people sat down to eat and drink and proceeded to revel.
Exodus 32:7 YHVH said to Moshe: Go, down! for your people whom you brought up from the land of
Egypt has wrought ruin!
Exodus 32:8 They have been quick to turn aside from the way that I commanded them, they have made
themselves a molten calf, they have bowed to it, they have slaughtered-offerings to it, and they have
said: This is your God, O Israel, who brought you up from the land of Egypt!
Exodus 32:9 And YHVH said to Moshe: I see this people- and here, it is a hard-necked people!
Exodus 32:10 So now, let me be, that my anger may flare against them and I may destroy them- but you I
will make into a great nation!
Exodus 32:11 Moshe soothed the face of YHVH his God, he said: For-what-reason, O YHVH, should your
anger flare against your people whom you brought out of the land of Egypt with great power, with a
strong hand?
Exodus 32:12 For-what-reason should the Egyptians (be able to) say, yes, say: With evil intent he brought
them out, to kill them in the mountains, to destroy them from the face of the soil? Turn away from your
flaming anger, be sorry for the evil (intended) against your people!
Exodus 32:13 Recall Avraham, Yitzhak and Yisrael your servants, to whom you swore by yourself when you spoke to them: I will make your seed many as the stars of the heavens, and all this land which I have promised, I will give to your seed, that they may inherit (it) for the ages!

Exodus 32:14 And YHVH let himself be sorry concerning the evil that he had spoken of doing to his people.

Exodus 32:15 Now Moshe faced about to come down from the mountain, the two tablets of the Testimony in his hand, tablets written on both their sides, on this-one, on that-one they were written;

Exodus 32:16 and the tablets were God's making, and the writing was God's writing, engraved upon the tablets.

Exodus 32:17 Now when Yehoshua heard the sound of the people as it shouted, he said to Moshe: The sound of war is in the camp!

Exodus 32:18 But he said: Not the sound of the song of prevailing, not the sound of the song of failing, sound of choral-song is what I hear!

Exodus 32:19 And it was, when he neared the camp and saw the calf and the dancing, Moshe's anger flared up, he threw the tablets from his hands and smashed them beneath the mountain.

Exodus 32:20 He took the calf that they had made, burned it with fire, ground it up until it was thin-powder, strewed it on the surface of the water and made the Children of Israel drink it.

Exodus 32:21 Then Moshe said to Aharon: What did this people do to you that you have brought upon it (such) a great sin!

Exodus 32:22 Aharon said: Let not my lord's anger flare up! You yourself know this people, how set-on-evil it is.

Exodus 32:23 They said to me: Make us a god who will go before us, for this Moshe, the man who brought us up from the land of Egypt, we do not know what has become of him!

Exodus 32:24 So I said to them: Who has gold? They broke it off and gave it to me, I threw it into the fire, and out came this calf.

Exodus 32:25 Now when Moshe saw the people: that it had gotten-loose, for Aharon had let-it-loose for whispering among their foes,

Exodus 32:26 Moshe took-up-a-stand at the gate of the camp and said: Whoever is for YHVH-to me! And there gathered to him all the Sons of Levi.

Exodus 32:27 He said to them: Thus says YHVH, the God of Israel: Put every-man his sword on his thigh, proceed and go back-and-forth from gate to gate in the camp, and kill every-man his brother, every-man his neighbor, every-man his relative!

Exodus 32:28 The Sons of Levi did according to Moshe's words. And there fell of the people on that day some three thousand men.

Exodus 32:29 Moshe said: Be-mandated to YHVH today, even though it be every-man at the cost of his son, at the cost of his brother, to bestow blessing upon you today.

Exodus 32:30 It was on the morrow, Moshe said to the people: You, you have sinned a great sin! So now, I will go up to YHVH, perhaps I may be able to purge away your sin.

Exodus 32:31 Moshe returned to YHVH and said: Ah now, this people has sinned a great sin, they have made themselves gods of gold!

Exodus 32:32 So now, if you would only bear their sin-! But if not, pray blot me out of the record that you have written!

Exodus 32:33 YHVH said to Moshe: Whoever sins against me, I blot him (alone) out of my record.

Exodus 32:34 So now, go, lead the people to where I have spoken to you. Here, my messenger will go before you, but on the day of my calling-to-account, I will call-them-to-account for their sin!

Exodus 32:35 And YHVH plagued the people because they made the calf that Aharon made.

Chapter 33

Exodus 33:1 YHVH said to Moshe: Go, up from here, you and the people that you brought up from the land of Egypt, to the land of which I swore to Avraham, to Yitzhak and to Yaakov, saying: I will give it to
Exodus 33:2 I will send a messenger before you and will drive out the Canaanite, the Amorite and the Hittite and the Perizzite, the Hivvite and the Yevusite—
Exodus 33:3 to a land flowing with milk and honey. But: I will not go up in your midst, for a hard-necked people are you, lest I destroy you on the way!
Exodus 33:4 When the people heard this evil word they mourned, no man put on his ornaments (again).
Exodus 33:5 Now YHVH said to Moshe: Say to the Children of Israel: You are a hard-necked people— if for one moment I were to go up in your midst, I would destroy you! So now, take down your ornaments from yourselves, that I may know what I am to do with you.
Exodus 33:6 So the Children of Israel stripped themselves of their ornaments from Mount Sinai on.
Exodus 33:7 Now Moshe would take the Tent and pitch it for himself outside the camp, going-far from the camp. He called it the Tent of Appointment. And it was, whoever besought YHVH would go out to the Tent of Appointment that was outside the camp.
Exodus 33:8 And it was: whenever Moshe would go out to the Tent, all the people would rise, they would station themselves, each-man, at the entrance to his tent, and would gaze after Moshe until he had come into the Tent.
Exodus 33:9 And it was: whenever Moshe would come into the Tent, the column of cloud would come down and stand at the entrance to the Tent, and he would speak with Moshe.
Exodus 33:10 And all the people would see the column of cloud standing at the entrance to the Tent, and all the people would rise, they would bow down, each-man at the entrance to his tent.
Exodus 33:11 And YHVH would speak to Moshe face to face, as a man speaks to his neighbor. Now when he would return to the camp, his attendant, the lad Yehoshua, would not depart from within the Tent.
Exodus 33:12 Moshe said to YHVH: See, you, you say to me: Bring this people up! But you, you have not let us know whom you will send with me! And you, you said: I have known you by name, and you have found favor in my eyes!
Exodus 33:13 So now- if I have, pray, found favor in your eyes, pray let me know your ways, that I may (truly) know you, in order that I may find favor in your eyes: See, this nation is indeed your people!
Exodus 33:14 He said: If my presence were to go (with you), would I cause you to rest-easy?
Exodus 33:15 He said to him: If your presence does not go, do not bring us up from here!
Exodus 33:16 For wherein, after all, is it to be known that I have found favor in your eyes, I and your people? Is it not (precisely) in that you go with us, and that we are distinct, I and your people, from every people that is on the face of the soil?
Exodus 33:17 YHVH said to Moshe: Also this word that you have spoken, I will do, for you have found favor in my eyes, and I have known you by name.
Exodus 33:18 Then he said: Pray let me see your Glory!
Exodus 33:19 He said: I myself will cause all my Goodliness to pass in front of your face, I will call out the name of YHVH before your face: that I show-favor to whom I show-favor, that I show-mercy to whom I show-mercy.
Exodus 33:20 But he said: You cannot see my face, for no human can see me and live!
Exodus 33:21 YHVH said: Here is a place next to me; station yourself on the rock,
Exodus 33:22 and it shall be: when my Glory passes by, I will place you in the cleft of the rock and screen you with my hand until I have passed by.
Exodus 33:23 Then I will remove my hand; you shall see my back, but my face shall not be seen.

Chapter 34

Exodus 34:1 Then YHVH said to Moshe: Carve yourself two tablets of stone like the first-ones, and I will write on the tablets the words that were on the first tablets which you smashed.
Exodus 34:2 And be ready by the morning: go up in the morning to Mount Sinai, station yourself for me there, on top of the mountain.
No man is to go up with you, neither is any man to be seen on all the mountain, neither are sheep or oxen to graze in front of this mountain.

So he carved two tablets of stone like the first-ones. Moshe (started) early in the morning and went up to Mount Sinai, as YHVH had commanded him, and he took in his hand the two tablets of stone.

YHVH came down in the cloud, he stationed himself beside him there and called out the name of YHVH.

And YHVH passed before his face and called out: YHVH YHVH God, showing-mercy, showing-favor, long-suffering in anger, abundant in loyalty and faithfulness, keeping loyalty to the thousand (generation), bearing iniquity, rebellion and sin, yet not clearing, calling-to-account the iniquity of the fathers upon the sons and upon sons' sons, to the third and fourth (generation)!

Quickly Moshe did-homage, on the ground, bowing low,

and said: Pray if I have found favor in your eyes, O my Lord, pray let my Lord go among us! Indeed, it is a hard-necked people- so forgive our iniquity and our sin, and make-us-your-inheritance!

He said: Here, I cut a covenant: before all your people I will do wonders such as have not been created in all the earth, among all the nations. Then shall all the people among whom you are, see the work of YHVH, how awe-inspiring it is, which I do with you.

Take care for yourself regarding what I command you today! Here, I am driving out before you the Amorite, the Canaanite, the Hittite, the Perizzite, the Hivvite and the Yevusite,- take-you-care, lest you cut a covenant with the settled-folk of the land against which you are coming, lest they become a snare among you.

Rather: their slaughter-sites you are to pull down, their standing-pillars you are to smash, their tree-poles you are to cut down.

For: You are not to bow down to any other god! For YHVH- Jealous-one is his name, a jealous God is he!

-Lest you cut a covenant with the settled-folk of the land: when they go whoring after their gods and slaughter-offer to their gods, they will call to you to eat of their slaughter-offerings;

should you take of their women (in marriage) for your sons, their women will go whoring after their gods, and they will cause your sons to go whoring after their gods.

Molten gods you are not to make for yourselves!

The Pilgrimage-Festival of Matzot you are to keep; for seven days you are to eat matzot, as I commanded you, at the appointed-time, in the New-moon of Ripe-grain, for in the New-moon of Ripe-grain I went out of Egypt.

Every breacher of a womb is mine, and every one that your herd drops-as-male, breacher among oxen and sheep;

the breacher among donkeys you are to redeem with a sheep, and if you do not redeem it, you are to break-its-neck. Every firstborn among your sons you are to redeem. No one is to be seen before my presence empty-handed.

For six days you are to serve, but on the seventh day, you are to cease, at plowing, at grain-cutting, you are to cease.

The Pilgrimage-Festival of Weeks you are to make for yourselves, of the first-fruits of the wheat cutting, as well as the Pilgrimage-festival of Ingathering at the turning of the year.

At three points in the year are all your male-folk to be seen before the presence of the Lord, YHVH, the God of Israel.

For I will dispossess nations before you, and widen your territory, so that no man will desire your land, when you go up to be seen before the presence of YHVH your God, at three points in the year.

You are not to slay my blood offering with anything fermented. You are not to leave-
overnight, until morning, the pilgrimage-offering of Passover.

Exodus 34:26 The premier of the firstfruits of your soil you are to bring into the house of YHVH your God. You are not to boil a kid in the milk of its mother.

Exodus 34:27 YHVH said to Moshe: Write you down these words, for in accordance with these words I cut with you a covenant, and with Israel.

Exodus 34:28 Now he was there beside YHVH for forty days and forty nights; bread he did not eat and water he did not drink, but he wrote down on the tablets the words of the covenant, the Ten Words.

Exodus 34:29 Now it was when Moshe came down from Mount Sinai with the two tablets of Testimony in Moshe's hand, when he came down from the mountain - (now) Moshe did not know that the skin of his face was radiating because of his having-spoken with him;-

Exodus 34:30 Aharon and all the Children of Israel saw Moshe; and here, the skin of his face was radiating! So they were afraid to approach him.

Exodus 34:31 Moshe called to them, and then Aharon and all those exalted in the community came back to him, and Moshe spoke to them.

Exodus 34:32 Afterward all the Children of Israel approached, and he commanded them all that YHVH had spoken with him on Mount Sinai.

Exodus 34:33 Now when Moshe had finished speaking with them, he put a veil upon his face.

Exodus 34:34 Now whenever Moshe would come before the presence of YHVH, to speak with him, he would remove the veil, until he had gone out; and whenever he would come out and speak to the children of Israel that which he had been commanded,

Exodus 34:35 the Children of Israel would see Moshe's face, that the skin of Moshe's face was radiating; but then Moshe would put back the veil on his face, until he came in to speak with him.

Chapter 35

Exodus 35:1 Now Moshe assembled the entire community of the Children of Israel and said to them: These are the words that YHVH has commanded, to do them:

Exodus 35:2 For six days is work to be made, but on the seventh day, there is to be holiness for you, Sabbath, Sabbath-ceasing for YHVH; whoever makes work on it is to be put-to-death!

Exodus 35:3 You are not to let fire burn throughout all your settlements on the Sabbath day.

Exodus 35:4 Now Moshe spoke to the entire community of the Children of Israel, saying: This is the matter that YHVH has commanded, saying:

Exodus 35:5 Take, from yourselves, a raised-contribution for YHVH, whoever is of willing mind is to bring it, YHVH'S contribution: gold, silver, and bronze,

Exodus 35:6 blue-violet, purple, worm-scarlet, byssus and goats'-hair,

Exodus 35:7 rams' skins dyed-red, tanned-leather skins, acacia wood,

Exodus 35:8 oil for lighting, spices for oil of anointing and for fragrant smoking-incense,

Exodus 35:9 onyx stones and stones for setting, for the efod and for the breastpiece.

Exodus 35:10 And everyone wise of mind among you is to come and is to make all that YHVH has commanded:

Exodus 35:11 The Dwelling, its tent and its cover, its clasps and its boards, its running bars, its columns and its sockets;

Exodus 35:12 the coffer and its poles, the purgation-cover and the curtain for the screen;

Exodus 35:13 the tabernacle and its poles and all its implements, and the Bread of the Presence;

Exodus 35:14 and the lampstand for lighting and its implements and its lamps, and the oil for lighting;

Exodus 35:15 and the site for smoke-offering and its poles, and the oil for anointing, and the fragrant smoking-incense; and the entrance screen for the entrance of the Dwelling;

Exodus 35:16 the site for offering-up and the bronze lattice that (belongs) to it, its poles and all its implements; the basin and its pedestal;

Exodus 35:17 the hangings of the courtyard, its columns and its sockets, and the screen for the gate of the
Exodus 35:18 the pins of the Dwelling and the pins of the courtyard, and their cords,
Exodus 35:19 the officiating garments for attending at the Holy-shrine; the garments of holiness for Aharon the priest and the garments of his sons for acting-as-priest.

Exodus 35:20 So the entire community of the Children of Israel went out from Moshe's presence,
Exodus 35:21 and then they came, every man whose mind uplifted him, and everyone whose spirit made-him-willing brought YHVH'S contribution for the skilled-work on the Tent of Appointment, for all its service (of construction), and for the garments of holiness.

Exodus 35:22 Then came men and women alike, everyone of willing mind, they brought brooch and nose-ring and signet-ring and necklace, every kind of gold object, every man that wished to elevate an elevation-offering of gold to YHVH;
Exodus 35:23 and everyone with whom could be found blue-violet, purple, worm-scarlet, byssus and goats'-hair, rams' skins dyed-red and tanned-leather skins, brought it.
Exodus 35:24 Everyone that raised a raised-contribution of silver and bronze brought YHVH'S contribution, and everyone with whom could be found acacia wood for all the work of the service (of construction), brought it.
Exodus 35:25 And every woman wise of mind, with their hands they spun and brought their spinning- the blue-violet, the purple, the worm-scarlet and the byssus,
Exodus 35:26 and every one of the women whose mind uplifted them in practical-wisdom spun the goats'-hair.
Exodus 35:27 And the exalted-ones brought the onyx stones and the stones for setting, for the efod and for the breastpiece,
Exodus 35:28 and the fragrant-spice and the oil for lighting, for oil of anointing, for fragrant smoking-incense.
Exodus 35:29 Every man and woman whose mind made-them-willing to bring (anything) for all the workmanship that YHVH had commanded (them) to make through Moshe, the Children of Israel brought it, freewill-offering for YHVH.
Exodus 35:30 Now Moshe said to the Children of Israel: See, YHVH has called by name Betzalel son of Uri, son of Hur, of the tribe of Yehuda,
Exodus 35:31 he has filled him with the spirit of God in practical-wisdom, in discernment and in knowledge, and in all kinds of workmanship
Exodus 35:32 to design designs, to make (them) in gold, in silver and in bronze,
Exodus 35:33 in the carving of stones for setting and in the carving of wood, to make all kinds of designed workmanship,
Exodus 35:34 and (the ability) to instruct he has put in his mind, he and Oholiav son of Ahisamakh, of the tribe of Dan;
Exodus 35:35 he has filled them with wisdom of mind to make all kinds of workmanship of the jewel-cutter, the designer and the embroiderer, in blue-violet, in purple, in worm-scarlet and in byssus, and of the weaver- makers of all kinds of workmanship and designers of designs.

Chapter 36
Exodus 36:1 So are Betzalel and Oholiav to make, and every man wise of mind in whom YHVH has put wisdom and discernment, to know (how) to make all the work for the service of (constructing) the Holy-shrine for all that YHVH has commanded.
Exodus 36:2 So Moshe called for Betzalel, for Oholiav, and for all men wise of mind into whose mind YHVH had put wisdom, all those whose mind uplifted them to come-near for the work, to make it.
Exodus 36:3 And they took from Moshe all the contributions that the Children of Israel had brought for the work of the service of (constructing) the Holy-shrine, to make it. Now they brought him further, freewill-offerings in the morning, (every) morning;
Exodus 36:4 and came, all the wise-ones who were making all the skilled-work for the Holy-shrine, man after man, from their skilled-work that they were making,

Exodus 36:5 and said to Moshe, saying: The people are bringing much more than enough for the service of (doing) the work that YHVH has commanded, to make it!

Exodus 36:6 So Moshe commanded and they had a call go throughout the camp, saying: Man and woman-let them not make-ready any further work-material for the contribution of the Holy-shrine! So the people were stopped from bringing;

Exodus 36:7 the work-material was enough for them, for all the work, to make it, and more.

Exodus 36:8 Then made all those wise of mind among the makers of the work, the dwelling, of ten tapestries of twisted byssus, blue-violet, purple and worm-scarlet; with winged-sphinxes, of designer's making, was it made.

Exodus 36:9 The length of each one tapestry, twenty-eight by the cubit, and the width-four by the cubit, of each one tapestry, one measure for all of the tapestries.

Exodus 36:10 Then were joined five of the tapestries, each-one to each-one, and five tapestries were joined, each-one to each-one.

Exodus 36:11 Then were made loops of blue-violet on the edge of the one tapestry, at the end of the one joint; thus were made in the edge of the end tapestry at the second joint.

Exodus 36:12 Fifty loops were made on the one tapestry, and fifty loops were made at the end of the tapestry that is at the second joint, opposite the loops, this-one to that-one.

Exodus 36:13 Then were made fifty clasps of gold and then were joined the tapestries, this-one to that-one, with the clasps, so that the dwelling became one-piece.

Exodus 36:14 Then were made the tapestries of goats'-hair for a tent over the dwelling, eleven tapestries were they made.

Exodus 36:15 The length of each one tapestry (was) thirty by the cubit, and four cubits, the width of each one tapestry, one measure for the eleven tapestries.

Exodus 36:16 Then were joined five of the tapestries separately and six of the tapestries separately.

Exodus 36:17 Then were made loops, fifty (of them), at the edge of the end tapestry, at the joint, and fifty loops were made at the edge of the second joining tapestry.

Exodus 36:18 Then were made clasps of bronze, fifty (of them), to join the tent together, to become one-piece.

Exodus 36:19 Then was made a covering for the tent, of rams' skins dyed-red, and a covering of tanned-leather skins, above it.

Exodus 36:20 Then were made the boards for the Dwelling, of acacia wood, standing-upright;

Exodus 36:21 ten cubits the length of the board and a cubit and a half the width of each one board,

Exodus 36:22 with two pegs for each one board, parallel this-one to that-one, thus were made for all the boards of the Dwelling.

Exodus 36:23 And then were made the boards for the Dwelling: twenty as boardwork on the Negev border, southward,

Exodus 36:24 and forty sockets of silver were made beneath twenty of the boards, two sockets beneath each one board for its two pegs and two sockets beneath each other board for its two pegs;

Exodus 36:25 and for the second flank of the Dwelling, on the northern border, were made twenty as boardwork,

Exodus 36:26 with their forty sockets of silver, two sockets beneath each one board and two sockets beneath each other board.

Exodus 36:27 And for the rear of the Dwelling, toward the sea, were made six boards,

Exodus 36:28 and two boards were made for the corners of the Dwelling, at the rear,

Exodus 36:29 so that they were of twin-use, (seen) from the lower-end, and together formed a whole-piece, toward the top, toward the first ring; thus were made for the two of them, for the two corners.

Exodus 36:30 So there were eight boards with their bases of silver, sixteen bases, two bases each, two bases
beneath each one board.

Exodus 36:31 Then were made running-bars of acacia wood, five bars for the boards of the Dwelling’s one flank.

Exodus 36:32 and five bars for the boards of the Dwelling’s second flank, and five bars for the boards of the Dwelling at the rear, toward the sea.

Exodus 36:33 Then was made the middle running-bar, to run amidst the boards, from (this) end to (that) end.

Exodus 36:34 And the boards were overlaid with gold, and their rings were made of gold, as holders for the bars, and the bars were overlaid with gold.

Exodus 36:35 Then was made the curtain of blue-violet, purple, worm-scarlet and twisted byssus; of designer’s making was it made, with winged-sphinxes.

Exodus 36:36 Then were made for it four columns of acacia and were overlaid with gold, their hooks of gold, and four bases of silver were cast for them.

Exodus 36:37 Then was made a screen for the entrance to the Tent of blue-violet, purple, worm-scarlet and twisted byssus, of embroiderer’s making,

Exodus 36:38 and their columns, five (of them), and their hooks, and their tops and their binders were overlaid with gold- and their bases, five, of bronze.

Chapter 37

Exodus 37:1 Then Betzalel made the coffer, of acacia wood, two cubits and a half its length, a cubit and a half its width, and a cubit and a half its height.

Exodus 37:2 He overlaid it with pure gold, inside and outside, and made for it a rim of gold all around.

Exodus 37:3 He cast for it four rings of gold (to be) upon its four feet, with two rings on its one flank and two rings on its second flank.

Exodus 37:4 He made poles of acacia wood and overlaid them with gold,

Exodus 37:5 he brought the poles into the rings on the flanks of the coffer, to carry the coffer.

Exodus 37:6 He made a purgation-cover of pure gold, two cubits and a half its length and a cubit and a half its width.

Exodus 37:7 He made two winged-sphinxes of gold, of hammered-work did he make them, at the two ends of the purgation-cover.

Exodus 37:8 One sphinx at the end here and one sphinx at the end there, from the purgation-cover did he make the sphinxes, at its two ends.

Exodus 37:9 And the sphinxes were spreading (their) wings upward, with their wings sheltering the purgation-cover, their faces, each toward the other; toward the purgation-cover were the sphinxes’ faces.

Exodus 37:10 He made the table of acacia wood, two cubits its length, a cubit its width, and a cubit and a half its height.

Exodus 37:11 He overlaid it with pure gold. And he made a rim of gold for it, all around,

Exodus 37:12 and made a border for it, a handbreadth all around, thus he made a rim of gold for its border, all around.

Exodus 37:13 He cast for it four rings of gold and put the rings at the four edges, where its four legs (are).

Exodus 37:14 Parallel to the border were the rings, holders for the poles, to carry the table.

Exodus 37:15 He made the poles of acacia wood, and overlaid them with gold, to carry the table.

Exodus 37:16 He made the implements that are on the table: its dishes and its ladles, its jugs and jars, from which (offerings) are poured, of pure gold.

Exodus 37:17 He made the lampstand of pure gold, of hammered-work did he make the lampstand, its shaft and its stem, its goblets, its knobs and its blossoms were from it;

Exodus 37:18 six stems issuing from its sides, three lamp-stems on the one side, three lamp-stems on the second side:
Exodus 37:19 three almond-shaped goblets on the one stem, with knobs and blossoms, and three almond-shaped goblets on the other stem, with knobs and blossoms—thus for the six stems that were issuing from the lampstand.

Exodus 37:20 And on the lampstand (itself) four almond-shaped goblets, with their knobs and their blossoms,

Exodus 37:21 a knob beneath two stems, from it, a knob beneath two stems, from it, and a knob beneath two stems, from it, for the six stems that were issuing from it.

Exodus 37:22 Their knobs and their stems were from it, all of it one-piece of hammered-work, of pure gold.

Exodus 37:23 He made its lamps, seven (of them), and its tongs and its trays, of pure gold.

Exodus 37:24 From an ingot of pure gold did he make it, with all its implements.

Exodus 37:25 He made the site for smoking-incense, of acacia wood, a cubit its length and a cubit its width, squared, and two cubits its height, from it were its two horns.

Exodus 37:26 He overlaid it with pure gold—its roof, its walls all around, and its horns, and he made a rim of gold for it, all around.

Exodus 37:27 Two rings of gold did he make for it, beneath its rim, on its two flanks, on its two sides, as holders for poles, to carry it by (means of) them.

Exodus 37:28 He made the poles of acacia wood, and overlaid them with gold.

Exodus 37:29 And he made the anointing oil of holiness and the fragrant smoking-incense, pure, of perfumer's making.

Chapter 38

Exodus 38:1 Then he made the slaughter-site of offering-up, of acacia wood, five cubits its length, five cubits its width, square, and three cubits its height.

Exodus 38:2 He made its horns on its four points, from it were its horns. He overlaid it with bronze.

Exodus 38:3 He made all the implements for the slaughter-site, the pails, the scrapers, the bowls, the flesh-hooks, and the pans; all its implements, he made of bronze.

Exodus 38:4 He made for the slaughter-site a lattice, as a netting of bronze is made, beneath its ledge, below, (reaching) to its halfway-point.

Exodus 38:5 He cast four rings on the four edges of the netting of bronze, as holders for the poles.

Exodus 38:6 He made the poles of acacia wood and overlaid them with bronze.

Exodus 38:7 He brought the poles through the rings on the flanks of the altar, to carry it by (means of) them; hollow, of planks, did he make it.

Exodus 38:8 He made the basin of bronze, its pedestal of bronze, with the mirrors of the women's working-force that was doing-the-work at the entrance of the Tent of Appointment.

Exodus 38:9 And he made the courtyard: on the Negev border, southward, the hangings of the courtyard, of twisted byssus, a hundred by the cubit,

Exodus 38:10 with their columns, twenty, their sockets, twenty, of bronze, the hooks of the columns and their binders, of silver.

Exodus 38:11 And on the northern border, a hundred by the cubit, their columns, twenty, their sockets, twenty, of bronze, the hooks of the columns and their binders, of silver.

Exodus 38:12 And on the sea border, hangings, fifty by the cubit, their columns, ten, their sockets, ten, the hooks of the columns and their binders, of silver.

Exodus 38:13 And on the eastern border, toward sunrise, fifty by the cubit,

Exodus 38:14 (namely:) hangings of fifteen cubits to the shoulder-piece, their columns, three, their sockets, three,

Exodus 38:15 and for the second shoulder-piece-(over) here and (over) there for the gate of the courtyard-hangings of fifteen cubits, their columns, three, their sockets, three.

Exodus 38:16 All the hangings of the courtyard all around, of twisted byssus,

Exodus 38:17 and the sockets for the columns, of bronze, the hooks of the columns and their binders, of
silver, and the overlay for their tops, of silver, they themselves bound with silver, all the columns of the
courtyard.

Exodus 38:18 The screen of the courtyard gate, of embroiderer's making, of blue-violet, purple, worm-
scarlet and twisted byssus, twenty cubits in length, their height along the width, five cubits, corresponding to the hangings of the courtyard,

Exodus 38:19 their columns, four, their sockets, four, of bronze, their hooks, of silver, and the overlay for their tops and their binders, of silver,

Exodus 38:20 and all the pins for the Dwelling and for the courtyard all around, of bronze.

Exodus 38:21 These are the accountings of the Dwelling, the Dwelling of Testimony, that were accounted by Moshe for the service of the Levites, under Itamar, son of Aharon the priest:

Exodus 38:22 So Betzalel son of Uri, son of Hur, of the tribe of Yehuda had made all that YHVH had commanded Moshe,

Exodus 38:23 and with him, Oholiav son of Ahisamakh, of the tribe of Dan, carver, designer, embroiderer in the blue-violet, purple and worm- scarlet and byssus.

Exodus 38:24 All the gold that was made-use-of in the work, in all the work of (building) the Holy-shrine all the gold from the elevation-offering (was) twenty-nine ingots and seven hundred thirty shekels, by the Holy-shrine shekel.

Exodus 38:25 And the silver accounted for by the community (was) a hundred ingots, and a thousand and seven hundred and seventy-five shekels by the Holy-shrine shekel,

Exodus 38:26 a beka/split-piece per capita, the half of a shekel by the Holy-shrine shekel, for every one who went through the counting, from the age of twenty years and upward, for the six hundred thousand and three thousand and five hundred and fifty.

Exodus 38:27 There were a hundred ingots of silver for the casting of the sockets of the Holy-shrine and of the sockets of the curtain a hundred bases per hundred ingots, an ingot per socket.

Exodus 38:28 And the thousand, seven hundred and seventy-five they made into hooks for the columns, and overlaid their tops and bound them.

Exodus 38:29 And the bronze from the elevation-offering (was) seventy ingots, and two thousand and four hundred shekels.

Exodus 38:30 They made with it the sockets for the entrance of the Tent of Appointment, the slaughter-site of bronze, the netting of bronze that belonged to it, all the implements of the slaughter-site,

Exodus 38:31 the sockets of the courtyard all around and the sockets of the courtyard gate and all the pins of the Dwelling and the pins of the courtyard, all around.

Chapter 39

Exodus 39:1 Now from the blue-violet and the purple and the worm-scarlet they made the officiating
garments for attending at the Holy-shrine and they made the garments of holiness that are for Aharon, as YHVH had commanded Moshe,

Exodus 39:2 Then was made the efod of gold, blue-violet, purple, worm-scarlet and twisted byssus.

Exodus 39:3 Then were beat out sheets of gold and they were split into threads, to make-use-of-them amid the blue-violet, amid the purple, amid the worm-scarlet and amid the twisted byssus, (all) of designer's making.

Exodus 39:4 Shoulder-pieces they made for it, (to be) joined together, on its two ends joined.

Exodus 39:5 The designed-band of its efod that was on it, was from it, of like making, of gold, blue-violet, purple, worm-scarlet and twisted byssus, as YHVH had commanded Moshe.

Exodus 39:6 They made the onyx stones, surrounded by braids of gold, engraved with seal engravings, with the names of the Children of Israel.

Exodus 39:7 They placed them on the shoulder-pieces of the efod, as stones of remembrance for the Children of Israel, as YHVH had commanded Moshe.

Exodus 39:8 Then was made the breastpiece of designer's making, like the making of an efod, of gold, blue-
violet, purple, worm-scarlet and twisted byssus.

Exodus 39:9 Square it was, doubled they made the breastpiece, a span its length and a span its width, doubled.

Exodus 39:10 They set-it-full with four rows of stones- a row of carnelian, topaz, and sparkling-emerald, the first row,
Exodus 39:11 the second row: ruby, sapphire and hard-onyx,
Exodus 39:12 the third row: jacinth, agate, and amethyst,
Exodus 39:13 the fourth row: beryl, onyx and jasper; surrounded, braided with gold in their settings.
Exodus 39:14 And the stones were with the names of the Children of Israel, twelve with their names, signet engravings, each-one with its name, for the twelve tribes.
Exodus 39:15 They made, on the breastpiece, laced chains, of rope-making, of pure gold:
Exodus 39:16 They made two braids of gold and two rings of gold, and put the two rings on the two ends of the breastpiece,
Exodus 39:17 and put the two ropes of gold on the two rings on the ends of the breastpiece,
Exodus 39:18 and the two ends of the two ropes they put on the two braids, and put them on the shoulder-pieces of the efod, on its forefront.
Exodus 39:19 They made two rings of gold, and placed them on the two ends of the breastpiece, on its edge that is across from the efod, inward,
Exodus 39:20 and they made two rings of gold and put them on the two shoulder-pieces of the efod, below, facing frontward, parallel to its joint, above the designed-band of the efod.
Exodus 39:21 They tied the breastpiece from its rings to the rings of the efod, with a thread of blue-violet, to be (fixed) on the designed-band of the efod; the breastpiece was not to be dislodged from the efod, as YHVH had commanded Moshe.
Exodus 39:22 Then was made the tunic of the efod, of weaver's making, all of blue-violet.
Exodus 39:23 The head-opening of the tunic (was) in its middle, like the opening for armor, a seam-edge for its opening, all around-it was not to be split.
Exodus 39:24 They made, on the skirts of the tunic, pomegranates, of blue-violet, purple, worm-scarlet and twisted byssus.
Exodus 39:25 They made bells of pure gold and they put the bells amidst the pomegranates on the skirts of the tunic, all around, amidst the pomegranates:
Exodus 39:26 bell and pomegranate, bell and pomegranate, on the skirts of the tunic, all around, for attending, as YHVH had commanded Moshe.
Exodus 39:27 They made the coat of byssus, of weaver's making, for Aharon and for his sons,
Exodus 39:28 and the turban of byssus, the splendid caps of byssus, the breeches of linen, of twisted byssus,
Exodus 39:29 and the sash of twisted byssus, blue-violet, purple, and worm-scarlet, of embroiderer's making, as YHVH had commanded Moshe.
Exodus 39:30 They made the plate (for) the sacred-diadem of holiness, of pure gold, and wrote upon it writing of signet engravings: Holiness for YHVH.
Exodus 39:31 They put on it a thread of blue-violet, to put on the turban from above, as YHVH had commanded Moshe.
Exodus 39:32 Thus was finished all the service (of construction) for the Dwelling, the Tent of Appointment. The Children of Israel made (it) according to all that YHVH had commanded Moshe, thus they made.
Exodus 39:33 And they brought the Dwelling to Moshe: the tent and all its implements, its clasps, its beams, its bars and its columns and its sockets,
Exodus 39:34 the covering of rams' skins dyed-red and the covering of tanned-leather skins, the curtain for the screen,
Exodus 39:35 the coffer of Testimony and its poles and the purgation-cover,
Exodus 39:36 the table, all its implements and the Bread of the Presence,
Exodus 39:37 the pure lampstand, its lamps-lamps for arranging, and all its implements, and the oil for
lighting,
Exodus 39:38 the site of gold, and anointing oil and the fragrant smoking-incense and the screen for the entrance of the Tent;
Exodus 39:39 the slaughter-site of bronze and the netting of bronze that belongs to it, its poles and all its implements, the basin and its pedestal;
Exodus 39:40 the hangings of the courtyard, its columns and its sockets, and the screen for the courtyard gate, its cords and its pegs and all the implements for the service (of constructing) the Dwelling, the Tent of Appointment;
Exodus 39:41 the officiating garments for attending at the Holy-shrine, the garments of holiness for Aharon the priest and the garments for his sons, to be-priests-
Exodus 39:42 according to all that YHVH had commanded Moshe, thus had made the Children of Israel, all the service (of construction).
Exodus 39:43 Now Moshe saw all the work, and here: they had made it as YHVH had commanded, thus had they made. Then Moshe blessed them.

Chapter 40
Exodus 40:1 Now YHVH spoke to Moshe, saying:
Exodus 40:2 On the day of the first New-moon, on the first (day) of the New-moon, you are to erect the Dwelling, the Tent of Appointment.
Exodus 40:3 You are to place there the coffer of Testimony and you are to screen the coffer with the curtain.
Exodus 40:4 You are to bring in the table and arrange its arrangement, you are to bring in the lampstand and are to draw up its lampwicks,
Exodus 40:5 you are to put the site of gold (there), for smoking-incense, before the coffer of Testimony, and you are to place the screen of the entrance for the Dwelling,
Exodus 40:6 you are to put the slaughter-site for offering-up before the entrance of the Dwelling, the Tent of Appointment,
Exodus 40:7 you are to put the basin between the Tent of Appointment and the slaughter-site, and you are to put water therein.
Exodus 40:8 You are to place the courtyard all around, and you are to put the screen for the gate of the courtyard (there).
Exodus 40:9 Then you are to take the anointing oil and you are to anoint the Dwelling and all that is in it, you are (thus) to hallow it and all its implements, that they may become holiness;
Exodus 40:10 you are to anoint the slaughter-site for offering-up and all its implements, you are (thus) to hallow the slaughter-site, that the slaughter-site may become holiest holiness;
Exodus 40:11 you are to anoint the basin and its pedestal, you are (thus) to hallow it.
Exodus 40:12 You are to bring-near Aharon and his sons to the entrance of the Tent of Appointment, you are to wash them with water,
Exodus 40:13 and you are to clothe Aharon in the garments of holiness; you are to anoint him, you are (thus) to hallow him, to be-priest to me,
Exodus 40:14 and his sons you are to bring-near, you are to clothe them in coats,
Exodus 40:15 and are to anoint them as you anointed their father, that they may be-priests for me; that shall become for them-their being-anointed-priesthood for the ages, throughout their generations.
Exodus 40:16 Moshe made (it) according to all that YHVH had commanded him, thus he made.
Exodus 40:17 And so it was on the first New-moon in the second year, on the first (day) of the New-moon, the Dwelling was erected.
Exodus 40:18 Moshe erected the Dwelling: he put up its sockets, he placed its boards, he put up its bars, he erected its columns,
Exodus 40:19 he spread out the tent over the Dwelling, he placed the cover of the tent over it, above, as
YHVH had commanded Moshe.

Exodus 40:20 He took and put the Testimony in the coffer, he placed the poles of the coffer, he put the purgation-cover of the coffer, above,
Exodus 40:21 he brought the coffer into the Dwelling, he placed (there) the curtain of the screen and screened the coffer of Testimony, as YHVH had commanded Moshe.
Exodus 40:22 He put the table in the Tent of Appointment, on the flank of the Dwelling, northward, outside the curtain,
Exodus 40:23 he arranged on it the arrangement of the Bread of the Presence, before the presence of YHVH, as YHVH had commanded Moshe.
Exodus 40:24 He placed the lampstand in the Tent of Appointment, opposite the table, on the flank of the Dwelling, southward,
Exodus 40:25 he set up the lamps before the presence of YHVH, as YHVH had commanded Moshe.
Exodus 40:26 He placed the site of gold in the Tent of Appointment, before the curtain,
Exodus 40:27 and sent-up-in-smoke on it fragrant smoking-incense, as YHVH had commanded Moshe.
Exodus 40:28 He placed (there) the screen for the entrance of the Dwelling,
Exodus 40:29 the slaughter-site for offering-up he placed at the entrance of the Dwelling, of the Tent of Appointment, and offered-up on it the offerings-up and the grain-gifts, as YHVH had commanded Moshe.
Exodus 40:30 He placed the basin between the Tent of Appointment and the slaughter-site, and put water therein, for washing,
Exodus 40:31 that Moshe and Aharon and his sons might wash from it their hands and their feet,
Exodus 40:32 (that) whenever they came into the Tent of Appointment and whenever they came-near the slaughter-site, they might wash, as YHVH had commanded Moshe.
Exodus 40:33 He erected the courtyard all around the Dwelling and the slaughter-site, and put up the screen for the courtyard gate. So Moshe finished the work.
Exodus 40:34 Now the cloud covered the Tent of Appointment, and the Glory of YHVH filled the Dwelling.
Exodus 40:35 Moshe was not able to come into the Tent of Appointment, for the cloud took-up-dwelling on it, and the Glory of YHVH filled the Dwelling.
Exodus 40:36 Whenever the cloud goes up from the Dwelling, the Children of Israel march on, upon all their marches;
Exodus 40:37 if the cloud does not go up, they do not march on, until such time as it does go up.
Exodus 40:38 For the cloud of YHVH (is) over the Dwelling by day, and fire is by night in it, before the eyes of all the House of Israel upon all their marches.

Leviticus

Chapter 1
Leviticus 1:1 Now he called to Moshe- YHVH spoke to him from the Tent of Appointment, saying:
Leviticus 1:2 Speak to the Children of Israel and say to them: Anyone-when (one) among you brings-near a near-offering for YHVH from domestic-animals: from the herd or from the flock you may bring-near your near-offering.
Leviticus 1:3 If an offering-up is his near-offering, from the herd, (then) male, wholly-sound, let him bring-it-near, to the entrance of the Tent of Appointment let him bring-it-near, as acceptance for him, before the presence of YHVH.
Leviticus 1:4 He is to lean his hand on the head of the offering-up, that there may be acceptance on his behalf, to effect-ransom for him.
Leviticus 1:5 He is to slay the herd-animal (for sacrifice) before the presence of YHVH, and the Sons of
Aharon, the priests, are to bring-near the blood and are to dash the blood against the slaughter-site, all around, that is at the entrance of the Tent of Appointment.  

Leviticus 1:6 Then he is to flay the offering-up, and is to section it into its sections.  

Leviticus 1:7 Now the Sons of Aharon the priest are to put fire upon the slaughter-site and are to arrange wood upon the fire.  

Leviticus 1:8 The Sons of Aharon, the priests, are to arrange the sections, the head and the suet, upon the wood that is upon the fire, that is upon the slaughter-site,  

Leviticus 1:9 its innards and its shins he is to wash in water; and the priest is to turn all-of-it into smoke upon the slaughter-site, for an offering-up, a fire-offering of soothing savor for YHVH.  

Leviticus 1:10 Now if from the flock is his near-offering, from the sheep or from the goats, for an offering-up, (then) male, wholly-sound, let him bring-it-near.  

Leviticus 1:11 He is to slay it on the flank of the slaughter-site, northward, before the presence of YHVH, and the Sons of Aharon, the priests, are to dash its blood against the slaughter-site, all around.  

Leviticus 1:12 Then he is to section it into its sections, with its head and with its suet, and the priest is to arrange them upon the wood that is upon the fire, that is upon the slaughter-site,  

Leviticus 1:13 the innards and the shins he is to wash in water; and the priest is to bring all-of-it near and turn it into smoke upon the slaughter-site: it is an offering-up, a fire-offering of soothing savor for YHVH.  

Leviticus 1:14 Now if from fowl is his offered-up near-offering for YHVH, he is to bring-near from turtledoves or from young pigeons as his near-offering.  

Leviticus 1:15 The priest is to bring-it-near upon the slaughter-site and pinch off its head, he is to turn it into smoke upon the slaughter-site, and its blood is to be drained out against the side-wall of the slaughter-site.  

Leviticus 1:16 He is to remove its crissum by means of its plumage and is to fling it next to the slaughter-site, eastward, into the place of the ashes.  

Leviticus 1:17 He is to tear it open by its wings-he is not to divide (it)!- and the priest is to turn it into smoke upon the slaughter-site, upon the wood that is upon the fire: it is an offering-up, a fire-offering of soothing savor for YHVH.

Chapter 2  

Leviticus 2:1 A person-when he brings-near a near-offering of a grain-gift for YHVH, of (proper) flour shall his near-offering be. He is to pour oil upon it and is to put frankincense upon it,  

Leviticus 2:2 then he is to bring it to the Sons of Aharon, the priests. He is to scoop from there a scoopingful from its flour and from its oil, along with all its frankincense; the priest is to turn its reminder-portion into smoke upon the slaughter-site, a fire-offering of soothing savor for YHVH.  

Leviticus 2:3 Now what is left of the grain-gift (is) Aharon's and his sons', a holiest holy-portion from the fire-offerings of YHVH.  

Leviticus 2:4 When you bring-near a near-offering of a grain-gift baked in an oven, (it is to be) of flour: matza/unleavened cakes mixed with oil, matza wafers spread with oil.  

Leviticus 2:5 And if a grain-gift on a griddle is your near-offering, flour mixed with oil-unleavened shall it be.  

Leviticus 2:6 Crumble it into crumbled-bits, and pour oil upon it, it is a grain-gift.  

Leviticus 2:7 And if a grain-gift in a frying-pan is your near-offering, of flour in oil shall it be made.  

Leviticus 2:8 Should you bring a grain-gift that is made in (any of) these ways to YHVH, it is to be bringt-near to the priest, and he is to bring-it-close to the slaughter-site.  

Leviticus 2:9 The priest is to set-aside from the grain-gift its reminder-portion and is to turn it into smoke upon the slaughter-site; a fire-offering of soothing savor for YHVH.  

Leviticus 2:10 And what is left of the grain-gift is Aharon's and his sons', a holiest holy-portion from the fire-offerings of YHVH.
Chapter 3

Leviticus 3:1 Now if a slaughter-offering of shalom is his near-offering: if it is from the herd that he brings- it-near, whether male or whether female, wholly-sound he is to bring-it-near, before the presence of YHVH.

Leviticus 3:2 He is to lean his hand on the head of his near-offering, and he is to slay it at the entrance of the Tent of Appointment, and the Sons of Aharon, the priests, are to dash the blood against the slaughter-site, all around.

Leviticus 3:3 Then he is to bring-near from the slaughter-offering of shalom, a fire-offering to YHVH: the fat that covers the innards and all the fat that is about the innards,

Leviticus 3:4 the two kidneys and the fat that is about them, that is on the tendons, and the extension on the liver-along with the kidneys he is to remove it.

Leviticus 3:5 And the Sons of Aharon are to turn it (all) into smoke upon the slaughter-site, along with the offering-up that is upon the wood, that is upon the fire, - a fire-offering of soothing savor for YHVH.

Leviticus 3:6 Now if from the flock is his near-offering, as a slaughtered-offering of shalom for YHVH, male or female, wholly-sound he is to bring-it-near.

Leviticus 3:7 If it is a sheep that he brings-near as a near-offering, he is to bring-it-near before the presence of YHVH.

Leviticus 3:8 He is to lean his hand on the head of his near-offering, and he is to slay it in front of the Tent of Appointment, and the Sons of Aharon are to dash its blood against the slaughter-site, all around.

Leviticus 3:9 Then he is to bring-near, from the slaughtered-offering of shalom-as a fire-offering for YHVH- its fat: the whole thick tail, close to the backbone he is to remove it, the fat that covers the innards and all the fat that is about the innards,

Leviticus 3:10 the two kidneys and the fat that is on them, that is on the tendons, and the extension on the liver-along with the kidneys he is to remove it.

Leviticus 3:11 Then the priest is to turn it into smoke upon the slaughter-site as food, a fire-offering for YHVH.

Leviticus 3:12 Now if it is a goat that is his near-offering: he is to bring-it-near, before the presence of YHVH.

Leviticus 3:13 He is to lean his hand on its head and he is to slay it in front of the Tent of Appointment; and the Sons of Aharon are to dash its blood against the slaughter-site, all around.

Leviticus 3:14 Then he is to bring-near from it his near-offering-a fire-offering for YHVH: the fat that covers the innards and all the fat that is about the innards,

Leviticus 3:15 the two kidneys and the fat that is on them, that is on the tendons, and the extension on the liver-along with the kidneys he is to remove it.

Leviticus 3:16 The priest is to turn them into smoke upon the slaughter-site as food, a fire-offering of soothing savor, -all the fat is for YHVH,

Leviticus 3:17 a law for the ages, into your generations, throughout all your settlements: any fat, any blood,
Chapter 4

Leviticus 4:1 Now YHVH spoke to Moshe, saying:
Leviticus 4:2 Speak to the Children of Israel, saying: (Any) person—when one sins in error regarding any of YHVH’S commandments that should not be done, by doing any one of them:
Leviticus 4:3 if the Anointed Priest should sin, bringing-guilt upon the people, he is to bring-near, for the sin that he has sinned, a bull, a young of the herd, wholly-sound, for YHVH as a hattat/decontamination-offering.
Leviticus 4:4 He is to bring the bull to the entrance of the Tent of Appointment, before the presence of YHVH, he is to lean his hand on the head of the bull and he is to slay the bull before the presence of YHVH.
Leviticus 4:5 Then the Anointed Priest is to take some of the blood of the bull and is to bring it into the Tent of Appointment,
Leviticus 4:6 the priest is to dip his finger in the blood and is to sprinkle some of the blood seven times, before the presence of YHVH, in front of the curtain of the Holy-shrine.
Leviticus 4:7 Then the priest is to put some of the blood on the horns of the site of fragrant smoking-incense, before the presence of YHVH, that is in the Tent of Appointment; as for all the (rest of the) blood of the bull, he is to pour it out at the foundation of the slaughter-site of offering-up that is (at) the entrance of the Tent of Appointment.
Leviticus 4:8 As for all of the fat of the bull of the hattat-offering, he is to set it (all) aside from it: the fat that covers the innards and all the fat that is about the innards,
Leviticus 4:9 the two kidneys and the fat that is about them, that is on the tendons, and the extension on the liver-along with the kidneys he is to remove it
Leviticus 4:10 just as it is set-aside from the ox of the slaughter-offering of shalom. And the priest is to turn them into smoke on the slaughter-site of offering-up.
Leviticus 4:11 As for the skin of the bull, and all its flesh, along with its head, along with its shins, and its innards and its dung:
Leviticus 4:12 he is to take out all (the rest of) the bull, outside the camp, to a (ritually) pure place, to the ash dump, and he is to burn it upon pieces-of-wood, in fire; upon the ash dump it is to be burned.
Leviticus 4:13 Now if the entire community of Israel errs, and the matter is hidden from the eyes of the assembly so that they do one of any of the things (regarding) YHVH’S commandments that should not be done, and so incur-guilt:
Leviticus 4:14 when it becomes-known, the sin that they sinned, the assembly are to bring-near a bull, a young of the herd, as a hattat-offering; they are to bring it before the Tent of Appointment.
Leviticus 4:15 The elders of the community are to lean their hands on the head of the bull, before the presence of YHVH, and one is to slay the bull before the presence of YHVH.
Leviticus 4:16 Then the Anointed Priest is to bring some of the blood of the bull into the Tent of Appointment;
Leviticus 4:17 the priest is to dip his finger in some of the blood and is to sprinkle (it) seven times before the presence of YHVH, in front of the curtain.
Leviticus 4:18 And some of the blood he is to put on the horns of the slaughter-site that is before the presence of YHVH that is in the Tent of Appointment; as for all the (rest of the) blood, he is to pour it out at the foundation of the slaughter-site of offering-up that is (at) the entrance of the Tent of Appointment.
Leviticus 4:19 As for all its fat, he is to set it (all) aside from it and turn it into smoke on the slaughter-site.
Leviticus 4:20 He is to do with the bull just as he did with the bull of the hattat-offering, thus is he to do with it; the priest shall effect-purgation on their behalf, and they shall be granted-pardon.
Leviticus 4:21 He is to take the bull outside the camp, and he is to burn it just as one burned the first bull; it
is a hattat-offering for the assembly!

Leviticus 4:22 Where a leader sins, by doing any one of (the things) regarding the commandments of YHVH his God that should not be done, in error, and so incurs-guilt,

Leviticus 4:23 or it is made known to him his sin that he has sinned: he is to bring (as) his near-offering: a hairy-one of goats, male, wholly-sound.

Leviticus 4:24 He is to lean his hand on the head of the hairy-one and it is to be slain at the place where the offering-up is slain, before the presence of YHVH; it is a hattat-offering.

Leviticus 4:25 The priest is to take some of the blood of the hattat with his finger and is to put (it) on the horns of the slaughter-site of offering-up; its blood he is to pour out at the foundation of the slaughter-site of offering-up.

Leviticus 4:26 All its fat he is to turn into smoke on the slaughter-site, like the fat of the slaughter-offering of shalom, thus the priest is to effect-purgation for him from his sin, and he shall be granted-pardon.

Leviticus 4:27 Now if any person sins in error, from among the people of the land, by doing one (thing) regarding the commandments of YHVH that should not be done, and incurs-guilt,

Leviticus 4:28 or it is made known to him the sin that he sinned: he is to bring as his near-offering a hairy-one of goats, wholly-sound, female, for the sin whereby he sinned.

Leviticus 4:29 He is to lean his hand on the head of the hattat-offering and is to slay the hattat-offering, at the place of the offering-up.

Leviticus 4:30 The priest is to take some of the blood of the hattat-offering with his finger and is to put (it) on the horns of the slaughter-site of offering-up; all (the rest of) its blood he is to pour out at the foundation of the slaughter-site of offering-up.

Leviticus 4:31 All of its fat, he is to remove, as was removed the fat from upon the slaughter-offering of shalom, and the priest is to turn it into smoke on the slaughter-site, as a soothing savor for YHVH; thus the priest is to effect-purgation for him, and he shall be granted-pardon.

Leviticus 4:32 If (it is) a sheep he brings as his near-offering for a hattat-offering, a female, wholly-sound, he is to bring.

Leviticus 4:33 He is to lean his hand on the head of the hattat-offering, and it is to be slain as a hattat-offering in the place where the offering-up is slain.

Leviticus 4:34 The priest is to take some of the blood of the hattat-offering with his finger and is to put (it) on the horns of the slaughter-site of offering-up; all (the rest of) its blood he is to pour out at the foundation of the slaughter-site of offering-up.

Leviticus 4:35 All of its fat he is to remove, as he removed the fat of the sheep from the slaughter-offering of shalom, and the priest is to turn them into smoke on the slaughter-site, along with the fire-offerings of YHVH. Thus the priest is to effect-purgation for him from his sin whereby he sinned; and he shall be granted-pardon.

Chapter 5

Leviticus 5:1 Now a person-when he sins: should he hear the public-voice (carrying) a threat and though he was a witness, either seeing or knowing, he does not tell, he is to bear his iniquity;

Leviticus 5:2 or a person that touches anything tamei, either the carcass of a tamei wild-animal or the carcass of a tamei domestic-animal or the carcass of a tamei swarming-creature, and though (the fact) is hidden from him, he has become-tamei, and so has incurred-guilt;

Leviticus 5:3 or when he touches human tum'a, including any tum'a whereby one can become-tamei- and though (the fact) is hidden from him, he (later) comes-to-know that he incurred-guilt;

Leviticus 5:4 or a person-when he swears rashly with his lips, to-do-ill or to-do-good, including whatever a human might say-rashly in swearing- and though (the fact) is hidden from him, he comes-to-know that he incurred-guilt in (any) one of these matters:

Leviticus 5:5 it shall be, when he incurs-guilt in (any) one of these, and confesses how he has sinned thereby,
Leviticus 5:6 then he is to bring his asham/guilt-offering to YHVH, for the sin whereby he has sinned: a female from the flock, a she-lamb or a hairy she-goat, as a hattat-offering, and the priest is to effect-purgation for him from his sin.

Leviticus 5:7 Now if his hand cannot reach enough (means) for a sheep, he is to bring as his asham-offering (for) what he sinned: two turtledoves or two young pigeons, to YHVH, one for a hattat-offering and one for an offering-up;

Leviticus 5:8 he is to bring them to the priest, and he is to bring-near the one for the hattat-offering first, pinching off its head opposite the back-of-the-neck-he is not to divide (it)!

Leviticus 5:9 He is to sprinkle some of the blood of the hattat-offering against the side-wall of the slaughter-site; what remains of the blood is to be drained out at the foundation of the slaughter-site, it is a hattat-offering.

Leviticus 5:10 And the second-one he is to sacrifice as an offering-up, according to regulation, the priest is to effect-purgation on his behalf from the sin whereby he has sinned, and he shall be granted-pardon.

Leviticus 5:11 Now if his hand cannot reach two turtledoves or two young pigeons, he is to bring as his near-offering (for) what he sinned a tenth of an efa of flour, for a hattat-offering; he is not to put on it (any) oil, he is not to place on it (any) frankincense, for it is a hattat-offering.

Leviticus 5:12 He is to bring it to the priest, the priest is to scoop out with his fist a fistful of some of it, as a reminder-portion, and is to turn it into smoke on the slaughter-site, along with the fire-offerings of YHVH, it is a hattat-offering.

Leviticus 5:13 So the priest is to effect-purgation for him for his sin whereby he sinned, in (any) one of these, and he shall be granted-pardon. And it shall be for the priest, like the grain-gift.

Leviticus 5:14 YHVH spoke to Moshe, saying:

Leviticus 5:15 A person-when he breaks-faith, yes, faith, sinning in error regarding any of the holy-things of YHVH, he is to bring as his asham/penalty to YHVH: a ram, wholly-sound, from the flock, by your assessment in silver shekels by the Holy-shrine shekel, as an asham.

Leviticus 5:16 For that whereby he sinned regarding the holy-things, he is to pay, and its fifth he is to add to it, giving it to the priest; then the priest is to effect-purgation on his behalf with the ram of asham, and he shall be granted-pardon.

Leviticus 5:17 But if a person-when he sins, by doing any one of the commandments of YHVH that are not to be done, (even) if he did not know that he incurred-guilt, he must bear his iniquity;

Leviticus 5:18 he is to bring a ram, wholly-sound, from the flock, by your assessment, as an asham-offering, to the priest; the priest is to effect-purgation on his behalf for the error whereby he erred, (even) if he did not know, and he shall be granted-pardon.

Leviticus 5:19 It is an asham/guilt-offering-he incurred-guilt, yes, guilt before YHVH.

Leviticus 5:20 YHVH spoke to Moshe, saying:

Leviticus 5:21 A person-when one sins, breaking-faith, yes, faith against YHVH by denying his fellow's (charges) regarding a deposit, or what is placed in one's hand (for safekeeping), or robbery, or by withholding (property) from his fellow;

Leviticus 5:22 or by finding a lost-object and denying it, or by swearing falsely regarding one of anything that a human may do, to sin by the aforementioned-

Leviticus 5:23 it shall be, when he has sinned and realized-his-guilt, he is to return the robbed-object that he robbed or the withheld (property) that he withheld or the deposit that was deposited with him or the lost-object that he found,

Leviticus 5:24 or anything (else) about which he swore falsely; he is to repay it in its capital-amount, and its fifth he is to add to it. To the one whose it is, he is to give it at the time of his being-proven-guilty.

Leviticus 5:25 And as his asham-offering he is to bring to YHVH: a ram, wholly-sound, from the flock, by your assessment, for an asham-offering, to the priest,

Leviticus 5:26 the priest is to effect-purgation for him, before the presence of YHVH, and he shall be granted-pardon, for (whichever) one of all (the things) that he may have done to incur-guilt thereby.
Chapter 6

Leviticus 6:1 YHVH spoke to Moshe, saying:

Leviticus 6:2 Command Aharon and his sons, saying: This is the Instruction for the offering-up- that is what goes-up on the blazing-hearth on the slaughter-site all night, until daybreak, while the fire of the slaughter-site is kept-blasting on it:

Leviticus 6:3 The priest is to clothe himself in his wide-ment of linen, with breeches of linen he is to clothe himself, over his "flesh"; he is to set-aside the ashes from which the fire has consumed the offering-up on the slaughter-site, and is to put them beside the slaughter-site.

Leviticus 6:4 Then he is to strip off his garments and clothe himself in other garments, and he is to bring the ashes outside the camp, to a ritually-pure place.

Leviticus 6:5 Now the fire on the slaughter-site is to be kept-blasting upon it-it must not go out!- and the priest is to stoke on it (pieces-of-)wood, in the morning, (every) morning, and he is to arrange on it the offering-up, and is to turn into smoke on it the fat-parts of the shalom-offering.

Leviticus 6:6 A regular fire is to be kept-blasting upon the slaughter-site-it is not to go out!

Leviticus 6:7 Now this is the Instruction for the grain-gift: Aharon's sons must bring-it-near, before the presence of YHVH, in front of the slaughter-site.

Leviticus 6:8 There shall be set-aside from it, by the handful, some of the flour of the grain-gift and some of its oil, with all the frankincense that is upon the grain-gift, and it is to be turned into smoke on the slaughter-site, as a soothing savor, as its reminder-portion to YHVH.

Leviticus 6:9 What is left of it, Aharon and his sons are to eat, unleavened it is to be eaten, in a holy place, in the courtyard of the Tent of Appointment they are to eat it.

Leviticus 6:10 It is not to be baked with leaven; as their portion I have given it from my fire-offerings-it is a holiest holy-portion, like the hattat-offering, like the asham-offering.

Leviticus 6:11 Any male among the Children of Aharon may eat it, (as) an allotment for the ages, throughout your generations, from the fire-offerings of YHVH; whatever touches it becomes holy (property).

Leviticus 6:12 YHVH spoke to Moshe, saying:

Leviticus 6:13 This is the near-offering of Aharon and his sons that they are to bring-near to YHVH at the time of his being-anointed: a tenth-measure of an efa of flour as a regular grain-gift, half of it in the morning and half of it in the evening.

Leviticus 6:14 On a griddle, with oil, it is to be made, well-stirred are you to bring it, as baked crumbled-bits of grain you are to bring-it-near, a soothing savor for YHVH.

Leviticus 6:15 Thus shall the priest anointed in his stead, from (among) his sons, sacrifice it, a law for the ages, for YHVH: completely it is to be turned into smoke.

Leviticus 6:16 And every grain-gift of a priest, completely-offered shall it be; it is not to be eaten.

Leviticus 6:17 YHVH spoke to Moshe, saying:

Leviticus 6:18 Speak to Aharon and to his sons, saying: This is the Instruction for the hattat-offering: in the place where the offering-up is slain, the hattat is to be slain, before the presence of YHVH; it is a holiest holy-portion.

Leviticus 6:19 The priest who sacrifices-the-hattat-offering is to eat of it, in a holy place it is to be eaten, in the courtyard of the Tent of Appointment.

Leviticus 6:20 Whatever touches its flesh becomes holy (property). And if some of its blood is spattered on a garment, (the spot) on which it is spattered is to be scrubbed in a holy place.

Leviticus 6:21 Now a vessel of earthenware in which it was boiled is to be broken; if (it was) in a copper vessel that it was boiled, it is to be scoured and rinsed with water.

Leviticus 6:22 Any male among the priests may eat it, it is a holiest holy-portion.

Leviticus 6:23 But any hattat-offering from whose blood is brought to the Tent of Appointment, to effect-purgation in the Holy-shrine, shall not be eaten, in fire it is to be burned.
Chapter 7

Leviticus 7:1 Now this is the Instruction for the asham-offering: it is a holiest holy-portion.

Leviticus 7:2 In the place where they slay the offering-up, they are to slay the asham-offering, and its blood is to be dashed against the slaughter-site, all around.

Leviticus 7:3 Now from all its fat is to be brought-near: the thick tail and the fat that covers the innards, the two kidneys and the fat that is about them (and) that is on the tendons, and the extension on the liver, along with the kidneys is to be removed.

Leviticus 7:5 The priest is to turn them into smoke on the slaughter-site, a fire-offering to YHVH, it is an asham-offering.

Leviticus 7:6 Any male among the priests may eat it, in a holy place it is to be eaten, it is a holiest holy-portion!

Leviticus 7:7 Like the hattat-offering, so the asham-offering- one Instruction for them; the priest who effects-purgation through it, his shall it be.

Leviticus 7:8 And the priest who brings-near the offering-up of a (lay)man, the skin of the offering-up that he brings-near is for the priest-his shall it be.

Leviticus 7:9 And any grain-gift that is baked in an oven, and any that is prepared in a frying pan or on a griddle, (it is) for the priest that brings-it-near-his shall it be.

Leviticus 7:10 But any grain-gift mixed with oil, or dry, for any of the Sons of Aharon shall it be, each-man like his brother.

Leviticus 7:11 Now this is the Instruction for the slaughter-offering of shalom that is brought-near for YHVH:

Leviticus 7:12 if (it is) on account of thanksgiving that he brings-it-near, he is to bring-near along with the slaughter-offering of thanksgiving: matza cakes, mixed with oil, matza wafers smeared with oil, and flour well-stirred into cakes, mixed with oil.

Leviticus 7:13 Along with cakes of leavened bread he is to bring-near his near-offering, along with his slaughter-offering of thanksgiving of shalom.

Leviticus 7:14 He is to bring-near from it one of each (kind of) near-offering as a contribution for YHVH, (it is) for the priest that dashes the blood of the shalom-offering-his shall it be.

Leviticus 7:15 As for the flesh of his slaughter-offering of thanksgiving of shalom, on the day of his bringing-it-near it is to be eaten, he may not leave (any) of it until morning.

Leviticus 7:16 Now if a vow-offering or a freewill-offering is his slaughtered near-offering, on the day of his bringing-near his slaughter-offering it is to be eaten, on the morrow, what is left of it may be eaten.

Leviticus 7:17 And what is left of the flesh of the slaughter-offering- on the third day, in fire it is to be burned.

Leviticus 7:18 Now should there be eaten, yes, eaten any of the flesh of his slaughter-offering of shalom on the third day, it is not acceptable (for) him that brings-it-near, it will not be reckoned to him. Tainted-meat shall it be (considered), and the person who eats of it-his iniquity he shall bear!

Leviticus 7:19 Flesh that touches anything tamei is not to be eaten, in fire it is to be burned. As for (other) flesh: anyone ritually-pure may eat the flesh.

Leviticus 7:20 But the person that eats flesh from the slaughter-offering of shalom that is YHVH’S while his tum’a is upon him, cut-off shall that person be from his kinspeople!

Leviticus 7:21 And a person-when he touches anything tamei, human tum’a or a tamei animal or any tamei detestable-creature, and eats from the flesh of the slaughter-offering of shalom that is YHVH’S, cut-off shall that person be from his kinspeople!

Leviticus 7:22 YHVH spoke to Moshe, saying:

Leviticus 7:23 Speak to the Children of Israel, saying: Any fat of an ox or a lamb or a goat, you are not to eat.

Leviticus 7:24 Now fat from a carcass, fat from a torn-animal may be used for any work-purpose, but eating-you are not to eat it!
Leviticus 7:25 For whoever eats fat from an animal from which a fire-offering may be brought-near for YHWH, cut-off shall the person be that eats (thus), from his kinspeople!

Leviticus 7:26 And any blood you are not to eat throughout all your settlements, (either) of fowl or of a domestic-animal.

Leviticus 7:27 Any person that eats any blood- cut-off shall that person be from his kinspeople!

Leviticus 7:28 YHWH spoke to Moshe, saying:

Leviticus 7:29 Speak to the Children of Israel, saying: He who brings near his slaughter-offering of shalom for YHWH is to bring his near-offering (himself) to YHWH, from his slaughter-offering of shalom;

Leviticus 7:30 his (own) hands are to bring the fire-offerings for YHWH. The fat-along with the breast he is to bring it, the breast for elevating it as an elevation-offering, before the presence of YHWH.

Leviticus 7:31 And the priest is to turn the fat into smoke on the slaughter-site. And the breast is to be Aharon's and his sons'.

Leviticus 7:32 Now the right thigh you are to give as a contribution to the priest, from your slaughter-offerings of shalom.

Leviticus 7:33 He who brings-near the blood of the shalom-offerings and the fat, from among the Sons of Aharon-his shall it be, the right thigh as a portion.

Leviticus 7:34 For the breast of the elevation-offering and the thigh of the contribution, I take from the Children of Israel, from their slaughter-offerings of shalom, and I give them to Aharon the priest and to his sons, as an allotment for the ages, from the Children of Israel.

Leviticus 7:35 This is the anointed-share of Aharon and the anointed-share of his sons from the fire-offerings of YHWH, from the time he brought-them-near to be priests for YHWH,

Leviticus 7:36 which YHWH commanded to be given them from the time of his anointing them, from the Children of Israel- as a law for the ages, throughout their generations.

Leviticus 7:37 This is the Instruction concerning the offering-up, concerning the grain-gift, concerning the hattat-offering and concerning the asham-offering, concerning the mandate-offering and concerning the slaughter-offering of shalom

Leviticus 7:38 that YHWH commanded Moshe at Mount Sinai at the time of his commanding the Children of Israel to bring-near their near-offerings to YHWH, in the wilderness of Sinai.

Chapter 8

Leviticus 8:1 YHWH spoke to Moshe, saying:

Leviticus 8:2 Take Aharon and his sons with him, the garments and the oil for anointing, the bull for the hattat-offering, the two rams and the basket of matzot;

Leviticus 8:3 and the entire community, assemble at the entrance to the Tent of Appointment.

Leviticus 8:4 Moshe did as YHWH had commanded him. The community assembled at the entrance to the Tent of Appointment.

Leviticus 8:5 Then Moshe said to the community: This is the thing that God has commanded to be done.

Leviticus 8:6 Moshe brought-near Aharon and his sons and washed them with water;

Leviticus 8:7 he put on him the tunic, he girded him with the sash, he clothed him in the coat, he put on him the efod-vest, he girded him with the designed-band of the efod, investing him in it,

Leviticus 8:8 he placed on him the breastpiece, he put into the breastpiece the Urim and the Tummim,

Leviticus 8:9 he placed the turban on his head, he placed on the turban, in front of his face, the plate of gold, the sacred-diadem of holiness, as YHWH had commanded Moshe.

Leviticus 8:10 Then Moshe took the oil for anointing and anointed the dwelling and all that was in it, making-them-holy.

Leviticus 8:11 He sprinkled some of it on the slaughter-site, seven times, anointing the slaughter-site, all its vessels, the basin and its pedestal, to make-them-holy.

Leviticus 8:12 He poured some of the oil for anointing on the head of Aharon, anointing him, to make-him-holy.
Then Moshe brought near the sons of Aharon, he clothed them in coats, he girded them with sash(es), and wound them caps, as YHVH had commanded Moshe.

He brought forward the bull of the hattat-offering, and Aharon and his sons leaned their hands upon the head of the bull of the hattat-offering, and he slew (it). Moshe took the blood and put it on the horns of the slaughter-site, all around, with his finger, (thus) decontaminating the slaughter-site; and the blood he poured out at the foundation of the slaughter-site. So he made-it-holy, for effecting-purgation upon it.

Then he took all the fat that is about the innards, the extension of the liver, the two kidneys and their fat, and Moshe turned (them) into smoke on the slaughter-site.

The (rest of the) bull, its skin, its flesh and its dung, he burned in fire, outside the camp, as YHVH had commanded Moshe.

Then he brought near the ram for the offering-up; Aharon and his sons leaned their hands upon the head of the ram, and he slew (it). Moshe dashed the blood against the slaughter-site, all around.

Then the ram he sectioned into its sections, and Moshe turned into smoke the head, the sections and the suet.

Now the innards and the shins he washed in water, and Moshe turned the entire ram into smoke upon the slaughter-site. It (was) an offering-up, for a soothing savor, it (was) a fire-offering for YHVH, as YHVH had commanded Moshe.

Then he brought near the second ram, the ram for giving-mandate. Aharon and his sons leaned their hands on the head of the ram.

and he slew (it). Moshe took some of its blood and put it on the ridge of the right ear of Aharon, and on the thumb of his right hand, and on the thumb-toe of his right foot.

He took the fat-the broad-tail and all the fat that is about the innards, the extension of the liver, the two kidneys and their fat, and the right thigh;

and from the basket of matzot that was before the presence of YHVH he took one cake of matza and one cake of oil bread, and one wafer and put (them) on the fat-parts and on the right thigh.

He placed all (of them) on the palms of Aharon and on the palms of his sons, and they elevated them as an elevation-offering, before the presence of YHVH.

Then Moshe took them from their palms and turned them into smoke on the slaughter-site, along with the offering-up. They are mandate-offerings, for a soothing savor, it is a fire-offering for YHVH.

Then Moshe took the breast and elevated it as an elevation-offering, before the presence of YHVH, from the ram of mandating-for Moshe it was a portion, as YHVH had commanded Moshe.

Now Moshe took some of the oil for anointing and some of the blood that was upon the slaughter-site and sprinkled (it) on Aharon, on his garments, on his sons and on the garments of his sons with him; (thus) he made-holy Aharon, his garments, his sons and the garments of his sons with him.

Moshe said to Aharon and to his sons: Boil the flesh at the entrance to the Tent of Appointment, there you are to eat it, along with the bread that is in the basket of mandating, as I have commanded, saying: Aharon and his sons are to eat it!

What is left of the flesh and of the bread, in fire you are to burn (it).

Now from the entrance to the Tent of Appointment you are not to go out, for seven days, until the time of fulfilling the days of full-mandating. For seven days (it takes) to fill your hands (in mandating).

As has been done this day, YHVH commanded to be done, to effect-purgation for you.
At the entrance to the Tent of Appointment you are to stay, day and night, for seven days; you are to keep the charge of YHVH, so that you do not die, for thus I have been commanded.

And Aharon and his sons did all the things that YHVH had commanded by the hand of Moshe.

Chapter 9

Now it was on the eighth day, (that) Moshe called Aharon and his sons and the elders of Israel, and he said to Aharon: Take yourself a calf, a young of the herd, as a hattat-offerings, and a ram as an offering-up, wholly-sound, and bring-them-near, before the presence of YHVH.

And to the Children of Israel you are to speak, saying: Take a hairy-one of goats as a hattat-offering and a calf and a lamb, year-old ones, wholly-sound, as an offering-up, and an ox and a ram as a shalom-offering, to slaughter before the presence of YHVH, and a grain-gift mixed with oil; for today, YHVH will make-himself-seen by you!

So they took what Moshe had commanded, to the front of the Tent of Appointment, and there came-near the entire community, standing before the presence of YHVH.

And Moshe said: This is the word that YHVH has commanded (that) you do, that the Glory of YHVH may be seen by you!

And Moshe said to Aharon: Come-near to the slaughter-site and sacrifice your hattat-offering and your offering-up, effecting-atonement on behalf of yourself and on behalf of the people, and sacrifice the near-offering of the people, effecting-atonement on their behalf, as YHVH has commanded.

So Aharon came-near to the slaughter-site and slew the calf for the hattat-offering that was his.

Then the sons of Aharon brought-near the blood to him, he dipped his finger in the blood and placed (it) on the horns of the slaughter-site. The (remaining) blood he poured out at the foundation of the slaughter-site.

Now the fat and the kidneys and the extension from the liver, from the hattat-offering, he turned into smoke on the slaughter-site, as YHVH had commanded Moshe;

the flesh and the skin he burned in fire, outside the camp.

Then he slew the offering-up, and the sons of Aharon handed the blood to him, and he dashed it against the slaughter-site, all around.

The offering-up they handed to him in its sections, as well as the head, and he turned (them) into smoke upon the slaughter-site.

He washed the innards and the shins, and turned (them) into smoke, along with the offering-up, upon the slaughter-site.

Then he brought-near the near-offering of the people. He took the hairy-goat for the hattat-offering that was the people's, he slew it, and he sacrificed-the-hattat-offering, like the first-one.

Then he brought-near the offering-up, sacrificing it according to regulation.

Then he brought-near the grain-gift, filling his palm with some of it; and he turned it into smoke upon the slaughter-site-aside from the morning offering-up.

Then he slew the ox and the ram of the slaughter-offering of shalom that was the people's; the sons of Aharon handed the blood to him, and he dashed it against the slaughter-site, all around,

along with the fat-parts of the ox and of the ram: the broad-tail and what covers the kidneys, and the extension of the liver.

They put the fat-parts over the breasts and he turned the fat-parts into smoke on the slaughter-site;

the breasts and the right thigh, Aharon elevated as an elevation-offering, before the presence of YHVH, as he had commanded Moshe.

Now Aharon lifted his hands toward the people, and he blessed them, then he came-down from sacrificing the hattat-offering, the offering-up and the shalom-offering.
Now Moshe and Aharon had entered the Tent of Appointment; when they came out, they blessed the people, and the Glory of YHVH was seen by the entire people.

And fire went out from the presence of YHVH and consumed, upon the slaughter-site, the offering-up and the fat-parts; when all the people saw, they shouted and flung themselves on their faces.

**Chapter 10**

Now Aharon's sons, Nadav and Avihu, took each-man his pan, and, placing fire in them, put smoking-incense on it, and brought-near, before the presence of YHVH, outside fire, such as he had not commanded them.

And fire went out from the presence of YHVH and consumed them, so that they died, before the presence of YHVH.

Moshe said to Aharon: It is what YHVH spoke (about), saying: Through those permitted-near to me, I will be-proven-holy, before all the people, I will be-accorded-honor! Aharon was silent.

Now Moshe called Mishael and Eltzafan, the sons of Uzziel uncle of Aharon, and said to them: Come-near, carry your brothers from in front of the Holy-shrine to beyond the camp.

They came-near and carried them, by their tunics, beyond the camp, as Moshe had spoken.

And from the entrance to the Tent of Appointment, do not go out, lest you die, for the oil of anointing of YHVH (is) upon you! They did according to the word of Moshe.

Wine and intoxicant, do not drink, you and your sons with you, when you enter the Tent of Appointment, so that you do not die— a law for the ages, throughout your generations:

and so that there be-separation between the holy and the profane, between the tamei and the pure,

and so that (you) might instruct the Children of Israel in all the laws that YHVH spoke to them through the hand of Moshe.

Now Moshe spoke to Aharon and to Elazar and to Itamar his sons: Your heads, do not bare, your garments, you are not to tear, so that you do not die and he be furious with the entire community! Your brothers, the entire House of Israel, are to weep over the burning that YHVH caused-to-burn.

And Moshe said to Aharon, Elazar and Itamar his sons: Take the grain-gift that is left of the fire-offerings of YHVH and eat it unleavened next to the slaughter-site, for it is a holiest holy-portion.

You are to eat it in a holy place, for it is for your allotment and your sons' allotment, from the fire-offerings of YHVH, for thus have I been commanded.

But the breast of the elevation-offering and the thigh of the contribution, you may eat in (any) pure place, you and your sons and your daughters with you, for as your allotment and your children's allotment they have been given (you), from the slaughter-offerings of shalom of the Children of Israel.

The thigh of the contribution and the breast of the elevation-offering, along with the gifts of the fat-parts, they are to bring to elevate as an elevation-offering before the presence of YHVH; it is to be for you and for your sons with you as an allotment for the ages, as YHVH has commanded.

Now about the hairy-goat of hattat Moshe inquired, yes, inquired, and here: it had (already) been burned! And he became furious at Elazar and Itamar, the sons of Aharon that were left, saying:

Why did you not eat the hattat-offering in the place of the Holy-shrine? For it is a holiest holy-portion, and he has given it to you to bear the iniquity of the community, to effect-purgation for them, before the presence of YHVH.

Here, its blood was not brought into the Holy-shrine, inside; you should have eaten, eaten it in the Holy-shrine, as I commanded!

But Aharon said to Moshe: Here, today they brought-near their hattat-offering and their
offering-up, before the presence of YHWH, and such (things) as these have happened to me! Had I eaten the hattat-offering today, would it have been good in the eyes of YHWH?

Leviticus 10:20 Moshe hearkened, and it was good in his eyes.

Chapter 11
Leviticus 11:1 YHWH spoke to Moshe and to Aharon, saying to them:
Leviticus 11:2 Speak to the Children of Israel, saying to them: These are the living-creatures that you may eat, from all the domestic-animals that are upon the earth:
Leviticus 11:3 any one having a hoof, cleaving a cleft in (its) hooves, bringing-up the cud, among the animals- that-one you may eat.
Leviticus 11:4 However, these you are not to eat from those bringing-up the cud, or from those having a hoof: the camel, for it brings-up the cud, but a hoof it does not have, it is tamei for you;
Leviticus 11:5 the hyrax, for it brings-up the cud, but a hoof it does not have, it is tamei for you;
Leviticus 11:6 the hare, for it brings-up the cud, but a hoof it does not have, it is tamei for you;
Leviticus 11:7 the pig, for it has a hoof and cleaves a cleft in the hoof, but (as for) it-the cud it does not chew up, it is tamei for you.
Leviticus 11:8 From their flesh you are not to eat, their carcasses you are not to touch, they are tamei for you!
Leviticus 11:9 These you may eat from all that are in the water: any one that has fins and scales in the water, (whether) in the seas or in the streams, them you may eat.
Leviticus 11:10 But any one that does not have fins and scales, (whether) in the seas or in the streams, from all swarming-things in the water, from all living beings that are in the water- they are detestable-things for you!
Leviticus 11:11 And they shall remain detestable-things for you: from their flesh you are not to eat, their (very) carcasses you are to detest.
Leviticus 11:12 Any one that does not have fins and scales in the water- it is a detestable-thing for you!
Leviticus 11:13 Now these you are to hold-detestable from fowl -they are not to be eaten, they are detestable-things: the eagle, the bearded-vulture and the black-vulture,
Leviticus 11:14 the kite and the falcon according to its kind,
Leviticus 11:15 every raven according to its kind;
Leviticus 11:16 the desert owl, the screech owl and the sea gull, and the hawk according to its kind;
Leviticus 11:17 the little-owl, the cormorant, and the great owl;
Leviticus 11:18 the barn-owl, the pelican, and the Egyptian-vulture;
Leviticus 11:19 the stork, the heron according to its kind, the hoopoe and the bat.
Leviticus 11:20 Any flying swarming-creature that goes about on all fours- it is a detestable-thing for you!
Leviticus 11:21 However, these you may eat from any flying swarming-creature that goes about on all fours: (those) that have jointed-legs above their feet, with which to leap on the earth;
Leviticus 11:22 as for these, from them you may eat: the locust according to its kind, the bald-locust according to its kind; the cricket according to its kind, the grasshopper according to its kind.
Leviticus 11:23 But every (other) flying swarming-creature that has four legs, it is a detestable-thing for you!
Leviticus 11:24 Now from these you can become tamei -whoever touches their carcass shall be tamei until sunset,
Leviticus 11:25 whoever carries (any part) of their carcass is to scrub his garments, and remain-tamei until sunset:
Leviticus 11:26 every animal that divides a divided-hoof, but cleaving does not cleave it through, and its cud does not bring up: they are tamei for you, whoever touches them is tamei!
Leviticus 11:27 And any one that goes about on its paws, among all animals that go about on all fours, they are tamei for you, whoever touches their carcass is tamei until sunset;
Leviticus 11:28 one who carries their carcass is to scrub one's garments and be tamei until sunset, they are
Now these are for you (the) ones tamei among the swarming-creatures that swarm on the earth: the weasel, the mouse, and the great-lizard according to its kind;

the gecko, the monitor and the lizard, the sand-lizard and the chameleon.

These are (the) ones tamei for you among all the swarming-creatures; whoever touches them when they are dead shall be tamei until sunset,

anything upon which one of them should fall when they are dead shall be tamei, whether any vessel of wood or cloth or skin or sackcloth -any vessel that can be used in work- it is to be put through water; it remains-tamei until sunset, then it is pure.

And (regarding) any earthen vessel into which one of them falls, within it, everything within it shall be tamei, and it-you are to break (it)!

As for any food that might be eaten, should water come in (contact with) it, it shall be tamei; and any beverage that might be drunk, (if) in any vessel, it shall be tamei.

Anything (else) on which their carcass falls shall be tamei; an oven or a two-pot-stove is to be demolished- they are tamei, they shall remain tamei for you.

However, a spring or a cistern (for) gathering water shall remain pure, but one who touches their carcass shall be tamei.

Now if (part) of their carcass falls upon any sowing seed that is to be sown, it remains-pure.

But if water is put on the seed and (part) of their carcass falls on it, it is tamei for you.

If there should die one of the animals that are (permitted) to you for eating, one who touches its carcass shall remain-tamei for you.

One who eats from its carcass is to scrub his garments, remaining-tamei until sunset, one who carries its carcass is to scrub his garments, remaining-tamei until sunset.

Any swarming-creature that swarms upon the earth: it is a detestable-thing, it is not to be eaten.

Anything going about on its belly, anything going about on all fours, up to anything with many legs, among all swarming-creatures that swarm upon the earth: you are not to eat them, for they are detestable-things!

Do not make yourselves detestable through any swarming-thing that swarms; you are not to make yourselves tamei through them, becoming tamei through them!

For I YHVH am your God: you are to hallow yourselves and be holy, for holy am I; you are not to make yourselves tamei through any swarming-creature that crawls about upon the earth.

For I am YHVH, the one bringing you up from the land of Egypt, to be God to you; you are to be holy, for holy am I!

This is the Instruction for animals, fowl and all living beings that stir in the water, all beings that swarm upon the earth,

that there may be-separation between the tamei and the pure, between the living-creatures that may be eaten and the living-creatures that you are not to eat.

Chapter 12

YHVH spoke to Moshe, saying:

Speak to the Children of Israel, saying: A woman-when she produces-seed and bears a male, she remains-tamei for seven days, like the days of her infirmity of being-apart she shall remain-tamei; and on the eighth day, the flesh of his foreskin is to be circumcised.

For thirty days and three days she is to stay in her period of blood purification; any holy-thing she is not to touch, the Holy-area she is not to enter, until the fulfilling of the days of her purification.

Now if (it is) a female (that) she bears, she remains-tamei for two-weeks, like her time of being-apart; and for sixty days and six days she is to stay for (a period of) blood purification.

And at the fulfilling of the days of her purification, for a son or for a daughter, she is to bring
a lamb, in its (first) year, as an offering-up, and a young pigeon or a turtledove, as a hattat-offering, to the entrance of the Tent of Appointment, to the priest.

Leviticus 12:7 He is to bring-it-near, before the presence of YHVH, and is to effect-purgation for her, then she will be purified from her source of blood. This is the Instruction for one giving-birth, (whether) to a male or to a female.

Leviticus 12:8 But if her hand does not find enough (means) for a sheep, she is to take two turtledoves or two young pigeons, one for an offering-up and one for a hattat-offering; when the priest effects-purgation for her, then she is pure.

**Chapter 13**

Leviticus 13:1 YHVH spoke to Moshe and to Aharon, saying:

Leviticus 13:2 (Any) human being-when there is on the skin of his body a swelling or a scab or a shiny-spot and it becomes on the skin of his body an affliction of tzaraat, he is to be brought to Aharon the priest or to one of his sons the priests.

Leviticus 13:3 The priest is to look at the affliction on the skin of the flesh; should hair in the afflicted-area have turned white, and the look of the affliction is deeper than the skin of his flesh, it is an affliction of tzaraat; when the priest looks at it, he is to declare-him-tamei.

Leviticus 13:4 Now if it is a white spot on the skin of his flesh, and deeper its look is not than the skin, and the hair has not turned white, the priest is to shut up the afflicted-one for seven days.

Leviticus 13:5 When the priest looks at him on the seventh day, and here: the affliction is at a standstill in his eyes, -the affliction has not spread on the skin- the priest is to shut him up for seven days a second time.

Leviticus 13:6 When the priest looks at him on the seventh day a second time, and here: the affliction has faded, and the affliction has not spread on the skin, the priest is to declare-him-pure -it is (only) a scab-when he scrubs his garments, he is pure.

Leviticus 13:7 But if the scab has spread, yes, spread on the skin after he has had the priest look at him, for declaring-him-pure, he is to have the priest look at him a second time.

Leviticus 13:8 When the priest looks, and here: the scab has spread on the skin, the priest is to declare-him-tamei, it is tzaraat!

Leviticus 13:9 An affliction of tzaraat-when it shows on a person, and he is brought to the priest,

Leviticus 13:10 when the priest looks, and here: a white swelling is on the skin, and it has turned into white hair, with a live-patch of "live" flesh in the swelling:

Leviticus 13:11 It is mature tzaraat in the skin of his body, and the priest is to declare-him-tamei; he is not to shut him up, for he is tamei.

Leviticus 13:12 Now if the tzaraat sprouts, yes, sprouts on the skin so that the tzaraat covers all the skin of the afflicted-one, from his head to his feet, wherever the priest's eyes look:

Leviticus 13:13 If the priest looks, and here: the tzaraat has covered all his flesh, he is to declare the afflicted-one pure -all of it has turned white, then he is pure!

Leviticus 13:14 But at the time of there reappearing on him live flesh, he is to be considered-tamei.

Leviticus 13:15 When the priest looks at the live flesh, he is to declare-him-tamei; the live flesh-it is tamei, it is tzaraat.

Leviticus 13:16 Or when the live flesh recurs and turns back to white, he is to come to the priest;

Leviticus 13:17 when the priest looks, and here: the affliction has turned back to white, the priest is to declare the afflicted-one pure, he is pure.

Leviticus 13:18 Now flesh-when there is in its skin a boil, and it heals,

Leviticus 13:19 but there is in place of the boil a white swelling or a white (and) reddish shiny-spot: he is to have the priest look at him.

Leviticus 13:20 When the priest looks, and here: its look is lower than the skin, and its hair has turned white, the priest is to declare-him-tamei, it is an affliction of tzaraat, in the boil it has sprouted.
But should the priest look at it, and here: there is not in it any white hair, and it is not lower than the skin, but it has faded, the priest is to shut him up for seven days.

Now if it should spread, yes, spread on the skin, the priest is to declare-him-tamei- it is an affliction.

But if, under it, the affliction is at-a-standstill, not having spread, it is the inflammation of the boil; the priest is to declare-him-pure.

Or flesh-when there is on the skin a burn by fire and on the live-patch of the burn is a shiny-spot, white (and) reddish, or white,

when the priest looks at it, and here: hair has turned white in the shiny-spot, and its look is deeper than the skin, it is tzaraat, in the burn it has sprouted; the priest is to declare-him-tamei- it is an affliction of tzaraat!

But if the priest looks at it, and here: there is not in the bright-spot any white hair, and lower it is not than the skin, and it has faded, the priest is to shut him up for seven days.

When the priest looks at him on the seventh day: if it has spread, yes, spread on the skin, the priest is to declare-him-pure, for it is an inflammation from the burn.

Now a man or a woman-when they have an affliction on the head or on the (site of the) beard:

when the priest looks at the affliction, and here: its look is deeper than the skin, and in it there is thin yellow hair, the priest is to declare-him-tamei- it is a scall, it is tzaraat of the head or of the beard.

But when the priest looks at the affliction of the scall, and here: its look is not deeper than the skin, and black hair there is none on it, the priest is to shut up the one afflicted with the scall for seven days.

When the priest looks at the affliction on the seventh day, and here: the scall has not spread, and there is not in it (any) yellow hair, and the look of the scall is not deeper than the skin, he is to shave himself, but the scall he is not to shave, and the priest is to shut up the scall-bearer for seven days a second time.

When the priest looks at the scall on the seventh day, and here: the scall has not spread on the skin, and its look is not deeper than the skin, the priest is to declare-him-pure; when he scrubs his garments, then he is pure.

But if the scall has spread, yes, spread on the skin, after his being-purified,

when the priest looks at him, and here: the scall has spread on the skin, the priest need not examine (him) for the yellow hair, he is tamei.

Now if in his eyes the scall is at-a-standstill, and black hair has sprouted in it, the scall has healed, he is pure, and the priest is to declare-him-pure.

Now a man or a woman- when there is in the skin of their flesh shiny-spots, white shiny-spots,

when the priest looks, and here: in the skin of their flesh (are) shiny-spots, faded (or) white, it is a rash, it has sprouted on the skin, he is pure.

Now a man-when his head becomes smooth, he is bald, he is pure.

And if on the edge of his face his head becomes smooth, he is forehead-bald, he is (still) pure.

But when there is on the bald spot or on the forehead an affliction, white (and) reddish, it is sprouting tzaraat, on his bald spot or on his forehead.

When the priest looks at him, and here: the swelling of the affliction is white (and) reddish, on his bald spot or on his forehead, like the look of tzaraat on the skin of flesh:
Leviticus 13:44 he is a man with tzaraat, he is tamei, (yes), tamei, tamei shall the priest (declare) him, on his head is his affliction.

Leviticus 13:45 Now the one with tzaraat that has the affliction, his garments are to be torn, his head is to be made-bare, and his upper-lip is to be covered; Tamei! Tamei! he is to cry out.

Leviticus 13:46 All the days that the affliction is on him, he shall remain-tamei, tamei is he, alone shall he stay, outside of the camp is his staying-place.

Leviticus 13:47 Now a cloth: when there is on it an affliction of tzaraat, on a cloth of wool or a cloth of linen, or in the woof or in the warp of the linen or of the wool, or in an animal-skin or in anything worked of skin:

Leviticus 13:48 If the affliction is greenish or reddish on the cloth or the skin, or on the woof or on the warp, or in any vessel of skin, it is an affliction of tzaraat, he is to have the priest look at it.

Leviticus 13:50 When the priest looks at the affliction, he is to shut up the afflicted-item for seven days;

Leviticus 13:51 When he looks at the affliction on the seventh day, if the affliction has spread on the cloth or on the woof or on the warp or on the skin, for whatever might be done with the skin for work: the affliction is acute tzaraat, it is tamei.

Leviticus 13:52 It is to be burned, the cloth, or the woof or the warp in the wool or in the linen, or in any vessel of skin that has in it any affliction, for it is acute tzaraat, in fire it is to be burned.

Leviticus 13:53 But if the priest looks, and here: the affliction has not spread in the cloth -whether in the woof or in the warp, or in any vessel of skin-

Leviticus 13:54 the priest is to command that they scrub that which contains the affliction, and he is to shut it up for seven days a second time.

Leviticus 13:55 When the priest looks, after the afflicted-thing has been scrubbed, and here: the affliction has not changed its aspect, the affliction has not spread- it is tamei, in fire you are to burn it, it is decay, on its "bald-spot" or on its "forehead."

Leviticus 13:56 But if the priest looks, and here: the affliction has faded, after it has been scrubbed, he is to tear it from the cloth or from the skin or from the woof or from the warp,

Leviticus 13:57 and if it is seen again on the cloth-whether in the woof or in the warp, or in any vessel of skin, it is a sprouting-thing, in fire you are to burn it, anything in which there is the affliction.

Leviticus 13:58 But the cloth or the woof or the warp or any vessel of skin that you have scrubbed, so that the affliction disappears from them, when it is scrubbed a second time, then it is pure.

Leviticus 13:59 This is the Instruction for the affliction of tzaraat in cloth of wool or linen, or the warp or the woof, or any vessel of skin, for declaring-it-purified or for declaring-it-tamei.

Chapter 14

Leviticus 14:1 YHVH spoke to Moshe, saying:

Leviticus 14:2 This is to be the Instruction for the one-with-tzaraat, on the day of his being-purified: he is to be brought to the priest.

Leviticus 14:3 The priest is to go outside the camp; when the priest looks, and here: the affliction of tzaraat has healed on the one-with-tzaraat,

Leviticus 14:4 the priest is to command that they take for the one-to-be-purified two birds, live, pure, and wood of cedar and scarlet of the worm and hyssop.

Leviticus 14:5 Then the priest is to command that they slay the one bird in an earthen vessel, (held) above living water,

Leviticus 14:6 and the live bird-he is to take it, and the cedar wood, the scarlet of the worm and the hyssop, and is to dip them and the live bird in the blood of the slain bird, (held) above living water.

Leviticus 14:7 Then he is to sprinkle (it) over the one-to-be-purified of tzaraat seven times, declaring-him-pure, and is to send-out the live bird into the open field.

Leviticus 14:8 When the one-being-purified scrubs his garments, shaves his entire (head of) hair and washes in water, then he is pure, afterward he may enter the camp, staying outside his tent for seven days.
And it shall be on the seventh day: when he shaves all his hair—his head, his beard and his eyebrows, all his body-hair he shaves— and scrubs his garments and washes his flesh in water, then he is pure.

On the eighth day he is to take two lambs, wholly-sound, and one lamb in its (first) year, wholly-sound, and three tenth-measures of flour as a grain-gift, mixed with oil, and one log of oil.

The priest making-purification is to stand the man to-be-purified and them before the presence of YHVH, at the entrance to the Tent of Appointment;

the priest is to take the one lamb and is to bring-it-near as an asham-offering, with the log of oil, and is to elevate them as an elevation-offering, before the presence of YHVH.

Then he is to slay the lamb in the place where one slays the hattat-offering and the offering-up, in a holy place, for like the hattat-offering, the asham-offering is the priest's, it is a holiest holy-portion.

Then the priest is to take some of the blood of the asham and the priest is to place it on the ridge of the right ear of the one-being-purified, and on the thumb of his right hand, and on the thumb-toe of his right foot.

And the priest is to take some of the log of oil and is to pour it on the left palm of the priest.

Then the priest is to dip his right finger in some of the oil that is on his left palm and is to sprinkle some of the oil with his finger, seven times, before the presence of YHVH.

From the remainder of oil that is on his palm, the priest is to place some on the ridge of the right ear of the one-being-purified, and on the thumb of his right hand, and on the thumb-toe of his right foot, on top of the blood of the asham-offering.

And what remains of the oil that is on the palm of the priest he is to place upon the head of the one-being-purified; then the priest is to effect-purgation for him, before the presence of YHVH.

Then the priest is to sacrifice the hattat-offering and is to effect-purgation for the one-being-purified from his tum'a, afterward he is to slay the offering-up.

And the priest is to offer-up the offering-up and the grain-gift on the slaughter-site, and when the priest effects-purgation for him, then he is pure.

But if he is poor and his hand does not reach (far), he is to take one lamb as an asham, for elevating, for effecting-purgation for him, and one tenth-measure of flour, mixed with oil, as a grain-gift, and a log of oil,

and two turtledoves or two young pigeons, (as far as) his hand can reach, the one shall be the hattat-offering and the other, the offering-up.

He is to bring them on the eighth day of his being-purified, to the priest, to the entrance of the Tent of Appointment, before the presence of YHVH.

Then the priest is to take the lamb of asham-offering and the log of oil, and the priest is to elevate them as an elevation-offering, before the presence of YHVH;

he is to slay the lamb of asham-offering, then the priest is to take some of the blood of the asham-offering and is to place (it) on the ridge of the right ear of the one-being-purified, and on the thumb of his right hand, and on the thumb-toe of his right foot,

and some of the oil the priest is to pour out on the left palm of the priest;

the priest is to sprinkle with his right finger some of the oil that is on his left palm, seven times, before the presence of YHVH.

Then the priest is to place some of the oil that is on his palm on the ridge of the right ear of the one-being-purified, and on the thumb of his right hand, and on the thumb-toe of his right foot, on the place above the blood of the asham-offering;

what-is-left of the oil that is on the palm of the priest he is to place on the head of the one-being-purified, to effect-purgation for him, before the presence of YHVH.

Then he is to sacrifice one of the turtledoves or the young pigeons, from (within) what his hand can reach.
Leviticus 14:31 -whatever his hand can reach- the one as a hattat-offering and the other as an offering-up, along with a grain-gift, and the priest is to effect-purgation for the one-being-purified, before the presence of YHVH.

Leviticus 14:32 This is the Instruction for the one who has an affliction of tzaraat, whose hand cannot reach (means) for his purification.

Leviticus 14:33 YHVH spoke to Moshe and to Aharon, saying:

Leviticus 14:34 When you enter the land of Canaan, that I am giving you as a holding, and I place an affliction of tzaraat on a house in the land of your holding,

Leviticus 14:35 there shall come the one whose house it is and report to the priest, saying: (Something) like an affliction has been seen by me on the house!

Leviticus 14:36 Then the priest is to command that the house be cleaned before the priest enters to look at the affliction, so that nothing that is in the house becomes-tamei; after that the priest may enter to look at the house.

Leviticus 14:37 When he looks at the affliction, and here: the affliction (is) on the walls of the house (as) greenish or reddish eruptions, their look lower than the wall:

Leviticus 14:38 the priest is to go out of the house, to the entrance of the house, and is to have the house shut up for seven days.

Leviticus 14:39 When the priest returns on the seventh day, and he looks, and here: the affliction has spread on the walls of the house,

Leviticus 14:40 the priest is to command that they pull out the stones on which the affliction is and throw them outside the city, into a tamei place;

Leviticus 14:41 the house someone shall scrape inside, all around, and they are to pour the dried-mud that was scraped off outside the city, into a tamei place.

Leviticus 14:42 Then they are to take other stones and bring them in place of the (original) stones, other dried-mud they are to take, and are to replaster the house.

Leviticus 14:43 Now if the affliction returns and sprouts in the house after one has pulled out the stones, and after the house's being-scraped, and after its having-been-plastered,

Leviticus 14:44 the priest is to enter, and when he looks, and here: the affliction has spread in the house, it is acute tzaraat in the house, it is tamei.

Leviticus 14:45 Then one is to demolish the house-its stones, its wood and all the dried-mud on the house, and one is to take (it) outside the town, to a tamei place.

Leviticus 14:46 One entering the house (during) all the days of its being shut up is to remain-tamei until sunset;

Leviticus 14:47 one lying in the house is to scrub his garments; one eating in the house is to scrub his garments.

Leviticus 14:48 Now if the priest should enter, yes, enter and look, and here: the affliction has not spread through the house after the replastering of the house, the priest is to declare the house pure, since the affliction has healed.

Leviticus 14:49 He is to take, to decontaminate the house, two birds, and cedar wood, scarlet of the worm, and hyssop,

Leviticus 14:50 and he is to slay the one bird in an earthen vessel, over living water,

Leviticus 14:51 then he is to take the cedar wood and the hyssop and the scarlet of the worm, and the live bird, and is to dip them in the blood of the slaughtered bird, and in the living water, and is to sprinkle (it) on the house seven times.

Leviticus 14:52 So he is to decontaminate the house with the blood of the bird and with the living water, with the live bird, with the cedar wood, with the hyssop and with the scarlet of the worm;

Leviticus 14:53 then he is to send-free the live bird, outside the town, toward the open field. When he effects-purgation for the house, then it is pure.

Leviticus 14:54 This is the Instruction for any affliction of tzaraat, for scalls,
Leviticus 14:55 for tzaraat of cloth or of a house,
Leviticus 14:56 for swelling, for scabs or for shiny-spots,
Leviticus 14:57 to provide-instruction, at the time of the tamei and at the time of the pure. This is the Instruction for tzaraat.

Chapter 15
Leviticus 15:1 YHVH spoke to Moshe and to Aharon, saying:
Leviticus 15:2 Speak to the Children of Israel and say to them: Any-man, any-man, when he becomes one-with-a-flow from his "flesh," his flow-it is tamei.
Leviticus 15:3 And this is his tum'a during his flow, (whether) his "flesh" oozes with his flow or his "flesh" is sealed up by his flow, it is his tum'a:
Leviticus 15:4 any place-of-lying that the one-with-a-flow lies on becomes tamei, and any vessel that he sits on becomes tamei.
Leviticus 15:5 A man that touches his place-of-lying is to scrub his garments and wash in water, and will remain-tamei until sunset.
Leviticus 15:6 One who sits on the vessel on which the one-with-the-flow sits is to scrub his garments and wash in water, and will remain-tamei until sunset.
Leviticus 15:7 One who touches the flesh of the one-with-the-flow is to scrub his garments and wash in water, and will remain-tamei until sunset.
Leviticus 15:8 Now if one-with-a-flow spits on one (who is) pure, (that one) is to scrub his garments and wash in water, and will remain-tamei until sunset.
Leviticus 15:9 Any saddle-mounting that one-with-a-flow mounts, becomes-tamei.
Leviticus 15:10 Anyone who touches anything that is under him will remain-tamei until sunset, one-who-carries them is to scrub his garments and wash in water, and will remain-tamei until sunset.
Leviticus 15:11 Anyone whom the one-with-the-flow touches, not having rinsed his hands in water, is to scrub his garments and wash in water, and will remain-tamei until sunset.
Leviticus 15:12 And an earthen vessel that the one-with-a-flow touches is to be broken, and any wooden vessel is to be rinsed in water.
Leviticus 15:13 Now when the one-with-a-flow is purified from his flow, he is to number himself seven days of being pure; when he scrubs his garments and washes his flesh in living water, then he is pure.
Leviticus 15:14 On the eighth day he is to take himself two turtledoves or two young pigeons and is to come before the presence of YHVH, at the entrance to the Tent of Appointment, and is to give them to the priest.
Leviticus 15:15 The priest is to sacrifice them, the one as a hattat-offering and the other as an offering-up, thus will the priest effect-purgation for him before the presence of YHVH, from his flow.
Leviticus 15:16 Now a man, when there goes out from him an emission of seed, he is to wash in water all of his flesh, and will remain-tamei until sunset.
Leviticus 15:17 Any garment or any animal-skin on which there is an emission of seed is to be scrubbed in water, and will remain-tamei until sunset.
Leviticus 15:18 And (also) a woman with whom a man lies, (with) an emission of seed: they are to wash in water, and will remain-tamei until sunset.
Leviticus 15:19 A woman-when she is one-with-a-flow, her flow being of blood from her "flesh," seven days shall she remain in her (state of) being-apart. Anyone who touches her is to remain-tamei until sunset.
Leviticus 15:20 Anything that she lies upon in her (state of) being-apart becomes tamei, anything that she sits upon becomes tamei.
Leviticus 15:21 Anyone who touches her lying-place is to scrub his garments and wash in water, and will remain-tamei until sunset.
Leviticus 15:22 Anyone who touches any vessel that she sat upon is to scrub his garments and wash in water, and will remain-tamei until sunset.
Leviticus 15:23 Whether it is upon the lying-place or upon the vessel that she has sat upon, on touching it he will remain-tamei until sunset.

Leviticus 15:24 And if a man lies, yes, lies with her, so that her (state of) being-apart is upon him, he will remain-tamei for seven days, any place-of-lying upon which he lies becomes tamei.

Leviticus 15:25 Now a woman-when the flow of her blood flows for many days, when it is not the time of her being-apart, or when it flows out over-and-above her being-apart, all the days of her tamei flow she shall be like (during) the days of her being-apart, she is tamei.

Leviticus 15:26 Any lying-place upon which she lies, all the days of her flow, shall be for her like the lying-place (during) her being-apart, and any vessel that she sits upon shall be tamei, like the tum'a of her being-apart.

Leviticus 15:27 Whoever touches them becomes tamei; he is to scrub his garments and wash in water, and will remain-tamei until sunset.

Leviticus 15:28 Now when she is purified from her flow, she is to number seven days, and afterward, she becomes pure.

Leviticus 15:29 And on the eighth day she is to take herself two turtledoves or two young pigeons and is to bring them to the priest, to the entrance of the Tent of Appointment.

Leviticus 15:30 The priest is to sacrifice the one as a hattat-offering and the other as an offering-up, the priest is to effect-purgation for her before the presence of YHVH, from her tamei flow.

Leviticus 15:31 You are to have the Children of Israel avoid their tum'a, that they not die from their tum'a when they make my Dwelling tamei that is in their midst.

Leviticus 15:32 This is the Instruction for the one-with-a-flow and for (one) from whom goes out an emission of seed, becoming tamei thereby,

Leviticus 15:33 and for one infirm in her (state of) being-apart, for one who has-a-flow with his flow, male or female, and for a man that lies with a tamei-woman.

Chapter 16

Leviticus 16:1 Now YHVH spoke to Moshe after the death of the two sons of Aharon, when they came-near before the presence of YHVH and died:

Leviticus 16:2 YHVH said to Moshe: Speak to Aharon your brother, (so) that he (does) not enter, at (just) any time, the Holy-shrine, inside the curtain, facing the Purgation-cover that is on top of the Coffer, that he (does) not die; for in a cloud I make-myself seen, over the Purgation-cover.

Leviticus 16:3 In this (manner) is Aharon to enter the Holy-shrine: with a bull, a young-one of the herd, for a hattat-offering, and a ram for an offering-up.

Leviticus 16:4 In a holy tunic of linen he is to dress, linen breeches are to be upon his (naked) body, with a sash of linen he is to gird himself, with a turban of linen he is to turban himself; they are garments for the Holy-shrine. When he has washed his body in water, he may dress in them.

Leviticus 16:5 From the community of the Children of Israel he is to take two hairy goats for a hattat-offering, and one ram for an offering-up.

Leviticus 16:6 And Aharon is to bring-near the bull for the hattat-offering that is his, so that he may effect-atonement on behalf of himself and on behalf of his household.

Leviticus 16:7 He is to take the two hairy (goats) and is to stand them before the presence of YHVH, at the entrance to the Tent of Appointment.

Leviticus 16:8 Aharon is to place upon the two hairy (goats) lots, one lot for YHVH and one lot for Azazel.

Leviticus 16:9 Aharon is to bring-near the hairy-one for which the lot for YHVH came up, and is to designate it as a hattat-offering;

Leviticus 16:10 and the hairy-one for which the lot of Azazel came up is to be left standing-alive, before the presence of YHVH, to effect-atonement upon it, to send it away to Azazel into the wilderness.

Leviticus 16:11 Then Aharon is to bring-near the bull of the hattat-offering that is his, effecting-atonement on behalf of himself and on behalf of his household; he is to slay the bull of the hattat-offering that is
his,

Leviticus 16:12 and is to take a panful of fiery coals from atop the slaughter-site, from before the presence of YHVH, and (two) fistfuls of fragrant-incense, finely-ground, and is to bring (it) inside the curtain.

Leviticus 16:13 Then he is to place the incense on the fire, before the presence of YHVH, so that the cloud (from) the incense covers the Purgation-cover that is over the Testimony, so that he does not die.

Leviticus 16:14 Then he is to take (some) of the blood of the bull and sprinkle (it) with his finger on the front of the Purgation-cover, eastward, and before the Purgation-cover he is to sprinkle, seven times, some of the blood with his finger.

Leviticus 16:15 Then he is to slay the hairy-goat of the hattat-offering that is the people's, and bring its blood inside the curtain, doing with its blood as he did with the blood of the bull: he is to sprinkle it on the Purgation-cover, and before the Purgation-cover.

Leviticus 16:16 So he is to effect-purgation for the Holy-shrine from the tum'ot of the Children of Israel, from their transgressions, for all of their sins, and thus he is to do with the Tent of Appointment, which dwells with them in the midst of their tum'ot.

Leviticus 16:17 No human is to be in the Tent of Appointment when he enters it to effect-atonement in the Holy-shrine, until he goes out. He is to effect-atonement on behalf of himself and on behalf of his household, and on behalf of the entire assembly of Israel.

Leviticus 16:18 Then he is to go out to the slaughter-site that is before the presence of YHVH, and effect-purgation on it, he is to take some of the blood of the bull and some of the blood of the hairy-goat and is to place (it) on the horns of the slaughter-site, all around;

Leviticus 16:19 he is to sprinkle on it from (the rest of) the blood with his finger seven times; he is to purify it and he is to hallow it from the tum'ot of the Children of Israel.

Leviticus 16:20 When he has finished purging the Holy-shrine and the Tent of Appointment and the slaughter-site, he is to bring-near the live hairy (goat),

Leviticus 16:21 Aharon is to lean his two hands on the head of the live hairy (goat) and is to confess over it all the iniquities of the Children of Israel, all their transgressions, for all of their sins; he is to place them upon the head of the hairy (goat) and is to send it free by the hand of a man for the occasion, into the wilderness.

Leviticus 16:22 The hairy (goat) is to bear upon itself all their iniquities, to a land cut off; he is to send-free the hairy (goat) in the wilderness.

Leviticus 16:23 Then Aharon is to enter to the Tent of Appointment and is to strip off his linen garments in which he dressed when he entered the Holy-shrine, and is to leave them there;

Leviticus 16:24 then he is to wash his flesh in water, in a holy place, and is to dress in his garments, he is to go out and sacrifice his offering-up and the offering-up of the people; so shall he effect-atonement on behalf of himself and on behalf of the people.

Leviticus 16:25 And the fat of the hattat-offering he is to turn-into-smoke upon the slaughter-site.

Leviticus 16:26 Now the one who sent free the hairy (goat) for Azazel is to scrub his garments and wash his flesh in water; after that he may reenter the camp.

Leviticus 16:27 And the bull of hattat and the hairy (goat) of hattat whose blood was brought in to effect-purgation in the Holy-shrine are to be taken outside the camp, and in fire are to be burned their skins, their flesh, and their dung.

Leviticus 16:28 And (each) one who burns them is to scrub his garments and wash his flesh in water; after that he may reenter the camp.

Leviticus 16:29 And it shall be for you a law for the ages: in the seventh New-moon, on the tenth after the New-moon you are to afflict your selves; any-kind of work you are not to do- (both) the native and the sojourner that sojourns in your midst.

Leviticus 16:30 For on this day atonement is to be effected for you, to purify you from all your sins; before the presence of YHVH, you will become-pure.

Leviticus 16:31 It is a Sabbath of Sabbath-ceasing for you, you are to afflict your selves, a law for the ages.
Leviticus 16:32 The priest shall effect-purgation who has been anointed and whose hand has been filled to act-as-priest in place of his father. He is to dress in garments of linen, garments of the Holy-area; Leviticus 16:33 he is to effect-purgation for the Holiest of Holy-shrines, for the Tent of Appointment and the slaughter-site he is to effect-purgation, and for the priests and for all the people of the assembly he is to effect-atonement. Leviticus 16:34 This shall be for you a law for the ages, to effect-atonement for the Children of Israel from all their sins, once a year. And he did as YHVH commanded Moshe.

Chapter 17
Leviticus 17:1 YHVH spoke to Moshe, saying:
Leviticus 17:2 Speak to Aharon and to his sons and to all the Children of Israel, and say to them: This is the word that YHVH has commanded, saying:
Leviticus 17:3 Any-man, any-man of the House of Israel who slays an ox or a sheep or a goat in the camp or who slays (it) outside the camp,
Leviticus 17:4 and to the entrance of the Tent of Appointment does not bring it, to bring-it-near as a near-offering to YHVH before the Dwelling of YHVH: bloodguilt is to be reckoned to that man, blood has he shed, that man is to be cut off from amid his kinspeople-
Leviticus 17:5 in order that the Children of Israel may bring their slaughter-offerings that they are slaughtering in the open field, that they may bring them to YHVH, to the entrance of the Tent of Appointment, to the priest, and slaughter them as slaughter-offerings of shalom to YHVH.
Leviticus 17:6 The priest is to dash their blood against the slaughter-site of YHVH, at the entrance of the Tent of Appointment, and is to turn the fat into smoke as a soothing savor to YHVH-
Leviticus 17:7 that they may slaughter no longer their slaughter-offerings to the hairy (goat-demons) after whom they go whoring. A law for the ages shall this be for them, throughout their generations.
Leviticus 17:8 And to them you are (also) to say: Any-man, any-man of the House of Israel or of the sojourners that sojourn in their midst who offers-up an offering-up or a slaughter-offering
Leviticus 17:9 and to the Tent of Appointment does not bring it, to perform-as-sacrifice to YHVH: cut off shall that man be from his kinspeople!
Leviticus 17:10 And any-man, any-man of the House of Israel or of the sojourners that sojourn in their midst that eats any blood: I set my face against the person who eats the blood; I will cut him off from amid his kinspeople!
Leviticus 17:11 For the life of the flesh-it is in the blood; I (myself) have given it to you upon the slaughter-site, to effect-ransom for your lives, for the blood-it effects-ransom for life!
Leviticus 17:12 Therefore I say to the Children of Israel: Every person among you is not to eat blood, and the sojourner that sojourns in your midst is not to eat blood.
Leviticus 17:13 And any-man, any-man of the Children of Israel or of the sojourner that sojourns in your midst who hunts any hunted wild-animal or a bird that may be eaten is to pour out its blood and cover it with the dust.
Leviticus 17:14 For the life of all flesh-its blood is its life! So I say to the Children of Israel: The blood of all flesh you are not to eat, for the life of all flesh-it is its blood, everyone eating it shall be cut off!
Leviticus 17:15 And any person that eats a carcass, or an animal-torn-to-pieces, among the native-born or among the sojourners, when he scrubs his garments and washes in water, and remains-tamei until sunset- then he is pure.
Leviticus 17:16 But if he does not scrub (them), and his flesh he does not wash, he continues-to-bear his iniquity!

Chapter 18
Leviticus 18:1 YHVH spoke to Moshe, saying:
Leviticus 18:2 Speak to the Children of Israel and say to them: I am YHVH your God!
Leviticus 18:3 What is done in the land of Egypt, wherein you were settled, you are not to do; what is done in the land of Canaan, to which I am bringing you, you are not to do; by their laws you are not to walk.  
Leviticus 18:4 My regulations you are to do, my laws you are to keep, walking by them, I am YHVH your God!  
Leviticus 18:5 You are to keep my laws and my regulations, which when a human does them, he lives by (means of) them, I am YHVH!  
Leviticus 18:6 Any man, any man-to any kin of one's (own) flesh you are not to come-near, exposing their "nakedness"! I am YHVH!  
Leviticus 18:7 The nakedness of your father, and the nakedness of your mother, you are not to expose! She is your mother—you are not to expose her nakedness!  
Leviticus 18:8 The nakedness of your father's wife, you are not to expose! She is the nakedness of your father.  
Leviticus 18:9 The nakedness of your sister, the daughter of your father or the daughter of your mother, born in the house or born outside- you are not to expose their nakedness!  
Leviticus 18:10 The nakedness of your son's daughter or of your daughter's daughter, you are not to expose their nakedness! Indeed, they are your nakedness.  
Leviticus 18:11 The nakedness of the daughter of your father's wife, (as one) born to your father—she is your sister. You are not to expose her nakedness!  
Leviticus 18:12 The nakedness of your father's sister, you are not to expose! She is the kin of your father.  
Leviticus 18:13 The nakedness of your mother's sister, you are not to expose! Indeed, she is the kin of your mother.  
Leviticus 18:14 The nakedness of your father's brother, you are not to expose! To his wife you are not to come-near—she is your aunt!  
Leviticus 18:15 The nakedness of your daughter-in-law, you are not to expose! She is your son's wife. You are not to expose her nakedness!  
Leviticus 18:16 The nakedness of your brother's wife, you are not to expose! She is the nakedness of your brother.  
Leviticus 18:17 The nakedness of a woman and her daughter (together), you are not to expose! Her son's daughter or her daughter's daughter you are not to take-in-marriage, exposing their nakedness! They are kin, it is insidiousness!  
Leviticus 18:18 And a woman along with her sister, you are not to take-in-marriage, producing-rivalry, exposing her nakedness in addition to her, during her lifetime!  
Leviticus 18:19 To a woman during her tum'a of being-apart you are not to come-near, exposing her nakedness!  
Leviticus 18:20 To the wife of your fellow you are not to give your emission of seed, becoming-tamei through her!  
Leviticus 18:21 Your seed-offspring you are not to give-over for bringing-across to the Molekh, that you not profane the name of your God, I am YHVH!  
Leviticus 18:22 With a male you are not to lie (after the manner of) lying with a woman, it is an abomination!  
Leviticus 18:23 With any animal you are not to give your emission of seed, becoming-tamei through it; a woman is not to stand before an animal, mating with it, it is perversion!  
Leviticus 18:24 You are not to make-yourselves-tamei through any of these, for through all these, they make-themselves-tamei, the nations that I am sending out before you.  
Leviticus 18:25 Thus the land became-tamei, and I called it to account for its iniquity, so that the land vomited out its inhabitants.  
Leviticus 18:26 But you are to keep, yourselves, my laws and my regulations, not doing any of these abominations, the native and the sojourner that sojourns in your midst,  
Leviticus 18:27 for all these abominations did the men of the land do that were before you, and the land
became-tamei-
Leviticus 18:28 that the land not vomit you out for your making it tamei as it vomited out the nation that was before you.
Leviticus 18:29 For whoever does any of these abominable-things- cut off shall be those persons that do (them) from amid their kinspeople!
Leviticus 18:30 You are to keep my charge by not doing (any of) the abominable practices that were done before you, that you not become-tamei through them, I am YHVH your God!

Chapter 19
Leviticus 19:1 YHVH spoke to Moshe, saying:
Leviticus 19:2 Speak to the entire community of the Children of Israel, and say to them: Holy are you to be, for holy am I, YHVH your God!
Leviticus 19:3 Each-man-his mother and his father you are to hold-in-awe, and my Sabbaths you are to keep: I am YHVH your God!
Leviticus 19:4 Do not turn-your-faces to no-gods, and molten gods you are not to make yourselves, I am YHVH your God!
Leviticus 19:5 Now when you slaughter a slaughter-offering of shalom to YHVH, for your being-accepted you are to slaughter it.
Leviticus 19:6 At the time of your slaughtering it, it is to be eaten, and on the morrow (as well), but what remains by the third day is to be burned in fire.
Leviticus 19:7 Should it be eaten, yes, eaten on the third day, it is tainted-meat, it will not be accepted;
Leviticus 19:8 those who eat it-his iniquity must he bear, for the holy-offering of YHVH he has profaned, cut off shall that person be from his kinspeople!
Leviticus 19:9 Now when you harvest the harvest of your land, you are not to finish (to the) edge of your field in harvesting, the full-gathering of your harvest you are not to gather;
Leviticus 19:10 your vineyard you are not to glean, the break-off of your vineyard you are not to gather-rather, for the afflicted and for the sojourner you are to leave them, I am YHVH your God!
Leviticus 19:11 You are not to steal, you are not to lie, you are not to deal-falsely, each-man with his fellow!
Leviticus 19:12 You are not to swear by my name falsely, thus profaning the name of your God- I am YHVH!
Leviticus 19:13 You are not to withhold (property from) your neighbor, you are not to commit-robbery. You are not to keep-overnight the working-wages of a hired-hand with you until morning.
Leviticus 19:14 You are not to insult the deaf, before the blind you are not to place a stumbling-block: rather, you are to hold your God in awe; I am YHVH!
Leviticus 19:15 You are not to commit corruption in justice; you are not to lift-up-in-favor the face of the poor, you are not to overly-honor the face of the great; with equity you are to judge your fellow!
Leviticus 19:16 You are not to traffic in slander among your kinspeople. You are not to stand by the blood of your neighbor, I am YHVH!
Leviticus 19:17 You are not to hate your brother in your heart; rebuke, yes, rebuke your fellow, that you not bear sin because of him!
Leviticus 19:18 You are not to take-vengeance, you are not to retain-anger against the sons of your kinspeople- but be-loving to your neighbor (as one) like yourself, I am YHVH!
Leviticus 19:19 My laws, you are to keep: Your animal, you are not to (allow to) mate (in) two-kinds; your field, you are not to sow with two-kinds; a garment of two-kinds, of shaatnez, is not to go on you.
Leviticus 19:20 A man-when he lies with a woman, (with) an emission of seed, and she is a handmaid destined for (another) man, and redeemed, she has not been redeemed, or freedom has not been given her: compensation shall there be; they are not to be put-to-death, for she has not been freed.
Leviticus 19:21 But he is to bring as his asham-offering to YHVH, to the entrance of the Tent of Appointment, a ram of asham-offering.
Leviticus 19:22 The priest is to effect-atonement for him with the ram of asham-offering, before the presence of YHVH, for the sin that he has sinned, and he shall be granted-pardon for the sin that he has sinned.
Leviticus 19:23 Now when you enter the land, and plant any-kind of tree for eating, you are to regard its fruit (like) a foreskin, a foreskin. For three years it is to be considered-foreskinned for you, you are not to eat (it).
Leviticus 19:24 And in the fourth year shall all its fruit be a holy-portion, (for) jubilation for YHVH;
Leviticus 19:25 in the fifth year may you eat its fruit, to add for you its produce, I am YHVH your God!
Leviticus 19:26 You are not to eat (anything together) with blood. You are not to practice-divination, you are not to practice-soothsaying.
Leviticus 19:27 You are not to round off the edge-growth of your head, you are not to diminish the edge-growth of your beard;
Leviticus 19:28 an incision for a (dead) person you are not to make in your flesh, writing of skin-etching you are not to place on yourselves, I am YHVH!
Leviticus 19:29 You are not to profane your daughter by making her a whore, that the land not go whoring and the land be filled with insidiousness.
Leviticus 19:30 My Sabbaths you are to keep, my Holy-shrine you are to hold- in-awe, I am YHVH!
Leviticus 19:31 Do not turn-your-faces to ghosts, of favorable-spirits do not inquire, to become-tamei through them, I am YHVH your God!
Leviticus 19:32 In the face of the gray-hair, you are to rise, you are to honor the face of the elderly, thus holding your God in awe, I am YHVH!
Leviticus 19:33 Now when there sojourns with you a sojourner in your land, you are not to maltreat him;
Leviticus 19:34 like the native-born among you shall he be to you, the sojourner that sojourns with you; believing to him (as one) like yourself, for sojourners were you in the land of Egypt. I am YHVH your God!
Leviticus 19:35 You are not to commit corruption in justice, in measure, weight, or capacity;
Leviticus 19:36 scales of equity, weighing-stones of equity, an efa of equity and a hin of equity you shall have. I am YHVH your God, who brought you out of the land of Egypt!
Leviticus 19:37 You are to keep all my laws and all my regulations, and observe them, I am YHVH!

Chapter 20
Leviticus 20:1 YHVH spoke to Moshe, saying:
Leviticus 20:2 And to the Children of Israel you are to say: Any-man, any-man of the Children of Israel and of the sojourners that sojourn in Israel that gives of his seed-offspring to the Molekh is to be put-to-death, yes, death; the People of the Land are to pelt him with stones.
Leviticus 20:3 As for me, I will direct my face against that man and will cut him off from amid his kinspeople, since of his seed he has given to the Molekh with the result that he makes my Holy-shrine tamei and profanes my holy name.
Leviticus 20:4 Now if the People of the Land should hide, yes, hide their eyes from that man when he gives of his seed to the Molekh, by not putting him to death,
Leviticus 20:5 I myself will set my face against that man and against his clan, and will cut off him and all who go whoring along with him, to whore after the Molekh, from amid their kinspeople.
Leviticus 20:6 And the person who turns-his-face to ghosts or to familiar-spirits, to whore after them, I will direct my face against that person and will cut him off from amid his kinspeople!
Leviticus 20:7 So you are to hallow-yourself, you are to be holy, for I YHVH am your God!
Leviticus 20:8 You are to keep my laws, and observe them, I YHVH am the one-who-hallows you!
Leviticus 20:9 Indeed, any-man, any-man that insults his father or his mother is to be put-to-death, yes, death, his father and his mother he has insulted, his bloodguilt is upon him!
Leviticus 20:10 A man who adulterers with the wife of (another) man, who adulters with the wife of his neighbor, is to be put-to-death, yes, death, the adulterer and the adulteress.
Leviticus 20:11 A man who lies with the wife of his father— the nakedness of his father he has exposed, the two of them are to be put-to-death, yes, death, their bloodguilt is upon them!

Leviticus 20:12 A man who lies with his daughter-in-law— the two of them are to be put-to-death, yes, death, they have done perversion, their bloodguilt is upon them!

Leviticus 20:13 A man who lies with a male (as one) lies with a woman— abomination have the two of them done, they are to be put-to-death, yes, death, their bloodguilt is upon them!

Leviticus 20:14 A man who takes-in-marriage a woman and her mother— it is insidiousness, in fire they are to be burned, he and they, that there be no such insidiousness in your midst!

Leviticus 20:15 A man who gives his emission to an animal is to be put-to-death, yes, death, and the animal you are to kill!

Leviticus 20:16 A woman who comes-near any animal to mate with it— you are to kill the woman and the animal, they are to be put-to-death, yes, death, their bloodguilt is upon them!

Leviticus 20:17 A man who takes-in-marriage his sister, the daughter of his father or the daughter of his mother, so that he sees her nakedness and she sees his nakedness— it is a disgraceful-thing, they are to be cut off before the eyes of their kinspeople, the nakedness of his sister he has exposed, his iniquity he shall bear!

Leviticus 20:18 A man who lies with a woman (in her) infirmity, exposing her nakedness— her source he has laid-naked, and as for her, she has exposed her source of blood; the two of them are to be cut off from amid their kinspeople!

Leviticus 20:19 The nakedness of your mother's sister or your father's sister, you are not to expose! For his (own) kin he has laid-naked, their iniquity they are to bear!

Leviticus 20:20 A man who lies with his aunt— the nakedness of his uncle he has exposed, their sin they are to bear, accursed will they die!

Leviticus 20:21 A man that takes-in-marriage the wife of his brother: she is one-set-apart, the nakedness of his brother he has exposed, accursed they will be!

Leviticus 20:22 You are to keep all my laws and all my regulations, and observe them, that the land not vomit you out into which I am bringing you to settle.

Leviticus 20:23 You are not to walk by the laws of the nations that I am sending-out before you, for all these they did, and (so) I abhorred them,

Leviticus 20:24 so I say to you: It is you who will possess their soil, I myself will give it to you, to take-possession of it, a land flowing with milk and honey. I am YHVH your God, who has separated you from the (other) peoples!

Leviticus 20:25 So you are to separate between the pure animals and the tamei-ones, and between the tamei fowl and the pure ones, that you not make your selves detestable through animal or fowl or anything with which the soil stirs, that I have separated for you to treat-as-tamei.

Leviticus 20:26 You are to be holy to me, for holy am I, YHVH; I have separated you from the (other) peoples to be mine!

Leviticus 20:27 A man or a woman with whom is a ghost or a favorable-spirit— they are to be put-to-death, yes, death, with stones you are to pelt them, their bloodguilt is upon them!

Chapter 21

Leviticus 21:1 YHVH said to Moshe: Say to the priests, the Sons of Aharon, say to them: For a (dead-)person among his people, one is not to make oneself tamei,

Leviticus 21:2 except for his kin, one near to him: for his mother or for his father, or for his son, or for his daughter or for his brother,

Leviticus 21:3 or for his virgin sister, near to him, who has never belonged to a man, for her he may make himself tamei.

Leviticus 21:4 He is not to make himself tamei (as) a husband among his people (does), to profane himself.

Leviticus 21:5 They are not to make-bald a bald-spot on their head, the edge of their beard they are not to
shave off, in their flesh they are not to incise an incision.

Leviticus 21:6 Holy are they to be to their God, they are not to profane the name of their God- for the fire-offerings of YHVH, the food-offerings of their God they bring-near, so they are to be holy!

Leviticus 21:7 A woman (who is a) whore, a profaned-one, they are not to take-in-marriage, a woman divorced from her husband they are not to take-in-marriage, for holy is he to his God

Leviticus 21:8 and you are to treat-him-as-holy- for the food-offerings of your God he brings-near; holy shall he be for you, for holy am I, YHVH, the one-who-hallows you!

Leviticus 21:9 And the daughter of a man (who is a) priest- when she profanes herself by whoring, it is her father that she profanes, in fire she is to be burned!

Leviticus 21:10 Now the priest that is greater than his brothers, who has had poured on his head the oil of anointing and has been mandated to dress in the garments: his head he is not to bare, his garments he is not to tear;

Leviticus 21:11 (the presence of) any dead persons he is not to enter, for (even) his father or his mother he is not to make himself tamei,

Leviticus 21:12 from the Holy-shrine he is not to go out- that he not profane the Holy-shrine of his God, for the sacred oil of anointing is upon him, I am YHVH!

Leviticus 21:13 And he-(only) a woman in her virginity may he take-in-marriage;

Leviticus 21:14 a widow or a divorcée, or one profaned (by) whoring, these he is not to take-in-marriage; rather, a virgin from his people he is to take as a wife,

Leviticus 21:15 that he not profane his seed among his people, for I am YHVH, the one-who-hallows him!

Leviticus 21:16 YHVH spoke to Moshe, saying:

Leviticus 21:17 Speak to Aharon, saying: A man of your seed, throughout their generations, who has in him a defect is not to come-near to bring-near the food of his God.

Leviticus 21:18 Indeed, any man who has in him a defect is not to come-near: a man (who is) blind or lame or mutilated or too long-limbed,

Leviticus 21:19 or a man that has in him a broken leg or a broken arm,

Leviticus 21:20 or a hunchback or a dwarf, or one spotted in his eye, or (with) a scab or (with) eruptions, or (with) crushed testicles.

Leviticus 21:21 Any man that has in him a defect, from the seed of Aharon the priest, is not to approach to bring-near the fire-offerings of YHVH, a defect is in him, with the food of YHVH he is not to approach, to bring-it-near.

Leviticus 21:22 The food-offerings of his God from the holiest holy-portions, or from the holy-portions, he may eat;

Leviticus 21:23 however, the curtain he is not to enter, the slaughter-site he is not to approach, for a defect is in him, he is not to profane my holy-shrines; for I am YHVH, the one-who-hallows them.

Leviticus 21:24 So spoke Moshe to Aharon and to his sons and to all the Children of Israel.

Chapter 22

Leviticus 22:1 YHVH spoke to Moshe, saying:

Leviticus 22:2 Speak to Aharon and to his sons, that they may be-careful (in handling) the holy-donations of the Children of Israel -that they not profane my holy name- which they hallow to me, I am YHVH!

Leviticus 22:3 Say (further) to them: Throughout your generations, any man that comes-near-of all of your seed- to the holy-donations that the Children of Israel hallow to YHVH, with his tum’a upon him: that person will be cut off from my presence, I am YHVH!

Leviticus 22:4 Any-man, any-man of the seed of Aharon, if he has-tzaraat or has-a-flow: of the holy-donations he is not to eat, until he is pure; whoever touches anything tamei by a (dead) person, or a man from whom an emission of seed goes out,

Leviticus 22:5 or a man that touches any swarming-thing through which he becomes-tamei, or a human through which he becomes-tamei, whatever his tum’a-
Leviticus 22:6 the person who touches it is to remain-tamei until sunset, he is not to eat of the holy-donations unless he washes his flesh in water;

Leviticus 22:7 when the sun comes in, (then) he is pure, afterward he may eat of the holy-donations, for they are his food.

Leviticus 22:8 A carcass or a torn-animal he is not to eat, to become-tamei by means of them, I am YHVH!

Leviticus 22:9 So they shall keep my charge, that they not bear sin thereby and die on account of it when they profane it, I am YHVH, the one-who-hallows them!

Leviticus 22:10 Any outsider is not to eat the holy-donation; a settler (belonging) to a priest, or a hired-hand, is not to eat the holy-donation;

Leviticus 22:11 but a priest, when he purchases a person through his purchase of silver-he may eat of it, and one born into his household may eat of his food.

Leviticus 22:12 The daughter of a priest-when she belongs (in marriage) to a man, an outsider, she-of the raised holy-donations she is not to eat.

Leviticus 22:13 And the daughter of a priest-if she is a widow or a divorcée, and seed-offspring she has none, when she returns to her father's house, as in her youth, from her father's food she may eat, any outsider may not eat of it;

Leviticus 22:14 but a (lay)man-if he eats a holy-donation in error, he is to add its fifth to it, giving to the priest the holy-donation.

Leviticus 22:15 They are not to profane the holy-donations of the Children of Israel, that they set aside for YHVH,

Leviticus 22:16 by causing them to bear iniquity (requiring an) asham-offering by eating their holy-donations, for I am YHVH, the one-who-hallows you!

Leviticus 22:17 YHVH spoke to Moshe, saying:

Leviticus 22:18 Speak to Aharon and to his sons and to all the Children of Israel, and say to them: Any-man, any-man of the House of Israel or of the sojourners in Israel that brings-near his near-offering-including any of their vow-offerings or including any of their freewill-offerings that they bring-near to YHVH, as an offering-up-

Leviticus 22:19 for your acceptance (they must be): wholly-sound, male among the cattle, among the sheep or among goats;

Leviticus 22:20 any-one in whom is a defect, you are not to bring-near, for not for acceptance will it be-considered on your behalf.

Leviticus 22:21 A man-when he brings-near a slaughter-offering of shalom to YHVH- for making a vow-offering or for a freewill-offering-among the herd or among the flock: wholly-sound must it be, for acceptance, any defect there must not be in it.

Leviticus 22:22 (One that is) blind or broken, or mutilated or (with) spotted-eye or scab or eruptions, you are not to bring-near (any of) these to YHVH; a fire-offering you may not place from (any of) them, on the slaughter-site to YHVH.

Leviticus 22:23 But an ox or a sheep, (too) long-limbed or stunted, you may sacrifice it as a freewill-offering, but for a vow-offering it will not be accepted.

Leviticus 22:24 (One that is) bruised or smashed or torn-up or cut out (in the testicles) you are not to bring-near to YHVH, in your land these may not be sacrificed.

Leviticus 22:25 And from the hand of a foreigner you are not to bring-near the food of your God from any of these, for their ruin is in them, a defect is in them, they will not be accepted on your behalf!

Leviticus 22:26 YHVH spoke to Moshe, saying:

Leviticus 22:27 An ox or a sheep or a goat, when it is born, shall remain seven days under its mother, and from the eighth day and forward it will be accepted as a near-offering, as a fire-offering to YHVH.

Leviticus 22:28 And an ox or a sheep-it and its young you are not to slay on one day.

Leviticus 22:29 When you slaughter a slaughter-offering of thanksgiving to YHVH, for acceptance for you, you are to slaughter it:
Leviticus 22:30 on that (very) day it is to be eaten, you are not to let (any) of it remain until morning, I am YHVH!

Leviticus 22:31 You are to keep my commandments, and observe them, I am YHVH!

Leviticus 22:32 You are not to profane my holy name, that I may be hallowed amid the Children of Israel; I am YHVH, the one-who-hallows you,

Leviticus 22:33 who is bringing you out of the land of Egypt, to be for you a God, I am YHVH!

Chapter 23

Leviticus 23:1 YHVH spoke to Moshe, saying:

Leviticus 23:2 Speak to the Children of Israel and say to them: The appointed-times of YHVH, which you are to proclaim to them (as) proclamations of holiness- these are they, my appointed-times:

Leviticus 23:3 For six days may work be done, but on the seventh day (is) Sabbath, Sabbath-ceasing, a proclamation of holiness, any-kind of work you are not to do. It is Sabbath to YHVH, throughout all your settlements.

Leviticus 23:4 These are the appointed-times of YHVH, proclamations of holiness, which you are to proclaim at their appointed-times:

Leviticus 23:5 On the first New-moon, on the fourteenth after the New-moon, between the setting-times (is) Passover to YHVH.

Leviticus 23:6 On the fifteenth day after this New-moon (is) the pilgrimage-festival of matzot to YHVH: for seven days, matzot you are to eat!

Leviticus 23:7 On the first day a proclamation of holiness shall there be for you, any-kind of servile work you are not to do.

Leviticus 23:8 You are to bring-near a fire-offering to YHVH, for seven days, on the seventh day (is) a proclamation of holiness, any-kind of servile work you are not to do.

Leviticus 23:9 YHVH spoke to Moshe, saying:

Leviticus 23:10 Speak to the Children of Israel and say to them: When you enter the land that I am giving you, and you harvest its harvest, you are to bring the premier sheaf of your harvest to the priest.

Leviticus 23:11 He is to elevate the sheaf before the presence of YHVH, for acceptance for you; on the morrow of the Sabbath the priest is to elevate it.

Leviticus 23:12 You are to perform-a-sacrifice on the day of your elevating the sheaf: a sheep, wholly-sound, in its (first) year, as an offering-up to YHVH,

Leviticus 23:13 and its grain-gift: two tenth-measures of flour mixed with oil, a fire-offering to YHVH, of soothing savor; and its poured-offering of wine: a fourth of a hin.

Leviticus 23:14 Now bread or parched-grain or groats, you are not to eat, until that same day, until you have brought the near-offering of your God- (it is) a law for the ages, into your generations, throughout all your settlements.

Leviticus 23:15 Now you are to number for yourselves, from the morrow of the Sabbath, from the day that you bring the elevated sheaf, seven Sabbaths-of-days, whole (weeks) are they to be;

Leviticus 23:16 until the morrow of the seventh Sabbath you are to number-fifty days, then you are to bring-near a grain-gift of new-crops to YHVH.

Leviticus 23:17 From your settlements you are to bring bread as an elevation-offering, two (loaves of) two tenth-measures of flour are they to be, leavened you are to bake them, as firstfruits to YHVH.

Leviticus 23:18 And you are to bring-near along with the bread seven sheep, wholly-sound, a year old, and one bull, a young of the herd, and rams, two, they shall be an offering-up for YHVH, with their grain-gift and their poured-offerings, a fire-offering of soothing savor to YHVH.

Leviticus 23:19 And you are to perform-as-sacrifice: one hairy goat for a hattat, and two sheep, a year old, for a slaughter-offering of shalom.

Leviticus 23:20 The priest is to elevate them, together with the bread of the firstfruits as an elevation-offering before the presence of YHVH, together with the two sheep; they shall be a holy-portion for YHVH, for
And you are to make-proclamation on that same day, a proclamation of holiness shall there be for you, any-kind of servile work you are not to do- a law for the ages, throughout your settlements, into your generations.

Now when you harvest the harvest of your land, you are not to finish-off the edge of your field when you harvest (it), the full-gleaning of your harvest you are not to glean; for the afflicted and for the sojourner you are to leave them, I am YHVH your God!

YHVH spoke to Moshe, saying:

Speak to the Children of Israel, saying: On the seventh New-moon, on (day) one of the New-moon, you are to have Sabbath-ceasing, a reminder by (horn-)blasting, a proclamation of holiness.

Any-kind of servile work you are not to do; you are to bring-near a fire-offering to YHVH;

Mark, on the tenth after this seventh New-moon, it is the Day of Atonement, a proclamation of holiness shall there be for you. You are to afflict your selves, and you are to bring-near a fire-offering to YHVH;

any-kind of work you are not to do on that same day, for it is the Day of Atonement, to effect-atonement for you before the presence of YHVH your God.

Indeed, if any person does not afflict-himself on that same day, he is to be cut-off from his kinspeople,

and if any person does any-kind of work on that same day- I will cause that person to perish from amid his kinspeople!

Any-kind of work you are not to do- a law for the ages, into your generations, throughout all your settlements.

It is Sabbath, a Sabbath-ceasing for you, you are to afflict your selves; on the ninth (day) after the New-moon, at sunset, from sunset to sunset, you are to make-a-ceasing of your ceasing!

YHVH spoke to Moshe, saying:

Speak to the Children of Israel, saying: On the fifteenth day after this seventh New-moon: the pilgrimage-festival of Huts, for seven days, to YHVH.

On the first day (is) a proclamation of holiness, any-kind of servile work you are not to do.

For seven days you are to bring-near a fire-offering to YHVH; on the eighth day, a proclamation of holiness shall there be for you, you are to bring-near a fire-offering to YHVH -it is (a day of) Restraint- any-kind of servile work you are not to do.

These are the appointed-times of YHVH, which you are to proclaim as proclamations of holiness, to bring-near fire-offerings to YHVH-offering-up, grain-gift, slaughter-offering and pour-offerings, each-day's protocol in its day,

aside from the Sabbaths of YHVH, aside from your presents, aside from all your vow-offerings and aside from all your freewill-offerings that you give to YHVH.

Mark, on the fifteenth day after the seventh New-moon, when you have gathered-in the produce of the land, you are to celebrate-as-pilgrimage the pilgrimage-festival of YHVH, for seven days: on the first day (is) a Sabbath-ceasing and on the eighth day is a Sabbath-ceasing.

You are to take yourselves, on the first day, the fruit of beautiful trees, branches of palms, and boughs of thick tree-foliage, and willows of the brook. And you are to rejoice before the presence of YHVH your God for seven days,

you are to celebrate-it-as pilgrimage, a pilgrimage-festival to YHVH, for seven days a year-a law for the ages, throughout your generations: in the seventh New-moon you are to celebrate-it-as-pilgrimage

-in huts you are to stay for seven days, every native in Israel is to stay in huts-

in order that your generations may know that in huts I had the Children of Israel stay when I brought them out of the land of Egypt, I am YHVH your God!
Chapter 24

Leviticus 24:1 YHVH spoke to Moshe, saying:
Leviticus 24:2 Command the Children of Israel, that they take you oil of olives, clear, beaten, for lighting, to draw up lampwicks, regularly.
Leviticus 24:3 Outside the Curtain of the Testimony, in the Tent of Appointment, Aharon is to arrange it, from sunset to daybreak, before the presence of YHVH, regularly- a law for the ages, throughout your generations.
Leviticus 24:4 On the pure lampstand he is to arrange the lampwicks, before the presence of YHVH, regularly.
Leviticus 24:5 You are to take flour and are to bake it (into) twelve loaves, two tenth-measures shall be the one loaf;
Leviticus 24:6 you are to put them (into) two arranged-rows, six per row, on the pure table, before the presence of YHVH.
Leviticus 24:7 And you are to place on (each) row clear frankincense, it shall be for the bread as a reminder-portion, a fire-offering to YHVH.
Leviticus 24:8 Sabbath day (by) Sabbath day he is to arrange it before the presence of YHVH, regularly, from the Children of Israel as a covenant for the ages.
Leviticus 24:9 They are to be Aharon's and his sons', they are to eat them in a holy place, for they are a holiest holy-portion for him, from the fire-offerings of YHVH-an allotment for the ages.
Leviticus 24:10 Now the son of an Israelite woman went out -he was (also) the son of an Egyptian man- amid the Children of Israel; and they scuffled in the camp, the son of the Israelite-woman and a (fully) Israelite man.
Leviticus 24:11 Now the son of the Israelite woman reviled the Name, and insulted (it), so they brought him to Moshe -now the name of his mother (was) Shelomit daughter of Divri, of the tribe of Dan-
Leviticus 24:12 and they put him under guard, to clarify it for them by order of YHVH.
Leviticus 24:13 And YHVH spoke to Moshe, saying:
Leviticus 24:14 Take-out the insulter, outside the camp, let all those who heard (the curse) lean their hands on his head and let the entire community pelt him!
Leviticus 24:15 And to the Children of Israel you are to speak, saying: Any-man, any-man that insults his god- he shall bear his sin!
Leviticus 24:16 But whoever reviles the name of YHVH is to be put-to-death, yes, death, the entire community is to pelt, yes, pelt him; as the sojourner, so the native, when he reviles the Name, he is to be put-to-death!
Leviticus 24:17 Now a man-when he strikes-down any human life, he is to be put-to-death, yes, death!
Leviticus 24:18 One who strikes the life of an animal is to pay for it, life in place of life.
Leviticus 24:19 And a man-when he renders a defect in his fellow: as he has done, thus is to be done to him-break in place of break, eye in place of eye, tooth in place of tooth; as he has rendered a defect in (another) human, thus is to be rendered in him.
Leviticus 24:20 Whoever strikes-down an animal is to pay for it, but one who strikes-down a human is to be put-to-death.
Leviticus 24:21 One standard-of-judgment shall there be for you; as the sojourner, so shall the native be, for I, YHVH, am your God!
Leviticus 24:22 Thus spoke Moshe to the Children of Israel. They took out the insulter, outside the camp and they pelted him with stones; so the Children of Israel did as YHVH had commanded Moshe.

Chapter 25

Leviticus 25:1 YHVH spoke to Moshe at Mount Sinai, saying:
Leviticus 25:2 Speak to the Children of Israel, and say to them: When you enter the land that I am giving you, the land is to cease, a Sabbath-ceasing to YHVH.
Leviticus 25:3 For six years you are to sow your field, for six years you are to prune your vineyard, then you are to gather in its produce,
Leviticus 25:4 but in the seventh year there shall be a Sabbath of Sabbath-ceasing for the land, a Sabbath to YHVH: your field you are not to sow, your vineyard you are not to prune,
Leviticus 25:5 the aftergrowth of your harvest you are not to harvest, the grapes of your consecrated-vines you are not to amass; a Sabbath of Sabbath-ceasing shall there be for the land!
Leviticus 25:6 Now the Sabbath-yield of the land (is) for you, for eating, for you, for your servant and for your handmaid, for your hired-hand and for your resident-settler who sojourn with you;
Leviticus 25:7 and for your domestic-animal and the wild-beast that (are) in your land shall be all its produce, to eat.
Leviticus 25:8 Now you are to number yourselves seven Sabbath-cycles of years -seven years, seven times-so the time of the seven Sabbath-cycles of years will be for you (a total of) nine and forty years.
Leviticus 25:9 Then you are to give-forth (on the) shofar a blast, in the seventh New-moon, on the tenth after the New-moon, on the Day of Atonement, you are to give(-blast on the) shofar throughout all your land.
Leviticus 25:10 You are to hallow the year, the fiftieth year, proclaiming freedom throughout the land and to all its inhabitants; it shall be Homebringing for you, you are to return, each-man to his holding, each-man to his clan you are to return.
Leviticus 25:11 It is Homebringing, the fiftieth year-it shall be for you, you are not to sow, you are not to harvest its aftergrowth, you are not to gather its consecrated-grapes,
Leviticus 25:12 for it is Homebringing, holy shall it be for you, (only) from the field may you eat its produce;
Leviticus 25:13 in this Year of Homebringing you are to return, each-man to his holding.
Leviticus 25:14 Now when you sell property-for-sale to your fellow or purchase (it) from the hand of your fellow, do not maltreat any-man his brother!
Leviticus 25:15 By the number of years after the Homebringing you are to purchase (it) from your fellow, by the number of years of produce (left) he is to sell it to you:
Leviticus 25:16 according to the many years (left), you may charge-him-much for his purchase, according to the few years (left), you may charge-him-little for his purchase, since a (certain) number of harvests is what he is selling to you.
Leviticus 25:17 So you are not to maltreat any-man his fellow, rather, you are to hold your God in awe, for I YHVH am your God!
Leviticus 25:18 You are to observe my laws, my regulations you are to keep, and observe them, that you may be settled on the land in security,
Leviticus 25:19 that the land may give forth its fruit and that you may eat to being-satisfied, and be settled in security upon it.
Leviticus 25:20 Now if you should say (to yourselves): What are we to eat in the seventh year? -(for) here, we may not sow, we may not gather our produce!
Leviticus 25:21 Then I will dispatch my blessing for you during the sixth year so that it yields produce for three years;
Leviticus 25:22 you may sow the eighth year(‘s yield), but you must eat of the old produce until the ninth year; until its produce comes in, you must eat what-is-old.
Leviticus 25:23 But the land is not to be sold in-harness, for the land is mine; for you are sojourners and resident-settlers with me,
Leviticus 25:24 throughout all the land of your holdings, you are to allow for redemption of the land.
Leviticus 25:25 When your brother sinks down (in poverty) and has to sell (some of) his holding, his redeemer nearest-in-kin to him is to come and redeem the sold-property of his brother.
Leviticus 25:26 Now a man-if he has no redeemer, but his hand reaches (means) and finds enough to redeem
with,

Leviticus 25:27 he is to reckon the years since its sale, returning the surplus to the man to whom he sold it, and it is to return to his holding.

Leviticus 25:28 But if his hand does not find enough (means) for returning it, what he sold is to remain in the hand of the one purchasing it, until the Year of Homebringing, it is to go-free in the Homebringing-year, and it is to return to his holding.

Leviticus 25:29 A man-if he sells a residential house in a walled town, its redemption-period (is) until the end of the year of its sale, a year-of-days shall be its redemption-period.

Leviticus 25:30 If it is not redeemed before a whole year of it has been fulfilled, the house that is in the town that has a wall shall be-established, in-harness, for him who purchases it, throughout his generations, it is not to go-free in the Homebringing-year.

Leviticus 25:31 But houses in villages that do not have a wall around them, as open-fields of the land are they to be reckoned, there may be redemption for them, and in the Homebringing-year they may go-free.

Leviticus 25:32 Now (as for) the towns of the Levites, the houses in the towns of their holding-redemption-right for the ages is to belong to the Levites.

Leviticus 25:33 (That) which is redeemed from the Levites: it is to go-free, the house sold in the town of their holding, in the Homebringing-year, for houses of Levitical towns, they are their holding amid the Children of Israel.

Leviticus 25:34 But pasture-land of the field (near) their towns is not to be sold, for it is a holding for the ages for them.

Leviticus 25:35 Now when your brother sinks down (in poverty) and his hand falters beside you, then shall you strengthen him as (though) a sojourner and resident-settler, and he is to live beside you.

Leviticus 25:36 Do not take from him biting-interest or profit, but hold your God in awe, so that your brother may live beside you!

Leviticus 25:37 Your silver you are not to give him at interest, for profit you are not to give (him) your food;

Leviticus 25:38 I YHVH am your God who brought you out of the land of Egypt to give you the land of Canaan, to be for you a God!

Leviticus 25:39 And when your brother sinks down (in poverty) beside you, and sells himself to you, you are not to make him serve the servitude of a serf;

Leviticus 25:40 as a hired-hand, as a resident-settler is he to be beside you, (only) until the Year of Homebringing is he to serve beside you.

Leviticus 25:41 Then he is to go-free from beside you, he and his children beside him; he may return to his clan, to the holding of his fathers he may return.

Leviticus 25:42 For my servants are they whom I brought out of the land of Egypt, they are not to be sold as the sale of serfs.

Leviticus 25:43 You are not to have-dominion over him with crushing-labor, rather, you are to hold your God in awe!

Leviticus 25:44 Your servant and your maid that belong to you from the nations surrounding you, from them you may purchase serf and maid;

Leviticus 25:45 also from the sons of the residents who sojourn beside you, from them you may purchase (slaves), or from their clans that are beside you, that they beget in your land, and they shall become your holdings.

Leviticus 25:46 You may keep-them-as-an-inheritance for your children after you, for (them to) possess as holdings; for the ages you may make them serve you. But as for your brothers, the Children of Israel, each-man toward his brother, you are not to have-dominion over him with crushing-labor!

Leviticus 25:47 Now if the hand of a resident sojourner reaches (means) beside you, and your brother sinks down (in poverty) beside him, so that he sells himself to the resident sojourner beside you, or to an offshoot of the sojourner's clan,
Leviticus 25:48 (even) after he has sold himself, redemption may be his; one of his brothers may redeem him,
Leviticus 25:49 or his uncle or the son of his uncle may redeem him, or (some) kin of his flesh, from his clan, may redeem him, or, should his hand reach (means), he may redeem-himself.
Leviticus 25:50 He is to reckon with his purchaser from the year that he was sold to him until the Year of Homebringering; the silver from his sale shall be by the number of years-like the time-period of a hired-hand is he to be beside him.
Leviticus 25:51 If there are still many years (left), according to them he is to return-payment for his redemption from the silver of his purchase;
Leviticus 25:52 and if few remain in years until the Year of Homebringering, he is to reckon it to him, according to its years he is to return-payment for his redemption.
Leviticus 25:53 As a hired-hand, year by year, he is to be beside him, he is not to have-dominion over him with crushing-labor before your eyes.
Leviticus 25:54 And if he has not been redeemed in (any of) these (ways), he is to go-free in the Year of Homebringering, he and his children beside him.
Leviticus 25:55 For it is to me that the Children of Israel are servants, my servants are they, whom I brought out of the land of Egypt, I am YHVH your God!

Chapter 26
Leviticus 26:1 You are not to make for yourselves no-gods, a carved-image or a standing-pillar you are not to establish for yourselves, a decorated stone you are not to place in your land, to prostrate yourselves to it, for I YHVH am your God!
Leviticus 26:2 My Sabbaths you are to keep, my Holy-shrine you are to hold-in-awe, I am YHVH!
Leviticus 26:3 If by my laws you walk, and my commands you keep, and observe them,
Leviticus 26:4 then I will give-forth your rains in their set-time, so that the earth gives-forth its yield and the trees of the field give-forth their fruit.
Leviticus 26:5 Threshing will overtake vintage for you, and vintage will overtake sowing; you shall eat your food to being-satisfied, and be settled in security in your land.
Leviticus 26:6 I will give peace throughout the land, so that you will lie down with none to make you tremble, I will cause-to-cease wild beasts from the land, and a sword shall not cross through your land.
Leviticus 26:7 You shall pursue your enemies, and the y will fall before you to the sword;
Leviticus 26:8 five of you will pursue a hundred, and a hundred of you, a myriad pursue, your enemies falling before you to the sword.
Leviticus 26:9 I will turn-my-face toward you, making-you-fruitful and making-you-many, and I will establish my covenant with you.
Leviticus 26:10 You will eat old-grain, the oldest-stored, and the old for the new you will have to clear out.
Leviticus 26:11 I will place my Dwelling in your midst, and I will not repel you.
Leviticus 26:12 I will walk about in your midst, I will be for you as a God, and you yourselves will be for me as a people.
Leviticus 26:13 I YHVH am your God who brought you out of the land of Egypt, from your being serfs to them; I broke the bars of your yoke, enabling you to walk upright!
Leviticus 26:14 But if you do not hearken to me, by not observing all these commandments,
Leviticus 26:15 If my laws you spurn, and my regulations you repel by not observing all my commandments, by your violating my covenant,
Leviticus 26:16 I in turn will do this to you: I will mete out to you shock, consumption, and fever, wearing out the eyes and exhausting the breath, you will sow your seed for naught, for your enemies will eat it.
Leviticus 26:17 And I will set my face against you, you will be hit-by-plague in the face of your enemies; those who hate you will have-dominion over you, you will flee, with no one pursuing you!
Leviticus 26:18 Now if, after all that, you do not hearken to me, I will continue to discipline you, sevenfold,
for your sins—

Leviticus 26:19 I will break your fierce pride! I will give your heavens to be like iron, and your earth like bronze,

Leviticus 26:20 so that your power will be spent for naught; your land will not give-forth its yield, the trees of the land will not give-forth their fruit.

Leviticus 26:21 Now if you walk with me (in) opposition, and do not consent to hearken to me, I will continue against you blows, sevenfold, according to your sins—

Leviticus 26:22 I will send-loose against you the wild-beasts of the field, so that they bereave you, so that they (utterly) cut off your animals, so that they make you few, and your roads become desolate.

Leviticus 26:23 Now if, after these-things, you do not accept-discipline from me, but (continue to) walk with me (in) opposition,

Leviticus 26:24 I will walk with you, I myself, with opposition; I will strike you, yes, I myself, sevenfold for your sins.

Leviticus 26:25 I will bring against you an avenging sword, taking-vengeance for the covenant. Should you gather yourselves into your cities, I will send-free pestilence in your midst, and you will be given into the hand of your enemies.

Leviticus 26:26 When I break the "staff of bread" for you, ten women shall bake your bread in one oven; they will return your bread by weight, and you will eat, but you will not be satisfied.

Leviticus 26:27 And if after this you will not hearken to me, but (still) walk with me with opposition,

Leviticus 26:28 I will walk with you in the heat of opposition; I will discipline you, even I myself, sevenfold for your sins!

Leviticus 26:29 You will eat the flesh of your sons, the flesh of your daughters, you will eat!

Leviticus 26:30 I will destroy your high-places, I will cut down your cult-stands, I will place your corpses atop the corpses of your idol-clods; I will repel you.

Leviticus 26:31 I will make your cities a wasteland, I will make-desolate your holy-shrines, and I will not savor your soothing savors!

Leviticus 26:32 And I will make-desolate, I myself, the land, so that your enemies that settle in it will be appalled-at-the-desolation in it.

Leviticus 26:33 And you I will scatter among the nations; I will unsheath the sword against you, so that your land becomes a desolation and your cities become a wasteland.

Leviticus 26:34 Then the land will find-acceptance regarding its Sabbaths, all the days of desolation-when you are in the land of your enemies- then the land will enjoy-cessation, and find-acceptance regarding its Sabbaths.

Leviticus 26:35 All the days of desolation it will enjoy-cessation, since it did not enjoy-cessation during its Sabbaths when you were settled on it.

Leviticus 26:36 Now those that remain among you-I will bring faintness into their hearts, in the lands of their enemies, they will be set-in-pursuit by the sound of a leaf blown-about, they will flee as if in flight from a sword and will fall, though there is no pursuer!

Leviticus 26:37 They will stumble, each-man over his brother, as before the sword, though pursuer there is none. And you will not be able to stand-your-ground before your enemies;

Leviticus 26:38 Father, you will perish among the nations- it will devour you, the land of your enemies.

Leviticus 26:39 Those that remain among you will rot away in their iniquity, in the lands of their enemies, yes, because of the iniquities of their fathers, with them they shall rot away.

Leviticus 26:40 Now should they confess their iniquity and the iniquity of their fathers, in their breaking-faith by which they broke-faith with me -yes, since they have walked with me in opposition,

Leviticus 26:41 yes, I myself will walk with them in opposition, and will bring them into the land of their enemies- if then their foreskinned heart should humble itself, if then they should find-acceptance regarding their iniquity,

Leviticus 26:42 I will bear-in-mind my Yaakov covenant, and yes, my Yitzhak covenant, and yes, my
Avraham covenant I will bear-in-mind, and the land I will bear-in-mind.

Leviticus 26:43 -The land will have to be left-behind by them, attaining-acceptance through its Sabbaths by being-desolate-of them, and they will have to find-acceptance regarding their iniquity, because, because my regulations they spurned, and my laws they repelled.-

Leviticus 26:44 And yes, even then, when they are in the land of their enemies, I will not spurn them, I will not repel them, to finish them off, to abrogate my covenant with them, for I YHVH am their God!

Leviticus 26:45 I will bear-in-mind to their (benefit) the covenant of the former-ones whom I brought out of the land of Egypt, before the eyes of the nations, to be for them a God, I am YHVH!

Leviticus 26:46 These are the laws, the regulations, and the instructions that YHVH gave between himself and the Children of Israel at Mount Sinai, by the hand of Moshe.

Chapter 27

Leviticus 27:1 YHVH spoke to Moshe, saying:

Leviticus 27:2 Speak to the Children of Israel and say to them: Any-man-when he would make a vow-offering in your assessed-equivalent of persons to YHVH,

Leviticus 27:3 your assessment shall be: (if) a male, from the age of twenty years up to the age of sixty years, your assessment shall be fifty silver shekels by the Holy-shrine shekel.

Leviticus 27:4 And if it is a female, your assessment shall be thirty shekels.

Leviticus 27:5 If the age (is) from five years up to the age of twenty years, your assessment for a male is twenty shekels, and for a female, ten shekels.

Leviticus 27:6 If from the age of a month up to the age of five years, your assessment is for a male, twenty shekels, and for a female, your assessment, three silver shekels.

Leviticus 27:7 If from the age of sixty years and upward, if it is a male, your assessment shall be fifteen shekels, and for a female, ten shekels.

Leviticus 27:8 If he sinks down (in poverty), lower than the assessment, he is to be stood before the priest, and the priest is to make assessment for him, according to what the hand of the one-making-the-vow can reach, the priest is to assess him.

Leviticus 27:9 If it concerns an animal from which they bring-near a near-offering for YHVH, all of what he gives from it to YHVH is to be a holy-portion.

Leviticus 27:10 He is not to substitute for it and he is not to exchange it, good for ill or ill for good, if they exchange, yes, exchange animal for animal, it will be that it and its exchanged-one will be a holy-portion.

Leviticus 27:11 If it (concerns) any tamei animal from which there may not be brought-near a near-offering for YHVH, the animal is to be stood before the priest,

Leviticus 27:12 and the priest is to make-assessment for it, between good and ill, according to your assessment by the priest, thus shall it be.

Leviticus 27:13 And if he (wants to) redeem, yes, redeem it, he is to add its fifth-part to your assessment.

Leviticus 27:14 Now a man-when he hallows his house as holy-property to YHVH, the priest is to assess it, between good and ill; as the priest assesses it, thus shall (its cost) be-established.

Leviticus 27:15 And if the one-who-hallows-it would redeem his house, he is to add a fifth-part (to the) silver of your assessment, and it shall remain his.

Leviticus 27:16 If from the field of his holding any-man hallows (part) to YHVH, your assessment shall be according to its seed-requirement: the seed-requirement of a homer of barley, fifty silver shekels.

Leviticus 27:17 If as of the year of Homebringing he hallows his field, as your assessment (its cost) will be-established.

Leviticus 27:18 but if it is after the Homebringing that he hallows his field, the priest is to reckon for him the silver according to the years left until the Year of Homebringing, and it is to be subtracted from your (first) assessment.

Leviticus 27:19 If he wants to redeem, yes, redeem the field, the one hallowing it, he is to add a fifth-part of
the silver of your assessment of it, and (its cost) is to be-established for him.

Leviticus 27:20 But if he does not want to redeem the field, or if he has sold the land to another man, it cannot be redeemed again-

Leviticus 27:21 the field shall be, when it goes-free in the Homebringing, a holy-portion for YHVH, like a field specially-devoted; for the priest it shall be, for his holding.

Leviticus 27:22 And if his purchased field that is not a field of his holding (is what) he hallows to YHVH,

Leviticus 27:23 the priest is to reckon for him the value of your assessment, until the Year of Homebringing, he is to give your assessment (in payment) at that time, as a holy-portion for YHVH.

Leviticus 27:24 In the Year of Homebringing the field shall return to the one from whom it was purchased, the one whose holding of land it is.

Leviticus 27:25 All your assessments are to be according to the Holy-shrine shekel, twenty grains being the (one) shekel.

Leviticus 27:26 However, a firstborn that is assigned-as-firstborn to YHVH, among animals- no man may hallow it; whether ox or sheep, it is YHVH'S.

Leviticus 27:27 Now if (it is) of a tamei animal, he is to redeem it at your assessment, adding its fifth-part to it, and if it is not redeemed, it is to be sold at your assessment.

Leviticus 27:28 However, everything specially-devoted that a man devotes for YHVH from all that is his, whether of man or of beast or of field of his holding, is not to be sold and not to be redeemed, everything specially-devoted-it is a holiest holy-portion for YHVH.

Leviticus 27:29 Anyone specially-devoted that has been devoted-to-destruction, among humans, is not to be ransomed; he is to be put-to-death, yes, death.

Leviticus 27:30 And every tithe of the land, (whether) from the seed of the land or from the fruit of the tree: for YHVH it is, a holy-portion for YHVH.

Leviticus 27:31 If a man wants to redeem, yes, redeem (any) of his tithes, its fifth-part he is to add to it;

Leviticus 27:32 and every tithe of herd or flock, from all that passes under the (shepherd's) rod, (each) tenth-one, is to be a holy-portion for YHVH.

Leviticus 27:33 He is not to search between good and ill, he is not to make-exchange for it; but if he makes-exchange, yes, exchange for it, then it and its exchange are a holy-portion, they cannot be redeemed.

Leviticus 27:34 These are the commandments that YHVH commanded Moshe for the Children of Israel at Mount Sinai.

Numbers

Chapter 1

Numbers 1:1 Now YHVH spoke to Moshe in the Wilderness of Sinai, in the Tent of Appointment, on the first (day) after the second New-moon, in the second year after their going-out from the land of Egypt, saying:

Numbers 1:2 Take up the head-count of the entire community of the Children of Israel, by their clans, by their Fathers' Houses, according to the number of names, every male per capita;

Numbers 1:3 from the age of twenty years and upward, everyone going out to the armed-forces in Israel: you are to count them (for battle) according to their forces, you and Aharon.

Numbers 1:4 And with you let there be a man, a man per tribe, (the) man (who is) head of his Fathers' House he is (to be).

Numbers 1:5 Now these are the names of the men who are to stand with you: for Re'uv'en: Elitzur son of Shed'e'i'ur;

Numbers 1:6 for Shim'on: Shelumi'el son of Tzu'ri'shaddai;

Numbers 1:7 for Yehuda: Nahshon son of Am'mi-na'dav;
Numbers 1:8 for Yissakhar: Netan’el son of Tzu’ar;
Numbers 1:9 for Zevulun: Eliav son of Heilon;
Numbers 1:10 for the Sons of Yosef: for Efrayim: Elishama son of Ammihud; for Menashe: Gamliel son of Pedahtzur;
Numbers 1:11 for Binyamin: Avidan son of Gid’oni;
Numbers 1:12 for Dan: Ah’i’ezer son of Ammishaddai;
Numbers 1:13 for Asher: Pag’iel son of Okhran;
Numbers 1:14 for Gad: Elyasaf son of De’uel;
Numbers 1:15 for Naftali: Ahira’ son of Einan.
Numbers 1:16 These are the (ones) called-by the community, the exalted-leaders of the tribes of their fathers, heads of the divisions of Israel are they.
Numbers 1:17 Now Moshe and Aharon took these men, who were indicated by name,
Numbers 1:18 and the entire community they assembled, on the first (day) of the second New-moon; they declared-their-lineage according to their clans, by their Fathers’ Houses, as numbered by name, from the age of twenty years and upward, per capita,
Numbers 1:19 as YHVH had commanded Moshe; thus he counted them (for battle) in the Wilderness of Sinai.
Numbers 1:20 Thus they were: the Sons of Re’uven, firstborn of Israel, their begettings by their clans, by their Fathers’ House, as numbered by name, per capita, every male from the age of twenty years and upward, everyone going out to the armed-forces:
Numbers 1:21 their count, of the tribe of Re’uven: six and forty thousand, and five hundred.
Numbers 1:22 For the Sons of Shim’on: their begettings by their clans, by their Fathers’ House, those of his count, as numbered by name, per capita, every male from the age of twenty years and upward, everyone going out to the armed-forces:
Numbers 1:23 their count, of the tribe of Shim’on: nine and fifty thousand, and three hundred.
Numbers 1:24 For the Sons of Gad: their begettings by their clans, by their Fathers’ House, as numbered by name, from the age of twenty years and upward, everyone going out to the armed-forces:
Numbers 1:25 their count, of the tribe of Gad: five and forty thousand, and six hundred and fifty.
Numbers 1:26 For the Sons of Yehuda: their begettings by their clans, by their Fathers’ House, as numbered by name, from the age of twenty years and upward, everyone going out to the armed-forces:
Numbers 1:27 their count, of the tribe of Yehuda: four and seventy thousand, and six hundred.
Numbers 1:28 For the Sons of Yissakhar: their begettings by their clans, by their Fathers’ House, as numbered by name, from the age of twenty years and upward, everyone going out to the armed-forces:
Numbers 1:29 their count, of the tribe of Yissakhar: four and fifty thousand, and four hundred.
Numbers 1:30 For the Sons of Zevulun: their begettings by their clans, by their Fathers’ House, as numbered by name, from the age of twenty years and upward, everyone going out to the armed-forces:
Numbers 1:31 their count, of the tribe of Zevulun: seven and fifty thousand, and four hundred.
Numbers 1:32 For the Sons of Yosef: For the Sons of Efrayim: their begettings by their clans, by their Fathers’ House, as numbered by name, from the age of twenty years and upward, everyone going out to the armed-forces:
Numbers 1:33 their count, of the tribe of Efrayim: forty thousand and five hundred.
Numbers 1:34 For the Sons of Menashe: their begettings by their clans, by their Fathers’ House, as numbered by name, from the age of twenty years and upward, everyone going out to the armed-forces:
Numbers 1:35 their count, of the tribe of Menashe: two and thirty thousand, and two hundred.
Numbers 1:36 For the Sons of Binyamin: their begettings by their clans, by their Fathers’ House, as numbered by name, from the age of twenty years and upward, everyone going out to the armed-forces:
Numbers 1:37 their count, of the tribe of Binyamin: five and thirty thousand, and four hundred.
Numbers 1:38 For the Sons of Dan: their begettings by their clans, by their Fathers’ House, as numbered by name, from the age of twenty years and upward, everyone going out to the armed-forces:
Numbers 1:39 their count, of the tribe of Dan: two and sixty thousand, and seven hundred.
Numbers 1:40 For the Sons of Asher: their begettings by their clans, by their Fathers' House, as numbered by name, from the age of twenty years and upward, everyone going out to the armed-forces: their count, of the tribe of Asher: one and forty thousand, and five hundred.
Numbers 1:42 For the Sons of Naftali: their begettings by their clans, by their Fathers' House, as numbered by name, from the age of twenty years and upward, everyone going out to the armed-forces: their count, of the tribe of Naftali: three and fifty thousand, and four hundred.
Numbers 1:44 These are the accountings which Moshe and Aharon and the leaders of Israel counted, (the) twelve men-one man per Fathers' House were they-
Numbers 1:45 they were, all those accounted for of the Children of Israel by their Fathers' House, from the age of twenty and upward, everyone going out to the armed-forces in Israel,
Numbers 1:46 thus they were, all those accounted for: six hundred thousand and three thousand and five hundred and fifty.
Numbers 1:47 But the Levites, by the tribe of their fathers, were not counted in the midst of them.
Numbers 1:48 YHVH spoke to Moshe, saying:
Numbers 1:49 Mark, the tribe of Levi you are not to count, their head-count you are not to take up in the midst of the Children of Israel.
Numbers 1:50 But you, make the Levites accountable for the Dwelling of Testimony, for all its implements and for all that belongs to it: they are to carry the Dwelling and all its implements, they are to attend to it, and around the Dwelling they are to camp.
Numbers 1:51 When the Dwelling moves on, the Levites are to take it down, and when the Dwelling is encamped, the Levites are to set it up; the outsider who comes-near is to be put-to-death!
Numbers 1:52 The Children of Israel are to camp, each-one according to his encampment, each-one according to his banner-contingent, by their forces.
Numbers 1:53 But the Levites are to camp around the Dwelling of Testimony-that there be no fury against the community of the Children of Israel- and the Levites are to keep the charge of the Dwelling of Testimony.
Numbers 1:54 The Children of Israel did according to all that YHVH commanded Moshe, thus they did.

Chapter 2

Numbers 2:1 YHVH spoke to Moshe and to Aharon, saying:
Numbers 2:2 Each-one by its contingent, under the insignias of their Fathers' House, shall the Children of Israel encamp, at-a-distance, around the Tent of Appointment, shall they encamp.
Numbers 2:3 Those encamping eastward, toward-sunrise: the contingent of the Camp of Yehuda, according to their forces. Now the leader of the Sons of Yehuda: Nahshon son of Amminadav;
Numbers 2:4 his force and their count: four and seventy thousand, and six hundred.
Numbers 2:5 Those encamping alongside them, the tribe of Yissakhar. The leader of Yissakhar: Netan’el son of Tzu’ar;
Numbers 2:6 his force and their count: four and fifty thousand, and four hundred.
Numbers 2:7 The tribe of Zevulun- the leader of the Sons of Zevulun: Eliav son of Heilon;
Numbers 2:8 his force and their count: seven and fifty thousand, and four hundred.
Numbers 2:9 All the accountings of the Camp of Yehuda: a hundred thousand and eighty thousand and six thousand, and four hundred, by their forces; first are they to march.
Numbers 2:10 The contingent of the camp of Re’uven, southward, according to their forces- the leader of the Sons of Re’uven: Elitzur son of Shedei’ur;
Numbers 2:11 his force and their count: six and forty thousand, and five hundred.
Numbers 2:12 And those encamping beside them: the tribe of Shim’on- the leader of the Sons of Shim’on: Shelumi’el son of Tzurishaddai;
Numbers 2:13 his force and their count: nine and fifty thousand, and three hundred.
And the tribe of Gad - the leader of the Sons of Gad: Elyasaf son of Re'uel; his force and their count: five and forty thousand and six hundred and fifty. All the accountings of the camp of Re'uven: a hundred thousand and one and fifty thousand, and four hundred and fifty, according to their forces; second are they to march.

Then shall march the Tent of Appointment, (in) the camp of the Levites, in the midst of the camps; as they encamp, so are they to march, each-one by his position, by their contingents.

The contingent of the Camp of Efrayim, according to their forces, seaward- the leader of Efrayim: Elishama son of Ammihud; his force and their count: forty thousand and five hundred.

And beside them, the tribe of Menashe- the leader of the Sons of Menashe: Gamliel son of Pedahtzur; his force and their count: two and thirty thousand, and two hundred.

And the tribe of Binyamin- the leader of the Sons of Binyamin: Avidan son of Gid'oni; his force and their count: five and thirty thousand, and four hundred.

All the accountings of the Camp of Efrayim: a hundred thousand and eight thousand and a hundred, according to their forces; third are they to march.

The contingent of the Camp of Dan, northward, according to their forces- Now the leader of the Sons of Dan: Ahi'ezer son of Ammishaddai; his force and their count: two and sixty thousand, and seven hundred.

And those encamping beside them, the tribe of Asher- the leader of Asher: Pag'iel son of Okhran; his force and their count: one and forty thousand, and five hundred.

And the tribe of Naftali- the leader of the Sons of Naftali: Ahira' son of Einan; his force and their count: three and fifty thousand, and four hundred.

All the accountings of the Camp of Dan: a hundred thousand, and seven and fifty thousand, and six hundred; as the last are they to march, by their contingents.

These (are) the accountings of the Children of Israel by their Fathers' Houses, all the accountings of the camps, by their forces: six hundred thousand and three thousand and five hundred and fifty.

But the Levites were not counted (for battle) in the midst of the Children of Israel, as YHVH had commanded Moshe.

And the Children of Israel did according to all that YHVH had commanded Moshe: thus they encamped, by their contingents, thus they marched, each-man by his clans, alongside his Fathers' House.

**Chapter 3**

Now these are the begettings of Aharon and Moshe at the time YHVH spoke with Moshe on Mount Sinai:

These are the names of the sons of Aharon: the firstborn-Nadav, and Avihu, El'azar and Itamar;

these are the names of the sons of Aharon, the anointed priests, whom he had mandated to act-as-priests.

Now Nadav and Avihu died before the presence of YHVH, when they brought-near outside fire before the presence of YHVH in the Wilderness of Sinai; sons they did not have, so El'azar and Itamar were made-priest in the living-presence of Aharon their father.

YHVH spoke to Moshe, saying:

Bring-near the tribe of Levi, and have-it-stand (regularly) in the presence of Aharon the priest, that they may attend upon him.

They are to keep his charge and the charge of the entire community, in front of the Tent of
Appointment, to serve the serving-tasks of the Dwelling. 

Numbers 3:8 They are to be-in-charge of the implements of the Tent of Appointment and the charge of the Children of Israel, to serve the serving-tasks of the Dwelling.

Numbers 3:9 You are to give-over the Levites to Aharon and to his sons, formally-given, given-over are they to him, from among the Children of Israel.

Numbers 3:10 And Aharon and his sons, you are to make-accountable, that they may keep-the-charge of their priesthood; the outsider who comes-near is to be put-to-death!

Numbers 3:11 YHVH spoke to Moshe, saying:

Numbers 3:12 As for me, I hereby take the Levites from the midst of the Children of Israel, in place of every firstborn, breacher of womb from the Children of Israel; they shall be mine, the Levites.

Numbers 3:13 For mine is every firstborn; at the time that I struck-down every firstborn in the land of Egypt, I hallowed to me every firstborn in Israel, from man to beast. Mine shall they be- I am YHVH!

Numbers 3:14 Now YHVH spoke to Moshe in the Wilderness of Sinai, saying:

Numbers 3:15 Count the Sons of Levi, by their Fathers' House, by their clans, every male from the age of a month and upward, you are to count them.

Numbers 3:16 So Moshe counted them by order of YHVH, as he was commanded.

Numbers 3:17 Now these were the Sons of Levi according to their names: Gershon, Kehat and Merari.

Numbers 3:18 And these the names of the sons of Gershon, by their clans: Livni and Shim'i.

Numbers 3:19 And the sons of Kehat, by their clans: Amram and Yitzhar, Hevron and Uzziel.

Numbers 3:20 And the sons of Merari, by their clans: Mahli and Mushi. These are they, the Levite clans, by their Fathers' House.

Numbers 3:21 For Gershon, the Livnite clan and the Shim'ite clan, these are they, the Gershonite clans:

Numbers 3:22 those counted of them, according to the number of every male from the age of a month and upward, those counted of them: seven thousand and five hundred.

Numbers 3:23 The Gershonite clans-behind the Dwelling they are to camp, seaward.

Numbers 3:24 Now the leader of the Father's House for the Gershonites: Elyasaf son of Lael.

Numbers 3:25 The charge of the Sons of Gershon at the Tent of Appointment (was) the Dwelling and the Tent, its covering, the screen of the entrance to the Tent of Appointment,

Numbers 3:26 the hangings of the courtyard, the screen of the entrance to the courtyard which is about the Dwelling and about the slaughter-site, all around, and its cords-including all their serving tasks.

Numbers 3:27 To Kehat, the Amramite clan, the Yit'zarite clan, the Hevronite clan, and the Uzzi'elite clan, these (are) they, the Kehatite clans,

Numbers 3:28 Numbering every male, from the age of a month and upward: eight thousand and six hundred, keepers of the charge of the holy-things.

Numbers 3:29 The clans of the Sons of Kehat are to encamp along the flank of the Dwelling, southward.

Numbers 3:30 Now the leader of the Father's House for the Kehatite clans: El'izafan son of Uziel.

Numbers 3:31 Their charge: the coffer, the table, the lampstand and the slaughter-sites, and the implements of holiness that are used in conjunction with them, and the screen-and all their serving-tasks.

Numbers 3:32 Now the leader of the Levite leaders: El'azar son of Aharon the priest, accountable for the keepers of the charge of the holy-things.

Numbers 3:33 To Merari-the Mahlite clan and the Mushite clan, these (are they), the Merarite clans.

Numbers 3:34 Now those counted of them, numbering every male from the age of a month and upward: six thousand and two hundred.

Numbers 3:35 And the leader of the Father's House of the Merarite clans: Tzuriel son of Avihayil. On the flank of the Dwelling they are to camp, northward.

Numbers 3:36 Accountable for the (following) charge (are) the Sons of Merari: the boards of the Dwelling and its bars, its columns, its sockets, and all its implements, with all its service-of-packing:

Numbers 3:37 the columns of the courtyard, all around, and their bases, their posts and their cords.

Numbers 3:38 Now those encamping in front of the Dwelling, eastward, in front of the Tent of
Appointment, toward-sunrise, (are): Moshe and Aharon and his sons, keepers of the charge of the Holy-area, for the charge of the Children of Israel; the outsider who comes-near is to be put-to-death!

Numbers 3:39 All those counted of the Levites, whom Moshe and Aharon counted by order of YHVH, by their clans, every male, from the age of a month and upward: two and twenty thousand.

Numbers 3:40 YHVH said to Moshe: Count every firstborn male of the Children of Israel, from the age of a month and upward, take-up the enumeration of their names.

Numbers 3:41 Take the Levites aside for me -I am YHVH!- in place of every firstborn among the Children of Israel; along with the animals of the Levites, in place of every firstborn animal among the Children of Israel.

Numbers 3:42 Moshe made an accounting, as YHVH had commanded him, of every firstborn among the Children of Israel.

Numbers 3:43 And it was, every firstborn male by the number of names, from the age of a month and upward, by their count: two and twenty thousand, three and seventy and two hundred.

Numbers 3:44 And YHVH spoke to Moshe, saying:

Numbers 3:45 Take aside the Levites, in place of every firstborn among the Children of Israel, along with the animals of the Levites, in place of their animals; mine shall be the Levites -I am YHVH!

Numbers 3:46 And as the redemption-price for the three and seventy and two hundred, those-in-excess beyond the Levites from the firstborn of the Children of Israel,

Numbers 3:47 you are to take five-five shekels per capita, by the Holy-shrine shekel you are to take, twenty grains to the shekel.

Numbers 3:48 You are to give the silver to Aharon and to his sons, as a redemption-price for those-in-excess among them.

Numbers 3:49 So Moshe took the silver for redemption from those-in-excess beyond those redeemed by the Levites,

Numbers 3:50 from the firstborn of the Children of Israel he took the silver: five and sixty and three hundred and a thousand, by the Holy-shrine shekel;

Numbers 3:51 Moshe gave the silver for redemption to Aharon and to his sons, by order of YHVH, as YHVH had commanded Moshe.

Chapter 4

Numbers 4:1 YHVH spoke to Moshe and to Aharon, saying:

Numbers 4:2 Take up the head-count of the Sons of Kehat from the midst of the Sons of Levi, by their clans, by their Fathers' House,

Numbers 4:3 from the age of thirty years and upward, until the age of fifty years, all who enter the working-force to do skilled-work in the Tent of Appointment.

Numbers 4:4 This is the serving-task of the Sons of Kehat in the Tent of Appointment: the holiest holy-things.

Numbers 4:5 Aharon and his sons are to come, when the camp marches forward, and are to take down the curtain of the screen, and are to cover it with it the coffer of Testimony.

Numbers 4:6 They are to put over it a covering of tanned-leather skin, and are to spread a cloth entirely of blue-violet on top, putting its poles (in place).

Numbers 4:7 On the Table of the Presence they are to spread a cloth of blue-violet, and are to place on it the bowls, the ladles, the jars and the jugs for pouring (offerings), and the regular bread is to remain on it.

Numbers 4:8 They are to spread over these a cloth of worm-scarlet, and are to cover it with a covering of tanned-leather skin, putting its poles (in place).

Numbers 4:9 They are to take a cloth of blue-violet and are to cover the lampstand for the lighting, its lamps, its tongs and its fire-pancs, and all the implements for its oil which they use in conjunction with them.

Numbers 4:10 They are to place it and all its implements in a covering of tanned-leather skin, placing
(them) on a frame.

**Numbers 4:11** Over the slaughter-site of gold they are to spread a cloth of blue-violet, and are to cover it with a covering of tanned-leather skin, putting its poles (in place).

**Numbers 4:12** They are to take all the implements of attending with which they tend in the Holy-shrine and are to put them into a cloth of blue-violet, and are to cover them with a covering of tanned-leather skin, placing (them) on a frame.

**Numbers 4:13** They are to de-ash the slaughter-site, and are to spread on it a cloth of purple;

**Numbers 4:14** they are to place on it all its implements that they use in conjunction with them: the fire-pans, the flesh-hooks, the scrapers and the bowls, all the implements of the slaughter-site, and they are to spread over it a covering of tanned-leather skin, putting its poles (in place).

**Numbers 4:15** When Aharon and his sons have finished covering the holy-things and all the holy implements, when the camp marches on, (only) after that may the Sons of Kehat enter, to carry, so that they do not touch the holy-things and die. These are the carrying-chores of the Sons of Kehat in the Tent of Appointment.

**Numbers 4:16** Accountable is El'azar son of Aharon the priest for: the oil for the light, the fragrant smoking-incense, the regular grain-gift, and the oil for anointing- accountable for all the Dwelling and all that is in it, whether the holy-things or its implements.

**Numbers 4:17** YHVH spoke to Moshe and to Aharon, saying:

**Numbers 4:18** Do not cut off the tribe of the clans of Kehat from the midst of the Levites;

**Numbers 4:19** do this with them, that they may live and not die when they encroach upon the holiest holy-things: Aharon and his sons are to enter and assign them, each-man, each-man to his service, his carrying-chores.

**Numbers 4:20** But they are not to enter and see (even) for-a-moment (the dismantling of) the Holy-shrine, lest they die.

**Numbers 4:21** YHVH spoke to Moshe, saying:

**Numbers 4:22** Take up the head-count of the Sons of Gershon, they too, by their Fathers' House, by their clans,

**Numbers 4:23** from the age of thirty years and upward; to the age of fifty years you are to count them, all who enter to join-forces with the working-force, to serve the serving-tasks in the Tent of Appointment.

**Numbers 4:24** This is the serving-task of the Gershonite clans, for the service-of-packing and for carrying:

**Numbers 4:25** they are to carry the curtains of the Dwelling, and the Tent of Appointment, its covering, the covering of tanned-leather that is over it, on top, and the screen for the entrance of the Tent of Appointment,

**Numbers 4:26** the hangings of the courtyard and the screen for the entrance to the gate of the courtyard that is over the Dwelling and over the slaughter-site, all around, as well as their cords, and all their serving implements; whatever is to be done with regard to them, they are to do-the-serving-task.

**Numbers 4:27** By order of Aharon and his sons shall it be (done): all the serving-tasks of the Sons of the Gershonites, including all their carrying-chores, including all their service. You are to make them accountable for discharging all their carrying-chores.

**Numbers 4:28** This is the serving-task of the clans of the Sons of the Gershonites at the Tent of Appointment and their charge under the hand of Itamar son of Aharon the priest.

**Numbers 4:29** The Sons of Merari: by their clans, by their Fathers' House you are to count them,

**Numbers 4:30** from the age of thirty years and upward until the age of fifty years you are to count them, every one that may enter the working-force, to serve the serving-tasks of the Tent of Appointment.

**Numbers 4:31** This is their charge of carrying, including all their service-of-packing in the Tent of Appointment: the boards of the Dwelling, its bars, its columns and its sockets;

**Numbers 4:32** the columns of the courtyard, all around, their sockets, their pegs and their cords-including all their implements, including all their serving-tasks; by name you are to account for the implements of their carrying duties.
That is the service-of-packing of the clans of the Sons of Merari, including all their serving-tasks in the Tent of Appointment under the hand of Itamar son of Aharon the priest.

So Moshe, Aharon and the leaders of the community counted all the Sons of Kehat, by their clans, by their Fathers' House,

from the age of thirty years and upward until the age of fifty years, everyone that entered the working-force, for the serving-tasks in the Tent of Appointment.

Now those counted of them were, by their clans: two thousand, seven hundred and fifty.

These are the accountings of the Kehatite clans, everyone that was serving in the Tent of Appointment, whom Moshe and Aharon counted by order of YHVH, by the hand of Moshe.

Now those counted of the Sons of Gershon, by their clans, by their Fathers' House,

from the age of thirty years and upward until the age of fifty years, everyone who entered the work-force, for the serving-tasks in the Tent of Appointment:

those counted of them were, by their clans, by their Fathers' House: two thousand, six hundred and thirty.

These are the accountings of the clans of the Sons of Gershon, everyone that did-service in the Tent of Appointment, whom Moshe and Aharon counted by order of YHVH.

And those counted of the Sons of Merari, by their clans, by their Fathers' House,

from the age of thirty years and upward until the age of fifty years, everyone who entered the working-force, for serving-tasks in the Tent of Appointment:

those counted of them were, by their clans, by their Fathers' House: three thousand and two hundred.

These are the accountings of the clans of the Sons of Merari, whom Moshe and Aharon counted by order of YHVH, by the hand of Moshe.

All those counted, whom Moshe and Aharon and all the leaders of Israel counted, the Levites, by their clans, by their Fathers' House,

from the age of thirty years and upward until the age of fifty years, everyone that entered to serve the serving-tasks of the service-of-packing and the serving-tasks of carrying, in the Tent of Appointment,

those of them counted were: eight thousand, five hundred and eighty.

By order of YHVH they were counted, by the hand of Moshe, each-man, each-man according to his service-of-packing and to his carrying-tasks, (with) his accountability, as YHVH had commanded Moshe.

Chapter 5

YHVH spoke to Moshe, saying:

Command the Children of Israel, that they may send-away from the camp anyone (with) tzaraat, anyone (with) a flow, and anyone tamei by a (dead) person.

Male and female (alike), you are to send-him-away, outside the camp you are to send-them-away, so that they do not make their camp tamei in which I keep-a-dwelling in their midst.

Thus did the Children of Israel, sending-them-away outside the camp, as YHVH had spoken to Moshe, thus did the Children of Israel.

YHVH spoke to Moshe, saying:

Speak to the Children of Israel: A man or a woman-when they do any sin (committed by) humans by breaking-faith, yes, faith with YHVH, and that person realizes his guilt:

they are to confess their sin that they have done, and (each one) is to make-restitution for one's guilt in its capital-amount, adding its fifth to it, and is to give it to the one toward whom one incurred-guilt.

Now if the man has no redeemer, to make-restitution of guilt-payment to him, the guilt-payment is to be restored to YHVH, (it is) the priest's, besides the ram of purgation with which
purgation is effected for him.

Numbers 5:9 And any contribution, including any of the holy-offerings of the Children of Israel that they bring-near for the priest, shall be his.

Numbers 5:10 So every-man, his holy-offerings shall be his, every-man, what he gives to the priest, shall be his.

Numbers 5:11 YHVH spoke to Moshe, saying:

Numbers 5:12 Speak to the Children of Israel and say to them: Any-man, any-man whose wife goes astray, breaking-faith, yes, faith with him,

Numbers 5:13 in that a man lay with her, (with) an emission of seed, and it was hidden from the eyes of her husband, -she concealed herself, since she had made-herself-tamei- and since there was no witness against her, she was not apprehended-

Numbers 5:14 and the rush of jealousy comes over him, and he is jealous toward his wife, she having made-herself-tamei; or the rush of jealousy comes over him

Numbers 5:15 and he is jealous toward his wife, though she did not make-herself-tamei- the man is to bring his wife to the priest. He is to bring a near-offering for her: a tenth of an efa of barley meal; there is not to be poured on it any oil, there is not to be put on it any frankincense, for it is a grain-gift of jealousy, grain-gift of reminding that reminds of iniquity.

Numbers 5:16 The priest is to bring-her-near and have-her-stand before the presence of YHVH;

Numbers 5:17 then the priest is to take holy water in an earthenware vessel, and from the dirt that will be on the floor of the Dwelling the priest is to take (some) and place (it) in the water.

Numbers 5:18 When the priest has had the woman stand before the presence of YHVH, he is to loosen (the hair of) the woman's head and is to place on her palms the grain-gift of reminding -it is a grain-gift of jealousy!- and in the hand of the priest is to be the Water of Bitterness Bringing the Bane.

Numbers 5:19 The priest is to have her swear, saying to the woman: If a man did not lie with you, and if you did not stray to make yourself tamei under your husband('s authority), be-clear from this Water of Bitterness Bringing the Bane!

Numbers 5:20 But you, if you strayed under your husband('s authority), if you made-yourself-tamei, and a man gave you his emission, other than your husband:

Numbers 5:21 the priest is to have the woman swear the oath curse, and the priest is to say to the woman: may YHVH make you a curse and a cause-oath in the midst of your kinspeople, when YHVH makes your thigh fall and your belly flood;

Numbers 5:22 may this Water of Bitterness enter your innards, to cause the belly to flood and the thigh to fall! And the woman is to say: Amen! Amen!

Numbers 5:23 Then the priest is to write these curses in a document and is to blot (them) into the Water of Bitterness,

Numbers 5:24 he is to make the woman drink the Water of Bitterness Bringing the Bane, so that the Water Bringing the Bane may enter her, for "bitterness."

Numbers 5:25 Then the priest is to take from the hand of the woman the grain-gift of jealousy, he is to elevate the grain-gift before the presence of YHVH, and is to bring-it-near, to the slaughter-site.

Numbers 5:26 The priest is to scoop out of the grain-gift its reminder-portion, and is to turn it into smoke upon the slaughter-site; after that he is to make the woman drink the water.

Numbers 5:27 When he has had her drink the water, it shall be: if she made-herself-tamei and broke-faith, yes, faith with her husband, the Water Bringing the Bane shall enter her, for "bitterness," her belly shall flood and her thigh shall fall, and the woman shall become an object-of-curse among her kinsfolk.

Numbers 5:28 But if the woman did not make-herself-tamei and she is pure, she is to be cleared and she may-bear-seed, yes, seed.

Numbers 5:29 This is the Instruction for cases-of-jealousy, when a woman strays under her husband('s authority) and makes-herself-tamei,

Numbers 5:30 or when there comes over a man a rush of jealousy, so that he is jealous toward his wife: he is
to have the woman stand before the presence of YHVH, and the priest is to perform regarding her (according to) all this Instruction.

Numbers 5:31 The man shall be clear of iniquity, but that woman shall bear her iniquity.

Chapter 6

Numbers 6:1 YHVH spoke to Moshe, saying:

Numbers 6:2 Speak to the Children of Israel and say to them: A man or a woman—when one sets oneself apart, by vowing the vow of a Nazirite/Consecrated-one, to consecrate-oneself for YHVH:

Numbers 6:3 from wine and from intoxicant one is to consecrate-oneself; fermentation of wine and fermentation of intoxicant one is not to drink, any liquid of grapes one is not to drink, and grapes, moist or dried, one is not to eat.

Numbers 6:4 All the days of one's being-consecrated, anything that is made from the vine of wine, from seeds to skin, one is not to eat.

Numbers 6:5 All the days of one's vow of being-consecrated a razor is not to go across one's head; until the fulfilling of days that one is consecrated for YHVH, holy shall one remain; one is to grow loose the hair on one's head.

Numbers 6:6 All the days that one consecrates-oneself for YHVH, near a dead person one is not to come—(even) for one's father or one's mother, one's brother or one's sister; one is not to make-oneself-tamei by them when they die, for (hair) consecrated for one's God is upon one's head.

Numbers 6:7 All the days of one's being-consecrated, one is holy to YHVH.

Numbers 6:8 Now if a dead-man has died near one suddenly, all-of-a-sudden, so that one makes-tamei the consecrated (hair of one's) head, one is to shave one's head on the day of one's becoming-pure; on the seventh day one is to shave it.

Numbers 6:9 Now on the eighth day one is to bring two turtledoves or two young pigeons to the priest, to the entrance of the Tent of Appointment.

Numbers 6:10 The priest is to sacrifice one as a hattat/decontamination-offering, and one as an offering-up; he is to effect-purgation for one, in that one became-contaminated by the (dead) person. One is to make one's head holy (again) on that day,

Numbers 6:11 and is to reconsecrate to YHVH the days of one's being-consecrated, bringing a lamb in its (first) year as an asham/compensation-offering. The former days are to be (considered) fallen-away, since tamei became one's state-of-consecration.

Numbers 6:12 Now this is the Ritual-instruction for the Consecrated-one: On the day that one's days of being-consecrated are fulfilled, one is to be brought to the entrance of the Tent of Appointment;

Numbers 6:13 One is to bring-near as one's near-offering to YHVH: a lamb in its (first) year, wholly-sound, one, as an offering-up, and one ewe-lamb in its (first) year, wholly-sound, as a hattat-offering, and one ram, wholly-sound, as a shalom-offering;

Numbers 6:14 a basket of matzot of flour, round-loaves mixed with oil, wafers of matzot spread with oil, (as well as) their grain-gift and their poured-offerings.

Numbers 6:15 The priest is to come-near before the presence of YHVH, and is to sacrifice his hattat-offering and his offering-up,

Numbers 6:16 and the ram he is to sacrifice as a slaughter-offering of shalom to YHVH, together with the basket of matzot; then the priest is to sacrifice his grain-gift and his poured-offering.

Numbers 6:17 The Consecrated-One is then to shave, at the entrance of the Tent of Appointment, one's consecrated head, and is to take the hair of one's consecrated head and put (it) on the fire that is under the slaughter-offering of shalom.

Numbers 6:18 The priest is to take the shoulder of the ram, boiled, and one loaf of matza from the basket, and one wafer of matza, and is to put (them) upon the palms of the Consecrated-one, after one's shaving of one's consecrated (hair).

Numbers 6:19 The priest is to elevate them as an elevation-offering, before the presence of YHVH- it is a
holy-offering for the priest- on top of the breast of the elevation-offering and on top of the thigh of the contribution, and after (that) the Consecrated-one may drink wine.

**Numbers 6:21** This is the Instruction for the Consecrated-one who vows a near-offering to YHVH in addition to one's (requirement of) consecration, aside from what one's hand can reach: according to the vow that one has vowed, thus is one to perform, in addition to the instructed-requirements of one's consecration.

**Numbers 6:22** YHVH spoke to Moshe, saying:

**Numbers 6:23** Speak to Aharon and to his sons, saying: Thus are you to bless the Children of Israel; say to them:

**Numbers 6:24** May YHVH bless you and keep you!

**Numbers 6:25** May YHVH shine his face upon you and favor you!

**Numbers 6:26** May YHVH lift up his face toward you and grant you shalom!

**Numbers 6:27** So are they to put my name upon the Children of Israel, that I myself may bless them.

### Chapter 7

**Numbers 7:1** Now it was, at the time that Moshe finished setting up the Dwelling, he anointed it and hallowed it, with all its implements, and the slaughter-site, with all its implements, he anointed them and he hallowed them.

**Numbers 7:2** Then brought-near the exalted-leaders of Israel, the heads of their Fathers' House-

**Numbers 7:3** they are the leaders of the tribes, they are those who stand over the counting-they brought their near-offering before the presence of YHVH: six litter wagons and twelve cattle, a wagon for (every) two leaders and an ox for (each) one. When they had brought-them-near to the Dwelling,

**Numbers 7:4** YHVH said to Moshe, saying:

**Numbers 7:5** Take (these) from them, that they may serve for the service-of-transport of the Tent of Appointment, and give them to the Levites, each-man according to his serving-tasks.

**Numbers 7:6** Moshe took the wagons and the cattle and gave them to the Levites.

**Numbers 7:7** Two wagons and four cattle he gave to the Sons of Gershon, according to their serving-orders,

**Numbers 7:8** four wagons and eight cattle he gave to the Sons of Merari, according to their serving-orders, under the hand of Itamar son of Aharon the priest,

**Numbers 7:9** but to the Sons of Kehat he did not give (any), for the service-of-transport of the holy-things is theirs, by shoulder they are to carry (them).

**Numbers 7:10** The leaders brought-near the initiation-offering of the slaughter-site, at the time of its being-anointed. Now when the leaders brought-near their near-offering before the slaughter-site,

**Numbers 7:11** YHVH said to Moshe: One leader per day, one leader per day, let them bring-near their near-offering, for the initiation of the slaughter-site.

**Numbers 7:12** So he who brought-near his near-offering on the first day was: Nahshon son of Amminadav, of the tribe of Yehuda.

**Numbers 7:13** His near-offering: one dish of silver, thirty and a hundred its shekel-weight, one bowl of silver, seventy shekels according to the Holy-shrine shekel, both of them filled with flour mixed with oil, for a grain-gift,

**Numbers 7:14** One ladle (of) ten (shekels) of gold, filled with smoking-incense,

**Numbers 7:15** one bull, a young of the herd, one ram, one lamb in its (first) year, as an offering-up;

**Numbers 7:16** One hairy goat as a hattat-offering;

**Numbers 7:17** and as a slaughter-offering of shalom: oxen two, rams five, he-goats five, and lambs in the (first) year five. That (was) the near-offering of Nahshon son of Amminadav.

**Numbers 7:18** On the second day, Netan’el son of Tzu’ar, leader of Yissakhar, brought-(it)-near;

**Numbers 7:19** he brought-near his near-offering: one dish of silver, thirty and a hundred its shekel-weight, one bowl of silver, seventy shekels according to the Holy-shrine shekel, both of them filled with flour
mixed with oil, for a grain-gift,

Numbers 7:20 one ladle (of) ten (shekels) of gold, filled with smoking-incense,

Numbers 7:21 one bull, a young of the herd, one ram, one lamb in its (first) year, as an offering-up;

Numbers 7:22 one hairy goat as a hattat-offering;

Numbers 7:23 and as a slaughter-offering of shalom: oxen two, rams five, he-goats five, and lambs in the (first) year five. That (was) the near-offering of Netan'el son of Tzu'ar.

Numbers 7:24 On the third day, the leader of the Sons of Zevulun, Eliav son of Heilon-

Numbers 7:25 his near-offering: one dish of silver, thirty and a hundred its shekel-weight, one bowl of silver, seventy shekels according to the Holy-shrine shekel, both of them filled with flour mixed with oil, for a grain-gift,

Numbers 7:26 one ladle (of) ten (shekels) of gold, filled with smoking-incense,

Numbers 7:27 one bull, a young of the herd, one ram, one lamb in its (first) year, as an offering-up;

Numbers 7:28 one hairy goat as a hattat-offering;

Numbers 7:29 and as a slaughter-offering of shalom: oxen two, rams five, he-goats five, and lambs in the (first) year five. That (was) the near-offering of Eliav son of Heilon.

Numbers 7:30 On the fourth day, the leader of the Sons of Re'uven, Elitzur son of Shedei'ur-

Numbers 7:31 his near-offering: one dish of silver, thirty and a hundred its shekel-weight, one bowl of silver, seventy shekels according to the Holy-shrine shekel, both of them filled with flour mixed with oil, for a grain-gift,

Numbers 7:32 one ladle (of) ten (shekels) of gold, filled with smoking-incense,

Numbers 7:33 one bull, a young of the herd, one ram, one lamb in its (first) year, as an offering-up;

Numbers 7:34 one hairy goat as a hattat-offering;

Numbers 7:35 and as a slaughter-offering of shalom: oxen two, rams five, he-goats five, and lambs in the (first) year five. That (was) the near-offering of Elitzur son of Shedei'ur.

Numbers 7:36 On the fifth day, the leader of the Sons of Shim'on, Shelumi'el son of Tzurishaddai-

Numbers 7:37 his near-offering: one dish of silver, thirty and a hundred its shekel-weight, one bowl of silver, seventy shekels according to the Holy-shrine shekel, both of them filled with flour mixed with oil, for a grain-gift,

Numbers 7:38 one ladle (of) ten (shekels) of gold, filled with smoking-incense,

Numbers 7:39 one bull, a young of the herd, one ram, one lamb in its (first) year, as an offering-up;

Numbers 7:40 one hairy goat as a hattat-offering;

Numbers 7:41 and as a slaughter-offering of shalom: oxen two, rams five, he-goats five, and lambs in the (first) year five. That (was) the near-offering of Shelumi'el son of Tzurishaddai.

Numbers 7:42 On the sixth day, the leader of the Sons of Gad, Elyasaf son of De'uel-

Numbers 7:43 his near-offering: one dish of silver, thirty and a hundred its shekel-weight, one bowl of silver, seventy shekels according to the Holy-shrine shekel, both of them filled with flour mixed with oil, for a grain-gift,

Numbers 7:44 one ladle (of) ten (shekels) of gold, filled with smoking-incense,

Numbers 7:45 one bull, a young of the herd, one ram, one lamb in its (first) year, as an offering-up;

Numbers 7:46 one hairy goat as a hattat-offering;

Numbers 7:47 and as a slaughter-offering of shalom: oxen two, rams five, he-goats five, and lambs in the (first) year five. That (was) the near-offering of Elyasaf son of De'uel.

Numbers 7:48 On the seventh day, the leader of the Sons of Efrayim, Elishama son of Ammi-

Numbers 7:49 his near-offering: one dish of silver, thirty and a hundred its shekel-weight, one bowl of silver, seventy shekels according to the Holy-shrine shekel, both of them filled with flour mixed with oil, for a grain-gift,
Numbers 7:53 and as a slaughter-offering of shalom: oxen two, rams five, he-goats five, and lambs in the (first) year five. That (was) the near-offering of Elishama son of Ammihud.

Numbers 7:54 On the eighth day, the leader of the Sons of Menashe, Gamliel son of Pedahtzur—his near-offering: one dish of silver, thirty and a hundred its shekel-weight, one bowl of silver, seventy shekels according to the Holy-shrine shekel, both of them filled with flour mixed with oil, for a grain-gift,

Numbers 7:55 One ladle (of) ten (shekels) of gold, filled with smoking-incense,

Numbers 7:56 one bull, a young of the herd, one ram, one lamb in its (first) year, as an offering-up;

Numbers 7:57 one hairy goat as a hattat-offering;

Numbers 7:58 and as a slaughter-offering of shalom: oxen two, rams five, he-goats five, and lambs in the (first) year five. That (was) the near-offering of Gamliel son of Pedahtzur.

Numbers 7:59 On the ninth day, the leader of the Sons of Binyamin, Avidan son of Gid'oni—his near-offering: one dish of silver, thirty and a hundred its shekel-weight, one bowl of silver, seventy shekels according to the Holy-shrine shekel, both of them filled with flour mixed with oil, for a grain-gift,

Numbers 7:60 one bull, a young of the herd, one ram, one lamb in its (first) year, as an offering-up;

Numbers 7:61 one hairy goat as a hattat-offering;

Numbers 7:62 and as a slaughter-offering of shalom: oxen two, rams five, he-goats five, and lambs in the (first) year five. That (was) the near-offering of Avidan son of Gid'oni.

Numbers 7:63 On the tenth day, the leader of the Sons of Dan, Ahi'ezer son of Ammishaddai—his near-offering: one dish of silver, thirty and a hundred its shekel-weight, one bowl of silver, seventy shekels according to the Holy-shrine shekel, both of them filled with flour mixed with oil, for a grain-gift,

Numbers 7:64 one bull, a young of the herd, one ram, one lamb in its (first) year, as an offering-up;

Numbers 7:65 one hairy goat as a hattat-offering;

Numbers 7:66 and as a slaughter-offering of shalom: oxen two, rams five, he-goats five, and lambs in the (first) year five. That (was) the near-offering of Ahi'ezer son of Ammishaddai.

Numbers 7:67 On the day of the eleventh day, the leader of the Sons of Asher, Pag'iel son of Okhran—his near-offering: one dish of silver, thirty and a hundred its shekel-weight, one bowl of silver, seventy shekels according to the Holy-shrine shekel, both of them filled with flour mixed with oil, for a grain-gift,

Numbers 7:68 one bull, a young of the herd, one ram, one lamb in its (first) year, as an offering-up;

Numbers 7:69 one hairy goat as a hattat-offering;

Numbers 7:70 and as a slaughter-offering of shalom: oxen two, rams five, he-goats five, and lambs in the (first) year five. That (was) the near-offering of Pag'iel son of Okhran.

Numbers 7:71 On the day of the twelfth day, the leader of the Sons of Naftali, Ahira' son of Einan—his near-offering: one dish of silver, thirty and a hundred its shekel-weight, one bowl of silver, seventy shekels according to the Holy-shrine shekel, both of them filled with flour mixed with oil, for a grain-gift,

Numbers 7:72 one bull, a young of the herd, one ram, one lamb in its (first) year, as an offering-up;

Numbers 7:73 one hairy goat as a hattat-offering;

Numbers 7:74 and as a slaughter-offering of shalom: oxen two, rams five, he-goats five, and lambs in the (first) year five. That (was) the near-offering of Ahira' son of Einan.

Numbers 7:75 This (was) the initiation-offering for the slaughter-site, at the time of its being-anointed, from the leaders of Israel: dishes of silver twelve, bowls of silver twelve, ladles of gold twelve;
Numbers 7:85 thirty and a hundred (weight) per one dish, of silver, seventy per one bowl; all the silver of the implements: two thousand, four hundred, by the Holy-shrine shekel.

Numbers 7:86 Twelve ladles of gold filled with incense: ten, ten (weight) per ladle, by the Holy-shrine shekel; all the gold of the ladles: twenty and a hundred.

Numbers 7:87 All the oxen for the offering-up: twelve bulls, rams twelve, lambs in the (first) year twelve, with their grain-gift; hairy goats twelve, for the hattat-offering.

Numbers 7:88 And all the oxen for the slaughter-offerings of shalom: four and twenty bulls, rams sixty, he-goats sixty, lambs in the (first) year sixty. This (was) the initiation-offering of the slaughter-site, after they had anointed it.

Numbers 7:89 Now when Moshe would come in the Tent of Appointment to speak with him, he would hear the voice continually-speaking to him from above the Purgation-cover that is atop the coffer of Testimony, from between the two winged-sphinxes; and he would he speak to him.

Chapter 8

Numbers 8:1 YHVH spoke to Moshe, saying:

Numbers 8:2 Speak to Aharon and say to him: When you draw up the lampwicks, toward the front of the lampstand let the seven lampwicks give light.

Numbers 8:3 Aharon did thus; toward the front of the lampstand he drew up the lampwicks, as YHVH had commanded Moshe.

Numbers 8:4 Now this (was) the constructed-pattern of the lampstand: hammered-work of gold, (even) up to its stem, up to its petals, it was hammered-work. According to the vision that YHVH had Moshe see, thus the lampstand was made.

Numbers 8:5 Now YHVH spoke to Moshe, saying:

Numbers 8:6 Take the Levites from the midst of the Children of Israel, and purify them.

Numbers 8:7 Thus you are to do to them, in order to purify them: sprinkle on them Water of Hattat/decontamination; they are to pass a razor across their whole body, and are to scrub their garments- then they will have purified themselves.

Numbers 8:8 They are to take a bull, a young of the herd, and its grain-gift, flour mixed with oil, and a second bull, a young of the herd, you are to take for the hattat-offering.

Numbers 8:9 You are to have the Levites come-near before the Tent of Appointment; then you are to assemble the entire community of the Children of Israel.

Numbers 8:10 You are to have the Levites come-near, before the presence of YHVH, and the Children of Israel are to lean their hands upon the Levites.

Numbers 8:11 Aharon is to elevate the Levites as an elevation-offering, before the presence of YHVH, on behalf of the Children of Israel, that they may serve the serving-tasks of YHVH.

Numbers 8:12 Then the Levites are to lean their hands on the head of the bulls; they are to assign the one as a hattat-offering and the other as an offering-up to YHVH, to effect-ransom for the Levites.

Numbers 8:13 Thus you are to have the Levites stand before Aharon and before his sons and are to elevate them as an elevation-offering to YHVH.

Numbers 8:14 Now you are to separate the Levites from the midst of the Children of Israel, mine are the Levites to be!

Numbers 8:15 After that the Levites may enter into the service of the Tent of Appointment, when you have purified them and elevated them as an elevation-offering.

Numbers 8:16 For given-over, given-over are they to me from the midst of the Children of Israel, in place of the breacher of every womb, the firstborn of every one of the Children of Israel; I have taken them for myself.

Numbers 8:17 For mine is every firstborn among the Children of Israel, of man and of beast; at the time that I struck down every firstborn in the land of Egypt, I declared-them-holy for myself.

Numbers 8:18 Now I take the Levites in place of every firstborn from the Children of Israel,
and I give-over the Levites, (to be) given-over to Aharon and to his sons from the midst of the Children of Israel, to serve the serving-tasks of the Children of Israel in the Tent of Appointment, and to effect-ransom for the Children of Israel, that there not be among the Children of Israel (any) plague when the Children of Israel encroach on the holy-things.

Moshe, Aharon, and the entire community of Israel did regarding the Levites according to all that YHVH had commanded Moshe regarding the Levites, thus they did regarding them, the Children of Israel.

The Levites decontaminated-themselves and scrubbed their garments; Aharon elevated them as an elevation-offering before the presence of YHVH, and Aharon effected-purgation for them.

After that the Levites entered to serve their serving-tasks in the Tent of Appointment, in the presence of Aharon and in the presence of his sons: as YHVH had commanded Moshe regarding the Levites, thus they did regarding them.

YHVH spoke to Moshe, saying:

This is what (is to be done) regarding the Levites: from the age of five and twenty years and upward, they are to enter the working-force, to join-the-force in the serving-tasks of the Tent of Appointment;

and from the age of fifty years, they are to retire from being-on-the-force for the serving-tasks, and shall not serve anymore.

They may attend upon their brothers in the Tent of Appointment, to keep the maintenance-duty, but serving-tasks they are not to serve. Thus are you to do regarding the Levites in reference to their duties.

Chapter 9

YHVH spoke to Moshe in the Wilderness of Sinai, in the second year of their going-out of the land of Egypt, at the first New-moon, saying:

The Children of Israel are to sacrifice the Passover-offering at its appointed-time:

on the fourteenth day after this New-moon, between the setting-times, you are to sacrifice it at its appointed-time; according to all its laws, according to all its regulations, you are to sacrifice it.

So Moshe spoke (instructions) to the Children of Israel, to sacrifice the Passover-offering.

And they sacrificed the Passover-offering in the first (New-moon), on the fourteenth day after the New-moon, between the setting-times, in the Wilderness of Sinai. According to all that YHVH had commanded Moshe, thus did the Children of Israel.

But there were some men who were tamei by reason of a (dead) human person, and so were not able to sacrifice the Passover-offering on that day; coming-near before Moshe and before Aharon on that day,

those men said to him: We are tamei by reason of a (dead) human person; (but) why should we have (a privilege) taken-away, by not (being allowed) to bring-near the near-offering of YHVH in its appointed-time in the midst of the Children of Israel?

Moshe said to them: Stand by, and let me hear what YHVH shall command regarding you.

YHVH spoke to Moshe, saying:

Speak to the Children of Israel, saying: A man, (any) man when he is tamei by reason of a (dead) person or is on a long journey, among you or among your generations, and sacrifices a Passover-offering to YHVH:

In the second New-moon, on the fourteenth day, between the setting-times, he is to sacrifice it; together with matza (and) bitter-herbs they are to eat it.

They are not to leave (any) of it until morning, a bone is not to be broken from it, according to all the law of the Passover-offering, they are to sacrifice it.

But a man who is (ritually) pure, or who has not been on a journey, and holds back from
sacrificing the Passover-offering: cut off will that person be from his kinspeople, for the near-offering of Passover for YHVH he has not brought-near at its appointed-time; his sin he is to bear, that man.

Numbers 9:14 Now when a sojourner sojourns with you and sacrifices a Passover-offering to YHVH, according to the law of the Passover-offering and according to its regulation, thus he is to sacrifice (it). One law (alone) is there to be for you, for the sojourner and for the native of the land.

Numbers 9:15 Now at the time that the Dwelling was set up, the cloud covered the Dwelling over the Tent of Testimony, and after sunset it remained over the Dwelling, as the appearance of fire, until daybreak.

Numbers 9:16 Thus it was regularly: the cloud would cover it, an appearance of fire at night.

Numbers 9:17 According as the cloud was lifted up from the tent, after that the Children of Israel would march on, and in the place that the cloud would take-up-dwelling, there the Children of Israel would encamp.

Numbers 9:18 By order of YHVH, the Children of Israel would march, and by order of YHVH, they would encamp; all the days that the cloud dwelt above the Dwelling, they would remain-in-camp.

Numbers 9:19 Now when the cloud lingered over the Dwelling for many days, the Children of Israel would keep the charge of YHVH, and would not march on.

Numbers 9:20 At such (times) as the cloud remained for a number of days over the Dwelling, by order of YHVH they would remain-in-camp, and by order of YHVH they would march on.

Numbers 9:21 At such (times) as the cloud remained from sunset until daybreak, when the cloud lifted at daybreak, they would march on. Whether by day or by night, when the cloud lifted, they would march on.

Numbers 9:22 Whether two days or a New-moon or a year-of-days, when the cloud lingered over the Dwelling, dwelling over it, the Children of Israel would remain-in-camp, and would not march on; at its lifting-up, they would march on.

Numbers 9:23 By order of YHVH they would encamp, and by order of YHVH they would march; the charge of YHVH, they would keep, by order of YHVH, through the hand of Moshe.

Chapter 10

Numbers 10:1 YHVH spoke to Moshe, saying:

Numbers 10:2 Make yourself two trumpets of silver, of hammered-work you are to make them; they are to be for you for calling-together the community and for (signaling) the marching of the camps.

Numbers 10:3 When you sound-a-blast on them, there shall come-together before you the entire community, at the entrance of the Tent of Appointment.

Numbers 10:4 Now if (but) one blast-is-blown, there shall come-together before you the leaders, the heads of the divisions of Israel;

Numbers 10:5 but if you give a trilling blast, then shall march forward the camps encamped on the east.

Numbers 10:6 If you should give a second trilling blast, then shall march forward the camps encamped on the south. Trilling blasts are to be given for their marching forward,

Numbers 10:7 but to assemble the assembly, you are to (blow) short-blasts, you are not to (blow) trilling-sounds.

Numbers 10:8 So the Sons of Aharon, the priests, are (the ones) to sound-blasts on the trumpets; they shall be for you as a law for the ages, throughout your generations.

Numbers 10:9 And when you enter into war in your land against an attacker who attacks you, blow-a-trilling-blast on the trumpets, so that you may be brought-to-mind before YHVH your God and delivered from your enemies.

Numbers 10:10 And on the day(s) of your rejoicing, your appointed-times, and the heads of your New-moons, you are to blow-a-blast on the trumpets together with your offerings-up and together with your slaughter-offerings of shalom; they shall be of you a reminder, before your God- I am YHVH your God!

Numbers 10:11 Now it was, in the second year, in the second New-moon, on the twentieth after the New-
moon, that the cloud went up from above the Dwelling of Testimony,
Numbers 10:12 and the Children of Israel marched forth on their marches, from the Wilderness of Sinai. The cloud came to-dwell in the Wilderness of Paran.
Numbers 10:13 They marched first, by order of YHVH, through the hand of Moshe:
Numbers 10:14 the contingent of the camp of Yehuda marched-forward first, by their forces; over its forces (was) Nahshon son of Amminadav.
Numbers 10:15 And over the forces of the tribe of the Sons of Yissakhar (was) Netan’el son of Tzu’ar.
Numbers 10:16 And over the forces of the tribe of the Sons of Zevulun (was) Eliav son of Heilon.
Numbers 10:17 Once the Dwelling was taken down, there marched the Sons of Gershon and the Sons of Merari, carriers of the Dwelling.
Numbers 10:18 There marched the contingent of the camp of Re'uven, by their forces; over its forces (was) Elitzur son of Shedei'ur.
Numbers 10:19 And over the forces of the tribe of the Sons of Shim'on (was) Shelumiel son of Tzurishaddai.
Numbers 10:20 And over the forces of the tribe of the Sons of Gad (was) Elyasaf son of De'uel.
Numbers 10:21 There marched the Kehatites, carriers of the holy-things; they set up the Dwelling by (the time) they came.
Numbers 10:22 There marched the contingent of the camp of the Sons of Efrayim, by their forces; over its forces (was) Elishama son of Ammihud.
Numbers 10:23 And over the forces of the tribe of the Sons of Menashe (was) Gamliel son of Pedahtzur.
Numbers 10:24 And over the forces of the tribe of the Sons of Binyamin (was) Avidan son of Gid'oni.
Numbers 10:25 There marched the contingent of the camp of the Sons of Dan, rear-guard of all the camps, by their forces; over their forces (was) Ahi'ezer son of Ammishaddai.
Numbers 10:26 And over the forces of the tribe of the Sons of Asher (was) Pag'iel son of Okhran.
Numbers 10:27 And over the forces of the tribe of the Sons of Naftali (was) Ahira' son of Einan.
Numbers 10:28 These (were) the marching-groups of the Children of Israel by their deployed-forces; thus did they march.
Numbers 10:29 Now Moshe said to Hovav son of Re'uel the Midyanite, Moshe's father-in-law: We are marching to the place about which YHVH promised: that-one I will give to you; go with us and we will do-good for you, for YHVH has promised good-things for Israel.
Numbers 10:30 He said to him: I will not go, but rather to my land and to my kindred I will go.
Numbers 10:31 He said: Pray do not leave us, for after all, you know our (best place to) encamp in the wilderness, you shall be for us as eyes!
Numbers 10:32 So it will be, if you go with us, so it will be: (from) that goodness with which YHVH will do-good for us, we will do-good for you!
Numbers 10:33 They marched from the mountain of YHVH a journey of three days, the coffer of YHVH’S covenant marching before them, a journey of three days, to scout out for them a resting-place.
Numbers 10:34 Now the cloud of YHVH is over them by day, as they march from the camp.
Numbers 10:35 Now it was, whenever the coffer was to march on, Moshe would say: Arise (to attack), O YHVH, that your enemies may scatter, that those who hate you may flee before you!
Numbers 10:36 And when it would rest, he would say: Return, O YHVH, (you of) the myriad divisions of Israel!

**Chapter 11**

Numbers 11:1 Now the people were like those-who-grieve (over) ill-fortune, in the ears of YHVH. When YHVH heard, his anger flared up; there blazed up against them a fire of YHVH and ate up the edge of the camp.
Numbers 11:2 The people cried out to Moshe and Moshe interceded to YHVH, and the fire abated.
Numbers 11:3 So they called the name of that place Tav’era/Blaze, for (there) had blazed against them fire of YHVH.
Numbers 11:4 Now the gathered-riffraff that were among them had a craving, hunger-craving, and moreover they again wept, the Children of Israel, and said: Who will give us meat to eat?

Numbers 11:5 We recall the fish that we used to eat in Egypt for free, the cucumbers, the watermelons, the green-leeks, the onions, and the garlic!

Numbers 11:6 But now, our throats are dry; there is nothing at all except for the mahn (in front of) our eyes!

Numbers 11:7 Now the mahn is like seed of coriander, its aspect like the aspect of bdellium.

Numbers 11:8 The people would roam around and collect it, grind it in millstones or crush it in a crusher, boil it in a pot, and make it into cakes, so that its taste was like the taste of (something) rich (made with) oil.

Numbers 11:9 And when the dew came down on the camp at night, the mahn would come down on top of it.

Numbers 11:10 Moshe heard the people weeping by their clans, each-man at the entrance to his tent. Now YHVH's anger flared up exceedingly, and in the eyes of Moshe it was ill.

Numbers 11:11 Moshe said to YHVH: For-what have you dealt-ill with your servant, for-what-reason have I not found favor in your eyes, (that you) have placed the burden of this entire people on me?

Numbers 11:12 Did I myself conceive this entire people, or did I myself give-birth to it, that you should say to me, Carry it in your bosom like a nursing-parent carries a suckling-child, to the soil about which you swore to their fathers?

Numbers 11:13 Where should I (get) meat to give to this entire people, when they weep on me, saying: Give us meat so that we may eat!

Numbers 11:14 I am not able, myself alone, to carry this entire people, for it is too heavy for me!

Numbers 11:15 If thus you deal with me, pray kill me, yes, kill me, if I have found favor in your eyes, so that I do not have to see my ill-fortune!

Numbers 11:16 Then YHVH spoke to Moshe: Gather to me seventy men of the elders of Israel, of whom you know that they are elders of the people and its officers, and take them to the Tent of Appointment, stationing them there with you.

Numbers 11:17 I will come down and speak with you there, I will extend from the rushing-spirit that is upon you and place it upon them; then they will carry along with you the burden of the people, so that you will not (have to) carry it, you alone.

Numbers 11:18 Now to the people you are to say: Hallow yourselves for the morrow that you may eat meat, for you have wept in the ears of YHVH, saying: Who will give us meat to eat? For it was better for us in Egypt! YHVH will give you meat, and you shall eat it:

Numbers 11:19 not for (only) one day shall you eat meat, and not for two days, not for five days or for ten days or (even) for twenty days-

Numbers 11:20 (but) for a monthful of days, until it comes out of your nostrils and becomes for you something-disgusting, because you have spurned YHVH who is among you, by weeping before him, saying: For-what-reason did we leave Egypt?

Numbers 11:21 Moshe said: Six hundred thousand on foot (are) the (fighting-)people among whom I am, yet you, you say: Meat I will give them, and they are to eat (it) for a monthful of days?!

Numbers 11:22 Are there flocks and herds that may be slain for them, that they would find-them-sufficient? Or are there all the fish of the sea to be caught for them, that they would find-them-sufficient?

Numbers 11:23 YHVH said to Moshe: Is the arm of YHVH (too) short? Now you shall see whether my word happens to you or not.

Numbers 11:24 Moshe went out and spoke to the people the words of YHVH. He gathered seventy men from the elders of the people, and had-them-stand around the tent.

Numbers 11:25 And YHVH came down in a cloud and spoke to him, and YHVH extended some of the rushing-spirit that was upon him and put it upon the seventy men, the elders; and it was, when the spirit rested upon them, that they acted-like-prophets, but did not continue.

Numbers 11:26 Now two men remained in the camp, the name of the one was Eldad, the name of the
second, Meidad, and the spirit rested upon them—they were among those-recorded, but they had not gone out to the Tent and they acted-like-prophets in the camp.

Numbers 11:27 A (certain) lad ran and told Moshe, he said: Eldad and Meidad are acting-like-prophets in the camp!

Numbers 11:28 Then Yehoshua son of Nun, Moshe’s attendant from his youth, spoke up, he said: My lord Moshe, contain them!

Numbers 11:29 But Moshe said to him: Are you jealous for me? O who would give that all the people of YHVH were prophets, that YHVH would put the rush-of-his spirit upon them!

Numbers 11:30 Moshe took himself back to the camp, he and the elders of Israel;

Numbers 11:31 and a rush-of-wind moved from YHVH and swept in quails from the sea, they spread out over the camp as far as a day's journey here and a day's journey there, all around the camp, and about two cubits upon the face of the ground.

Numbers 11:32 The people arose all that day and all night, and all the morrow day, gathering the quail, the least gathered ten homers. They spread them, spread them out, all around the camp.

Numbers 11:33 The meat was still between their teeth—the supply not yet exhausted, when the anger of YHVH flared up among the people, and YHVH struck down among the people an exceedingly great striking.

Numbers 11:34 So they called the name of that place Kivrot Ha-Taava/Burial-places of the Craving, for there they buried the people who had-the-craving.

Numbers 11:35 From Kivrot Ha-Taava the people marched to Hatzeirot, and they remained in Hatzeirot.

Chapter 12

Numbers 12:1 Now Miryam spoke, and Aharon, against Moshe on account of the Cushite wife that he had taken-in-marriage, for a Cushite wife had he taken.

Numbers 12:2 They said: Is it only, solely through Moshe that YHVH speaks? Is it not also through us that he speaks? And YHVH heard.

Numbers 12:3 Now the man Moshe is exceedingly humble, more than any (other) human who is on the face of the earth.

Numbers 12:4 And YHVH said suddenly to Moshe, to Aharon and to Miryam: Go out, the three of you, to the Tent of Appointment! The three of them went out.

Numbers 12:5 And YHVH descended in a column of cloud and stood at the entrance to the Tent; he called out: Aharon and Miryam! and the two of them went out.

Numbers 12:6 He said: Pray hear my words: If there should be among you-a-prophet of YHVH, in a vision to him I make myself known, in a dream I speak with him.

Numbers 12:7 Not so my servant Moshe: in all my house, trusted is he;

Numbers 12:8 mouth to mouth I speak with him, in-plain-sight, not in riddles, and the form of YHVH (is what) he beholds. So why were you not too awestruck to speak against my servant, against Moshe?

Numbers 12:9 The anger of YHVH flared up against them, and he went off.

Numbers 12:10 When the cloud turned away from above the Tent, here: Miryam has tzaraat like snow! When Aharon faced Miryam, here: she has tzaraat!

Numbers 12:11 Aharon said to Moshe: Please, my lord, do not, pray, impose on us guilt-for-a-sin by which we were foolish, by which we sinned!

Numbers 12:12 Do not, pray, let her be like a dead-child who, when it comes out of its mother's womb, is eaten up in half its flesh!

Numbers 12:13 Moshe cried out to YHVH, saying: O God, pray, heal her, pray!

Numbers 12:14 YHVH said to Moshe: If her father spat, yes, spat in her face, would she not be put-to-shame for seven days (at least)? Let her be shut up for seven days outside the camp, afterward she may be gathered-back.

Numbers 12:15 So Miryam was shut up outside the camp for seven days, and the people did not march on
until Miryam had been gathered-back. Numbers 12:16 (Only) afterward did the people march on from Hatzeirot, they encamped in the Wilderness of Paran.

Chapter 13
Numbers 13:1 YHVH spoke to Moshe, saying:
Numbers 13:2 Send for yourself men, that they may scout out the land of Canaan that I am giving to the Children of Israel. One man, one man per tribe of their fathers, you are to send, each-one a leader among them.
Numbers 13:3 So Moshe sent them from the Wilderness of Paran, by order of YHVH, all of them men(-of-standing)- heads of the Children of Israel were they.
Numbers 13:4 And these (were) their names: for the tribe of Re'uven: Shammu'a son of Zakkur;
Numbers 13:5 for the tribe of Shim'on: Shafat son of Hori;
Numbers 13:6 for the tribe of Yehuda: Calev son of Yefunne;
Numbers 13:7 for the tribe of Yissakhar: Yig'al son of Yosef;
Numbers 13:8 for the tribe of Efrayim: Hoshe'a a son of Nun;
Numbers 13:9 for the tribe of Binyamin: Palti son of Rafu;
Numbers 13:10 for the tribe of Zevulun: Gaddiel son of Sodi;
Numbers 13:11 for the tribe of Yosef, for the tribe of Menashe: Gaddi son of Susi;
Numbers 13:12 for the tribe of Dan: Ammiel son of Gemalli;
Numbers 13:13 for the tribe of Asher: Setur son of Mikhael;
Numbers 13:14 for the tribe of Naftali: Nahbi son of Vofsi;
Numbers 13:15 for the tribe of Gad: Ge'uel son of Makhi.
Numbers 13:16 These the names of the men whom Moshe sent to scout out the land -now Moshe called Hoshe'a son of Nun: Yehoshua.
Numbers 13:17 Now when Moshe sent them to scout out the land of Canaan, he said to them: Go up this (way) through the Negev/Parched-land, and (then) you are to go up into the hill-country.
Numbers 13:18 And see the land-what it is (like), and the population that is settled in it: are they strong or weak, are they few or many;
Numbers 13:19 and what the land is (like), where they are settled: is it good or ill; and what the towns are (like), where they are settled therein: are (they) encampments or fortified-places;
Numbers 13:20 and what the land is (like): is it fat or lean, are there in it trees, or not? Now exert yourselves, and take (some) of the fruit of the land -now these days (are) the days of the first ripe-grapes.
Numbers 13:21 So they went up and scouted out the land, from the Wilderness of Tzyn as far as Rehov, coming toward Hamat.
Numbers 13:22 They went up through the Negev and came as far as Hevron: there are Ahiman, Sheshai, and Talmai, the descendants of the Anakites. Now Hevron had been built seven years before Tzo'an of Egypt.
Numbers 13:23 They came to the Wadi of Eshkol/Clusters and cut down from there a branch and one cluster of grapes -they had-to-carry it on a bar (held) by two- and some pomegranates and some figs.
Numbers 13:24 That place they called the Wadi of Clusters, on account of the cluster that the Children of Israel had cut down there.
Numbers 13:25 Now they returned from scouting out the land at the end of forty days.
Numbers 13:26 They went and came before Moshe, before Aharon, and before the entire community of the Children of Israel in the Wilderness of Paran, at Kadesh; they returned word to them and to the entire community, and let them see the fruit of the land.
Numbers 13:27 Now they recounted to him, they said: We came to the land that you sent us to, and yes, it is flowing with milk and honey, and this is its fruit-
Numbers 13:28 except that fierce are the people that are settled in the land, the cities are fortified,
exceedingly large, and also the descendants of Anak did we see there!

Numbers 13:29 Amalek is settled in the Negev land, and the Hittite and the Yevusite and the Amorite are settled in the hill-country, the Canaanite is settled by the Sea, and hard by the Jordan!

Numbers 13:30 Now Calev hushed the people before Moshe and said: Let us go up, yes, up, and possess it, for we can prevail, yes, prevail against it!

Numbers 13:31 But the men who went up with him said: We are not able to go up against the population, for it is stronger than we!

Numbers 13:32 So they gave-out a (false) report of the land that they had scouted out to the Children of Israel, saying: The land that we crossed through to scout it out: it is a land that devours its inhabitants; all the people that we saw in its midst are men of (great) stature,

Numbers 13:33 (for) there we saw the giants-the Children of Anak (come) from the giants- we were in our (own) eyes like grasshoppers, and thus were we in their eyes!

Chapter 14

Numbers 14:1 The entire community lifted up and let out their voice, and the people wept on that night.

Numbers 14:2 And they grumbled against Moshe and against Aharon, all the Children of Israel, they said to them, the entire community: Would that we had died in the land of Egypt, or in this wilderness, would that we had died!

Numbers 14:3 Now why is YHVH bringing us to this land, to fall by the sword? Our wives and our little-ones will become plunder! Would it not be better for us to return to Egypt?

Numbers 14:4 So they said, each-man to his brother: Let us head back and return to Egypt!

Numbers 14:5 Moshe and Aharon flung themselves on their faces before the entire assembled community of the Children of Israel.

Numbers 14:6 Now Yehoshua son of Nun and Calev son of Yefunne, (alone) from among those who scouted out the land, ripped their garments;

Numbers 14:7 they said to the entire community of the Children of Israel, saying: The land that we crossed through, to scout it out- good is that land, exceedingly, exceedingly!

Numbers 14:8 If YHVH is pleased with us, he will bring us to this land and give it to us, a land that is flowing with milk and honey.

Numbers 14:9 But: against YHVH, do not rebel, and you- do not be afraid of the people of the land, for food-for-us are they! Their protector has turned away from them, and YHVH is with us- do not be afraid of them!

Numbers 14:10 But the entire community of Israel thought to pelt them with stones. Now the Glory of YHVH was seen at the Tent of Appointment by all the Children of Israel,

Numbers 14:11 and YHVH said to Moshe: How long will this people scorn me? How long will they not trust in me, despite all the signs that I have done among them?

Numbers 14:12 Let me strike it down with pestilence and dispossess it, and I will make of you a nation greater and mightier (in number) than it!

Numbers 14:13 But Moshe said to YHVH: When they hear (about it), the Egyptians, that you brought up this people with your power from its midst,

Numbers 14:14 they will tell it to the inhabitants of this land. They have heard that you are YHVH in the midst of this people, that eye to eye you were seen, O YHVH, your cloud standing over them, in a column of cloud going before them by day, and in a column of fire by night-

Numbers 14:15 should you put this people to death as one man, then will say the nations that have heard of your fame, saying:

Numbers 14:16 (It was) from want of YHVH'S ability to bring this people into the land about which he swore to them, and so he slew them in the wilderness!

Numbers 14:17 So now, pray let the power of my Lord (to forbear) be great, as you have spoken, saying:

Numbers 14:18 YHVH, long-suffering and of much loyalty, bearing iniquity and transgression, yet clearing,
not clearing (the guilty), calling-to-account the iniquity of the fathers upon the sons to the third and to the fourth (generation)-

Numbers 14:19 pray grant-pardon for the iniquity of this people, as your loyalty is great, just as you have been bearing (iniquity) for this people from Egypt until now!

Numbers 14:20 YHVH said: I grant-pardon, according to your words;

Numbers 14:21 however, as I live, and as the Glory of YHVH fills all the earth:

Numbers 14:22 indeed, all the men who have seen my Glory and my signs that I did in Egypt and in the wilderness, and have tested me these ten times, by not hearkening to my voice:

Numbers 14:23 if they should see the land about which I swore to their fathers . . . ! All that have scorned me will not see it!

Numbers 14:24 But as for my servant, Calev, because there was another spirit in him, and he followed-me-fully, so I will bring him into the land that he is about to enter, and his seed will possess it.

Numbers 14:25 Now the Amalekite and the Canaanite are settled in the Lowlands; on the morrow, face about and march into the wilderness, by the Reed Sea Road.

Numbers 14:26 Now YHVH spoke to Moshe and Aharon, saying:

Numbers 14:27 Till when for this evil community, that they stir-up-grumbling against me? The grumblings of the Children of Israel that they grumble against me, I have heard!

Numbers 14:28 Say to them: As I live-the utterance of YHVH- if not as you have spoken in my ears, thus I do to you . . . !

Numbers 14:29 In this wilderness shall your corpses fall, all those-of-you-counted (for battle), including all your number, from the age of twenty and upward, (you) that have grumbled against me!

Numbers 14:30 If (any of) you should enter the land over which I lifted my hand (in an oath) to have you dwell in it, except for Calev son of Yefunne and Yehoshua son of Nun . . . !

Numbers 14:31 Your little-ones, whom you said would become plunder- I will let them enter, they shall come to know the land that you have spurned.

Numbers 14:32 But your corpses, yours, shall fall in this wilderness,

Numbers 14:33 and your children shall graze in the wilderness for forty years; thus shall they bear your whoring, until your corpses come-to-an-end in the wilderness.

Numbers 14:34 According to the number of days that you scouted out the land, forty days, (for each) day a year, (for each) day a year, you are to bear your iniquities, forty years, thus you will come to know my hostility!

Numbers 14:35 I am YHVH, I have spoken: If I do not do this to this whole evil community that has come-together against me . . . ! In this wilderness they will come-to-an-end, there they will die.

Numbers 14:36 So the men whom Moshe had sent to scout out the land returned and caused the entire community to grumble against him by bringing a (false) report about the land;

Numbers 14:37 the men died, those bringing a report of the land, an ill one, in a plague, before the presence of YHVH.

Numbers 14:38 But Yehoshua son of Nun and Calev son of Yefunne remained-alive from those men that had gone to scout out the land.

Numbers 14:39 Now when Moshe spoke all these words to the Children of Israel, the people mourned, exceedingly.

Numbers 14:40 They started-early in the morning and went up to the top of the hill-country, saying: Here we are, let us go up to (attack) the place that YHVH promised, for we have sinned!

Numbers 14:41 But Moshe said: Why now do you cross the order of YHVH? It will not succeed!

Numbers 14:42 Do not go up, for YHVH is not in your midst- that you not be smitten by your foes!

Numbers 14:43 For the Amalekite and the Canaanite are there to face you, you will fall by the sword, for since you have turned from (following) after YHVH, YHVH will not be-there with you!

Numbers 14:44 But they went up recklessly to the top of the hill-country, while the coffer of the Covenant of YHVH and Moshe did not move from amid the camp.
Numbers 14:45 And the Amalekite and the Canaanite who were settled in that hill-country came down, they struck them and crushed them, near Horma.

Chapter 15

Numbers 15:1 YHVH spoke to Moshe, saying:
Numbers 15:2 Speak to the Children of Israel and say to them: When you enter the land of your settlements that I am giving you,
Numbers 15:3 and sacrifice a fire-offering to YHVH: an offering-up or a slaughter-offering, to make a vow-offering, or in free-will, or at your appointed-times, to sacrifice a soothing savor for YHVH, from the herd or from the flock,
Numbers 15:4 the one bringing-near his near-offering is to bring-near to YHVH as grain-gift: flour, a tenth-measure, mixed with a fourth of a hin of oil,
Numbers 15:5 and wine for a poured-offering: a fourth of a hin; you are to sacrifice it with the offering-up or the slaughter-offering, for (each) one sheep,
Numbers 15:6 or for the ram, you are to make as a grain-gift: flour, two tenth-measures, mixed with oil, a third of a hin,
Numbers 15:7 and wine for a poured-offering, a third of a hin; you are to bring-near a soothing savor for YHVH.
Numbers 15:8 And when you sacrifice the young of the herd as an offering-up or as a slaughter-offering, to make a vow-offering or a shalom-offering to YHVH:
Numbers 15:9 it is to be brought-near with the young of the herd as a grain-gift: flour, three tenth-measures, mixed with oil, half a hin,
Numbers 15:10 and wine you are to bring-near as a poured-offering, half a hin, a fire-offering of soothing savor for YHVH.
Numbers 15:11 Thus is to be sacrificed with (each) one ox or with (each) one ram or with (any) lamb among the sheep or among the goats,
Numbers 15:12 according to the number that you sacrifice; thus are you to sacrifice for (each) one, according to their number.
Numbers 15:13 Every native is to sacrifice these thus, to bring-near a fire-offering of soothing savor for YHVH.
Numbers 15:14 Now when there sojourns with you a sojourner, or (one) that has been in your midst, throughout your generations, and he sacrifices a fire-offering of soothing savor for YHVH; as you sacrifice (it), thus is he to sacrifice (it).
Numbers 15:15 Assembly! One law for you and for the sojourner that takes-up-sojourn, a law for the ages, throughout your generations: as (it is for) you, so will it be (for) the sojourner before the presence of YHVH.
Numbers 15:16 One instruction, one regulation shall there be for you and for the sojourner that takes-up-sojourn with you!
Numbers 15:17 YHVH spoke to Moshe, saying:
Numbers 15:18 Speak to the Children of Israel and say to them: When you enter the land that I am bringing you to,
Numbers 15:19 it shall be that when you eat of the bread of the land, you are to set-aside a contribution to YHVH:
Numbers 15:20 premier-product of your kneading-troughs, round-loaves you are to set-aside as a contribution; like the contribution of the threshing-floor, so you are to set-it-aside.
Numbers 15:21 From the premier-product of your kneading-troughs you are to give to YHVH a contribution, throughout your generations.
Numbers 15:22 Now if you should err, not doing any of these commandments about which YHVH spoke to Moshe,
Numbers 15:23 anything that YHVH has commanded you, through the hand of Moshe, from the day that YHVH commanded and forward, throughout your generations,
Numbers 15:24 it shall be: if (away) from the eyes of the community it was done, by error, the entire community is to sacrifice one bull, a young of the herd, as an offering-up, as a soothing savor for YHVH; with its grain-gift and its poured-offering, according to regulation, and one hairy goat, as a hattat-offering.
Numbers 15:25 The priest is to effect-purgation for the entire community of the Children of Israel, that there may be granting-of-pardon for them, for it was an error, but they have brought their near-offering, a fire-offering of soothing savor for YHVH, and their hattat-offering before the presence of YHVH, on account of their error.
Numbers 15:26 So there shall be granting-of-pardon for the entire community of the Children of Israel, and for the sojourner that sojourns in their midst, for (it was done) by the entire people in error.
Numbers 15:27 Now if one person sins, in error, he is to bring-near a she-goat, in its (first) year, as a hattat-offering.
Numbers 15:28 The priest is to effect-purgation for the person that errs, in sinning, in erring, before the presence of YHVH, to effect-purgation for him, that he may be granted-pardon.
Numbers 15:29 The native among the Children of Israel, and for the sojourner that sojourns in your midst: one instruction shall there be for you, for him that does (anything) in error.
Numbers 15:30 But the person that does (anything) with a high hand among the native-born or among the sojourners, it is YHVH that he blasphemes; cut off shall that person be from among his kinspeople,
Numbers 15:31 for the word of YHVH he has despised, and his commandment he has violated; cut off, cut off shall that person be- his iniquity is on him!
Numbers 15:32 Now when the Children of Israel were in the wilderness, they found a man picking wood on the Sabbath day.
Numbers 15:33 They brought him near, those who found him picking wood, to Moshe and to Aharon, and to the entire community;
Numbers 15:34 they put him under guard, for it had not been clarified what should be done to him.
Numbers 15:35 YHVH said to Moshe: The man is to be put-to-death, yes, death, pelt him with stones, the entire community, outside the camp!
Numbers 15:36 So they brought him, the entire community, outside the camp; they pelted him with stones, so that he died, as YHVH had commanded Moshe.
Numbers 15:37 YHVH said to Moshe, saying:
Numbers 15:38 Speak to the Children of Israel and say to them that they are to make themselves tassels on the corners of their garments, throughout their generations, and are to put on the corner tassel a thread of blue-violet.
Numbers 15:39 It shall be for you a tassel, that you may look at it and keep-in-mind all the commandments of YHVH and observe them, that you not go scouting-around after your heart, after your eyes which you go whoring after;
Numbers 15:40 in order that you may keep-in-mind and observe all my commandments, and (so) be holy to your God!
Numbers 15:41 I am YHVH your God, who took you out of the land of Egypt, to be to you a God; I am YHVH your God!

Chapter 16
Numbers 16:1 Now there betook-himself Korah son of Yitzhar son of Kehat son of Levi, and Datan and Aviram the sons of Eliav and On son of Pelet, the sons of Re’uven
Numbers 16:2 to rise up before Moshe with men-of-stature from the Children of Israel, fifty and two hundred, leaders of the community, those Called in the Appointed-council, men of name.
Numbers 16:3 They assembled against Moshe and against Aharon and said to them: Too much (is) yours!
Indeed, the entire community, the entirety-of-them, are holy, and in their midst is YHVH! Why then do you exalt yourselves over the assembly of YHVH?

Numbers 16:4 Now when Moshe heard, he flung himself on his face.

Numbers 16:5 Then he spoke to Korah and to his entire community, saying: At daybreak YHVH will make-known who is his and who is holy and he will declare-him-near to him; the one that he chooses, he will declare-near to him.

Numbers 16:6 This, do: Take yourselves (fire-)pans, Korah and his entire community,

Numbers 16:7 and put fire in them, placing incense on them, before the presence of YHVH, tomorrow. And it shall be: the man whom YHVH chooses, he is the holy-one. Too much (is) yours, Sons of Levi!

Numbers 16:8 And Moshe said to Korah: Pray hearken, Sons of Levi:

Numbers 16:9 Is it too little for you that the God of Israel has separated you from the community of Israel to bring you near to him, to serve the serving-tasks of the Dwelling of YHVH, to stand before the community, to attend on them?

Numbers 16:10 He has brought-near you and all your brothers, the Sons of Levi, with you- would you seek the priesthood as well?

Numbers 16:11 Truly, (it is) you and your entire community that come-together against YHVH- as for Aharon, what is (wrong) with him that you should grumble against him!

Numbers 16:12 Moshe sent to call Datan and Aviram, the sons of Eliav, but they said: We will not go up!

Numbers 16:13 Is it too little that you have brought us up from a land flowing with milk and honey to cause-our-death in the wilderness? that you should play-the-prince over us, even the prince?

Numbers 16:14 Then too, not to a land flowing with milk and honey have you brought us, (nor) have you given us an inheritance of field and vineyard. The eyes of these men, would you gouge out? We will not go up!

Numbers 16:15 Then Moshe became exceedingly upset, he said to YHVH: Do not turn your face toward their grain-gift- not (even) one donkey of theirs have I carried off, I have not done ill to (even) one of them!

Numbers 16:16 Moshe said to Korah: You and your entire community, be (there) before the presence of YHVH, you and they and Aharon, tomorrow.

Numbers 16:17 And take, each-man, his pan, place on them smoking-incense, and bring-it-near, before the presence of YHVH, each-man his pan, fifty and two hundred pans, and (also) you and Aharon, each-man his pan.

Numbers 16:18 So they took each-man his pan, placing on them fire, putting on them smoking-incense, and stood at the entrance to the Tent of Appointment, as (did) Moshe and Aharon.

Numbers 16:19 And Korah and his entire community assembled against them, at the entrance to the Tent of Appointment. Now the Glory of YHVH was seen by the entire community;

Numbers 16:20 and YHVH said to Moshe and to Aharon, saying:

Numbers 16:21 Separate (yourselves) from the midst of this community, that I may finish them off in an instant!

Numbers 16:22 They flung themselves on their faces and said: O God, God of the spirits of all flesh, when one man sins, at the entire community will you be furious?

Numbers 16:23 YHVH spoke to Moshe, saying:

Numbers 16:24 Speak to the community, saying: Go up from around the dwelling-place of Korah, Datan and Aviram!

Numbers 16:25 Moshe arose and went to Datan and Aviram, and there went after him the elders of Israel.

Numbers 16:26 And he spoke to the community, saying: Pray turn away from the tents of these wicked men, do not touch anything that is theirs, lest you be swept away for all their sins!

Numbers 16:27 They went up from the dwellings of Korah, Datan and Aviram, all around. Now Datan and Aviram had come out, stationed at the entrance to their tents, with their wives, their children, and their little-ones.
Numbers 16:28 Moshe said: By this you shall know that (it is) YHVH (who) sent me to do all these deeds, that (it was) not from my (own) heart:

Numbers 16:29 if like the death of all humans these-men die, and the calling-to-account of all humans is accounted upon them, (it is) not YHVH (who) has sent me.

Numbers 16:30 But if YHVH creates a new-creation, and the ground opens its mouth, and swallows up them and all that is theirs, and they go down alive into Sheol, then you will know that these men have scorned YHVH.

Numbers 16:31 Now it was, just as he finished speaking all these words, there split the ground that was beneath them;

Numbers 16:32 the earth opened its mouth and swallowed up them and their households, all the human beings that belonged to Korah and all the property.

Numbers 16:33 So they went down, they and all theirs, alive, into Sheol; the earth covered them, and they perished from the midst of the assembly.

Numbers 16:34 Now all Israel that were around them fled at the sound-of-their-voice, for they said: Lest the earth swallow us up!

Numbers 16:35 Now fire went out from before the presence of YHVH and consumed the fifty and two hundred men, those who had brought-near the incense.

Chapter 17

Numbers 17:1 YHVH spoke to Moshe, saying:

Numbers 17:2 Speak to El'azar son of Aharon the priest, that he may set-aside the pans from the burned-remains, and the fire-coals, scatter yonder, for they have become-holy;

Numbers 17:3 (as for) the pans of those-who-sinned, (at the cost of) their lives, make of them beaten plates, overlaid for the slaughter-site, for they were brought-near before the presence of YHVH, and have become-holy. Let them be a sign for the Children of Israel!

Numbers 17:4 So El'azar the priest took the bronze pans that the burned-men had brought near, and he beat them as overlay for the slaughter-site,

Numbers 17:5 a reminder for the Children of Israel, in order that no outside man might come-near who is not of the seed of Aharon to turn smoking-incense into smoke before the presence of YHVH, and so that he not become like Korah and like his community, as YHVH spoke through the hand of Moshe to him.

Numbers 17:6 But all the Children of Israel grumbled on the morrow against Moshe and against Aharon, saying: (It is) you (who) caused-the-death of YHVH'S people!

Numbers 17:7 Now it was, when the community assembled against Moshe and against Aharon, that they turned toward the Tent of Appointment, and here: the cloud had covered it, and the Glory of YHVH could be seen!

Numbers 17:8 Then Moshe and Aharon came to the front of the Tent of Appointment.

Numbers 17:9 And YHVH spoke to Moshe, saying:

Numbers 17:10 Move-aside from the midst of this community, that I may finish them off in an instant! They flung themselves upon their faces.

Numbers 17:11 Moshe said to Aharon: Take (your) pan and place upon it fire from the slaughter-site, putting smoking-incense (there); go quickly to the community and effect-appeasement for them, for the fury is (still) going-out from the presence of YHVH, the plague has begun!

Numbers 17:12 Aharon took (it), as Moshe had spoken, and he ran to the midst of the assembly: and here, the plague had begun among the people! So he put the smoking-incense (in it), and effectted-appeasement for the people:

Numbers 17:13 now he stood between the dead and the living, and the plague was held-back.

Numbers 17:14 Now those that died in the plague were fourteen thousand and seven hundred, aside from those that died in the matter of Korah.
Numbers 17:15 Aharon returned to Moshe, to the entrance of the Tent of Appointment, since the plague was held-back.

Numbers 17:16 Now YHVH spoke to Moshe, saying:

Numbers 17:17 Speak to the Children of Israel, take from them a staff, a staff (each) per Fathers' House from all their leaders, for their Father's House: twelve staffs, each-man-his name you are to write upon the staffs.

Numbers 17:18 And the name of Aharon you are to write upon the staff of Levi, indeed, one staff for (each) head of their Fathers' House.

Numbers 17:19 You are to put them in the Tent of Appointment, before the Testimony, where I appoint-meeting with you.

Numbers 17:20 Now it shall be: the man whom I choose, his staff will sprout; thus will I still from upon me the grumblings of the Children of Israel that they set-grumbling against you (both).

Numbers 17:21 Moshe spoke to the Children of Israel, and they gave him, all the leaders, a staff per (each) one leader, a staff per (each) one leader, for their Fathers' House, twelve staffs, with the staff of Aharon in the midst of their staffs.

Numbers 17:22 Moshe laid out the staffs before the presence of YHVH, in the Tent of the Testimony.

Numbers 17:23 Now it was on the morrow: when Moshe entered the Tent of the Testimony, here: it had sprouted, the staff of Aharon, of the House of Levi! It had put-forth a sprouting-flower, it had blossomed a blossom, it had ripened almonds!

Numbers 17:24 Moshe brought out all the staffs from before the presence of YHVH to all the Children of Israel; they saw (them), and each-man took his staff.

Numbers 17:25 YHVH said to Moshe: Return the staff of Aharon before the Testimony to be safeguarded as a sign for the rebellious-folk, that their grumblings may be finished from me, so that they do not die!

Numbers 17:26 Moshe did it, according to all that YHVH commanded him, so he did.

Numbers 17:27 But the Children of Israel said to Moshe, saying: Here, we expire, we perish, all of us perish!

Numbers 17:28 Anyone who comes-near, comes-near (at all) to the Dwelling of YHVH will die; will there be an end to our expiring?

Chapter 18

Numbers 18:1 YHVH said to Aharon: You and your sons and your father's house along with you are to bear any iniquity (pertaining to) the Holy-area; you and your sons after you are to bear any iniquity (pertaining to) your priesthood.

Numbers 18:2 And also your brothers, the stock of Levi, the tribe of your father, bring-near with you, they are to be-joined to you and are to act-as-attendants for you, you and your sons along with you in front of the Tent of the Testimony.

Numbers 18:3 They are to keep your charge and the charge of the entire Tent, but: to the implements of holiness and to the slaughter-site, they are not to come-near, that they not die-so they, so you!

Numbers 18:4 They are to be-joined to you, that they may keep the charge of the Tent of Appointment, including all the serving-tasks of the Tent; an outsider is not to come-near with you.

Numbers 18:5 but you are to keep the charge of the Holy-shrine and the charge of the slaughter-site, that there be no further fury against the Children of Israel.

Numbers 18:6 Now I, I hereby take your brothers, the Levites, from the midst of the Children of Israel, for you (they are) a gift, given-over (for the benefit) of YHVH, for serving the serving-tasks of the Tent of Appointment.

Numbers 18:7 And you and your sons with you are to be-in-charge of your priesthood, in every matter (pertaining to) the slaughter-site and (what is) inside the Curtain, and you are to do-service; serving-tasks of special-grant I give your priesthood- any outsider who comes-near will be put-to-death!

Numbers 18:8 YHVH spoke to Aharon: Now I, I hereby give over to you the charge of my contributions, including all the holy-donations (from) the Children of Israel, to you I give them, as an anointed-share,
and to your sons, as an allotment for the ages.

**Numbers 18:9** This shall be yours from the holiest holy-offerings, from the fire: including their every near-offering, including their every grain-gift, including their every hattat-offering and including their every asham-offering that they remit to me, it is a holiest holy-portion, for you and for your sons.

**Numbers 18:10** In the holiest state-of-holiness you are to eat it, every male may eat it, holy shall it be for you.

**Numbers 18:11** And this (too is) for you: their contributed gift including every elevation-offering of the Children of Israel, to you I give it over, and to your sons and to your daughters along with you, as an allotment for the ages: everyone ritually-pure in your house may eat it.

**Numbers 18:12** All your choicest shining-oil, all your choicest new-wine and grain, the premier-part that they give to YHVH, to you I give it.

**Numbers 18:13** The first-fruits of everything that is in their land, that they bring to YHVH, it is for you, everyone pure in your house may eat it.

**Numbers 18:14** Everything specially-devoted in Israel- it is for you.

**Numbers 18:15** Every breacher of a womb of all flesh that you bring-near for YHVH, of man and of beast, for you it shall be. However, you are to redeem, yes, redeem the firstborn of humans, and the firstborn of tamei animals, you are to redeem.

**Numbers 18:16** And its redemption-price, from the age of a month you are to redeem, in your assessment: silver, five shekels by the Holy-shrine shekel, -twenty grains it is.

**Numbers 18:17** However, the firstborn of oxen, the firstborn of sheep, or the firstborn of goats you are not to redeem, (already) holy are they, their blood you are to dash on the slaughter-site, their fat you are to turn-into-smoke, a fire-offering as soothing savor for YHVH,

**Numbers 18:18** and their meat is to be for you, like the breast of the elevation-offering, like the right thigh, it shall be for you.

**Numbers 18:19** All the contributions of the holy-things that the Children of Israel set-aside for YHVH I give to you and to your sons and to your daughters along with you, as an allotment for the ages: it is a "covenant of salt" for the ages, before the presence of YHVH, for you and for your seed after you.

**Numbers 18:20** And YHVH said to Aharon: In their land you are not to receive-inheritance, no portion-of-land shall be yours in their midst: I am your portion and your inheritance in the midst of the Children of Israel.

**Numbers 18:21** And to the Sons of Levi, here: I give over all tithes in Israel, as an inheritance, in exchange for their serving-tasks that they serve, the serving-tasks of the Tent of Appointment.

**Numbers 18:22** The Children of Israel are no longer to come-near the Tent of Appointment, to bear sin, to die.

**Numbers 18:23** The Levite, he (alone) is to serve the serving-tasks of the Tent of Appointment, it is they who will bear their iniquity, a law for the ages, throughout their generations: but in the midst of the Children of Israel they are not to inherit a (land-)inheritance.

**Numbers 18:24** For the tithing of the Children of Israel that they set-aside for YHVH (as) a contribution, I give over to the Levites as an inheritance; therefore I have said to them: in the midst of the Children of Israel they are not to inherit a (land-)inheritance.

**Numbers 18:25** YHVH spoke to Moshe, saying:

**Numbers 18:26** To the Levites you are to speak, saying to them: When you take from the Children of Israel the tithe that I am giving you from them, as your inherited-share, you are to set-aside from it (as) a contribution for YHVH a tenth from the tithe;

**Numbers 18:27** it will be reckoned to you as your contribution, like grain from the threshing-floor, like fully-fermented (grapes) from the vat.

**Numbers 18:28** Thus you are to set-aside, on your part, the contribution of YHVH, from all your tithes that you take from the Children of Israel, and are to give from them the contribution of YHVH to Aharon the priest.
From all your gifts you are to set-aside every contribution of YHVH, from all its choice-parts, its holy-part from it.

And you are to say to them: When you set-aside the choice-part from it, it is to be reckoned for the Levites like the produce of the threshing-floor, like the produce of the vat.

You may eat it in any place, you and your household, for it is a wage for you, in exchange for your serving-tasks in the Tent of Appointment.

You will not bear on account of it (any) sin once you set-aside its choice-part from it, that you not profane the holy-donations of the Children of Israel, and you not die.

Chapter 19

YHVH spoke to Moshe and to Aharon, saying:

This is the law of the instructed-ritual that YHVH has commanded, saying: Speak to the Children of Israel, that they may take you a red cow, wholly-sound, that has in it no defect, that has not yet yielded to a yoke;

you are to give it to El'azar the priest, it is to be brought forth, outside the camp, and it is to be slain in his presence.

El'azar the priest is to take (some) of its blood with his finger and is to sprinkle toward the face of the Tent of Appointment, some of its blood, seven times.

Then the cow is to be burned before his eyes; its hide, its flesh, and its blood along with its dung, are to be burned.

The priest is to take wood of cedar, and hyssop, and scarlet of worm, and is to throw (them) into the midst of the cow burning.

He is to scrub his garments, the priest, and is to wash his body in water, afterward he may enter the camp; but the priest will remain-tamei until sunset.

And he who burned it is to scrub his garments in water and is to wash his body in water, remaining-tamei until sunset.

And a (ritually) pure man shall collect the ashes of the cow, depositing them outside the camp in a pure place. It shall be for the community of the Children of Israel in safekeeping, as Waters Kept-Apart, it is for decontamination.

The collector of the cow's ashes is to scrub his garments, remaining-tamei until sunset. It shall be for the Children of Israel and for the sojourner that sojourns in their midst, as a law for the ages:

he who touches a dead-body of any human person, (shall be deemed) tamei for seven days.

Should he decontaminate himself with it on the third day and on the seventh day, then he is pure, if he does not decontaminate himself on the third day and on the seventh day, then he is not pure.

Anyone who touches a dead-body of any human person that has died, and does not decontaminate himself- the Dwelling of YHVH has he made-tamei, cut off shall that person be from Israel, since the Waters Kept-Apart were not dashed on him, tamei shall he be, his tum'a (stays) within him!

This is the Instruction: A human who dies in (his) tent- anyone that enters the tent, and anyone that is in the tent, (is to be) considered-tamei for seven days.

And any open vessel that has no cover tied down on it, it is tamei!

And anyone who touches, on the (open) field, one slain by the sword or a dead man, or human bones or a grave, shall be tamei for seven days.

They are to take for the tamei-one (some) dust of the burned hattat-offering, they are to add to it living water, in a vessel.

He is to take hyssop and dip it into the water, the (ritually) pure man, he is to sprinkle (it) on the Tent and on all the implements and on the persons that were there, and on the one who touched the bones or the slain-one or the dead-man or the grave.
Numbers 19:19 Then the pure-one is to sprinkle (it) on the tamei-one on the third day and on the seventh day, thus decontaminating him on the seventh day; then he is to scrub his garments and wash with water, and be purified after sunset.

Numbers 19:20 Now a man who becomes-tamei and does not decontaminate himself- cut off shall that person be from the midst of the assembly, for the Holy-area of YHVH has he made-tamei, Waters Kept-Apart have not been dashed upon him, he is tamei!

Numbers 19:21 It shall be for you as a law for the ages: the one-who-does-the-sprinkling from the Waters Kept-Apart is to scrub his garments, and the one-who-touches the Waters Kept-Apart shall remain-tamei until sunset.

Numbers 19:22 And anything that the tamei-man touches becomes-tamei- the person that touches (it) shall remain-tamei until sunset.

Chapter 20

Numbers 20:1 Now they came, the Children of Israel, the entire community, (to the) Wilderness of Tzyn, in the first New-moon. The people stayed in Kadesh. Miryam died there, and she was buried there.

Numbers 20:2 Now there was no water for the community, so they assembled against Moshe and against Aharon;

Numbers 20:3 the people quarreled with Moshe, they said, saying: Now would that we had expired when our brothers expired before the presence of YHVH!

Numbers 20:4 Now why did you bring the assembly of YHVH into this wilderness, to die there, we and our cattle?

Numbers 20:5 Now why did you make us go up from Egypt to bring us to this evil place, not a place of seeds and figs, vines and pomegranates -and water (there is) none to drink!

Numbers 20:6 Moshe and Aharon came away from the presence of the assembly to the entrance to the Tent of Appointment, and flung themselves upon their faces. The Glory of YHVH was seen by them,

Numbers 20:7 and YHVH spoke to Moshe, saying:

Numbers 20:8 Take the staff and assemble the community, you and Aharon your brother; you are to speak to the boulder before their eyes so that it gives forth its water, thus you are to bring out for them water from the boulder, that you may give-drink to the assembly and to their cattle.

Numbers 20:9 So Moshe took the staff from before the presence of YHVH, as he had commanded him.

Numbers 20:10 And Moshe and Aharon assembled the assembly facing the boulder. He said to them: Now hear, (you) rebels, from this boulder must we bring you out water?

Numbers 20:11 And Moshe raised his hand and struck the boulder with his staff, twice, so that abundant water came out; and the community and their cattle drank.

Numbers 20:12 Now YHVH said to Moshe and to Aharon: Because you did not have-trust in me to treat me-as-holy before the eyes of the Children of Israel, therefore: you (two) shall not bring this assembly into the land that I am giving them!

Numbers 20:13 Those were the Waters of Meriva/Quarreling, where the Children of Israel quarreled with YHVH, and he was hallowed through them.

Numbers 20:14 Now Moshe sent messengers from Kadesh to the king of Edom: Thus says your brother Israel: You know (about) all the hardships that have found us:

Numbers 20:15 that our fathers went down to Egypt and we stayed in Egypt for many years, and Egypt ill-treated us and our fathers.

Numbers 20:16 Now we cried out to YHVH, and he hearkened to our voice, he sent a messenger and brought us out of Egypt. So here we are at Kadesh, (the) town at the edge of your territory.

Numbers 20:17 Pray let us cross through your land, we will not cross through field or through orchard, we will not drink water from wells, (upon) the King's Road we will march, not turning right or left, until we have crossed through your territory.

Numbers 20:18 But Edom said to him: You shall not cross through me, lest with the sword I come out to
The Children of Israel said to him: On the byway we will go up; if we drink your water, I and my livestock, I will give (you) its selling-price- only (let it) not be a matter-of-dispute; on foot let me cross!

But he said: You shall not cross! And Edom went out to meet him with a heavy (host of) fighting-people and with a strong hand.

So Edom refused to give (Israel) leave to cross through his territory, and Israel turned away from him.

They marched on from Kadesh, and they came, the Children of Israel, the entire community, to Hill's Hill.

Now YHVH said to Moshe and to Aharon at Hill's Hill, by the border of the land of Edom, saying:

Let Aharon be gathered to his kinspeople, for he is not to enter the land that I am giving to the Children of Israel- since you (both) rebelled against my orders at the Waters of Meriva.

Take Aharon and El'azar his son, and bring them up on Hill's Hill;

strip Aharon of his garments and clothe in them El'azar his son. Aharon will be gathered and will die there.

So Moshe did as YHVH commanded him: they went up Hill's Hill before the eyes of the entire community;

Moshe stripped Aharon of his garments and clothed in them El'azar his son. So Aharon died there on top of the hill. When Moshe and El'azar came down from the hill,

the entire community saw that Aharon had expired, and they wept for Aharon thirty days, the whole House of Israel.

Chapter 21

Now the Canaanite, the king of Arad, who sat-as-ruler in the Negev, heard that Israel was coming by the Atarim Road, so they waged war against Israel and captured from them war-captives.

Then Israel vowed a vow to YHVH and said: If you will give, yes, give this people into my hand, I will devote their towns (to destruction).

Now YHVH hearkened to the voice of Israel, he gave (them) the Canaanites, and they devoted-them-to-destruction along with their cities; so they called the name of the place Horma/Destruction.

They marched from Hill's Hill by the Reed Sea Road, to go-around the land of Edom, and the people (became) short-tempered on the way.

The people spoke against God and against Moshe: Why did you bring us up from Egypt to die in the wilderness? For there is no food and no water, and our throats loathe the despicable food!

So YHVH sent upon the people vipers, burning-snakes; they bit the people, and there died many people of Israel.

The people came to Moshe and said: We have sinned! For we have spoken against YHVH and against you. Intercede to God, so that he may remove from us the vipers! So Moshe interceded on behalf of the people.

And YHVH said to Moshe: Make yourself a burning-snake and put it on a banner-pole; it shall be: whoever has been bitten and then sees it, will live.

So Moshe made a viper of copper, and he put it on a banner-pole, and it was: if a viper bit a man and he looked upon the viper of copper, he would live.

The Children of Israel marched on and encamped at Ovot.

They marched on from Ovot and encamped at Iyyei Ha-Avarim, in the wilderness that faces Moav; toward the rising of the sun.

From there they marched on and encamped at Wadi Zered.
Numbers 21:13 From there they marched on and encamped across the Arnon that is in the wilderness, that goes out of the Amorite territory; for the Arnon is the border of Moav between Moav and the Amorites.

Numbers 21:14 Therefore it is said in the Book of the Wars of YHVH: . . . Vahev in Sufa, the wadis, Arnon,

Numbers 21:15 along with its canyon wadis, that stretch along the settled-country of Ar, leaning on the territory of Moav.

Numbers 21:16 From there to Be'er/The Well; that is the well of which YHVH said to Moshe: Gather the people, and I will give them water.

Numbers 21:17 Then Israel sang this song: Spring up, O well, sing-in-chorus to it;

Numbers 21:18 -the well that was dug out by princes! -that was excavated by people's nobles! -with scepter! -with their rods! Now from the wilderness-to Mattana;

Numbers 21:19 and from Mattana-to Nahliel; and from Nahliel-to Bamot/The Heights;

Numbers 21:20 and from Bamot-to the valley that is at the Open-country of Moav, the top of Pisga/the Summit, overlooking the face of the wasteland.

Numbers 21:21 Now Israel sent messengers to Sihon king of the Amorites, saying:

Numbers 21:22 Let me cross your land! We will not spread out into the fields, in the vineyards we will not drink well water; on the King's Road we will march, until we have crossed your territory.

Numbers 21:23 But Sihon would not give Israel (leave) to cross through his territory. Sihon gathered all his fighting-people and went out to meet Israel in the wilderness, he came to Yahatz and waged-war against Israel.

Numbers 21:24 But Israel struck him with the edge of the sword and took-possession of his land, from the Arnon as far as the Yabbok, as far as the Children of Ammon; for strong is the territory of the Children of Ammon.

Numbers 21:25 Israel took all these towns and Israel settled in all the Amorite towns- in Heshbon and in all her daughter-villages;

Numbers 21:26 for Heshbon-it was the town of Sihon king of the Amorites. He had made-war on a former king of Moav and had taken all his land from his hand, as far as the Arnon.

Numbers 21:27 Therefore the parable-makers say: Come to Heshbon! be built up, be established, Sihon's town!

Numbers 21:28 For fire went forth from Heshbon, Flame from the city of Sihon; devouring Ar of Moav, the inhabitants of the heights of Arnon.

Numbers 21:29 Woe to you, Moav! You have perished, people of Kemosh! His sons (become) fugitives, His daughters, captives of the king of the Amorites, Sihon.

Numbers 21:30 We shot them, Heshbon perished as far as Divon, we desolated (them) as far as Nofah, fire as far as Medeva!

Numbers 21:31 Now Israel settled in the land of the Amorites.

Numbers 21:32 And Moshe sent (men) to scout Ya'zer, they conquered its daughter-villages, dispossessing the Amorites who were there.

Numbers 21:33 Then they faced-about and went up the Bashan Road. Og king of Bashan went out to meet them, he and all his fighting-people in war, at Edre'i.

Numbers 21:34 YHVH said to Moshe: Do not be afraid of him, for into your hand I give him and all his people, and his land; you will do to him as you did to Sihon king of the Amorites who sat-as-ruler in Heshbon.

Numbers 21:35 So they struck him and his sons and all his people until not a survivor was left to him, and they took-possession of his land.

Chapter 22

Numbers 22:1 And the Children of Israel marched on and encamped in the Plains of Moav, across from Jordan-jericho.

Numbers 22:2 Now Balak son of Tzippor saw all that Israel had done to the Amorites,
Numbers 22:3 and Moav was in exceeding fear before the people, since they were so many; they felt dread before the Children of Israel.

Numbers 22:4 Moav said to the elders of Midyan: Look now, this assembly will lick up everything around us like an ox licks up the green-things of the field! Now Balak son of Tzippor was king of Moav at that time.

Numbers 22:5 He sent messengers to Bil'am son of Be'or, to Petor, which is beside the River (in) the land of the sons of his kinspeople, to call him, saying: Here, a people has come up out of Egypt, here, it covers the aspect of the land, it has settled hard upon me!

Numbers 22:6 Now then, pray go, damn this people for me, for it is too mighty (in number) for me! Perhaps I will prevail: we will strike it, so that I drive it from the land. For I know that whomever you bless is blessed, whomever you damn is damned!

Numbers 22:7 The elders of Moav and the elders of Midyan went, tokens-of-augury in their hand, they came to Bil'am and spoke Balak's words to him.

Numbers 22:8 He said to them: Spend the night here tonight, then I will bring back to you whatever word YHVH speaks to me. The nobles of Moav stayed with Bil'am.

Numbers 22:9 Now God came to Bil'am and said: Who are these men with you?

Numbers 22:10 Bil'am said to God: Balak son of Tzippor, king of Moav, has sent to me:

Numbers 22:11 Here, the people that came out of Egypt, it covers the aspect of the land! Now then, pray go, revile it for me, perhaps I will be able to make war upon it and drive it away!

Numbers 22:12 God said to Bil'am: You are not to go with them, you are not to damn the people, for it is blessed!

Numbers 22:13 Bil'am arose at daybreak and said to Balak's nobles: Go to your land, for YHVH refuses to give-me-leave to go with you.

Numbers 22:14 The nobles from Moav arose, they came to Balak and said: Bil'am refuses to go with us!

Numbers 22:15 So Balak once again sent nobles, greater and more honored than those;

Numbers 22:16 they came to Bil'am and said to him: Thus says Balak son of Tzippor: Pray do not hold back from going to me;

Numbers 22:17 indeed, I will honor, yes, honor you exceedingly- anything that you say to me, I will do. Only: pray go, revile for me this people!

Numbers 22:18 Bil'am answered, he said to the servants of Balak: If Balak were to give me his house's fill of silver and gold I would not be able to cross the order of YHVH my God to do (anything) small or great!

Numbers 22:19 So now, pray stay here, you as well, tonight, that I may know what YHVH will once again speak with me.

Numbers 22:20 And God came to Bil'am at night, he said to him: Since it is to call you that the men have come, arise, go with them; but-only the word that I speak to you, that (alone) may you do.

Numbers 22:21 Bil'am arose at daybreak, he saddled his she-ass, and went with the nobles of Moav.

Numbers 22:22 But YHVH'S anger flared up because he was going, so YHVH'S messenger stationed himself in the way as an adversary to him. Now he was riding on his she-ass, his two serving-lads with him.

Numbers 22:23 Now the she-ass saw YHVH'S messenger stationed in the way, his sword drawn in his hand, so the she-ass turned aside from the way and went into the field. And Bil'am struck the she-ass to turn her back onto the way.

Numbers 22:24 But YHVH'S messenger stood in the furrow (between) the vineyards, a fence here and a fence there.

Numbers 22:25 Now the she-ass saw YHVH'S messenger, so she pressed herself against the wall, pressing Bil'am's foot against the wall; and once again he struck her.

Numbers 22:26 But YHVH'S messenger once again crossed over, standing in a narrow place where there was no pathway to turn, right or left.
**Numbers 22:27** Now the she-ass saw YHVH'S messenger, so she crouched down beneath Bil'am. And Bil'am's anger flared up; he struck the she-ass with his staff.

**Numbers 22:28** Then YHVH opened the mouth of the she-ass and she said to Bil'am: What have I done to you that you have struck me (on) these three occasions?

**Numbers 22:29** Bil'am said: Because you have been capricious with me! If a sword had been in my hand, by now I would have killed you!

**Numbers 22:30** The she-ass said to Bil'am: Am I not your she-ass upon whom you have ridden from your past until this day? Have I ever been accustomed, accustomed to do thus to you? He said: No.

**Numbers 22:31** Then YHVH uncovered Bil'am's eyes and he saw YHVH'S messenger stationed in the way, his sword drawn in his hand; he bowed and prostrated himself, to his brow.

**Numbers 22:32** YHVH'S messenger said to him: For what (cause) did you strike your she-ass (on) these three occasions? Here, I came out as an adversary, for the way was rushed out against me.

**Numbers 22:33** Now the she-ass saw me, so she turned aside before me (on) these three occasions. Had she not turned aside from me, by now, (it is) you I would have killed; but her I would have left-alive!

**Numbers 22:34** Bil'am said to YHVH'S messenger: I have sinned, for I did not know that you were stationed to meet me in the way. But now, if it is ill in your eyes, I will head back.

**Numbers 22:35** YHVH'S messenger said to Bil'am: Go with the men, but only the word that I speak to you, that (alone) may you speak. And so Bil'am went with Balak's nobles.

**Numbers 22:36** When Balak heard that Bil'am was coming, he went out to meet him, to Ir/Town of Moav that is by the Arnon border, that is at the far-edge of the border.

**Numbers 22:37** And Balak said to Bil'am: Did I not send, yes, send to you! Why did you not go to me? Am I truly not able to honor you?

**Numbers 22:38** Bil'am said to Balak: Here, I have come to you; but now, am I able, able to speak anything (myself)? The word that God puts in my mouth, that (alone) may I speak.

**Numbers 22:39** Now Bil'am went with Balak; they came to the village of Hutzot/Streets.

**Numbers 22:40** Balak slaughtered oxen and sheep, and sent them out to Bil'am and to the nobles that were with him.

**Numbers 22:41** Now it was at daybreak: Balak took Bil'am and had him go up on the Heights of Baal, so that he could see from there the edge of the people.

### Chapter 23

**Numbers 23:1** Bil'am said to Balak: Build me here seven slaughter-sites, and prepare for me here seven bulls and seven rams.

**Numbers 23:2** Balak did as Bil'am had spoken to him; then Bil'am and Balak offered up a bull and a ram on (each) slaughter-site.

**Numbers 23:3** Bil'am said to Balak: Station yourself beside your offering-up, and I will go: perhaps YHVH will encounter me in an encounter, the word of whatever he lets me see, I will report to you. So he went off by-himself.

**Numbers 23:4** Now God did encounter Bil'am, he said to him: The seven slaughter-sites I have arranged, and I have offered-up a bull and a ram on (each) slaughter-site.

**Numbers 23:5** YHVH put words in Bil'am's mouth and said: Return to Balak, and thus shall you speak.

**Numbers 23:6** So he returned to him, and here: he was standing alongside his offering-up, he and all the nobles of Moav.

**Numbers 23:7** He took up his parable and said: From Aram Balak led me, Moav's king from the hills of Kedem: Go, damn Yaakov for me, go, execrate Israel!

**Numbers 23:8** How shall I revile (him) whom God has not reviled, how shall I execrate (him) whom YHVH has not execrated?

**Numbers 23:9** Indeed, from the top of crags I see him: from hills I behold him: here, a people, alone-insecurity it dwells, among the nations it does not need to come-to-reckoning.
Numbers 23:10  Who can measure the dust of Yaakov, or (find a) number (for) the dust-clouds of Israel? May I die the death of the upright, may my future be like his!

Numbers 23:11  Balak said to Bil'am: What have you done to me? To revile my foes I took you on, and here, you have blessed, yes, blessed (them)!

Numbers 23:12  He answered and said: Is it not whatever YHVH puts in my mouth, that (alone) I must take-care to speak?

Numbers 23:13  Balak said to him: Pray go with me to another place from where you can see them: only their edge will you see, all of them you will not see -revile them for me from there!

Numbers 23:14  So he took him to the Field of Watchmen, to the top of the summit. He built seven slaughter-sites and offered-up a bull and a ram on (each) slaughter-site.

Numbers 23:15  Then he said to Balak: Stand here, alongside your offering-up; as for me, I will seek-an-encounter there.

Numbers 23:16  YHVH let himself be encountered by Bil'am and put words in his mouth, he said: Return to Balak, and thus shall you speak.

Numbers 23:17  He came to him: here, he was standing alongside his offering-up, the nobles of Moav with him. Balak said to him: What did YHVH speak?

Numbers 23:18  He took up his parable and said: Arise, Balak, and hearken, turn-ear toward me, O son of Tzippor:

Numbers 23:19  No man is God, that he should lie, or a human being, that he should retract. He, should he say and not do, speak and not fulfill?

Numbers 23:20  Here, to bless I was taken on, when he blesses, I cannot reverse it.

Numbers 23:21  He spies no evil in Yaakov, he sees no trouble in Israel, YHVH their God is with them, fanfare for the king, among them!

Numbers 23:22  The God who brought them out of Egypt like the horns of the wild-ox for him.

Numbers 23:23  For there is no divination in Yaakov, and no augury in Israel; at once it is said to Yaakov, to Israel, what God intends.

Numbers 23:24  Here, a people arises like a king-of-beasts, like a lion it lifts itself up: it does not lie down till it eats (its) prey, and the blood of the slain it drinks.

Numbers 23:25  Balak said to Bil'am: If you just cannot revile, revile them, just do not bless, bless them!

Numbers 23:26  Bil'am spoke up and said to Balak: Did I not speak to you (before), saying: All that God speaks- that (alone) may I do?!

Numbers 23:27  Balak said to Bil'am: Pray go, I will take you to another place; perhaps it will be right in God's eyes that you will revile them for me from there.

Numbers 23:28  So Balak took Bil'am to the top of Pe'or that overlooks the wasteland.

Numbers 23:29  Bil'am said to Balak: Build me here seven slaughter-sites and prepare for me here seven bulls and seven rams.

Numbers 23:30  So Balak did as Bil'am had said; and he offered-up a bull and a ram on (each) slaughter-site.

Chapter 24

Numbers 24:1  Now Bil'am saw that it was good in the eyes of YHVH to bless Israel, and so he did not go forth as time and time (before) to encounter divination-meetings; but he set his face toward the wilderness.

Numbers 24:2  And Bil'am lifted up his eyes and saw Israel, dwelling by their tribes, and there came upon him the spirit of God.

Numbers 24:3  He took up his parable and said: Utters Bil'am the son of Be'or, utters the man of the open eye,

Numbers 24:4  Utters the hearer of Godly sayings who envisages a vision of Shaddai, bowed, but with eyes uncovered:

Numbers 24:5  How goodly are your tents, O Yaakov, your dwellings, O Israel,
like groves stretched out, like gardens beside a river, like aloes planted by YHVH, like cedars beside the water;

The God who brought them out of Egypt like the horns of the wild-ox for him! They will consume enemy nations, their bones they will crush; their arrows they will smash!

They crouch, they lie down like a lion, like the king-of-beasts-who will (dare) rouse him? Those who bless you--blessed, those who damn you-damned!

Balak's anger flared up at Bil'am, he smacked his hands (together). Balak said to Bil'am: To revile my enemies I had you called, and here; you have blessed, yes, blessed them, these three times!

So now, hasten back to your (own) place! I had said: I will honor, yes, honor you; but here: YHVH has denied you honor!

Bil'am said to Balak: Didn't I speak also to the messengers that you sent to me, saying:

If Balak were to give me his house's fill of silver and gold, I would not be able to cross the order of YHVH, to do good or ill from my (own) heart? What YHVH speaks, that (alone) may I speak!

So now, here, I am going (back) to my people; come, I will advise you as to what this people will do to your people in future days.

So he took up his parable and said: Utters Bil'am the son of Be'or, utters the man of open eye,

utters the hearer of Godly sayings, who knows the knowledge of the Most-high, envisaging a vision of Shaddai, bowed, but with eyes uncovered:

I see it, but not now, I behold it, but not soon: There goes forth a star from Yaakov, there arises a meteor from Israel, it smashes the pate of Moav, the crown of all the Children of Shet.

Edom becomes a possession, a possession becomes Se'ir of its enemies, but Israel does valiantly.

There rules (one) from Yaakov, destroying the remnant of Ir.

He saw Amalek, and he took up his parable and said: Premier of nations, Amalek, but its future: near to oblivion!

He saw the Kenites, and he took up his parable, and said: Secure (is) your settlement, set in the clefts (is) your nest,

but ablaze will be Kayin, when Ashur takes-you-captive.

And he took up his parable and said: Alas, who can remain-alive whom God has condemned!

Ships (come) from Kittite shore, they afflict Ashur, they afflict Ever, but they too: near to oblivion!

Then Bil'am arose and went, returning to his place; and also Balak went on his way.

Chapter 25

Israel stayed in Shittim/Acacias, and the people began to whore with the women of Moav.

They called the people for slaughter-offerings to their gods; the people ate and prostrated themselves to their gods.

Now Israel yoked themselves to the Baal of Pe'or, so the anger of YHVH flared up against Israel;

YHVH said to Moshe: Take all the heads of the people and impale them to YHVH, facing the sun, so that the flaming anger of YHVH may turn from Israel.

Moshe said to the officials of Israel: Let each-man kill (those of) his men who yoked themselves to the Baal of Pe'or!

Now here, a man of the Children of Israel had come and had brought-near to his brothers a (certain) Midyanitess, before the eyes of Moshe and before the eyes of the entire community of the
Children of Israel while they were (all) weeping at the entrance to the Tent of Appointment.

Numbers 25:7 When Pin'has son of El'azar son of Aharon the priest saw (it), he arose from the midst of the community, taking a spear in his hand;

Numbers 25:8 he came after the man of Israel into the private-chamber, and he thrust through the two of them, the man of Israel and the woman, in her private-parts, and the plague was held-back from the Children of Israel.

Numbers 25:9 Now those that died of the plague were four and twenty thousand.

Numbers 25:10 Now YHVH spoke to Moshe, saying:

Numbers 25:11 Pin'has son of El'azar son of Aharon the priest has turned my venomous-anger from the Children of Israel in his being-zealous with my jealousy in their midst, so that I did not finish off the Children of Israel in my jealousy.

Numbers 25:12 Therefore say: Here, I give him my covenant of shalom;

Numbers 25:13 it shall be for him and for his seed after him a covenant of everlasting priesthood- because that he was zealous for his God and effected-appeasement for the Children of Israel.

Numbers 25:14 Now the name of the man of Israel, the one struck-dead, the one struck-dead with the Midyanitess (was): Zimri son of Salu, leader of a Fathers' House of the Shim'ônites.

Numbers 25:15 And the name of the woman who was struck-dead, the Midyanitess: Kozbi daughter of Tzur; tribal head of the Fathers' House of Midyan is he.

Numbers 25:16 Now YHVH spoke to Moshe, saying:

Numbers 25:17 Attack the Midyanites and strike them,

Numbers 25:18 for they attacked you with their craftiness, with which they were crafty with you in the matter of Pe'or, in the matter of Kozbi daughter of the leader of Midyan, their sister, the one struck-dead at the time of the plague in the matter of Pe'or.

Chapter 26

Numbers 26:1 Now it was after the plague

Numbers 26:2 that YHVH said to Moshe and to El'azar son of Aharon the priest, saying: Take up the head-count of the entire community of the Children of Israel, from the age of twenty years and upward, according to their Fathers' House, everyone going out to the armed-forces in Israel.

Numbers 26:3 Moshe spoke, and El'azar the priest, to them in the Plains of Moav, by Jordan- jericho, saying:

Numbers 26:4 From the age of twenty years and upward . . . ! as YHVH commanded Moshe and the Children of Israel, those going out of the land of Egypt:

Numbers 26:5 Re'uven, the firstborn of Israel: The Sons of Re'uven: (of) Hanokh, the Hanokhite clan, of Pallu, the Pallite clan,

Numbers 26:6 Of Hetzron, the Hetzronite clan, of Karmi, the Karmite clan.

Numbers 26:7 These are the Re'ụvenite clans; and their count was: three and forty thousand, and seven hundred and thirty.

Numbers 26:8 The sons of Pallu: Eliav;

Numbers 26:9 the sons of Eliav: Nemuel, Datan and Aviram -that is the Datan and Aviram, those Called by the Community, who struggled against Moshe and against Aharon, among the community of Korah when they struggled against YHVH

Numbers 26:10 and the earth opened its mouth and swallowed them and Korah, at the death of the community, at the consuming by fire of the fifty and two hundred men: they became a signal-of-warning;

Numbers 26:11 but the sons of Korah did not die.

Numbers 26:12 The Sons of Shim'on according to their clans: of Nemuel, the Nemuelite clan, of Yamin, the Yaminite clan, of Yakhin, the Yakhinite clan,

Numbers 26:13 of Zerah, the Zarhite clan, of Sha'ul, the Sha'ulite clan.

Numbers 26:14 These are the Shim'onite clans, two and twenty thousand, and two hundred.
The Sons of Gad according to their clans: of Tzefon, the Tzefonite clan, of Haggi, the Haggite clan, of Shuni, the Shunite clan,
of Ozni, the Oznite clan, of Eri, the Erite clan,
of Arod, the Arodite clan, of Areli, the Arelite clan.

These are the clans of the Sons of Gad by their accountings: forty thousand and five hundred.

The Sons of Yehuda: Er and Onan; but Er and Onan died in the land of Canaan.

Now the Sons of Yehuda, according to their clans, were: of Shela, the Shelanite clans, of Peretz, the Partzite clan, of Zerah, the Zarhite clan.

The Sons of Peretz: of Hetzron, the Hetzronite clan, of Hamul, the Hamulite clan.

These are the clans of Yehuda, by their accountings: six and seventy thousand, and five hundred.

The Sons of Yissakhar, according to their clans: Tola, the Tolaite clan, of Puvva, the Punite clan,
of Yashuv, the Yashuvite clan, of Shimron, the Shimronite clan.

These are the clans of Yissakhar, by their accountings: four and sixty thousand, and three hundred.

The Sons of Zevulun, according to their clans: of Sered, the Sardite clan, of Elon, the Elonite clan, of Yahle’el, the Yahle’elite clan.

These are the clans of the Zevulunites, by their accountings: sixty thousand and five hundred.

The Sons of Yosef, according to their clans: Menashe and Efrayim.

The Sons of Menashe: of Makhir, the Makhirite clan, -now Makhir begot Gil’ad- of Gil’ad, the Gil’adite clan.

These are the Sons of Gil’ad: of I’ezzer, the I’ezrite clan, of Helek, the Helkite clan,
of Asriel, the Asrielite clan, of Shekhem, the Shikhmite clan,
of Shemida, the Shemida’ite clan, of Hefer, the Hefrite clan;

now Tzelofhad son of Hefer had no sons, only daughters; the name of the daughters of Tzelofhad: Mahla and No’a, Hogla, Milka and Tirtza.

These are the clans of Menashe, and their accountings: two and fifty thousand, and seven hundred.

The Sons of Shutelah, the Shutalhite clan, of Bekher, the Bakhrite clan, of Tahan, the Tahanite clan.

These are the Sons of Shutelah: of Eiran the Eiranite clan.

These are the clans of the Sons of Efrayim, according to their accountings: two and thirty thousand, and five hundred; these are the Sons of Yosef according to their clans.

The Sons of Binyamin, according to their clans: of Bela, the Bal’ite clan, of Ashbel, the Ashbelite clan, of Ahiram, the Ahiramite clan,
of Shefufam, the Shufamite clan, of Hufam, the Hufamite clan.

The Sons of Bela were: Ard and Naaman. . . . , the Ardite clan, of Naaman, the Naamite clan.

These are the Sons of Binyamin according to their clans, their accountings: five and forty thousand, and six hundred.

These are the Sons of Dan according to their clans: of Shuham, the Shuhamite clan. These are the clans of Dan, according to their clans;

all the Shuhamite clans, according to their accountings: four and sixty thousand, and four hundred.

The Sons of Asher, according to their clans: of Yimna, the Yimna clan, of Yishvi, the Yishvite clan, of Beri’a, the Beri’ite clan.
Numbers 26:45 For the Sons of Beri'a: of Hever, the Hevrite clan, of Malkiel, the Malkielite clan.

Numbers 26:46 Now the name of Asher's daughter (was) Serah.

Numbers 26:47 These are the clans of the Sons of Asher, according to their accountings: three and fifty thousand, and four hundred.

Numbers 26:48 The Sons of Naftali, according to their clans: of Yahtze'el, the Yahtze'elite clan, of Guni, the Gunite clan,

Numbers 26:49 of Yetzer, the Yitzrite clan, of Shillem, the Shillemite clan.

Numbers 26:50 These are the clans of Naftali, according to their clans, their accountings: five and forty thousand, and four hundred.

Numbers 26:51 These are the accountings of the Children of Israel: six hundred thousand and a thousand, seven hundred and thirty.

Numbers 26:52 And YHVH spoke to Moshe, saying:

Numbers 26:53 To these shall the land be portioned-out as an inheritance, by the enumerated names;

Numbers 26:54 to the many you are to give-much as their inheritance, to the few you are to give-little as their inheritance, each-one according to its count is to be given its inheritance.

Numbers 26:55 However, by lot the land is to be apportioned, by the listed-names of their ancestral tribes they are to inherit (it).

Numbers 26:56 By means of the lot is its inheritance to be apportioned, between the many and the few.

Numbers 26:57 And these are the accountings of the Levites, according to their clans: of Gershon, the Gershonite clan, of Kehat, the Kehatite clan, of Merari, the Merarite clan.

Numbers 26:58 These are the clans of Levi: the Livnite clan, the Hevronite clan, the Mahlite clan, the Mushite clan, the Korhite clan. Now Kehat begot Amram;

Numbers 26:59 the name of Amram's wife was Yokheved daughter of Levi, who bore her to Levi in Egypt; she bore to Amram: Aharon and Moshe, and Miryam their sister.

Numbers 26:60 There were born to Aharon: Nadav and Avihu, El'azar and Itamar.

Numbers 26:61 Now Nadav and Avihu had died when they brought-near outside fire before the presence of YHVH.

Numbers 26:62 And their accounting was: three and twenty thousand, all males from the age of a month and upward, for they had not been counted in the midst of the Children of Israel, for they were not given an inheritance in the midst of the Children of Israel.

Numbers 26:63 These are those-counted by Moshe and El'azar the priest that they counted (of) the Children of Israel in the Plains of Moav, by Jordan- jericho.

Numbers 26:64 Among these there was not a man of those counted by Moshe and Aharon the priest when they counted the Children of Israel in the Wilderness of Sinai.

Numbers 26:65 For YHVH had said to them: They are to die, yes, die in the wilderness, there will not be-left of them a man except for Calev son of Yefunne and Yehoshua son of Nun.

Chapter 27

Numbers 27:1 Now there came-near the daughters of Tzelofhad son of Hefer son of Gil'ad son of Makhir son of Menashe, of the clan of Menashe son of Yosef, and these are the names of his daughters: Mahla, No'a, Hogla, Milka and Tirtza.

Numbers 27:2 They stood before Moshe and before El'azar the priest and before the leaders and the entire community, at the entrance to the Tent of Appointment, saying:

Numbers 27:3 Our father died in the wilderness. He was not in the midst of the community that came-together against YHVH, in the community of Korah; rather, for his own sin he died, and sons he did not have.

Numbers 27:4 Why should the name of our father be taken-away from the midst of his clan, (just) because he has no son? Give us a holding in the midst of our father's brothers!

Numbers 27:5 Moshe brought-near their case, before the presence of YHVH.
And YHVH said to Moshe, saying:
Rightfully speak the daughters of Tzelofhad! You are to give, yes, give them a hereditary holding in the midst of their father's brothers, you are to transfer the inheritance of their father to them.
And to the Children of Israel you are to speak, saying: Any-man, when he dies and a son he does not have, you are to transfer his inheritance to his daughter.
And if he has no daughter, you are to give his inheritance to his brothers.
And if he has no brothers, you are to give his inheritance to his father's brothers.
And if no brothers has his father, you are to give his inheritance to his kin that is nearest to him from his clan, and he is to take-possession of it; it shall be for the Children of Israel as a law of procedure, as YHVH commanded Moshe.
YHVH said to Moshe: Go up these Mountains of Avarim/The-region-across and see the land that I am giving to the Children of Israel.
When you have seen it, you will be gathered to your kinspeople, even you, as Aharon your brother was gathered;
since you rebelled against my order in the Wilderness of Tzyn when the community quarreled- to treat-me-as-holy through water before their eyes; they are the waters of Merivat Kadesh/Quarreling at Kadesh, in the Wilderness of Tzyn.
Then Moshe spoke to YHVH, saying:
Let YHVH, the God of the spirits of all flesh, designate a man over the community
who will go out before them, who will come back before them, who will lead them out, who will bring them back; so that the community of YHVH will not be like a flock that has no shepherd.
YHVH said to Moshe: Take yourself Yehoshua son of Nun, a man in whom the spirit is, and lean your hand upon him.
You are to have him stand before El'azar the priest and before the entire community, and you are to commission him before their eyes.
You are to put of your majesty upon him, in order that they may hearken, the entire community of the Children of Israel.
Before El'azar the priest he is to stand, he will seek judgment for him of the Urim, before the presence of YHVH, by his order he will go out and by his order he will come back, he and all the Children of Israel with him, and the entire community.
Moshe did as YHVH had commanded him; he took Yehoshua and had him stand before El'azar the priest, and before the entire community.
He leaned his hands upon him and commissioned him as YHVH had spoken by the hand of Moshe.

Chapter 28
YHVH spoke to Moshe, saying:
Command the Children of Israel and say to them: Of my near-offering, my food, as my fire-offerings, my soothing savor, you are to be-in-charge, bringing-it-near to me at its appointed-time.
And you are to say to them: This is the fire-offering that you are to bring-near to YHVH: lambs a year in age, wholly-sound, two per day, (as) a regular offering-up.
The one lamb you are to sacrifice in the morning, and the second lamb you are to sacrifice between the setting-times;
and a tenth of an efa of flour, as a grain-gift, mixed with oil, crushed, a fourth of a hin
-the regular offering-up sacrificed at Mount Sinai- as a soothing savor, a fire-offering for YHVH.
And its poured-offering (is): a fourth of a hin for the first lamb; in the Holy-shrine you are to pour-it-out as a poured-offering of intoxicant for YHVH.
The second lamb you are to sacrifice between the setting-times; like the morning grain-
gift and like its poured-offering you are to sacrifice it, a fire-offering of soothing savor for YHVH.

Numbers 28:9 And on the day of the Sabbath: two lambs, a year in age, wholly-sound, and two tenth-measures of flour, for a grain-gift, mixed with oil, and its poured-offering.

Numbers 28:10 the Sabbath offering-up on its Sabbath, as well as the regular offering-up, and its poured-offering.

Numbers 28:11 And on the heads of your New-moons, you are to bring-near an offering-up to YHVH: Two bulls, young of the herd, one ram, lambs a year in age-seven, wholly-sound,

Numbers 28:12 and three tenth-measures of flour as a grain-gift, mixed with oil, for (each) one bull, and two tenth-measures of flour as a grain-gift, mixed with oil, for (each) one ram,

Numbers 28:13 a tenth, a tenth (each) of flour, as a grain-gift, mixed with oil, for (each) one lamb, (as) an offering-up, a soothing savor, fire-offering for YHVH,

Numbers 28:14 with their poured-offerings: half a hin shall be for the bull and a third of a hin for the ram, and a fourth of a hin for the lamb, of wine. That is the new-monthly offering-up on its New-moon for the New-moons of the year.

Numbers 28:15 And one hairy goat as a hattat-offering for YHVH as well as the regular offering-up is to be sacrificed, and its poured-offering.

Numbers 28:16 In the first New-moon, on the fourteenth day after the New-moon is Passover to YHVH.

Numbers 28:17 And on the fifteenth day after this New-moon: a pilgrimage-celebration! For seven days, matzot are to be eaten:

Numbers 28:18 on the first day, a proclamation of holiness; any-kind of servile work is not to be done.

Numbers 28:19 You are to bring-near a fire-offering, as an offering-up for YHVH: bulls, young of the herd-two, and one ram, and seven lambs a year in age, wholly-sound are they to be for you;

Numbers 28:20 and their grain-gift- flour mixed with oil: three tenth-measures for the bull and two tenth-measures for the ram, you are to sacrifice.

Numbers 28:21 A tenth, a tenth-measure you are to sacrifice for (each) one lamb, for the seven lambs;

Numbers 28:22 and one goat as a hattat-offering to effect-purgation for you,

Numbers 28:23 aside from the morning offering-up that belongs to the regular offering-up; you are to sacrifice these.

Numbers 28:24 Like these you are to sacrifice per day, for the seven days, as food, a fire-offering of soothing savor for YHVH, along with the regular offering-up you are to sacrifice it and its poured-offering.

Numbers 28:25 Now on the seventh day, a proclamation of holiness there is to be for you, any-kind of servile work you are not to do!

Numbers 28:26 And on the Day of the Firstfruits, at your bringing-near a new grain-gift for YHVH on your Feast-of-weeks, a proclamation of holiness there is to be for you, any-kind of servile work you are not to do!

Numbers 28:27 You are to bring-near an offering-up, as a soothing savor for YHVH: bulls, young of the herd-two, one ram, seven lambs a year in age,

Numbers 28:28 and their grain-gift, flour mixed with oil: three tenth-measures for (each) one bull, two tenth-measures for (each) one ram,

Numbers 28:29 a tenth, a tenth-measure for (each) one lamb, for the seven lambs;

Numbers 28:30 one hairy goat to effect-purgation for you,

Numbers 28:31 aside from the regular offering-up and its grain-gift you are to sacrifice; wholly-sound are they to be for you, with their poured-offerings.

Chapter 29

Numbers 29:1 And in the seventh New-moon, on (day) one of the New-moon, a proclamation of holiness there is to be for you, any-kind of servile work you are not to do. A day of (horn-)blasts it is to be for you.
Numbers 29:2 You are to sacrifice an offering-up, as a soothing savor for YHVH: one bull, a young of the herd, one ram, lambs a year in age seven, wholly-sound, and their grain-gift, flour mixed with oil: three tenth-measures per bull, two tenth-measures per ram.

Numbers 29:3 One tenth-measure per (each) one lamb, for the seven lambs, and one hairy goat for a hattat-offering, to effect-purgation for you.

Numbers 29:4 As a soothing savor, fire-offering for YHVH.

Numbers 29:5 And on the fifth day: bulls nine, rams two, lambs a year in age fourteen, wholly-sound, and their grain-gift, flour mixed with oil: three tenth-measures per bull, two tenth-measures per (each) one lamb, for the fourteen lambs, and one hairy goat as a hattat.

Numbers 29:7 You are to bring-near an offering-up for YHVH, as a soothing savor: one bull, a young of the herd, one ram, lambs a year in age seven, wholly-sound shall they be for you; and their grain-gift, flour mixed with oil: three tenth-measures per bull, two tenth-measures per (each) one ram,

Numbers 29:8 You are to afflict your selves, any-kind of work you are not to do! You are to celebrate-a-pilgrimage, a pilgrimage-festival to YHVH, for seven days.

Numbers 29:10 A tenth, a tenth-measure per (each) one lamb, for the seven lambs,

Numbers 29:12 And on the fifteenth day after the seventh New-moon, a proclamation of holiness there is to be for you, any-kind of servile work you are not to do! You are to celebrate-a-pilgrimage, a pilgrimage-festival to YHVH, for seven days.

Numbers 29:13 You are to bring-near an offering-up, a fire-offering, soothing savor for YHVH: bulls, young of the herd thirteen, rams two, lambs a year in age fourteen; wholly-sound are they to be.

Numbers 29:14 And their grain-gift, flour mixed with oil: three tenth-measures for (each) one bull of the thirteen bulls, two tenth-measures for (each) one ram of the two rams, and one hairy goat as a hattat-offering, aside from the regular offering-up, its grain-gift, and its poured-offerings.

Numbers 29:15 A tenth, a tenth-measure for (each) one lamb, for the fourteen lambs,

Numbers 29:16 And on the second day: bulls, young of the herd twelve, rams two, lambs a year in age fourteen, wholly-sound, and their grain-gift as well as their poured-offerings for the bulls, for the rams and for the lambs, by their number, according to the regulation;

Numbers 29:17 Now on the third day: bulls eleven, rams two, lambs a year in age fourteen, wholly-sound, and their grain-gift as well as their poured-offerings for the bulls, for the rams and for the lambs, by their number, according to the regulation;

Numbers 29:18 And their grain-gift, flour mixed with oil: three tenth-measures per bull, two tenth-measures per (each) one lamb, for the fourteen lambs, and one hairy goat as a hattat-offering, aside from the regular offering-up, its grain-gift, and its poured-offerings.

Numbers 29:19 And one hairy goat as a hattat-offering, aside from the regular offering-up, its grain-gift, and their poured-offerings.

Numbers 29:20 Now on the fourth day: bulls ten, rams two, lambs a year in age fourteen, wholly-sound, and their grain-gift as well as their poured-offerings for the bulls, for the rams and for the lambs, by their number, according to the regulation;

Numbers 29:21 Now on the fifth day: bulls nine, rams two, lambs a year in age fourteen, wholly-sound, and their grain-gift as well as their poured-offerings for the bulls, for the rams and for the lambs, by their number, according to the regulation;

Numbers 29:22 And one hairy goat as a hattat-offering, aside from the regular offering-up, its grain-gift, and its poured-offering.
Numbers 29:29 Now on the sixth day: bulls eight, rams two, lambs a year in age fourteen, wholly-sound, and their grain-gift as well as their poured-offerings for the bulls, for the rams and for the lambs, by their number, according to the regulation; and one hairy (goat) as a hattat-offering, aside from the regular offering-up, its grain-gift, and its poured-offering.

Numbers 29:30 Now on the sixth day: bulls eight, rams two, lambs a year in age fourteen, wholly-sound, and their grain-gift as well as their poured-offerings for the bulls, for the rams and for the lambs, by their number, according to the regulation;

Numbers 29:31 and one hairy (goat) as a hattat-offering, aside from the regular offering-up, its grain-gift, and its poured-offering.

Numbers 29:32 Now on the seventh day: bulls seven, rams two, lambs a year in age fourteen, wholly-sound, and their grain-gift as well as their poured-offerings for the bulls, for the rams and for the lambs, by their number, according to the regulation;

Numbers 29:33 and one hairy goat as a hattat-offering, aside from the regular offering-up, its grain-gift, and its poured-offering.

Numbers 29:34 Now on the seventh day: bulls seven, rams two, lambs a year in age fourteen, wholly-sound, and their grain-gift as well as their poured-offerings for the bulls, for the rams and for the lambs, by their number, according to the regulation;

Numbers 29:35 and one hairy goat as a hattat-offering, aside from the regular offering-up, its grain-gift, and its poured-offering.

Numbers 29:36 On the eighth day: Restraint there is to be for you, any-kind of servile work you are not to do!

Numbers 29:37 You are to bring-near an offering-up, a fire-offering of soothing savor for YHVH: one bull, one ram, lambs a year in age seven, wholly-sound, their grain-gift as well as their poured-offerings, for (each) bull, for (each) ram, and for the lambs, by their number, according to the regulation,

Numbers 29:38 and one hairy-one as a hattat-offering, aside from the regular offering-up, its grain-gift, and its poured-offering.

Numbers 29:39 These you are to sacrifice to YHVH at your appointed-times, aside from your vow-offerings and your freewill-offerings, whether your offerings-up or your grain-gifts, your poured-offerings or your shalom-offerings.

Chapter 30

Numbers 30:1 So Moshe declared to the Children of Israel according to all that YHVH had commanded Moshe.

Numbers 30:2 Now Moshe spoke to the heads of the tribes of the Children of Israel, saying: This is the word that YHVH has commanded:

Numbers 30:3 (Any) man who vows a vow to YHVH or swears a sworn-oath, to bind himself by a binding-obligation: he is not to desecrate his word, according to all that goes out of his mouth, he is to do.

Numbers 30:4 And a woman, when she vows a vow to YHVH or binds (herself) by a binding-obligation in her father's house, in her youth,

Numbers 30:5 and her father hears her vow, or her binding-obligation by which she has bound herself, and her father is silent to her: all her vows, they shall be upheld, and all her binding-obligations by which she has bound herself shall be upheld.

Numbers 30:6 Now if her father constrains her at the time that he hears it, all her vows and her binding-obligations by which she binds herself shall not be upheld, and YHVH will grant-her-pardon, for her father has constrained her.

Numbers 30:7 But if she becomes-married, becomes-married to a man while her vows are upon her, or the rash-statement of her lips by which she has bound herself,

Numbers 30:8 and her husband hears, (and) at the time that he hears he is silent to her, her vows shall be upheld. All her binding-obligations by which she has bound herself shall not be upheld, and YHVH will grant-her-pardon.

Numbers 30:9 Now if at the time that her husband hears, he constrains her, he annuls her vow that is upon her as well as the rash-statement of her lips by which she has bound herself, and YHVH will grant-her-pardon.

Numbers 30:10 Now the vow of a widow or a divorcée, anything by which she has bound herself, shall be upheld regarding her.

Numbers 30:11 If in the house of her husband she made-a-vow or bound, bound herself by a sworn-oath,

Numbers 30:12 and her husband heard, and was silent to her, not constraining her, all her vows, they shall be upheld, and all the binding-obligations by which she bound herself shall be upheld.
Numbers 30:13 But if her husband annulled, yes, annulled them at the time of his hearing it, all that went out of her lips as her vows, as her binding of herself- it shall not be upheld, her husband has annulled them, and YHVH will grant-her-pardon.

Numbers 30:14 Every vow and every sworn binding, for afflicting her self: her husband may uphold, her husband may annul it.

Numbers 30:15 But if her husband is silent, yes, silent to her, from (one) day to the (next) day, (then) he has upheld all her vows and all her binding-obligations that are upon her, he has them upheld, since he was silent to her at the time of his hearing it.

Numbers 30:16 Now if he annuls, yes, annuls it after his hearing it, he shall bear her iniquity.

Numbers 30:17 These are the laws that YHVH commanded Moshe between a man and his wife, between a father and his daughter in her youth, (in) the house of her father.

Chapter 31

Numbers 31:1 YHVH spoke to Moshe, saying:

Numbers 31:2 Seek-vengeance, the vengeance of the Children of Israel from the Midyanites; afterward you will be gathered to your kinspeople.

Numbers 31:3 Moshe spoke to the people, saying: Draft from among you men for the attack-force, let them be against Midyan, to exact the vengeance of YHVH upon Midyan.

Numbers 31:4 A thousand per tribe, a thousand per tribe for each of the tribes of Israel, you are to send out to the attack-force.

Numbers 31:5 There were mustered, from the divisions of Israel, a thousand per tribe, twelve thousand (men) drafted for the attack-force.

Numbers 31:6 Moshe sent them out, a thousand per tribe, to the attack-force, them and Pin'has son of El'azar, priest to the armed-forces, the holy implements and the trumpets for (sounding) trilling-blasts in his hand.

Numbers 31:7 They arrayed-their-forces against Midyan, as YHVH had commanded Moshe, and they killed every male,

Numbers 31:8 and the kings of Midyan they killed, along with the (other) slain: Evi and Rekem, Tzur, Hur and Reva, the five kings of Midyan; and Bil'am son of Be'or they killed with the sword.

Numbers 31:9 Now the Children of Israel captured the women of Midyan, and their little-ones, and their animals and all their acquired-wealth, and all their goods they took-as-plunder.

Numbers 31:10 And all their towns, among their settlements, and all their tent-villages, they burned with fire.

Numbers 31:11 They took all the booty and all those-taken, among man and among beast.

Numbers 31:12 They brought to Moshe and to El'azar the priest, and to the community of the Children of Israel the captives and those-taken and the booty, to the camp, to the Plains of Moav, that are by Jordan- jericho.

Numbers 31:13 Now Moshe and El'azar the priest and all the leaders of the community, came out to meet them, outside the camp.

Numbers 31:14 And Moshe was furious with the commanders of the military, the officers of thousands and the officers of hundreds, who had come back from the armed-force in war;

Numbers 31:15 Moshe said to them: You have left-alive all the females!

Numbers 31:16 Here, they were (the cause) for the Children of Israel-through the word of Bil'am, of turning away from YHVH, in the matter of Pe'or, so that a plague came against the community of YHVH!

Numbers 31:17 So now, kill every male among the little-ones, and every woman who has known a man by lying with a male, kill (as well)!

Numbers 31:18 But all the younger-ones among the women who have not known lying with a male- you may keep them alive for yourselves.

Numbers 31:19 As for you: pitch-camp outside the camp, for seven days; everyone who killed a person or
everyone who touched a corpse, decontaminate yourselves on the third day and on the seventh day, you and your captives.

Numbers 31:20 And every garment and every vessel of animal-skin and everything made of goats'-hair and every wooden vessel, you are to decontaminate.

Numbers 31:21 El'azar the priest said to the men of the armed-force who came back from the war: This is the legal Instruction that YHVH had commanded Moshe:

Numbers 31:22 However, gold and silver, bronze, iron, tin and lead

Numbers 31:23 -anything that can come through fire- you are to pass through fire, then it will be pure; however, in Waters Kept-Apart it is to be decontaminated. And everything that cannot come through fire, you are to pass through water.

Numbers 31:24 You are to scrub your garments on the seventh day, then you will be purified; afterward you may come back into the camp.

Numbers 31:25 YHVH said to Moshe, saying:

Numbers 31:26 Take up the head-count of those taken captive, among man and among beast, you and El'azar the priest and the heads of the fathers of the community.

Numbers 31:27 You are to halve (equally) the taken-loot between those wielding (swords skillfully) in war, those going-out to the armed-forces, and the entire community.

Numbers 31:28 And you are to raise a levy for YHVH from the men of war, those going-out to the armed-forces, one life out of five hundred, from humans and from cattle, from donkeys and from sheep.

Numbers 31:29 From their half-share you are to take and give to El'azar the priest a contribution to YHVH.

Numbers 31:30 And from the half-share of the Children of Israel you are to take one, withheld from the fifty, from humans and from cattle, from donkeys and from sheep, from all domestic-animals, and you are to give them to the Levites, those charged with the charge of YHVH'S Dwelling.

Numbers 31:31 Moshe and El'azar the priest did as YHVH had commanded Moshe.

Numbers 31:32 Now what was taken, over-and-above the plunder that the people from the armed-forces plundered, were sheep, six hundred thousand and seventy thousand and five thousand,

Numbers 31:33 and cattle, two and seventy thousand,

Numbers 31:34 and donkeys, one and sixty thousand;

Numbers 31:35 and human persons, of women who had not known lying with a male, all the persons: two and thirty thousand.

Numbers 31:36 And the half-share, the portion of those going-out to the armed-forces, the number of sheep: three hundred thousand and thirty thousand and seven thousand and five hundred.

Numbers 31:37 And the levy for YHVH from the sheep was six hundred and five and seventy,

Numbers 31:38 and (from) the cattle, six and thirty thousand, and their levy for YHVH, two and seventy,

Numbers 31:39 and (from) the donkeys, thirty thousand and five hundred, and their levy for YHVH, one and sixty;

Numbers 31:40 and (from) human persons, sixteen thousand, and their levy for YHVH, two and thirty persons.

Numbers 31:41 Moshe gave the levy of the contribution of YHVH to El'azar the priest, as YHVH had commanded Moshe.

Numbers 31:42 Now from the half-share of the Children of Israel that Moshe had halved, from the men who served-as-armed-forces,

Numbers 31:43 the half-share for the community, from the sheep- three hundred thousand and thirty thousand and seven thousand and five hundred;

Numbers 31:44 and cattle six and thirty thousand;

Numbers 31:45 and donkeys thirty thousand and five hundred;

Numbers 31:46 and human persons sixteen thousand.

Numbers 31:47 Moshe took from the half-share of the Children of Israel, one withheld out of fifty, among man and among beast, and gave them to the Levites, those charged with the duties of the Dwelling of
YHVH, as YHVH had commanded Moshe.

Numbers 31:48 Now there came-near to Moshe the commanders that belonged to the divisions of the armed-forces, officers of thousands and officers of hundreds,

Numbers 31:49 they said to Moshe: Your servants have taken up the head-count of the men of war that are under our hand, there has not gone uncounted of us a (single) man!

Numbers 31:50 And we have brought-near a near-offering for YHVH (from) any man who found a vessel of gold, armlets or bracelets, rings, earrings, or ornaments, to effect-ransom for our lives, before the presence of YHVH.

Numbers 31:51 So Moshe and El'azar the priest took the gold from them, all kinds of implements of fine-workmanship.

Numbers 31:52 Now all the gold of the contribution, that they set-aside for YHVH: sixteen thousand and seven hundred and fifty shekels, from the officers of thousands and from the officers of hundreds.

Numbers 31:53 The men of the armed-forces kept-as-plunder, each-man (what) was his.

Numbers 31:54 And Moshe and El'azar the priest took the gold from the officers of thousands and the officers of hundreds, and brought it to the Tent of Appointment, (as) a reminder for the Children of Israel, before the presence of YHVH.

Chapter 32

Numbers 32:1 Now many livestock had the Sons of Re'uven and the Sons of Gad, an exceedingly mighty (amount); and they saw the land of Ya'zer in the land of Gil'ad: here, the place was a place (fit) for livestock.

Numbers 32:2 So the Sons of Re'uven and the Sons of Gad came and said to Moshe, to El'azar the priest and to the leaders of the community, saying:

Numbers 32:3 Atarot and Divon, Ya'zer and Nimra, Heshbon and El'aleh, Sevam, Nevo and Be'on,

Numbers 32:4 the land that YHVH has struck before the community of Israel- it is a land for livestock, and your servants have livestock.

Numbers 32:5 And they said: If we have found favor in your eyes, let this land be given to your servants as a holding; do not make us cross the Jordan!

Numbers 32:6 Moshe said to the Sons of Gad and to the Sons of Re'uven: Should your brothers go out to war, and you, you stay here?

Numbers 32:7 Why would you constrain the will of the Children of Israel from crossing into the land that YHVH has given them?

Numbers 32:8 Thus did your fathers, when I sent them out of Kadesh Barne'a to see the land:

Numbers 32:9 they went up as far as Wadi Eshkol and saw the land, then they constrained the will of the Children of Israel so they did not come into the land that YHVH had given them.

Numbers 32:10 And the anger of YHVH flared up on that day, and he swore, saying:

Numbers 32:11 If they should see, the men who went up from Egypt, -from the age of twenty and upward- the soil about which I swore to Avraham, to Yitzhak and to Yaakov . . . ! For they did not follow-fully after me.

Numbers 32:12 excepting Calev son of Yefunne, the Kenizzite, and Yehoshua son of Nun, for they followed-fully after YHVH.

Numbers 32:13 And the anger of YHVH flared up against Israel, and he had them wander in the wilderness, for forty years, until it came-to-an-end, that whole generation that was doing what was ill in the eyes of YHVH.

Numbers 32:14 Now here, you have arisen in place of your fathers, a brood of sinning men, to add further to the flaming anger of YHVH against Israel.

Numbers 32:15 If you turn away from him, he will add further to leave them in the wilderness, and you will bring-ruin-upon this whole people!

Numbers 32:16 They came close to him and said: Sheep fences we will build, for our livestock here, and
towns for our little-ones;

Numbers 32:17 and as for us, we shall be drafted hastily before the Children of Israel, until we have brought them to their region. But our little-ones will stay in towns fortified against the inhabitants of the land.

Numbers 32:18 We will not return to our houses until the Children of Israel have inherited each-man his inheritance.

Numbers 32:19 For we will not take-inheritance with them across the Jordan and further (on), for our inheritance has become ours across the Jordan, toward sunrise.

Numbers 32:20 Moshe said to them: If you do this thing, if you are drafted before YHVH for war,

Numbers 32:21 and you cross the Jordan, every hand-picked man, before YHVH, until he has dispossessed his enemies from before him,

Numbers 32:22 and the land is subdued before YHVH, afterward you may return, and (then) you will be clear (of obligation) before YHVH and before Israel; this land will be for you as a holding before YHVH.

Numbers 32:23 But if you do not do thus: here: you will have sinned against YHVH, and know your sin-that (it) will overtake you!

Numbers 32:24 Build yourselves towns for your little-ones and fences for your flocks, and what has gone out of your mouths, do!

Numbers 32:25 Then said the Sons of Gad and the Sons of Re'uven to Moshe, saying: Your servants will do as my lord commands:

Numbers 32:26 our little-ones, our wives, our livestock and all our animals will stay there in the towns of Gil'ad;

Numbers 32:27 your servants will cross over, every drafted (member) of the armed-forces, before YHVH, in war, as my lord has spoken.

Numbers 32:28 So Moshe commanded El'azar the priest concerning them and Yehoshua son of Nun and the heads of the Fathers of the tribes of the Children of Israel,

Numbers 32:29 and Moshe said to them: If the Sons of Gad and the Sons of Re'uven cross over the Jordan with you, everyone drafted for war, before YHVH, and the land is subdued before you, you may give them the land of Gil'ad as an inheritance.

Numbers 32:30 But if the drafted (warriors) do not cross over with you, they will receive-holdings with you in the land of Canaan.

Numbers 32:31 The Sons of Gad and the Sons of Re'uven answered, saying: What YHVH has spoken to your servants, thus will we do:

Numbers 32:32 we ourselves will cross over, as drafted men, before YHVH, into the land of Canaan, (remaining) with us (will be) our inherited holding, across the Jordan.

Numbers 32:33 So Moshe gave to them, to the Sons of Gad, the Sons of Re'uven, and half the tribe of Menashe son of Yosef, the kingdom of Sihon king of the Amorites, and the kingdom of Og king of Bashan, the land as regards its towns in the territories, the towns of the land all around.

Numbers 32:34 And the Sons of Gad rebuilt Divon, Atarot, and Aro'er,

Numbers 32:35 Aterot Shofan, and Ya'zer and Yogbeha,

Numbers 32:36 and Bet Nimra and Bet Haran, as fortified cities and as fences for flocks.

Numbers 32:37 And the Sons of Re'uven rebuilt Heshbon and El'alei and Kiryatayim,

Numbers 32:38 and Nevo and Baal Me'on-of changed name- and Sivma; and they called them by (other) names, the names of the towns that they built.

Numbers 32:39 Then went out the Sons of Makhir son of Menashe, to Gil'ad, they conquered it and dispossessed the Amorites that were in it.

Numbers 32:40 And Moshe gave Gil'ad to Makhir son of Menashe, and he settled there.

Numbers 32:41 And Ya'ir son of Menashe marched out and conquered their villages, he called them Havvot-ya'ir/Fortified-villages of Ya'ir.

Numbers 32:42 And Novah went out and conquered Kenat and its daughter-towns, and he called it Novah,
after his (own) name.

Chapter 33

Numbers 33:1 These are the marching-stages of the Children of Israel that they went on from the land of Egypt, by their forces, through the hand of Moshe and Aharon.

Numbers 33:2 Moshe wrote down their departures, by their marching-stages, by order of YHVH. Now these are their marching-stages, by their departures:

Numbers 33:3 They marched from Ra'mses, in the first New-moon, on the fifteenth day after the first New-moon; on the morrow of the Passover-meal the Children of Israel departed with a high hand, before the eyes of all Egypt,

Numbers 33:4 while Egypt was burying those that YHVH had struck-dead among them, all the firstborn, and on their gods, YHVH had rendered judgment.

Numbers 33:5 And the Children of Israel marched on from Ra'mses, and encamped at Sukkot;

Numbers 33:6 they marched on from Sukkot and encamped at Eitam, which is at the edge of the wilderness.

Numbers 33:7 And they marched on from Eitam and turned toward Pi-ha-hirot, that (runs) along the face of Baal Tzefon, and encamped before Migdol.

Numbers 33:8 They marched on from Penei Ha-Hirot and crossed in the midst of the Sea into the wilderness; then they marched a journey of three days into the Wilderness of Eitam, and encamped at Mara.

Numbers 33:9 They marched on from Mara and came to Eilim; now in Eilim (were) twelve springs of water and seventy palms, and they encamped there.

Numbers 33:10 They marched on from Eilim and encamped by the Sea of Reeds.

Numbers 33:11 They marched on from the Sea of Reeds and encamped in the Wilderness of Syn.

Numbers 33:12 They marched on from the Wilderness of Syn and encamped at Dofka.

Numbers 33:13 They marched on from Dofka and encamped at Alush.

Numbers 33:14 They marched on from Alush and encamped at Refidim, but there was no water there for the people to drink.

Numbers 33:15 They marched on from Refidim and encamped in the Wilderness of Sinai.

Numbers 33:16 They marched on from the Wilderness of Sinai and encamped at Kivrot Ha-Taava.

Numbers 33:17 They marched on from Kivrot Ha-Taava and encamped at Hatzerot.

Numbers 33:18 They marched on from Hatzerot and encamped at Ritma.

Numbers 33:19 They marched on from Ritma and encamped at Rimmon Peretz.

Numbers 33:20 They marched on from Rimmon Peretz and encamped at Livna.

Numbers 33:21 They marched on from Livna and encamped at Rissa.

Numbers 33:22 They marched on from Rissa and encamped at Kehelata.

Numbers 33:23 They marched on from Kehelata and encamped at Mount Shefer.

Numbers 33:24 They marched on from Mount Shefer and encamped at Harada.

Numbers 33:25 They marched on from Harada and encamped at Mak'helot.

Numbers 33:26 They marched on from Mak'helot and encamped at Tahat.

Numbers 33:27 They marched on from Tahat and encamped at Terah.

Numbers 33:28 They marched on from Terah and encamped at Mitka.

Numbers 33:29 They marched on from Mitka and encamped at Hashmona.

Numbers 33:30 They marched on from Hashmona and encamped at Moserot.

Numbers 33:31 They marched on from Moserot and encamped at Benei Ya'kan.

Numbers 33:32 They marched on from Benei Ya'kan and encamped at Hor Ha-Gidgad.

Numbers 33:33 They marched on from Hor Ha-Gidgad and encamped at Yotvata.

Numbers 33:34 They marched on from Yotvata and encamped at Avrona.

Numbers 33:35 They marched on from Avrona and encamped at Etzyon Gever.

Numbers 33:36 They marched on from Etzyon Gever and encamped in the Wilderness of Tzyn-that is
Numbers 33:37 They marched on from Kadesh and encamped at Hill's Hill, at the edge of the land of Edom.

Numbers 33:38 Now Aharon the priest went up on Hill's Hill, by order of YHVH, and died there, in the fortieth year after the going-out of the Children of Israel from the land of Egypt, in the fifth New-moon, on the first of the New-moon.

Numbers 33:39 Aharon was three and twenty and a hundred years old when he died at Hill's Hill.

Numbers 33:40 Now the Canaanite, the king of Arad - he sat-as-ruler in the Negev, in the land of Canaan- heard of the coming of the Children of Israel.

Numbers 33:41 They marched on from Hill's Hill and encamped at Tzalmona.

Numbers 33:42 They marched on from Tzalmona and encamped at Punon.

Numbers 33:43 They marched on from Punon and encamped at Ovot.

Numbers 33:44 They marched on from Ovot and encamped at Iyyei Ha-Avarim, in the territory of Moav.

Numbers 33:45 They marched on from Iyyim and encamped at Divon Gad.

Numbers 33:46 They marched on from Divon Gad and encamped at Almon Divlatayim.

Numbers 33:47 They marched on from Almon Divlatayim and encamped in the hills of Avarim/The Region-Across, facing Nevo.

Numbers 33:48 They marched on from the hills of the Avarim and encamped in the Plains of Moav, by Jordan-jericho.

Numbers 33:49 And they encamped along the Jordan, from Bet Yeshimot as far as Avel Shittim/Acacia Meadow, in the Plains of Moav.

Numbers 33:50 Now YHVH spoke to Moshe in the Plains of Moav, by Jordan-jericho, saying:

Numbers 33:51 Speak to the Children of Israel, and say to them: When you cross the Jordan into the land of Canaan,

Numbers 33:52 you are to dispossess all the settled-folk of the land from before you. You are to destroy all their figured-objects, all their molten images you are to destroy, all their high-places you are to annihilate,

Numbers 33:53 that you may take-possession of the land and settle in it, for to you I have given the land, to possess it.

Numbers 33:54 You shall arrange-inheritance of the land by lots, according to your clans: for the many, you are to make-much their inheritance, for the few, you are to make-little their inheritance, wherever the lot comes out for them there, (so) shall theirs be; by the tribes of your fathers you are to receive-inheritance.

Numbers 33:55 But if you do not dispossess the settled-folk of the land from before you, those who are left of them shall be as barbs in your eyes, as spines in your sides; they will assault you on the land that you are settling in,

Numbers 33:56 and it shall be: as I thought to do to them, so I will do to you!

Chapter 34

Numbers 34:1 YHVH spoke to Moshe, saying:

Numbers 34:2 Command the Children of Israel and say to them: When you enter the land, Canaan, this is the land that will fall to you as an inheritance, the land of Canaan by its borders:

Numbers 34:3 the Negev limit will be for you from the Wilderness of Tzyn alongside Edom; the Negev border will be for you from the edge of the Sea of Salt, on the east;

Numbers 34:4 the border will then turn for you from the Negev-side of Scorpions' Pass, crossing on to Tzyn; its outer-lines will be from the Negev-side of Kadesh Barne'a, (then) going out to Hatzar Addar and crossing on to Atzmon.

Numbers 34:5 The border will then turn from Atzmon toward the Wadi of Egypt, its outer-lines will be at the Sea.

Numbers 34:6 As the seaward border will be for you the Great Sea and (its own) border; this will be for you
the seaward border.

Numbers 34:7 And this will be for you the northern border: from the Great Sea you are to mark yourselves (a line) to Hill's Hill.

Numbers 34:8 From Hill's Hill you are to mark going to Hamat, and the outer-lines of the border shall be at Tzedad.

Numbers 34:9 Then the border will go out to Zifron, and its outer-lines will be Hatzar Einan; this will be for you the northern border.

Numbers 34:10 And you are to mark for yourselves, for the border eastward: from Hatzar Einan to Shefam.

Numbers 34:11 And the border will go down from Shefam to Rivla, on the east of Ayin/The Spring, then the border will go down and brush the shoulder of the Sea of Kinneret, eastward.

Numbers 34:12 then the border will go down along the Jordan, its outer-lines will be the Sea of Salt. This will be for you the land, in all its borders round about!

Numbers 34:13 So Moshe commanded the Children of Israel, saying: This is the land for which you are to arrange-inheritance by lot, that YHVH commanded to be given to the nine tribes and the half tribe.

Numbers 34:14 For the tribe of the Sons of the Re'uvenites, according to their Fathers' House, and the tribe of the Sons of the Gadites, according to their Fathers' House, and half of the tribe of Menashe have (already) taken their inheritance;

Numbers 34:15 two tribes and the half tribe have taken their inheritance across from Jordan- jericho, eastward, toward sunrise.

Numbers 34:16 YHVH spoke to Moshe, saying:

Numbers 34:17 These are the names of the men that will arrange-for-your-inheritance of the land: El'azar the priest and Yehoshua son of Nun,

Numbers 34:18 and one leader, one leader per tribe you are to take for arranging-inheritance of the land.

Numbers 34:19 And these are the names of the men: of the tribe of Yehuda: Calev son of Yefunne

Numbers 34:20 Of the tribe of the Sons of Shim'on: Shemuel son of Ammihud.

Numbers 34:21 Of the tribe of Binyamin: Elidad son of Kislon.

Numbers 34:22 Of the tribe of the Sons of Dan, leader: Bukki son of Yogli.

Numbers 34:23 Of the Sons of Yosef: of the tribe of the Sons of Menashe, leader: Hanniel son of Efod,

Numbers 34:24 of the tribe of the Sons of Efrayim, leader: Kemiel son of Shiftan.

Numbers 34:25 Of the tribe of the Sons of Zevulun, leader: Elitzafan son of Parnakh.

Numbers 34:26 Of the tribe of the Sons of Yissakhar, leader: Paltiel son of Azzan.

Numbers 34:27 Of the tribe of the Sons of Asher, leader: Ahihu'd son of Shelomi.

Numbers 34:28 Of the tribe of the Sons of Naftali, leader: Pedah'el son of Ammihud.

Numbers 34:29 These (are they) whom YHVH commanded to parcel-out-inheritance for the Children of Israel, in the land of Canaan.

Chapter 35

Numbers 35:1 YHVH spoke to Moshe, in the Plains of Moav, by Jordan- jericho, saying:

Numbers 35:2 Command the Children of Israel, that they may give over to the Levites, from their inherited holdings, towns to settle in, and pasture-land for the towns around them, give to the Levites.

Numbers 35:3 The towns shall be for them to settle in, and their pasture-lands shall be for their cattle, their property and for all their animals.

Numbers 35:4 And the pasture-lands of the towns that you give to the Levites (shall be) from the wall of the town and outward, a thousand cubits all around;

Numbers 35:5 you are to measure outside the city, the eastern limit: two thousand by the cubit, and the Negev limit, two thousand by the cubit, and the seaward limit, two thousand by the cubit, and the northern limit, two thousand by the cubit, with the town in the middle. This shall be for them the pasture-lands of the towns.

Numbers 35:6 And with the towns that you give to the Levites, with the six towns of asylum that you give
for fleeing-to for the accidental-murderer- along with them you are to give forty-two towns.

**Numbers 35:7** All the towns that you are to give the Levites: forty-eight towns, them and their pasture-lands.

**Numbers 35:8** And the towns that you give (them) from the holdings of the Children of Israel- from those that have-many you are to take-many, from those that have-few you are to take-few, each-one according to his inheritance that they receive-as-inheritance is to give of its towns for the Levites.

**Numbers 35:9** YHVH spoke to Moshe, saying:

**Numbers 35:10** Speak to the Children of Israel and say to them: When you cross over the Jordan, into the land of Canaan:

**Numbers 35:11** You are to select for yourselves (certain) towns, towns of asylum shall they be for you, for fleeing-to for the accidental-murderer, one who strikes down a life in error.

**Numbers 35:12** The towns shall be for you for asylum from the (blood) redeemer, that the murderer not die until he can come before the community for judgment.

**Numbers 35:13** And the towns that you provide- six towns of asylum shall there be for you.

**Numbers 35:14** Three of the towns you are to provide across the Jordan, and three of the towns you are to provide in the land of Canaan, towns of asylum they are to be,

**Numbers 35:15** for the Children of Israel, for the sojourner and for the temporary-settler among them, these six towns are to be for asylum, for fleeing-to for anyone who strikes down a person in error.

**Numbers 35:16** But if with an iron instrument he struck him down, so that he died, he is a murderer: put-to-death, put-to-death must the murderer be!

**Numbers 35:17** And if with a stone in hand through which one can die he struck him down, so that he died, he is a murderer: put-to-death, put-to-death must the murderer be!

**Numbers 35:18** Or with a wooden instrument in hand through which one can die he struck him down, so that he died, he is a murderer: put-to-death, put-to-death must the murderer be!

**Numbers 35:19** As for the blood redeemer- he may put-to-death the murderer, upon meeting him, he may put-him-to-death.

**Numbers 35:20** Now if in hatred he pushed him, or threw (something) at him lying-in-wait, so that he died,

**Numbers 35:21** or in enmity struck him with his hand, so that he died, put-to-death, put-to-death must be he who has struck, he is a murderer: the blood redeemer may put the murderer to death, upon meeting him.

**Numbers 35:22** But if with suddenness, with no (previous) enmity, he pushed him, or threw at him any instrument, without lying-in-wait,

**Numbers 35:23** or with any stone instrument through which one can die, without seeing (him), he dropped it on him, so that he died -now he was not his enemy, not one seeking his ill-

**Numbers 35:24** the community is to judge between the striker and the blood redeemer, according to these regulations;

**Numbers 35:25** the community is to rescue the murderer from the hand of the blood redeemer, and the community is to return him to his town of asylum, to which he fled; he is to stay in it until the death of the Great Priest who was anointed with the oil of holiness.

**Numbers 35:26** But if the murderer goes out, yes, goes out from the border of his town of asylum, whence he fled,

**Numbers 35:27** and the blood redeemer finds him, outside the border of his town of asylum, the blood redeemer may murder the murderer, he has no bloodguilt.

**Numbers 35:28** Indeed, in his town of asylum he must stay, until the death of the Great Priest; after the death of the Great Priest the murderer may return to the land of his holding.

**Numbers 35:29** These shall be for you as a law of procedure into your generations, throughout all your settlements:

**Numbers 35:30** whoever strikes down a person, at the mouth of witnesses (only) may a murderer be murdered; one witness (alone) may not testify against the person, to have-him-put-to-death.
Numbers 35:31 You are not to accept a ransom for the life of a murderer, since he is culpable, (deserving) the death-penalty, indeed, he is to be put-to-death, put-to-death!

Numbers 35:32 And you are not to accept a ransom for (him to) flee to his town of asylum, for (him to) return to settle in the land, until the death of the Great Priest.

Numbers 35:33 You are not to corrupt the land that you are in, for the blood-it will corrupt the land, and the land will not be purged of the blood that has been shed upon it except through the blood of him who shed it.

Numbers 35:34 You are not to make-tamei the land in which you are settling, in whose midst I dwell, for I am YHVH, Dweller in the midst of Israel!

Chapter 36

Numbers 36:1 Now there came-near the heads of the Fathers' (Houses) of a clan of the Sons of Gil'ad son of Makhir son of Menashe, of the clans of the Sons of Yosef, they spoke before Moshe and before the leaders, the heads of the Father(s' Houses) of the Children of Israel,

Numbers 36:2 They said: It is my lord that YHVH has commanded to give out the land in inheritance, by lot, to the Children of Israel, and my lord was commanded by YHVH to give out the inheritance of Tzelofhad our brother, to his daughters.

Numbers 36:3 Now should they be for one of the members of (another) tribe of the Children of Israel as wives, their inheritance will be taken-away from the inheritance of their fathers and be added to the inheritance of the tribe for whom they become (wives); from our allotted inheritance it will be taken-away!

Numbers 36:4 And when there is a Homebringing for the Children of Israel and their inheritance is added to the inheritance of the tribe for which they are (wives) from the inheritance of our fathers' tribe, their inheritance will be taken-away!

Numbers 36:5 So Moshe commanded the Children of Israel by order of YHVH, saying: Rightfully has the tribe of the Sons of Yosef spoken!

Numbers 36:6 This is the word that YHVH commands concerning the daughters of Tzelofhad, saying: for those good in their eyes, they may become wives, however, (only) for a clan from the tribe of their father, may they become wives.

Numbers 36:7 The inheritance of the Children of Israel is not to go round from tribe to tribe; indeed, each-one to the inheritance of his father's tribe is to cleave, (among) the Children of Israel.

Numbers 36:8 And every daughter who comes-into-possession of inheritance from the tribes of the Children of Israel- for someone from the clan of her father's tribe she must become a wife, in order that the Children of Israel may remain-in-possession, each-man, of the inheritance of his fathers.

Numbers 36:9 There shall not go round the inheritance of a tribe to another tribe, indeed, each-one to his inheritance is to cleave, (among) the tribes of the Children of Israel.

Numbers 36:10 As YHVH had commanded Moshe, thus did the daughters of Tzelofhad.

Numbers 36:11 They became, Mahla, Tirtza, Hogla, Milka and No'a, the daughters of Tzelofhad, wives for the sons of their uncles,

Numbers 36:12 in the clans of the Sons of Menashe son of Yosef they became wives, so that their inheritance went along with the tribe of the clan of their father.

Numbers 36:13 These are the commandments and the regulations that YHVH commanded by the hand of Moshe to the Children of Israel, in the Plains of Moav, by Jordan- jericho.

Deuteronomy
Chapter 1

Deuteronomy 1:1 These are the words that Moshe spoke to all Israel in (the country) across the Jordan in the wilderness, in the plains near Suf, between Paran and Tofel, Lavan, Hatzerot, and Di-zahav.

Deuteronomy 1:2 eleven days (it is) from Horev, by the route of Mount Se'ir, (going) by Kadesh-barne'a.

Deuteronomy 1:3 And it was in the fortieth year, in the eleventh New-moon, on (day) one after the New-moon, Moshe spoke to the Children of Israel according to all that YHVH had commanded him concerning them,

Deuteronomy 1:4 after he had struck Sihon king of the Amorite, who sat-as-ruler in Heshbon, and Og king of Bashan, who sat-as-ruler in Ashtarot, in Edre'i.

Deuteronomy 1:5 In (the country) across the Jordan, in the land of Moav, Moshe set about to explain this Instruction, saying:

Deuteronomy 1:6 YHVH our God spoke to us at Horev, saying: Enough for you, staying at this mountain!

Deuteronomy 1:7 Face about, march on and come to the Amorite hill-country and to all its dwellers in the Plains, the Hill-country and the Lowlands, the Negev/Parched-land and the shore of the sea, the land of the Canaanite and the Lebanon, as far as the Great River, the river Euphrates.

Deuteronomy 1:8 See, I give before you the land, enter, take-possession of the land about which YHVH swore to your fathers, to Avraham, to Yitzhak, and to Yaakov, to give to them and to their seed after them.

Deuteronomy 1:9 Now I said to you at that time, saying: I am not able, I alone, to carry you;

Deuteronomy 1:10 YHVH your God has made-you-many- and here you are today, like the stars in the heavens for multitude!

Deuteronomy 1:11 YHVH, the God of your fathers, may he add to you as you are a thousand times, and bless you, as he promised to you!

Deuteronomy 1:12 How can I carry, I alone, your load, your burden, your quarreling?

Deuteronomy 1:13 Provide yourselves (with) men, wise, understanding and knowledgeable, for your tribes, and I will set them as heads-over-you.

Deuteronomy 1:14 And you answered me, you said: Good is the word that you have proposed to do!

Deuteronomy 1:15 So I took heads of your tribes, men wise and knowledgeable, and I placed them as heads over you, as rulers of thousands, rulers of hundreds, rulers of fifties, and rulers of tens, and as officials for your tribes.

Deuteronomy 1:16 Now I commanded your judges at that time, saying: hear-out (what is) between your brothers, judge with equity between each-man and his brother or a sojourner.

Deuteronomy 1:17 You are not to (specially-)recognize a face in judgment, as the small, so the great, you are to hear-them-out; you are not to be-in-fear of any-man, for judgment-it is God's! And (any) legal-matter too hard for you, bring-near to me, and I will hear-it-out.

Deuteronomy 1:18 So I commanded you at that time concerning all the matters that you should do.

Deuteronomy 1:19 We marched on from Horev and traveled through the whole wilderness, that great and awe-inspiring one that you saw, by the Amorite hill-country route as YHVH our God commanded us, and we came as far as Kadesh-barne'a.

Deuteronomy 1:20 And I said to you: You have come to the Amorite hill-country that YHVH our God is giving us.

Deuteronomy 1:21 See, YHVH your God has given before you this land, go up, take-possession (of it), as YHVH the God of your fathers promised you. Do not be afraid, do not be dismayed!

Deuteronomy 1:22 Then you came-near to me, all of you, and said: Let us send men before us that they may explore the land for us and return us word about the route that we should (use to) go up against it and about the towns that we will come to.

Deuteronomy 1:23 The matter was good in my eyes, and so I took from among you twelve men, one man per tribe.

Deuteronomy 1:24 They faced about and went up into the hills, and came as far as the Wadi of Clusters and
spied it out.

Deuteronomy 1:25 They took in their hand (some) of the fruit of the land and brought (it) down to us and returned us word, they said: Good is the land that YHVH our God is giving us!

Deuteronomy 1:26 Yet you were not willing to go up, you rebelled against the order of YHVH your God.

Deuteronomy 1:27 You muttered in your tents, you said: Because of YHVH'S hatred for us he took us out of the land of Egypt, to give us into the hand of the Amorites, to destroy us!

Deuteronomy 1:28 To where are we going up? Our brothers have made our hearts melt, saying: A people greater and taller than we, towns great and fortified to heaven, and even Children of the Anakites we saw there!

Deuteronomy 1:29 Now I said to you: Do not shake-in-fear, do not be afraid of them!

Deuteronomy 1:30 YHVH your God, who goes before you, he will wage-war for you, according to all that he did with you in Egypt, before your eyes,

Deuteronomy 1:31 and in the wilderness, where you saw how YHVH your God carried you as a man carries his child, on all the way that you went upon, until your coming to this place.

Deuteronomy 1:32 Yet in this matter you have been showing-no-trust in YHVH your God,

Deuteronomy 1:33 who goes before you on the way to scout out for you a place to pitch-your-camp, in fire by night, to have you see the way on which you should go, and in a cloud by day!

Deuteronomy 1:34 When YHVH heard the voice of your words, he became furious and swore, saying:

Deuteronomy 1:35 If they should get-to-see-a (single) man of all of these men, of this evil generation- the good land that I swore to give to their fathers . . . !

Deuteronomy 1:36 Only Calev son of Yefunne, he will get-to-see it, to him will I give the land that he has tread upon, and to his children, in consequence that he fully-followed after YHVH.

Deuteronomy 1:37 At me also YHVH was incensed for your sakes, saying: You also will not enter there!

Deuteronomy 1:38 Yehoshua son of Nun, who stands before you, he will enter there; him (you are to) strengthen, for he will allot-it-as inheritance to Israel.

Deuteronomy 1:39 Now your little-ones, of whom you said: For plunder will they be, and your children who as of today do not (yet) know good or ill, they shall enter there, to them I will give it, they will take-possession of it!

Deuteronomy 1:40 As for you, face about, march into the wilderness, by the Reed Sea route.

Deuteronomy 1:41 But you spoke up, you said to me: We have sinned against YHVH, we will go up and wage-war, according to all that YHVH our God commanded us! So each-man girded on his implements of war and you made-bold to go-up to the hill-country.

Deuteronomy 1:42 But YHVH said to me: Say to them: You are not to go-up, you are not to wage-war, for I am not in your midst- that you not be smitten before your enemies!

Deuteronomy 1:43 So I spoke to you, but you did not hearken, you rebelled against the order of YHVH, brazenly going-up-to the hills.

Deuteronomy 1:44 Now the Amorites came out, those who were settled in those hills, to meet you, they pursued you-as bees do!- and they crushed you at Se'ir, as far as Horma.

Deuteronomy 1:45 When you returned, you wept before the presence of YHVH, but YHVH did not hearken to your voice, he did not give-ear to you.

Deuteronomy 1:46 So you stayed in Kadesh for many days, like the days you had stayed (there before),

Chapter 2

Deuteronomy 2:1 and we faced about and marched into the wilderness, by the Reed Sea route, as YHVH had spoken to me; we circled around the hills of Se'ir for many days-and-years.

Deuteronomy 2:2 Now YHVH said to me, saying:

Deuteronomy 2:3 Enough for you, circling around these hills! Face about, northward!

Deuteronomy 2:4 And as for the people, command (them), saying: You are (about) to cross the territory of your brothers, the Children of Esav, who are settled in Se'ir. Though they are afraid of you, take
Do not stir yourselves up against them, For I will not give you of their land so much as the sole of a foot can tread on, for as a possession to Esav I gave the hill-country of Se’ir.

Food you may market from them for silver, that you may eat; and also water you may purchase from them for silver, that you may drink.

For YHVH your God has blessed you in all the works of your hands- he has known your travels in this great wilderness! (For) forty years is YHVH your God with you; you have not lacked a thing!

So we crossed on by, away from our brothers, the Children of Esav, who are settled in Se’ir, (away) from the route of the Plain, from Eilat and from Etzion Gever, and we faced about and crossed the route of the Wilderness of Moav.

YHVH said to me: Do not harass Moav, do not stir yourself up against them (in) war, for I will not give you (any) of their land as a possession, for to the Children of Lot I have given Ar as a possession.

-The Emites/Frightful-ones were formerly settled there, a people great and many, and tall like the Anakites.

Like Refa'ites/Shades are they considered, as the Anakites (are), but the Moavites call them Emites.

Now in Se'ir the Horites were formerly settled; but the Children of Esav dispossessed them, destroying them from before them and settling in their place, (just) as Israel did to the land of their possession, which YHVH gave to them.-

Now, arise, cross you the Wadi Zered! So we crossed the Wadi Zered.

And the days that we traveled from Kadesh Barne’a until we crossed the Wadi Zered (were): thirty-eight years, until had ended in all that generation, the men of war, from amid the camp, as YHVH had sworn to them.

Yes, the hand of YHVH was against them, to panic them from amid the camp, until they had ended.

Now it was, when all the men of war had ended (their) dying from amid the people,

YHVH spoke to me, saying:

You are crossing today the territory of Moav, Ar.

When you come-near, opposite the Children of Ammon, do not harass them, do not stir yourself up against them, for I will not give (any) of the land of the Children of Ammon to you as a possession, for to the Children of Lot I have given it as a possession.

It, too, is considered the land of the Refa'ites, Refa'ites were settled in it in former-times, but the Ammonites call them Zamzummites/Barbarians

-a people great and many, tall like the Anakites, yet YHVH destroyed them from before them, and they dispossessed them, and settled in their place,

as he did to the Children of Esav who are settled in Se’ir, that he destroyed the Horites from before them, and they dispossessed them and settled in their place, until this (very) day.

As for the Avvites who were settled in villages as far as Gaza, Kaftorites who came from Kaftor destroyed them and settled in their place.

Arise, march on and cross the Wadi Arnon! See, I have given into your hand Sihon king of Heshbon, the Amorite, and his land; Start! Take-possession! And stir yourself up against him (in) war!

This (very) day I will start to put the terror of you and the awe of you upon the peoples (that are) under all the heavens, so that when they hear heard-rumors of you, they will shudder and writhe before you.

Now I sent messengers from the Wilderness of Kedemot to Sihon, king of Heshbon, words of peace, saying:
Deuteronomy 2:27 Let me cross through your land; on the main-route, on the main-route I will go, I will not turn aside right or left.

Deuteronomy 2:28 As for food, for silver you may market (it) to me, that I may eat, as for water, for silver you may give (it) to me, that I may drink, only: let me cross on foot-

Deuteronomy 2:29 as the Children of Esav, who are settled in Se'ir, did for me, and the Moavites, who are settled in Ar, until I have crossed the Jordan into the land that YHVH our God is giving us.

Deuteronomy 2:30 But Sihon king of Heshbon was not willing to let us cross through him, for YHVH your God hardened his spirit and stiffened his heart, in order to give him into your hand, as (is) this day.

Deuteronomy 2:31 Now YHVH said to me: See, I have started to give before you Sihon and his land, start, take-possession, to possess his land!

Deuteronomy 2:32 And Sihon went out to meet us, he and all his people in war, at Yahatz,

Deuteronomy 2:33 but YHVH our God gave him before us, we struck him and his sons and all his people.

Deuteronomy 2:34 We conquered all his towns at that time, we devoted-to-destruction every town: menfolk, women, and little-ones; we left no remnant.

Deuteronomy 2:35 Only the animals did we plunder for ourselves, and the booty of the towns that we conquered.

Deuteronomy 2:36 From Aro'er, that is on the bank of the Wadi Arnon, and the town that is in the Wadi, as far as Gil'ad, there was not a city that was too lofty for us, all (of them) YHVH our God gave before us.

Deuteronomy 2:37 Only the land of the Children of Ammon you did not come-near, all the environs of the Wadi Yabbok, and the towns in the hill-country, and all about which YHVH our God commanded us.

Chapter 3

Deuteronomy 3:1 We faced about and went up the route to Bashan, and Og king of Bashan came out to meet us, he and all his fighting-people in war, at Edre'i.

Deuteronomy 3:2 And YHVH said to me: Do not be afraid of him, for into your hand I give him and all his fighting-people, and his land, you will do to him as you did to Sihon king of the Amorites, that sat-as-ruler in Heshbon.

Deuteronomy 3:3 And YHVH our God gave into our hand Og king of Bashan as well, and all his fighting-people, we struck him until there was not left him any remnant.

Deuteronomy 3:4 We conquered all his towns at that time, there was no city that we did not take from them, sixty towns, all the region of Argov, the kingdom of Og at Bashan.

Deuteronomy 3:5 All these (were) fortified towns (with) a high wall, doubled-doored with a bar, aside from the towns of the open-country-dwellers, exceedingly many.

Deuteronomy 3:6 We devoted them to destruction, as we had done to Sihon king of Heshbon, devoting-to-destruction every town: menfolk, women and little-ones,

Deuteronomy 3:7 while every (head of) cattle, and the plunder of the towns, we took-as-plunder for ourselves.

Deuteronomy 3:8 And we took at that time the land from the hand of the two kings of the Amorites that were in (the country) across the Jordan, from Wadi Arnon to Mount Hermon;

Deuteronomy 3:9 -Sidonians call Hermon Siryon, but the Amorites call it Senir-

Deuteronomy 3:10 all the towns of the plateau and all of Gil'ad, and all of Bashan, as far as Salkha and Edre'i, towns of the kingdom of Og at Bashan.

Deuteronomy 3:11 For only Og king of Bashan was left of the rest of the Refa'ites -here, his couch was a couch of iron, is it not (still) in Rabba of the Children of Ammon, nine cubits its length, four cubits its width, by the cubit of a man?-

Deuteronomy 3:12 Now this land we possessed at that time, from Aro'er which is by the Wadi Arnon; half of the hill-country of Gil'ad and its towns I gave to the Re'avenousites and to the Gadites.

Deuteronomy 3:13 And the rest of Gil'ad and all of Bashan, the kingdom of Og, I gave to half of the tribe of Menashe, all the region of Argov, including all of Bashan, -it is called the Land of the Refa'ites.
Deuteronomy 3:14 Ya’ir son of Menashe took all of the region of Argov as far as the territory of the Geshurites and the Maakathites, and called them by his name, (the) Bashan (towns): Havvot Ya’ir/Tent-villages of Ya’ir, until this (very) day.

Deuteronomy 3:15 Now to Makhir I gave Gil’ad,

Deuteronomy 3:16 and to the Re’uvenites and to the Gadites I gave from Gil’ad, as far as Wadi Arnon, the middle of the Wadi as the boundary, as far as Yabbok the Wadi, the boundary of the Children of Ammon;

Deuteronomy 3:17 and the Plain and Jordan as (its) boundary from the Kinneret as far as the Sea of the Plain, the Sea of Salt, beneath the slopes of the Pisga (Range), toward sunrise.

Deuteronomy 3:18 And I commanded you at that time, saying: YHVH your God has given you this land to possess; you specially-drafted (men) are to cross over before their brothers, the Children of Israel, all those of caliber.

Deuteronomy 3:19 Only your wives, your little-ones, and your livestock -I know that you have many (head of) livestock- are to settle in your towns that I am giving you,

Deuteronomy 3:20 until YHVH gives-rest to your brothers as yourselves, and they take-possession, they as well, of the land that YHVH your God is giving you, in (the country) across the Jordan. Then shall each-man return to his possession that I give you.

Deuteronomy 3:21 Now Yehoshua I commanded at that time, saying: Your eyes (it was) that have seen all that YHVH your God did to these two kings; thus will YHVH do to all the kingdoms into which you are crossing!

Deuteronomy 3:22 You are not to be afraid of them, for YHVH your God, he is the one who wages-war for you!

Deuteronomy 3:23 Now I pleaded with YHVH at that time, saying:

Deuteronomy 3:24 My Lord YHVH, you yourself have started to let your servant see your greatness and your strong hand, that who is a god in heaven and on earth that can do according to your deeds and according to your power!

Deuteronomy 3:25 Pray let me cross over that I may see the good land that is in (the country) across the Jordan, this good hill-country, and the Lebanon!

Deuteronomy 3:26 But YHVH was cross with me on your account, and he would not hearken to me, YHVH said to me: Enough for you! Do not speak to me any more again about this matter!

Deuteronomy 3:27 Go up to the top of the Pisga (Range) and lift up your eyes-toward the sea, toward the north, toward the south, and toward sunrise; see (it) with your eyes, for you will not cross this Jordan!

Deuteronomy 3:28 But command Yehoshua, make-him-strong, make-him-courageous, for he will cross over before this people and he will cause them to inherit the land that you see.

Deuteronomy 3:29 And we stayed in the valley, opposite Bet Pe’or.

Chapter 4

Deuteronomy 4:1 And now, O Israel, hearken to the laws and the regulations that I am teaching you to observe, in order that you may live and enter and take-possession of the land that YHVH, the God of your fathers, is giving to you.

Deuteronomy 4:2 You are not to add to the word that I am commanding you, and you are not to subtract from it, in keeping the commandments of YHVH your God that I am commanding you.

Deuteronomy 4:3 Your eyes (it is) that have seen what YHVH did at Baal Pe’or: indeed, every man that walked after Baal Pe’or- YHVH your God destroyed him from among you!

Deuteronomy 4:4 But you, the ones clinging to YHVH your God, are alive, all of you, today!

Deuteronomy 4:5 See, I am teaching you laws and regulations as YHVH my God has commanded me, to do thus, amid the land that you are entering to possess.

Deuteronomy 4:6 You are to keep (them), you are to observe (them), for that (will be) wisdom-for-you and understanding-for-you in the eyes of the peoples who, when they hear all these laws, will say: Only a
wise and understanding people is this great nation!

Deuteronomy 4:7 For who (else) is (such) a great nation that has gods so near to it as YHVH our God in all our calling on him?

Deuteronomy 4:8 And who (else) is (such) a great nation that has laws and regulations so equitable as all this Instruction that I put before you today?

Deuteronomy 4:9 Only: take you care, take exceeding care for your self, lest you forget the things that your eyes saw, lest you turn-aside in your heart all the days of your life; make-them-known to your children, and to your children's children:

Deuteronomy 4:10 The day that you stood before the presence of YHVH your God at Horev, when YHVH said to me: Assemble the people to me, that I may have them hear my words that they may learn to hold me in awe all the days that they are alive on the soil, -and their children, they are to teach!-

Deuteronomy 4:11 you came-near, you stood beneath the mountain: now the mountain was burning with fire, up to the (very) heart of the heavens, (in) darkness, cloud and fog.

Deuteronomy 4:12 And YHVH spoke to you from the midst of the fire: a voice of words you heard, a form you did not see, only a voice!

Deuteronomy 4:13 He announced to you his covenant which he commanded you to observe, the Ten Words, and he wrote them down on two tablets of stone.

Deuteronomy 4:14 And me, YHVH commanded at that time to teach you laws and regulations for you to observe them in the land that you are crossing into to possess.

Deuteronomy 4:15 Now you are to take exceeding care for your selves- for you did not see any form on the day that YHVH spoke to you at Horev from the midst of the fire-

Deuteronomy 4:16 lest you wreak-ruin by making yourselves a carved form of any figure,

Deuteronomy 4:17 (in the) pattern of male or female, the pattern of any animal that is on earth, the pattern of any winged bird that flies in the heavens,

Deuteronomy 4:18 the pattern of any crawling-thing on the soil, the pattern of any fish that is in the waters beneath the earth-

Deuteronomy 4:19 or lest you lift up your eyes toward the heavens and see the sun and the moon and the stars, all the forces of the heavens, and be lured-away to prostrate yourselves to them and serve them, whom YHVH has apportioned for all the (other) peoples beneath all the heavens.

Deuteronomy 4:20 But you, YHVH took and brought you out of the Iron Furnace, out of Egypt, to be for him a people of inheritance, as (is) this (very) day.

Deuteronomy 4:21 Now YHVH was incensed with me because of your words and he swore not to let me cross the Jordan, not to enter the good land that YHVH is giving you as an inheritance.

Deuteronomy 4:22 For I am going to die in this land, I will not cross the Jordan! But you (are the ones who) will cross over and take-possession of this good land.

Deuteronomy 4:23 Take you care, lest you forget the covenant of YHVH your God which he cut with you, and you make yourselves a carved-image, the form of anything about which YHVH your God commanded you!

Deuteronomy 4:24 For YHVH your God-he is a consuming fire, a jealous God!

Deuteronomy 4:25 When you beget children and children's children and you grow old in the land: should you wreak-ruin by making a carved-image in the form of anything, thus doing what is ill in the eyes of YHVH your God, vexing him:

Deuteronomy 4:26 I call-as-witness against you today the heavens and the earth, that you will perish, yes, perish quickly from off the land that you are crossing the Jordan thither to possess; you will not prolong days upon it, but you will be destroyed, yes, destroyed!

Deuteronomy 4:27 YHVH will scatter you among the peoples, you will be left as menfolk few-in-number among the nations whither YHVH will lead you.

Deuteronomy 4:28 You will serve there gods made by human hands, of wood and of stone, which cannot see and cannot hear, and cannot eat and cannot smell.
Deuteronomy 4:29 But when you seek YHVH your God from there you will find (him), if you search for him with all your heart and with all your being.

Deuteronomy 4:30 When you are in distress because there befall you all these things, in future days, you shall return to YHVH your God and hearken to his voice.

Deuteronomy 4:31 For a compassionate God is YHVH your God; he will not weaken you, he will not bring-ruin on you, he will not forget the covenant (with) your fathers that he swore to them.

Deuteronomy 4:32 For inquire, pray, of past days, which were before you: from the day that God created humankind on the earth, and from one edge of the heavens to the (other) edge of the heavens: has there ever been such a great thing, or anything heard like it?

Deuteronomy 4:33 Has a people ever heard the voice of a god speaking from the midst of the fire as you have heard, yourself, and remained-alive?

Deuteronomy 4:34 Or has a god ever essayed to come and take himself a nation from within a nation, with trials, signs, portents and deeds-of-war, with a strong hand and an outstretched arm and with great awe-inspiring (acts), according as all that YHVH your God did in Egypt before your eyes?

Deuteronomy 4:35 You yourself have been made-to-see, to know that YHVH-he is God, there is none else beside him!

Deuteronomy 4:36 From the heavens he had you hear his voice, to discipline you; on earth he had you see his great fire, and his words you heard from the midst of the fire.

Deuteronomy 4:37 Now since he loved your fathers, he chose their seed after them and brought you out with his presence with great power from Egypt,

Deuteronomy 4:38 to dispossess nations greater and mightier than you from before you, by bringing you out, by giving you their land as an inheritance, as (is) this (very) day-

Deuteronomy 4:39 know today and lay it up in your heart, that YHVH-he is God in the heavens above and on the earth beneath, (there is) none else!

Deuteronomy 4:40 You are to keep his laws and his commandments that I command you today, that it may go-well with you and with your children after you, in order that you may prolong days on the soil that YHVH your God is giving you, all the days (to come).

Deuteronomy 4:41 Then Moshe set apart three towns in (the country) across the Jordan, toward the rising of the sun,

Deuteronomy 4:42 for fleeing to (for) the (accidental) murderer who murders his neighbor with no forethought, where he did not bear-hatred toward him from yesterday and the day-before, and so can flee to one of these towns and stay-alive:

Deuteronomy 4:43 Betzer in the wilderness of the plateau land, belonging to the Re'uvianites, Ra'mot in Gil'ad, belonging to the Gadites, and Golan in Bashan, belonging to the Menashites.

Deuteronomy 4:44 This is the Instruction that Moshe set before the Children of Israel,

Deuteronomy 4:45 these are the precepts and the laws and the regulations that Moshe declared to the Children of Israel when they went out from Egypt,

Deuteronomy 4:46 in (the country) across the Jordan, in the valley opposite Bet Pe'or, in the land of Sihon, king of the Amorites, who sat-as-ruler in Heshbon, whom Moshe and the Children of Israel struck, when they went out from Egypt;

Deuteronomy 4:47 they took possession of his land and the land of Og king of Bashan- the two kings of the Amorites who (were) in (the country) across the Jordan, (toward) the rising of the sun,

Deuteronomy 4:48 from Aro'er that is on the bank of the Wadi Arnon, as far as Mount Si'on/Peak-that is Hermon,

Deuteronomy 4:49 and all the Plain across the Jordan, toward sunrise, as far as the Sea of the Plain, beneath the slopes of the Pisga (Range).

Chapter 5

Deuteronomy 5:1 Moshe called all of Israel (together) and said to them: Hearken, O Israel, to the laws and
the regulations that I am speaking in your ears today! You are to learn them, you are to take-care to observe them!

Deuteronomy 5:2 YHVH our God cut with us a covenant at Horev.

Deuteronomy 5:3 Not with our fathers did YHVH cut this covenant, but with us, yes, us, those here today, all of us (that are) alive!

Deuteronomy 5:4 Face to face did YHVH speak with you on the mountain, from the midst of the fire

Deuteronomy 5:5 I myself was standing between YHVH and you at that time, to report to you the word of YHVH; for you were afraid of the fire, and would not go up on the mountain- saying:

Deuteronomy 5:6 I am YHVH your God who brought you out of the land of Egypt, out of a house of serfs.

Deuteronomy 5:7 You are not to have other gods beside my presence.

Deuteronomy 5:8 You are not to make yourself a carved-image of any form that is in the heavens above, that is on the earth beneath, that is in the waters beneath the earth.

Deuteronomy 5:9 You are not to prostrate yourselves to them, you are not to serve them, for I, YHVH your God, am a jealous God, calling-to-account the iniquity of the fathers upon the sons to the third and to the fourth (generation) of those that hate me,

Deuteronomy 5:10 but showing loyalty to thousands of those that love me, of those that keep my commandments.

Deuteronomy 5:11 You are not to take up the name of YHVH your God for emptiness, for YHVH will not clear him that takes up his name for emptiness!

Deuteronomy 5:12 Keep the day of Sabbath, by hallowing it, as YHVH your God has commanded you.

Deuteronomy 5:13 For six days you are to serve and to do all your work;

Deuteronomy 5:14 but the seventh day (is) Sabbath for YHVH your God- you are not to do any work: (not) you, nor your son, nor your daughter, nor your servant, nor your maid, nor your ox, nor your donkey, nor any of your animals, nor your sojourner that is in your gates- in order that your servant and your maid may rest as one-like-yourself.

Deuteronomy 5:15 You are to bear-in-mind that serf were you in the land of Egypt, but YHVH your God took you out from there with a strong hand and with an outstretched arm; therefore YHVH your God commands you to observe the day of Sabbath.

Deuteronomy 5:16 Honor your father and your mother, as YHVH your God has commanded you, in order that your days may be prolonged, and in order that it may go-well with you on the soil that YHVH your God is giving you.

Deuteronomy 5:17 You are not to murder! And you are not to adulter! And you are not to steal! And you are not to testify against your neighbor as a lying witness!

Deuteronomy 5:18 And you are not to desire the wife of your neighbor; you are not to crave the house of your neighbor, his field, or his servant, or his maid, his ox or his donkey, or anything that belongs to your neighbor!

Deuteronomy 5:19 These words YHVH spoke to your entire assembly at the mountain from the midst of the fire, the cloud, and the fog, (with) a great voice, adding no more; and he wrote them on the two tablets of stone and gave them to me.

Deuteronomy 5:20 And it was, when you heard the voice from the midst of the darkness and (saw) the mountain burning with fire, you came-near to me, all the heads of your tribes and your elders,

Deuteronomy 5:21 and you said: Here, YHVH our God has let us see all his Glory and his greatness, and his voice we have heard from the midst of the fire. This day we have seen that God can speak to humans and they can remain-alive!

Deuteronomy 5:22 But now, why should we die? For it will consume us, this great fire; if we continue to hear the voice of YHVH our God anymore, we will die!

Deuteronomy 5:23 For who is there (among) all flesh that has (ever) heard the voice of the living God speaking from the midst of the fire, as we have, and remained-alive?

Deuteronomy 5:24 You go-near and hear all that YHVH our God says; and you speak to us all that YHVH
our God speaks to you, we will hearken and we will do (it).

Deuteronomy 5:25 And YHVH hearkened to the voice of your words when you spoke to me, YHVH said to me: I have heard the voice of this people's words that they have spoken to you; it is well, all that they have spoken!

Deuteronomy 5:26 Who would give that this heart of theirs would (always) belong to them, to hold me in awe and keep all my commandments, all the days, in order that it might go-well with them and with their children, for the ages!

Deuteronomy 5:27 Go, say to them: Return you to your tents!

Deuteronomy 5:28 As for you, remain-standing here beside me, that I may speak to you all the commandment, the laws and the regulations that you are to teach them, that they may observe (them) in the land that I am giving them to possess.

Deuteronomy 5:29 You are to take-care to observe as YHVH your God has commanded you; you are not to turn-aside to the right or to the left.

Deuteronomy 5:30 In all the way that YHVH your God has commanded you, you are to walk, in order that you may remain-alive, and it may be-well with you, and you may prolong (your) days in the land that you are possessing.

Chapter 6

Deuteronomy 6:1 Now this is the commandment, the laws and the regulations that YHVH your God has commanded (me) to teach you to observe in the land that you are crossing into to possess,

Deuteronomy 6:2 in order that you may hold YHVH your God in awe, by keeping all his laws and his commandments that I command you, you, and your child, and your child's child, all the days of your life; and in order that your days may be prolonged.

Deuteronomy 6:3 You are to hearken, O Israel, and are to take-care to observe (them), that it may go-well with you, that you may become exceedingly many, as YHVH, the God of your fathers promised to you-(in) a land flowing with milk and honey.

Deuteronomy 6:4 Hearken O Israel: YHVH our God, YHVH (is) One!

Deuteronomy 6:5 Now you are to love YHVH your God with all your heart, with all your being, with all your substance!

Deuteronomy 6:6 These words, which I myself command you today, are to be upon your heart.

Deuteronomy 6:7 You are to inculcate them in your children and are to speak of them in your sitting in your house and in your walking in the way, in your lying-down and in your rising-up.

Deuteronomy 6:8 You are to tie them as a sign upon your hand, and they are to be for bands between your eyes.

Deuteronomy 6:9 You are to write them upon the doorposts of your house and on your gates.

Deuteronomy 6:10 Now it shall be when YHVH your God brings you to the land that he swore to your fathers, to Avraham, to Yitzhak, and to Yaakov, to give you, towns great and good that you did not build,

Deuteronomy 6:11 houses full of every good-thing that you did not fill, cisterns hewn out that you did not hew, vineyards and olive-groves that you did not plant, and you eat and you are satisfied,

Deuteronomy 6:12 take-you-care, lest you forget YHVH who brought you out of the land of Egypt, out of a house of serfs.

Deuteronomy 6:13 YHVH your God you are to hold-in-awe, him you are to serve, by his name you are to swear!

Deuteronomy 6:14 You are not to walk after other gods from the gods of the peoples that are around you,

Deuteronomy 6:15 for a jealous God is YHVH your God in your midst- lest the anger of YHVH your God flare up against you and he destroy you from off the face of the soil.

Deuteronomy 6:16 You are not to test YHVH your God as you tested him at Massa/Testing!

Deuteronomy 6:17 Keep, yes, keep the commandment of YHVH your God, and his precepts and his laws that
he commanded you.
Deuteronomy 6:18 You are to do what is right and what is good in the eyes of YHVH, in order that it may go well with you, so that you may come and take-possession of the good land that YHVH swore to your fathers;
Deuteronomy 6:19 to push out all your enemies before you, as YHVH has promised.
Deuteronomy 6:20 When your child asks you on the morrow, saying: What (mean) the precepts, the laws, and the regulations that YHVH our God has commanded you?
Deuteronomy 6:21 Then you are to say to your child: Serfs were we to Pharaoh in Egypt, and YHVH took us out of Egypt with a strong hand;
Deuteronomy 6:22 YHVH placed signs and portents, great and evil-ones, on Egypt, on Pharaoh and all his house, before our eyes.
Deuteronomy 6:23 And us he took out of there in order to bring us, to give us the land that he swore to our fathers;
Deuteronomy 6:24 so YHVH has commanded us to observe all these laws, to hold YHVH our God in awe, to have it be-well with us all the days (to come), to keep-us-alive, as (is) this day.
Deuteronomy 6:25 And righteous-merit will it be (considered) for us when we take-care to observe all this commandment before the presence of YHVH our God, as he commanded us.

Chapter 7
Deuteronomy 7:1 When YHVH your God brings you to the land that you are entering to possess, and dislodges great nations before you -the Hittite, the Girgashite, the Amorite, the Canaanite, the Perrizite, the Hivvite, and the Yevusite- seven nations more numerous and mightier (in number) than you,
Deuteronomy 7:2 and YHVH your God gives them before you and you strike them down: you are to devote-them-to-destruction, yes, destruction, you are not to cut with them a covenant, you are not to show-them-mercy!
Deuteronomy 7:3 And you are not to marry (with) them: your daughter you are not to give to their son, their daughter you are not to take for your son-
Deuteronomy 7:4 for they would turn-aside your son from (following) after me and they would serve other gods, and the anger of YHVH would flare up against you, and he would destroy you quickly.
Deuteronomy 7:5 Rather, thus are you to do to them: their slaughter-sites you are to wreck, their standing-pillars you are to smash, their sacred-trees you are to cut-to-shreds, and their carved-images you are to burn with fire!
Deuteronomy 7:6 For you are a people holy to YHVH your God, (it is) you (that) YHVH your God chose for him as a treasured people from among all peoples that are on the face of the soil.
Deuteronomy 7:7 Not because of your being many-more than all the peoples has YHVH attached himself to you and chosen you, for you are the least-numerous of all peoples!
Deuteronomy 7:8 Rather, because of YHVH’S love for you and because of his keeping the sworn-oath that he swore to your fathers did YHVH take you out, with a strong hand, and redeem you from a house of serfs, from the hand of Pharaoh, king of Egypt.
Deuteronomy 7:9 Know that YHVH your God, he is God, the trustworthy God, keeping the covenant of loyalty with those who love him and with those who keep his commandments, to the thousandth generation,
Deuteronomy 7:10 and paying back those who hate him to his face, by causing them to perish- he does not delay (punishment) to those who hate him to his face; he pays them back!
Deuteronomy 7:11 So you are to keep the command: the laws and the regulations that I command you today, by observing them.
Deuteronomy 7:12 Now it shall be: because of your hearkening to these regulations, keeping and observing (them), then YHVH will keep for you the covenant of loyalty that he swore to your fathers;
Deuteronomy 7:13 he will love you, he will bless you, he will make-you-many, he will bless the fruit of your
belly and the fruit of your soil, your grain, your new-wine, and your shining-oil, the offspring of your cattle and the fecundity of your sheep, upon the soil that he swore to your fathers, to give you.

Deuteronomy 7:14 Blessed shall you be above all peoples: there shall not be among you (any) barren-male or barren-female, nor among your animals.

Deuteronomy 7:15 YHVH will remove from you all sickness and all evil illnesses from Egypt that you know, he will not put (any of) them upon you, but will place them upon all those who hate you.

Deuteronomy 7:16 You shall devour all the peoples that YHVH your God gives to you; your eye is not to pity them, you are not to serve their gods, for that is a snare to you!

Deuteronomy 7:17 If you should say in your heart: More numerous are these nations than I, how will I be able to dispossess them?

Deuteronomy 7:18 Do not be afraid of them; bear-in-mind, yes, in mind, what YHVH your God did to Pharaoh and to all Egypt-

Deuteronomy 7:19 the great trials that your eyes saw, the signs and the portents, the strong hand and the outstretched arm by which YHVH your God took you out- thus will YHVH your God do to all the peoples of whom you are afraid.

Deuteronomy 7:20 And also the hornet, YHVH your God will send-loose upon them, until they perish, those left and those hidden from you.

Deuteronomy 7:21 Do not be terrified before them, for YHVH your God is among you, a God great and awe-inspiring.

Deuteronomy 7:22 YHVH your God will dislodge these nations before you, little by little; you may not finish them off quickly, lest the wildlife of the field become too-many for you.

Deuteronomy 7:23 YHVH your God will give them before you, he will panic them with a great panic until they are destroyed.

Deuteronomy 7:24 He will give their kings into your hand, so that you cause their name to perish from under heaven; no man will be able to take-a-stand against you until you have caused them to perish.

Deuteronomy 7:25 The carved-images of their gods, you are to burn with fire, you are not to come-to-yearn for (the) silver and gold on account of them, and so take it for yourself, lest you be ensnared by it- for it is an abomination to YHVH your God!

Deuteronomy 7:26 You are not to bring an abomination into your house -you would become devoted-for-destruction like it!- you are to hold-it-in-disgust, yes, disgust, you are to consider-it-abominable, yes, abominable, for it is (something) devoted-for-destruction!

Chapter 8

Deuteronomy 8:1 All the commandment that I command you today, you are to take-care to observe, in order that you may live and become-many and enter and possess the land that YHVH swore to your fathers.

Deuteronomy 8:2 You are to bear-in-mind the route that YHVH had you go these forty years in the wilderness, in order to afflict you, by testing you, to know what was in your heart, whether you would keep his commandments, or not.

Deuteronomy 8:3 So he afflicted you and made-you-hungry, and had you eat the mahn which you had not known and which your fathers had not known, in order to make you know that not by bread alone do humans stay-alive, but rather by all that issues at YHVH’S order do humans stay-alive.

Deuteronomy 8:4 Your garment did not wear out from upon you, your foot did not swell, these forty years.

Deuteronomy 8:5 You are to know in your heart that just as a man disciplines his child, (so) YHVH your God disciplines you.

Deuteronomy 8:6 So you are to keep the commandment of YHVH your God, to walk in his ways and to hold him in awe!

Deuteronomy 8:7 When YHVH your God brings you into a good land, a land of streams of water, springs and Ocean-flows, issuing from valleys and hills;

Deuteronomy 8:8 a land of wheat and barley, (fruit of the) vine, fig, and pomegranate, a land of olives, oil
and honey,

Deuteronomy 8:9  a land in which you will never eat bread in poverty, you will not lack for anything in it- a land whose stones are iron, and from whose hills you may hew copper:

Deuteronomy 8:10  when you eat, and you are satisfied, you are to bless YHVH your God for the good land that he has given you.

Deuteronomy 8:11  Take-you-care, lest you forget YHVH your God, by not keeping his commandments, his regulations, and his laws that I command you today,

Deuteronomy 8:12  lest (when) you eat and are satisfied, and build goodly houses and settle (there),

Deuteronomy 8:13  and your herds and your flocks become-many and silver and gold become-much for you, with all that belongs to you becoming-much-

Deuteronomy 8:14  that your heart become haughty and you forget YHVH your God, the one who brought you out from the land of Egypt, from a house of serfs,

Deuteronomy 8:15  the one who had you travel in the wilderness, great and awe-inspiring, (of) burning snakes and scorpions, and thirsty-soil where there is no water; the one who brought forth water for you, from the flinty rock,

Deuteronomy 8:16  the one who had you eat mahn in the wilderness, which your fathers had not known, in order to afflict you and in order to test you, for it to go-well with you, in your future.

Deuteronomy 8:17  Now should you say in your heart: My power and the might of my hand have produced all this wealth for me;

Deuteronomy 8:18  then you must bear-in-mind YHVH your God, that he was the one who gave you the power to produce wealth, in order to establish his covenant that he swore to your fathers, as (is) this (very) day.

Deuteronomy 8:19  Now it shall be if you forget, yes, forget YHVH your God and walk after other gods, serving them and prostrating yourselves to them, I call-witness against you today that perish, you will perish;

Deuteronomy 8:20  like the nations that YHVH is causing to perish before you, so shall you perish, because you did not hearken to the voice of YHVH your God!

Chapter 9

Deuteronomy 9:1  Hearken, O Israel: You are today crossing the Jordan to enter to dispossess nations greater and mightier (in number) than you: towns great and fortified up to heaven;

Deuteronomy 9:2  a people great and tall, the Children of the Anakites, of whom you yourself know, of whom you have heard (it said): Who can take-a-stand before the Children of Anak?-

Deuteronomy 9:3  You are to know today that YHVH your God, he is the one who is crossing over before you, a consuming fire; he will destroy them, he will subjugate them before you, so that you dispossess them, so that you cause them to perish quickly, as YHVH promised you.

Deuteronomy 9:4  Do not say in your heart when YHVH has pushed them out before you, saying: Because of my righteous-merit did YHVH bring me in to possess this land, and because of the wickedness of these nations is YHVH dispossessing them from before you!

Deuteronomy 9:5  Not because of your righteous-merit, or because of the uprightness of your heart, are you entering to possess their land, but rather because of the wickedness of these nations is YHVH your God dispossessing them from before you, and in order that he might uphold the word that YHVH swore to your fathers, to Avraham, to Yitzhak, and to Yaakov.

Deuteronomy 9:6  You are to know that not because of your righteous-merit is YHVH your God giving you this good land to possess, for a people hard of neck are you!

Deuteronomy 9:7  Bear-in-mind, do not forget how you infuriated YHVH your God in the wilderness; from the day that he took you out of Egypt until your coming to this place, you have been rebellious against YHVH!

Deuteronomy 9:8  And at Horev you infuriated YHVH, so that YHVH was incensed (enough) with you to
When I went up the mountain to receive the tablets of stone, the tablets of the covenant that YHVH had cut with you, I stayed on the mountain forty days and forty nights: food I did not eat, water I did not drink;

but God gave to me the two tablets of stone, written on by the finger of God, and upon them, corresponding to all the words that YHVH spoke with you on the mountain, from the midst of the fire, on the day of the Assembly.

Now it was, at the end of forty days and forty nights, YHVH gave to me the two tablets of stone, the tablets of the covenant.

And YHVH said to me: Arise, go down quickly from here, for they have wrought-ruin, your people, whom you took out of Egypt, they have quickly turned-aside from the path that I commanded them, they have made themselves something-molten!

And YHVH said to me, saying: I see this people, and here, it is a hard-necked people!

Let me be, that I may destroy them, I will blot out their name from beneath the heavens, and I will make of you a nation mightier (in number) and many-more than they!

And I faced about and went down from the mountain -now the mountain was burning with fire- the two tablets of the covenant in my two arms,

and I saw: here, you were sinning against YHVH your God, you had made yourselves a molten calf; you had turned-aside quickly from the way that YHVH had commanded you!

Now I grasped the two tablets and threw them from my two arms and smashed them before your eyes.

I lay-fallen before YHVH as at the beginning (of the) forty days and forty nights; food I did not eat, water I did not drink, because of all your sins that you sinned, by doing what was ill in the eyes of YHVH, to vex him.

For I was in dread of the anger and the venom with which YHVH was furious with you, to destroy you; and YHVH hearkened to me, also on that occasion.

But with Aharon, YHVH was exceedingly incensed, (enough) to destroy him, but I interceded also on behalf of Aharon at that time.

Now as for your sinful-thing that you had made, the calf: I took (it) and burned it with fire, I beat it, well ground-up, until it was crushed (into) fine-dust, and I threw its dust into the stream that comes down the mountain.

-And at Tav'era/Blazing and at Massa/Testing, and at Kivrot Ha Taava/Burial-sites of Craving, you were infuriating YHVH,

and (also) when YHVH sent you on from Kadesh Barne'a, saying: Go up, possess the land that I am giving to you, you rebelled against the order of YHVH your God, and did not trust him and did not hearken to his voice.

Rebellious have you been against YHVH from the (first) day that I knew you!

Now when I lay-fallen before YHVH for the forty days and the forty nights that I was fallen, when YHVH said he would destroy you,

I interceded to YHVH and said: My Lord, YHVH, do not bring-ruin on your people, your inheritance whom you redeemed in your greatness, whom you took out of Egypt with a strong hand!

Bear-in-mind your servants, Avraham, Yitzhak, and Yaakov; do not face toward the hard-heartedness of this people or toward their wickedness or toward their sin,

lest the (people of the) land out of which you took them say: Because of YHVH'S inability to bring them to the land which he had promised to them and because of his hatred for them did he take them out, to cause-their-death in the wilderness!

-And they are your people, your inheritance whom you took out in your great power and with your outstretched arm!
Chapter 10
Deuteronomy 10:1 At that time YHVH said to me: Carve yourself two tablets of stone, like the first-ones, and come up to me, on the mountain, and make yourself a coffer of wood.
Deuteronomy 10:2 I will write on the tablets the words that were on the tablets, the first-ones, that you smashed, and you are to put them in the coffer.
Deuteronomy 10:3 So I made a coffer of acacia wood, I carved out two tablets of stone, like the first-ones, and I went up, on the mountain, the two tablets in my arms.
Deuteronomy 10:4 And he wrote on the tablets according to the first writing, the Ten Words that YHVH spoke to you on the mountain, from the midst of the fire, on the day of the Assembly, and YHVH gave them to me.
Deuteronomy 10:5 Now when I faced about and came down the mountain, I put the tablets in the coffer that I had made, and they have remained there, as YHVH had commanded me.
Deuteronomy 10:6 And the Children of Israel marched from the Wells of the Children of Ya'akan to Mosera; there Aharon died, and he was buried there; so El'azar his son served-as-priest in his stead.
Deuteronomy 10:7 From there they marched to Gudgoda, from Gudgoda to Yotvata, a land of streams of water.
Deuteronomy 10:8 At that time YHVH separated the tribe of Levi to carry the coffer of YHVH's covenant, to stand before the presence of YHVH, to attend on him and to give-blessing in his name, until this day.
Deuteronomy 10:9 Therefore Levi did not have an inheritable portion along with his brothers; YHVH is his inheritance, as YHVH your God promised him.
Deuteronomy 10:10 Now I stood on the mountain like the days, the first-ones, forty days and forty nights, and YHVH hearkened to me also on that occasion- YHVH did not consent to bring-ruin upon you.
Deuteronomy 10:11 YHVH said to me: Arise, go on the march before the people, so that they may enter and take-possession-of the land about which I swore to their fathers; YHVH is his inheritance, as YHVH your God promised him.
Deuteronomy 10:12 And now, O Israel, what does YHVH your God ask of you except to hold YHVH your God in awe, to walk in all his ways and to love him and to serve YHVH your God with all your heart and with all your being,
Deuteronomy 10:13 to keep the commandments of YHVH and his laws which I command you today, to have it go-well for you?
Deuteronomy 10:14 Here, YHVH your God’s are the heavens and the heaven of heavens, the earth and all that is on it!
Deuteronomy 10:15 Only to your fathers was YHVH attached, to love them, so he chose their seed after them, you, above all (other) peoples, as (is) this (very) day.
Deuteronomy 10:16 So circumcise the foreskin of your heart, your neck you are not to keep-hard anymore;
Deuteronomy 10:17 for YHVH your God, he is the God of gods and the Lord of lords, the God great, powerful, and awe-inspiring, he who lifts up no face (in favor) and takes no bribe,
Deuteronomy 10:18 providing justice (for) orphan and widow, loving the sojourner, by giving him food and clothing.
Deuteronomy 10:19 So you are to love the sojourner, for sojourners were you in the land of Egypt;
Deuteronomy 10:20 YHVH your God, you are to hold-in-awe, him you are to serve, to him you are to cling, by his name you are to swear!
Deuteronomy 10:21 He is your praise, he is your God, who did for you these great and awe-inspiring (acts) that your (own) eyes saw.
Deuteronomy 10:22 As seventy persons your fathers went down to Egypt, but now YHVH your God has made you like the stars of the heavens for multitude!

Chapter 11
Deuteronomy 11:1 So you are to love YHVH your God, you are to keep his charge, and his laws, his regulations and his commandments, all the days (to come).
Deuteronomy 11:2 You are to know today that it is not with your children who did not know, who did not see the discipline of YHVH your God, his greatness: his strong hand and his outstretched arm,

Deuteronomy 11:3 his portents and his deeds that he did in the midst of Egypt to Pharaoh king of Egypt and to all his land,

Deuteronomy 11:4 what he did to the army of Egypt, to its horses and its charioteers, how he caused the waters of the Red Sea to flow over their faces when they pursued you, so that YHVH caused them to perish, until this day;

Deuteronomy 11:5 and what he did concerning you in the wilderness up to your arrival, up to this place;

Deuteronomy 11:6 and what he did concerning Datan and Aviram, the sons of Eliav, son of Re’uven, how the earth opened up its mouth and swallowed them and their households and their tents and all existing-things that were under their feet in the midst of all Israel;

Deuteronomy 11:7 indeed, it is your eyes that were seeing all the great deeds of YHVH that he did.

Deuteronomy 11:8 So you are to keep all the commandment that I command you today, in order that you may have the strength to enter and to take-possession of the land that you are crossing into to possess,

Deuteronomy 11:9 in order that you may prolong (your) days on the soil that YHVH swore to your fathers to give them and their seed, a land flowing with milk and honey.

Deuteronomy 11:10 For the land that you are entering to possess: it is not like the land of Egypt, from which you went out, where you sow your seed and water it with your foot like a garden of greens;

Deuteronomy 11:11 but the land that you are crossing into to possess (is) a land of hills and cleft-valleys; from the rain of the heavens it drinks water;

Deuteronomy 11:12 a land whose (welfare) YHVH your God seeks: regularly (are) the eyes of YHVH your God upon it, from the beginning of the year until the afterpart of the year.

Deuteronomy 11:13 Now it shall be if you hearken, yes, hearken to my commandments that I command you today, to love YHVH your God and to serve him with all your heart and with all your being:

Deuteronomy 11:14 I will give forth the rain of your land in its due-time, shooting-rain and later-rain; you shall gather in your grain, your new-wine and your shining-oil;

Deuteronomy 11:15 I will give forth herbage in your field, for your animals, you will eat and you will be satisfied.

Deuteronomy 11:16 Take-you-care, lest your heart be seduced, so that you turn-aside and serve other gods and prostrate yourselves to them,

Deuteronomy 11:17 and the anger of YHVH flare up against you so that he shuts up the heavens, and there is no rain, and the earth does not give forth its yield, and you perish quickly from off the good land that YHVH is giving you!

Deuteronomy 11:18 You are to place these my words upon your heart and upon your being; you are to tie them as a sign on your hand, let them be as bands between your eyes;

Deuteronomy 11:19 you are to teach them to your children, by speaking of them in your sitting in your house, in your walking on the way, in your lying-down, in your rising-up.

Deuteronomy 11:20 You are to write them upon the doorposts of your house, and on your gates,

Deuteronomy 11:21 in order that your days may be many, along with the days of your children on the soil that YHVH swore to your fathers, to give them (as long) as the days of the heavens over the earth.

Deuteronomy 11:22 Indeed, if you will keep, yes, keep all this commandment that I command you to observe, to love YHVH your God, to walk in his ways and to cling to him,

Deuteronomy 11:23 YHVH will dispossess all these nations from before you, and you will dispossess nations greater and mightier (in number) than you.

Deuteronomy 11:24 Every place that the sole of your foot treads, yours shall it be: from the wilderness and the Lebanon, from the River, the river Euphrates, as far as the Hindward Sea shall be your territory.

Deuteronomy 11:25 No man will be able to take-a-stand against you; terror of you and awe of you, YHVH your God will place upon all the land upon which you tread, as he promised to you.

Deuteronomy 11:26 See, I place before you today a blessing or a curse:
Deuteronomy 11:27 the blessing, (provided) that you hearken to the commandments of YHVH your God that I command you today,
Deuteronomy 11:28 and the curse, if you do not hearken to the commandments of YHVH your God, and turn aside from the way that I command you today, walking after other gods whom you have not known.
Deuteronomy 11:29 Now it shall be when YHVH your God brings you into the land that you are entering to possess, you are to give the blessing on Mount Gerizim and the curse on Mount Eval
Deuteronomy 11:30 are they not in (the country) across the Jordan, along the path of the coming in of the sun, in the land of the Canaanites, who are settled in the Plain, opposite the Gilgal/Stone-circle, near the Oaks of Moreh?
Deuteronomy 11:31 For you are crossing the Jordan to enter to take-possession of the land that YHVH your God is giving you; when you take-possession of it, when you settle in it,
Deuteronomy 11:32 you are to take-care to observe all the laws and the regulations that I place before you today.

Chapter 12
Deuteronomy 12:1 These are the laws and the regulations that you are to take-care to observe in the land that YHVH the God of your fathers has given you to possess, all the days that you live on the soil:
Deuteronomy 12:2 You are to demolish, yes, demolish, all the (sacred) places where the nations that you are dispossessing served their gods, on the high hills and on the mountains and beneath every luxuriant tree;
Deuteronomy 12:3 you are to wreck their slaughter-sites, you are to smash their standing-pillars, their Asherot/Sacred-poles you are to burn with fire, and the carved-images of their gods, you are to cut-to-shreds- so that you cause their name to perish from that place!
Deuteronomy 12:4 You are not to do thus with YHVH your God;
Deuteronomy 12:5 rather, to the place that YHVH your God chooses from among all your tribes to put his name there, to have it dwell, you are to inquire and are to come there,
Deuteronomy 12:6 you are to bring there your offerings-up and your slaughter-offerings, your tithings and the contributions of your hands, your vow-offerings and your freewill-offerings, the firstborn of your herds and of your flocks.
Deuteronomy 12:7 And you are to eat there, before the presence of YHVH your God, you are to rejoice in all the enterprises of your hand, you and your households, with which YHVH your God has blessed you.
Deuteronomy 12:8 You are not to do-according to all that we are doing here today- each-man, whatever is right in his (own) eyes,
Deuteronomy 12:9 for you have not come until now to the resting-place, to the inheritance that YHVH your God is giving you.
Deuteronomy 12:10 When you cross the Jordan and settle in the land that YHVH your God is causing you to inherit, and he gives-rest to you from all your enemies round about, and you settle (in it) in security:
Deuteronomy 12:11 it shall be, in the place that YHVH your God chooses to have his name dwell, there you are to bring all that I command you: your offerings-up and your slaughter-offerings, your tithings and the contribution of your hands, and all your choicest vow-offerings that you vow to YHVH.
Deuteronomy 12:12 And you are to rejoice before the presence of YHVH your God, you, your sons and your daughters, your servants and your maids, and the Levite who is within your gates, for he has no portion or inheritance with you.
Deuteronomy 12:13 Take-you-care, lest you offer-up your offerings-up in any place you might see.
Deuteronomy 12:14 Rather, in the place that YHVH chooses in one of your tribal-districts, there you are to offer-up your offerings-up, there you are to observe all that I command you.
Deuteronomy 12:15 Only: in all your appetite's craving you may slaughter (animals) and may eat meat according to the blessing of YHVH your God that he has given you within all your gates; the tamei and the pure (alike) may eat it, as (of) the deer, so (of) the gazelle.
Deuteronomy 12:16 Only: the blood you are not to eat, on the earth you are to pour it out, like water.

Deuteronomy 12:17 You may not eat within your gates the tithe of your grain, your new-wine or your shining-oil, or the firstlings of your herd or of your flock, or any of the vow-offerings that you vow, or your freewill-offerings or the contribution of your hand;

Deuteronomy 12:18 rather, before the presence of YHVH your God you are to eat it, in the place that YHVH your God chooses: you, your son and your daughter, your servant and your maid, and the Levite that is within your gates; you are to rejoice before the presence of YHVH your God, in all the enterprises of your hand.

Deuteronomy 12:19 Take-you-care, lest you abandon the Levite, all your days on your soil.

Deuteronomy 12:20 When YHVH your God broadens your territory, as he promised you, and you say: I want to eat meat, because your appetite craves eating meat, according to all your appetite's craving you may eat meat.

Deuteronomy 12:21 If it is too far-away from you, the place that YHVH your God chooses to put his name there, you may slaughter (animals) from among your herds and your flocks that YHVH has given you, as I have commanded you, and you may eat within your gates, according to all your appetite's craving.

Deuteronomy 12:22 Mark, as the gazelle and the deer are eaten, thus you may eat it, the tamei and the pure, together they may eat it.

Deuteronomy 12:23 Only: be strong not to eat the blood, for the blood is the life; you are not to eat the life along with the meat!

Deuteronomy 12:24 You are not to eat it, on the earth you are to pour it out, like water.

Deuteronomy 12:25 You are not to eat it, in order that it may go-well with you and with your children after you; indeed, you are to do what is right in the eyes of YHVH!

Deuteronomy 12:26 Only: your holy-offerings that you have, and your vow-offerings, you are to lift-up and are to come to the place that YHVH chooses.

Deuteronomy 12:27 You are to sacrifice your offerings-up, the meat and the blood on the slaughter-site of YHVH your God: the blood of your slaughter-offerings you are to pour out on the slaughter-site of YHVH your God, but the meat, you may eat.

Deuteronomy 12:28 Take-care to hearken to these words that I command you, in order that it may go-well with you and with your children after you, into the ages, that you may do what is good and what is right in the eyes of YHVH your God.

Deuteronomy 12:29 When YHVH your God cuts off the nations where you are entering, to dispossess them from before you, so that you dispossess them and settle in their land,

Deuteronomy 12:30 take-you-care, lest you be ensnared (to go) after them, after they have been destroyed from before you, lest you inquire about their gods, saying: How (exactly) do these nations serve their gods? I will do thus, I too!

Deuteronomy 12:31 You are not to do thus with YHVH your God, for everything abominable to YHVH, which he hates, they do with their gods; indeed, even their sons and their daughters they burn with fire to their gods!

Chapter 13

Deuteronomy 13:1 Everything that I command you, that you are to take-care to observe, you are not to add to it, you are not to diminish from it!

Deuteronomy 13:2 When there arises in your midst a prophet or a dreamer of dreams and he gives you a sign or a portent,

Deuteronomy 13:3 and it comes-about, the sign or the portent of which he spoke to you, saying: Let us walk after other gods-whom you have not known-and let us serve them,

Deuteronomy 13:4 you are not to hearken to the words of that prophet or to that dreamer of dreams, for YHVH your God is (only) testing you to know if you (truly) love YHVH your God with all your heart and with all your being.
Deuteronomy 13:5 After YHVH your God you are to walk, him you are to hold-in-awe, his commandments you are to keep, to his voice you are to hearken, him you are to serve, to him you are to cling!

Deuteronomy 13:6 Now that prophet or that dreamer of dreams is to be put-to-death, for he has spoken defection against YHVH your God - the one taking you out from the land of Egypt, the one redeeming you from a house of serfs - by leading-you-away from the way on which YHVH your God has commanded you to walk; so shall you burn out the evil from your midst!

Deuteronomy 13:7 When he allures you, your brother, the son of your mother, or your son or your daughter or the wife of your bosom or your neighbor who is (one) like your (very) self in secret, saying: Let us go, let us serve other gods - whom you have not known, you and your fathers,

Deuteronomy 13:8 from the gods of the peoples that are around you, those near to you or those far from you, from the (one) edge of the earth to the (other) edge of the earth -

Deuteronomy 13:9 you are not to consent to him, you are not to hearken to him, your eye is not to take-pity on him, you are not to show-mercy and you are not to condone him;

Deuteronomy 13:10 rather, you are to kill, yes, kill him, your hand is to be against him from the beginning, to cause-his-death, and the hand of the entire people at the end.

Deuteronomy 13:11 You are to stone him with stones, so that he dies, for he sought to drive-you-away from YHVH your God, the one taking you out from the land of Egypt, from a house of serfs.

Deuteronomy 13:12 Now all Israel will hear and be awed, so that they will not do any more according to this evil matter in your midst!

Deuteronomy 13:13 When you hear in one of your towns that YHVH your God is giving you to settle in, saying:

Deuteronomy 13:14 Men, base-fellows have gone out from among you and have driven-away the settlers of their town, saying: Let us go, let us serve other gods - whom you have not known:

Deuteronomy 13:15 then you are to inquire, to examine and to investigate well, and (if) here: the claim is certain (and) true this abomination was (indeed) done in your midst-

Deuteronomy 13:16 strike-down, strike-down the settlers of that town with the edge of the sword, devote it to destruction, it and all that is in it, and its animals, with the edge of the sword,

Deuteronomy 13:17 and all its booty, you are to gather to the middle of its (town) square, and are to burn with fire the town and all its booty, completely, to YHVH your God; it shall be a mound for the ages, you are not to build (on it) again!

Deuteronomy 13:18 And there is not to cling to your hand anything from what is devoted-to-destruction, in order that YHVH may turn from the flaming of his anger and show compassion to you, having-compassion on you and making you many, as he swore to your fathers.

Deuteronomy 13:19 Indeed, you are to hearken to the voice of YHVH your God, by keeping all his commandments that I command you today, by doing what is right in the eyes of YHVH your God.

Chapter 14

Deuteronomy 14:1 Children are you to YHVH your God! You are not to gash yourselves, you are not to put a bald-spot between your eyes for a dead-person.

Deuteronomy 14:2 For you are a people holy to YHVH your God, (it is) you (that) YHVH has chosen to be for him a specially-treasured people from all the peoples that are on the face of the soil.

Deuteronomy 14:3 You are not to eat any abominable-thing!

Deuteronomy 14:4 These are the animals that you may eat: ox, lamb-of-sheep and lamb-of-goats,

Deuteronomy 14:5 deer, gazelle, and roebuck, wild-goat, ibex, antelope, and mountain-sheep,

Deuteronomy 14:6 and every (other) animal having a hoof or cleaving in a cleft two hooves, bringing-up cud, among animals, it you may eat.

Deuteronomy 14:7 However, these you are not to eat among those that bring-up cud, among those that have a hoof, that is cleft: the camel, the hare, and the daman, for they bring-up cud, but a hoof they do not have - they are tamei for you!
Deuteronomy 14:8 And the pig— for it has a hoof but does not (bring-up) cud-it is tamei for you; from their flesh you are not to eat, their carcass you are not to touch!

Deuteronomy 14:9 These you may eat from all that is in the sea: every one that has fins and scales, you may eat.

Deuteronomy 14:10 But every one that does not have fins and scales, you are not to eat, it is tamei for you.

Deuteronomy 14:11 Every (ritually-)pure bird, you may eat.

Deuteronomy 14:12 But these (are they) from which you are not to eat: the eagle, the vulture, and the black-vulture,

Deuteronomy 14:13 the kite, the falcon, and the buzzard after its kind,

Deuteronomy 14:14 every raven after its kind,

Deuteronomy 14:15 the ostrich, the nighthawk, and the hawk after its kind;

Deuteronomy 14:16 the little-owl, the great-owl, and the white-owl,

Deuteronomy 14:17 the pelican, the bustard, and the cormorant,

Deuteronomy 14:18 the stork and the heron after its kind, the hoopoe and the bat.

Deuteronomy 14:19 Now every kind of swarming thing that flies: it is tamei for you, they are not to be eaten!

Deuteronomy 14:20 Every (kind) of pure flying-thing, you may eat.

Deuteronomy 14:21 You are not to eat any carcass. To the sojourner that is within your gates you may give it, that he may eat it, or it may be sold to a foreigner; for you are a people holy to YHVH your God; you are not to boil a kid in the milk of its mother!

Deuteronomy 14:22 You are to tithe, yes, tithe all the produce of your seed-sowing, (of) what comes forth from the field, year (after) year.

Deuteronomy 14:23 You are to eat, before the presence of YHVH your God, in the place that he chooses to have his name dwell, the tithe from your grain, your new-wine and your shining-oil and from the firstlings of your flock and your herd, in order that you may learn to hold YHVH your God in awe, all the days.

Deuteronomy 14:24 And if the journey be too much for you, that you are not able to carry it, for it is too-far for you, the place that YHVH your God chooses to set his name, indeed, YHVH your God will bless you:

Deuteronomy 14:25 you may make-the-gift in silver: you may bind up the silver in your hand and go to the place that YHVH your God chooses.

Deuteronomy 14:26 You may give the silver for all that your appetite craves, for herd and flock, for wine and intoxicant, for all that your appetite may seek, you may eat (it) there, before the presence of YHVH your God; and you are to rejoice, you and your household.

Deuteronomy 14:27 Now the Levite that is within your gates, you are not to abandon him, for he does not have a portion or an inheritance beside you.

Deuteronomy 14:28 At the end of three years you are to bring out all the tithing of your produce, in that year, and you are to deposit (it) within your gates.

Deuteronomy 14:29 And when he comes, the Levite -for he does not have a portion or an inheritance beside you- and the sojourner, the orphan and the widow that are within your gates, they will eat and be-satisfied, in order that YHVH your God may bless you in all the doings of your hand that you do.

Chapter 15

Deuteronomy 15:1 At the end of seven years, you are to make a Release.

Deuteronomy 15:2 Now this is the matter of the Release: he shall release, every possessor of a loan of his hand, what he has lent to his neighbor. He is not to oppress his neighbor or his brother, for the Release of YHVH has been proclaimed!

Deuteronomy 15:3 The foreigner you may oppress, and he who belongs to you; as for your brother, your hand is to release (him).

Deuteronomy 15:4 However, there will not be among you any needy-person, for YHVH will bless, yes, bless
Deuteronomy 15:5 Only: if you hearken, yes, hearken to the voice of YHVH your God, by taking-care to observe all this commandment that I command you today,

Deuteronomy 15:6 indeed, YHVH your God will bless you as he promised you; you will cause many nations to give-pledges, but you will not (have to) give-pledges; you will rule over many nations, but over you they shall not rule.

Deuteronomy 15:7 When there is among you a needy-person from any-one of your brothers, within one of your gates in the land that YHVH your God is giving you, you are not to toughen your heart, you are not to shut your hand to your brother, the needy-one.

Deuteronomy 15:8 Rather, you are to open, yes, open your hand to him, and are to give-pledge, yes, pledge to him, sufficient for his lack that is lacking to him.

Deuteronomy 15:9 Take-you-care, lest there be a word in your heart, a base-one, saying: The seventh year, the Year of Release, is nearing and your eye be set on ill toward your brother, the needy-one, and you not give to him, so that he calls out because of you to YHVH, and sin be incurred by you.

Deuteronomy 15:10 You are to give, yes, give (freely) to him, your heart is not to be ill-disposed in your giving to him, for on account of this matter YHVH your God will bless you in all your doings and in all the enterprises of your hand!

Deuteronomy 15:11 For the needy will never be-gone from amid the land; therefore I command you, saying: You are to open, yes, open your hand to your brother, to your afflicted-one, and to your needy-one in your land!

Deuteronomy 15:12 When your brother is sold to you, Hebrew-male or Hebrew-female, and serves you for six years: now in the seventh year you are to send-him-free, at liberty, from beside you.

Deuteronomy 15:13 Now when you send-him-free, at liberty, from beside you, you are not to send-him-free empty-handed;

Deuteronomy 15:14 you are to adorn, yes, adorn him from your flock, from your threshing-floor and from your vat, (from) that which YHVH your God has blessed you, you are to give to him.

Deuteronomy 15:15 You must bear-in-mind that a serf were you in the land of Egypt, and YHVH your God redeemed you, therefore I command you this word today!

Deuteronomy 15:16 Now it shall be if he says to you: I will not go out from beside you, for I love you and your household -for it goes-well for him beside you-

Deuteronomy 15:17 you are to take a piercing-tool and are to put it through his ear, into the door, and he shall be your serf forever; even to your maid you are to do thus.

Deuteronomy 15:18 You are not to let-it-be-hard in your eyes when you send-him-free, at liberty, from beside you, for double the hire of a hired-hand did he serve you, six years. Then YHVH will bless you in all that you do.

Deuteronomy 15:19 Every firstling that is born in your flock and in your herd, the male-one, you are to hallow to YHVH your God; you are not to do serving-tasks with the firstling of your ox, you are not to shear the firstling of your sheep.

Deuteronomy 15:20 Before the presence of YHVH your God you are to eat (it), year after year, in the place that YHVH chooses- you and your household.

Deuteronomy 15:21 Now if there be in it a defect, lame or blind, any defect for ill, you are not to slaughter (it) to YHVH your God.

Deuteronomy 15:22 Within your gates you are to eat it, the tamei and the pure together, as the gazelle, so the deer.

Deuteronomy 15:23 Only: its blood you are not to eat, on the earth you are to pour it out, like water.

Chapter 16

Deuteronomy 16:1 Keep the New-moon of Aviv/Ripe-grain. You are to observe Passover to YHVH your God, for in the New-moon of Aviv YHVH your God took you out of Egypt, at night.
Deuteronomy 16:2 You are to slaughter the Passover-offering to YHVH your God, (from) flock and herd, in the place that YHVH chooses to have his name dwell.

Deuteronomy 16:3 You are not to eat it with leaven; seven days you are to eat it with matzot, bread of affliction, for with trepidation you went out from the land of Egypt, in order that you may bear-in-mind the day of your going-out from the land of Egypt, all the days of your life.

Deuteronomy 16:4 There is not to be seen with you (any) fermentation in all your territory for seven days, there is not to remain-overnight (any) of the meat that you slaughter at sunset on the first day, till daybreak.

Deuteronomy 16:5 You may not slaughter the Passover-offering within one of your gates that YHVH your God is giving you; rather, in the place that YHVH your God chooses his name to dwell you are to slaughter the Passover-offering, at setting-time, when the sun comes in, at the appointed-time of your going-out from Egypt.

Deuteronomy 16:6 You are to boil it and you are to eat it in the place that YHVH your God chooses. Then you are to face about, at daybreak, and go back to your tents.

Deuteronomy 16:7 For six days you are to eat matzot, on the seventh day is a (day of) Restraint to YHVH your God; you are not to do (any) work.

Deuteronomy 16:8 Seven weeks you are to number for yourself; from the start of the sickle in the standing-grain you are to start numbering, seven weeks.

Deuteronomy 16:9 You are to observe a pilgrimage-festival of Weeks to YHVH your God according to the sufficiency of the freewill-offering of your hand that you give, as YHVH your God blesses you.

Deuteronomy 16:10 And you are to rejoice before the presence of YHVH your God, you, your son, your daughter, your servant and your maid, the Levite that is within your gates, and the sojourner, the orphan and the widow that are among you, in the place that YHVH your God chooses to have his name dwell.

Deuteronomy 16:11 You are to bear-in-mind that a serf were you in Egypt; so you are to take-care and observe these laws.

Deuteronomy 16:12 The pilgrimage-festival of Sukkot/Huts you are to observe for yourself, for seven days, at your ingathering, from your threshing-floor, from your vat.

Deuteronomy 16:13 You are to rejoice on your festival, you, your son, and your daughter, your servant and your maid, the Levite, the sojourner, the orphan and the widow that are within your gates.

Deuteronomy 16:14 For seven days you are to celebrate-a-festival to YHVH your God in the place that YHVH chooses, for YHVH your God has been blessing you in all your produce and in all the doings of your hands, and you shall be, oh so joyful!

Deuteronomy 16:15 (At) three points in the year are all your male-folk to be seen at the presence of YHVH your God in the place that he chooses: on the Festival of Matzot, on the Festival of Weeks, and on the Festival of Huts; and no one is to be-seen at the presence of YHVH empty-handed;

Deuteronomy 16:16 (rather) each-man according to the giving-capacity of his hand, according to the blessing of YHVH your God that he has given you.

Deuteronomy 16:17 Judges and officials you are to provide for yourselves, within all your gates that YHVH your God is giving you, for your tribal-districts; they are to judge the people (with) equitable justice.

Deuteronomy 16:18 You are not to cast aside a case-for-judgment, you are not to (specially) recognize (anyone's) face, and you are not to take a bribe -for a bribe blinds the eyes of the wise, and twists the words of the equitable.

Deuteronomy 16:19 Equity, equity you are to pursue, in order that you may live and possess the land that YHVH your God is giving you!

Deuteronomy 16:20 You are not to plant yourself an Ashera (or) any-kind of tree-structure beside the slaughter-site of YHVH your God that you make yourself;

Deuteronomy 16:21 and you are not to raise yourself a standing-stone (such) as YHVH your God hates.
Chapter 17
Deuteronomy 17:1 You are not to slaughter-an-offering to YHVH your God (of) an ox or a sheep that has on it a defect, anything ill, for it is an abomination to YHVH your God!
Deuteronomy 17:2 When there is found among you, within one of your gates that YHVH your God is giving you, a man or a woman that does what is ill in the eyes of YHVH your God, to cross his covenant,
Deuteronomy 17:3 going and serving other gods and prostrating oneself to them -to the sun or to the moon or to any of the forces of heaven that I have not commanded,
Deuteronomy 17:4 and it is told to you, you are to hear and you are to inquire well, and (if) here: true and correct is the matter -this abomination was done in Israel-
Deuteronomy 17:5 then you are to take out that man or that woman who did this evil thing, (out) to your gates, the man or the woman; you are to stone them with stones, so that they die.
Deuteronomy 17:6 On the statement of two witnesses or three witnesses shall the one worthy-of-death be put-to-death; he shall not be put-to-death on the statement of one witness.
Deuteronomy 17:7 The hand of the witnesses is to be against him, at the beginning, to put-him-to-death, and the hand of the entire people, afterward; so shall you burn out the evil from your midst!
Deuteronomy 17:8 When any legal-matter is too extraordinary for you, in justice, between blood and blood, between judgment and judgment, between stroke and stroke, in matters of quarreling within your gates, you are to arise and go up to the place that YHVH your God chooses,
Deuteronomy 17:9 you are to come to the Levitical priests and to the judge that there is in those days; you are to inquire, and they are to tell you the word of judgment.
Deuteronomy 17:10 You are to do according to this word that is told you, in that place that YHVH chooses; you are to take-care to observe what they instruct you.
Deuteronomy 17:11 According to the instruction that they instruct you, by the regulation that they tell you, you are to do; you are not to turn-away from the word that they tell you, right or left.
Deuteronomy 17:12 Now the man who does presumptuously, by not hearkening to the priest that is standing in attendance there on YHVH your God, or to the judge: dead is that man, so you shall burn out the evil from Israel!
Deuteronomy 17:13 And all the people will hearken, and be awed, and will act-presumptuously no more.
Deuteronomy 17:14 When you enter the land that YHVH your God is giving you, and you possess it and settle in it, should you say: I will set over me a king like all the nations that are around me-
Deuteronomy 17:15 you may set, yes, set over you a king that YHVH your God chooses; from among your brothers you may set over you a king, you may not place over you a foreign man who is not a brother-person to you.
Deuteronomy 17:16 Only: he is not to multiply horses for himself, and he is not to return the people to Egypt in order to multiply horses, since YHVH has said to you: You will never return that way again!
Deuteronomy 17:17 And he is not to multiply wives for himself, that his heart not be turned-aside, and silver or gold he is not to multiply for himself to excess.
Deuteronomy 17:18 But it shall be: when he sits on the throne of his kingdom, he is to write himself a copy of this Instruction in a document, before the presence of Levitical priests.
Deuteronomy 17:19 It is to remain beside him, he is to read out of it all the days of his life, in order that he may learn to have-awe-for YHVH his God, to be-careful concerning all the words of this Instruction and these laws, to observe them,
Deuteronomy 17:20 that his heart not be raised above his brothers, that he not turn-aside from what-is-commanded, to the right or to the left; in order that he may prolong (his) days over his kingdom, he and his sons, in the midst of Israel.

Chapter 18
Deuteronomy 18:1 There is not to be for the Levitical priests -the entire tribe of Levi- any portion or inheritance with Israel; the fire-offerings of YHVH, and his inheritance, they may eat.
Deuteronomy 18:2 But a (normal) inheritance he may not have, in the midst of his brothers, YHVH is his inheritance, as he promised him.

Deuteronomy 18:3 Now this shall be the regulated-share of the priests from the people, from the slaughterers of slaughter-offerings, whether of ox or sheep: the priest is to be given the shankbone, the jawbone and the rough-stomach.

Deuteronomy 18:4 The premier-part of your grain, your new-wine and your shining-oil, the premier-part of the shearing of your sheep you are to give him.

Deuteronomy 18:5 For him YHVH your God has chosen from all your tribes, for standing-in-service, for attending, in the name of YHVH, he and his sons, all the days (to come).

Deuteronomy 18:6 Now when the Levite comes from one of your gates, from all Israel, where he sojourns, and he comes with all his appetite's craving to the place that YHVH chooses,

Deuteronomy 18:7 and attends in the name of YHVH his God, like all his brothers, the Levites who are standing-in-service there before the presence of YHVH:

Deuteronomy 18:8 a share like the (usual) share they may eat, apart from the sale-revenues of (their) fathers' (property).

Deuteronomy 18:9 When you enter the land that YHVH your God is giving you, you are not to learn to do according to the abominations of those nations.

Deuteronomy 18:10 There is not to be found among you one having his son or his daughter cross through fire, an augurer of augury, a hidden-sorcerer, a diviner, or an enchanter,

Deuteronomy 18:11 or a tier of (magical) tying-knots, or a seeker of ghosts or favorable-spirits, or an inquirer of the dead.

Deuteronomy 18:12 For an abomination to YHVH is anyone who does these-things, and because of these abominations YHVH your God is dispossessing them from before you!

Deuteronomy 18:13 Wholehearted shall you be with YHVH your God!

Deuteronomy 18:14 For these nations that you are coming-to-possess: to sorcerers and augurers do they hearken, but you-not thus has YHVH your God made you!

Deuteronomy 18:15 A prophet from your midst, from your brothers, like myself will YHVH your God raise up for you, to him you are to hearken,

Deuteronomy 18:16 according to all that you sought from YHVH your God at Horev on the day of the Assembly, saying: I cannot continue hearing the voice of YHVH my God, and this great fire I cannot (bear to) see anymore, so that I do not die!

Deuteronomy 18:17 And YHVH said to me: They have done-well in their speaking;

Deuteronomy 18:18 a prophet I will raise up for them from among their brothers, like you; I will put my words in his mouth, and he will speak to them whatever I command him.

Deuteronomy 18:19 And it shall be: (any) man who does not hearken to my words which he speaks in my name, I myself will require (a reckoning) from him.

Deuteronomy 18:20 But: the prophet who presumptuously speaks a word in my name that I have not commanded him to speak, or that he speaks in the name of other gods: die that prophet shall!

Deuteronomy 18:21 Now if you should say in your heart: How can we know it is the word that YHVH did not speak?

Deuteronomy 18:22 Should the prophet speak in the name of YHVH but the word not happen, not come-about- (then) that is the word that YHVH did not speak; with presumption did the prophet speak it; you are not to be in fear of him!

Chapter 19

Deuteronomy 19:1 When YHVH your God cuts off the nations whose land YHVH your God is giving you, and you dispossess them and settle in their towns and in their houses:

Deuteronomy 19:2 three towns you are to separate for yourselves, in the midst of your land that YHVH your God is giving you to possess.
Deuteronomy 19:3 Measure yourself the way and divide-in-three the territory of your land that YHVH your God is causing you to inherit. It shall be for fleeing there, for every (accidental) murderer.

Deuteronomy 19:4 Now this is the matter of the (accidental) murderer who flees there, that he may stay-alive, who strikes down his neighbor with no foreknowledge, nor did he bear-hatred-toward him from yesterday and the day-before;

Deuteronomy 19:5 or who comes upon his neighbor in the forest, chopping wood, and his hand swings-away with an ax, to cut wood, and the iron-part slips off the wood-part and reaches his neighbor, so that he dies: he may flee to one of these towns, so that he may stay-alive

Deuteronomy 19:6 -lest the blood redeemer pursue the murderer, since his heart is hot-blooded, and overtake him-since the journey is long-and strike his life, though his is not a judgment of death; since he has not borne-hatred toward him, from yesterday and the day-before.

Deuteronomy 19:7 Therefore I command you, saying: Three towns you are to separate for yourself.

Deuteronomy 19:8 Now if YHVH your God should broaden your territory as he swore to your fathers, and give you all the land that he promised to give your fathers:

Deuteronomy 19:9 indeed, you are to keep all this commandment, by observing it, that I command you today, to love YHVH your God, and to walk in his ways, all the days; and you are to add for yourself another three towns to these three,

Deuteronomy 19:10 so that the blood of the innocent not be shed amid your land that YHVH your God is giving you as an inheritance, and there be blood-guilt upon you!

Deuteronomy 19:11 But if it should be (that) a man bears-hatred toward his neighbor and waits-in-ambush for him and rises up against him and strikes his life, so that he dies, and he flees to one of these towns:

Deuteronomy 19:12 the elders of his town are to send and have him taken from there, they are to give him into the hand of the blood redeemer, so that he dies.

Deuteronomy 19:13 Your eye is not to take pity on him! So you shall burn out the innocent blood from Israel, and it will be-well with you.

Deuteronomy 19:14 You are not to move back the border of your neighbor that the first-ones set-as-border, in your inheritance that you inherit in the land that YHVH your God is giving you to possess.

Deuteronomy 19:15 One witness (alone) shall not rise up against a man for any (case of) iniquity, for any (case of) sin, in any sin that he sins; at the mouth of two witnesses or at the mouth of three witnesses, a legal-matter is to be established!

Deuteronomy 19:16 When there arises a witness of malice against a man, testifying against him (by) defection (from God),

Deuteronomy 19:17 and the two men who have the quarrel stand before the presence of YHVH, before the presence of the priests or the judges that are-there in those days:

Deuteronomy 19:18 the judges are to inquire well; and (if) here: a false witness is the witness, falsely has he testified against his brother:

Deuteronomy 19:19 you are to do to him as he schemed to do to his brother. So you shall burn out the evil from your midst!

Deuteronomy 19:20 Those who remain will hear and will be-awed, they will not continue to do any more according to this evil practice in your midst.

Deuteronomy 19:21 Your eye is not to take-pity- (rather) life for life, eye for eye, tooth for tooth, hand for hand, foot for foot!

Chapter 20

Deuteronomy 20:1 When you go out to war against your enemies and you see horses and chariots, fighting-people many-more than you, do not be overawed by them, for YHVH your God is with you, the one who brought you up from the land of Egypt!

Deuteronomy 20:2 And it shall be: when you draw-near for war,

Deuteronomy 20:3 the priest is to approach and speak to the people / and say to them: Hearken, O Israel! You
are drawing-near today to war against your enemies. Let not your heart be soft, do not be afraid, do not be in-trepidation, do not be terrified before them!

Deuteronomy 20:4 For YHVH your God is the one who goes with you, to wage-war for you against your enemies, to deliver you!

Deuteronomy 20:5 Then the officials are to speak to the people, saying: Who is the man that has built a new house and has not (yet) dedicated it? Let him go and return to his house, lest he die in the war and another man dedicate it!

Deuteronomy 20:6 And who is the man that has planted a vineyard and has not (yet) made common-use of it? Let him go and return to his house, lest he die in the war and another man make common-use of it!

Deuteronomy 20:7 And who is the man that has betrothed a woman and has not (yet) taken her (in marriage)? Let him go and return to his house, lest he die in the war and another man take her!

Deuteronomy 20:8 And the officers are to continue to speak to the people, they are to say: Who is the man, the one afraid and soft of heart? Let him go and return to his house, so that he does not melt the heart of his brothers, like his heart!

Deuteronomy 20:9 And it shall be, when the officials finish speaking to the people, the commanders of the armed-forces are to count by head the fighting-people.

Deuteronomy 20:10 When you draw-near to a town, to wage-war against it, you are to call out to it terms-of-peace.

Deuteronomy 20:11 And it shall be: if peace is what it answers you, and it opens (its gates) to you, then it shall be that all the people that are found in it shall belong to you as forced-laborers, and they shall serve you.

Deuteronomy 20:12 But if they do not make peace with you, and make war against you, you may besiege it.

Deuteronomy 20:13 And when YHVH your God gives it into your hand, you are to strike down all its males with the edge of the sword.

Deuteronomy 20:14 Only: the women and the infants and the animals, everything that is within the town, all its booty, you may take as-plunder for yourself; you may consume the booty of your enemies that YHVH your God gives you.

Deuteronomy 20:15 Thus you are to do to all the towns, those exceedingly far from you, that are not of the towns of those nations.

Deuteronomy 20:16 Only: in the towns of those peoples that YHVH your God is giving you as an inheritance, you are not to leave-who is alive any breath;

Deuteronomy 20:17 but: you are to devote-them-to-destruction, yes, destruction, the Hittite, the Amorite, the Canaanite, the Perizzite, the Hivvite and the Yevusite, as YHVH your God has commanded you.

Deuteronomy 20:18 -In order that they not teach you to do according to all their abominations that they do with their gods, and you sin against YHVH your God.

Deuteronomy 20:19 When you besiege a town for many days, waging-war against it, to seize it: you are not to bring-ruin on its trees, by swinging-away (with) an ax against them, for from them you eat, them you are not to cut-down- for are the trees of the field human beings, (able) to come against you in a siege?

Deuteronomy 20:20 Only those trees of which you know that they are not trees for eating, them you may bring-to-ruin and cut-down, that you may build siege-works against the town that is making war against you, until its downfall.

Chapter 21

Deuteronomy 21:1 If there be found a corpse on the soil that YHVH your God is giving you to possess, fallen in the field, (it) not having-become-known who struck-it-down,

Deuteronomy 21:2 your elders and your judges are to go out and measure-the-distance to the towns that are around the corpse.

Deuteronomy 21:3 And it shall be that the town nearest to the corpse- the elders of that town are to take a she-calf of the herd, with which no work has (ever) been done, which has never pulled a yoke;
Deuteronomy 21:4 the elders of that town are to bring-down that she-calf to an ever-flowing wadi which has never had work done on it, and has never been sown, and are to break-the-neck of the she-calf there, in the wadi.

Deuteronomy 21:5 Then they are to approach, the priests, the Sons of Levi -for YHVH your God has chosen (them) to attend on him and to give-blessing in YHVH'S name, and by their statement shall be (settled) every legal-querrel and every case-of-assault-

Deuteronomy 21:6 and all the elders of that town, the ones nearest the corpse, are to wash their hands over the neck-broken calf at the wadi;

Deuteronomy 21:7 then they are to speak up and say: Our hands did not shed this blood, our eyes did not see!

Deuteronomy 21:8 O purge your people Israel that you redeemed, O YHVH, do not put innocent blood amid your people Israel! So shall they be atoned of the blood,

Deuteronomy 21:9 and so shall you yourself burn out the innocent blood from your midst- for you are to do what-is-right in the eyes of YHVH!

Deuteronomy 21:10 When you go-out to war against your enemies and YHVH your God gives him into your hand, and you take-captive his captives,

Deuteronomy 21:11 and you see among the captives a woman fair of form, and you desire her, and would take her for yourself as a wife:

Deuteronomy 21:12 you are to bring her into the midst of your house, she is to shave her head and to do her nails,

Deuteronomy 21:13 she is to put off her garments of captivity from herself and is to sit in your house, weeping for her father and her mother, for a month of days; after that you may come in to her and espouse her, and she may become your wife.

Deuteronomy 21:14 Now it shall be: If you are not pleased with her, you must send-her-free, in her person, but sell, you may not sell her, for silver, you are not to deal-treacherously with her, since you have humbled her!

Deuteronomy 21:15 When a man has two wives, the one loved and the other hated, and they bear him sons, the loved-one and the hated-one, and the firstborn son is the hated-one's-

Deuteronomy 21:16 it shall be, at the time of giving-as-inheritance to his sons what he has, he must not treat-as-firstborn the son of the loved-one, in the living-presence of the son of the hated-one, the firstborn.

Deuteronomy 21:17 Rather, the (actual) firstborn, the son of the hated-one, he is to recognize (as such), by giving him two-thirds of all that is found with him, for he is the firstfruit of his vigor, for him is the regulation of the firstborn-right.

Deuteronomy 21:18 When a man has a son, a stubborn-one and a rebel -he does not hearken to the voice of his father or to the voice of his mother- and they discipline him, but he (still) does not hearken to them,

Deuteronomy 21:19 his father and his mother are to seize him and are to bring him out to the elders of his town, to the gate of his place;

Deuteronomy 21:20 then they are to say to the elders of his town: Our son, this-one, is a stubborn-one and a rebel -he does not hearken to our voice- a glutton and a drunkard!

Deuteronomy 21:21 Then all the men of the town are to pelt him with stones, so that he dies. So you shall burn out the evil from your midst, and all Israel will hear and be-awed!

Deuteronomy 21:22 Now when a man has sin-guilt, (resulting in) a sentence of death, and is put-to-death, and you hang him up on a wooden-stake,

Deuteronomy 21:23 you are not to leave his carcass overnight on the stake, rather, you are to bury, yes, bury him on that (very) day, for an insult to God is a hanging-person -that you not render your soil tamei that YHVH your God is giving you as an inheritance.

Chapter 22

Deuteronomy 22:1 You are not to see the ox of your brother or his sheep wandering-away and hide yourself from them; you are to return, yes, return them to your brother.
Deuteronomy 22:2 Now if your brother not be near to you or you do not know him, you are to bring it into the midst of your house, it is to be-there with you until your brother makes-inquiry about it, then you are to return it to him.

Deuteronomy 22:3 Thus you are to do with his donkey, thus you are to do with his garment, thus you are to do with anything lost of your brother, that is lost by him, and you find it: you are not allowed to hide yourself.

Deuteronomy 22:4 You are not to see the donkey of your brother, or his ox, fallen by the wayside, and hide yourself from them; you are to raise, yes, raise it up (together) with him.

Deuteronomy 22:5 There is not to be a man's item on a woman, a man is not to clothe himself in the garment of a woman, for an abomination to YHVH your God is anyone doing these!

Deuteronomy 22:6 When you encounter the nest of a bird before you in the way, in any tree or on the ground, (whether) fledglings or eggs, with the mother crouching upon the fledglings or upon the eggs, you are not to take away the mother along with the children.

Deuteronomy 22:7 Send-free, send-free the mother, but the children you may take for yourself, in order that it may go-well with you and you may prolong (your) days.

Deuteronomy 22:8 When you build a new house, you are to make a parapet for your roof, that you not put blood-guilt on your house if someone-falling falls from it.

Deuteronomy 22:9 You are not to sow your vineyard with two-kinds, lest you forfeit-as-holy the full-yield from the seed that you sow, and the produce of the vineyard.

Deuteronomy 22:10 You are not to plow with an ox and a donkey together.

Deuteronomy 22:11 You are not to clothe yourself (in) shaatnez, wool and flax together.

Deuteronomy 22:12 Twisted-cords you are to make yourself on the four corners of your tunic-covering with which you cover yourself.

Deuteronomy 22:13 When a man takes a woman (in marriage) and comes in to her, and (then) hates her,

Deuteronomy 22:14 and puts on her capricious charges, giving out against her an evil name, and says: This woman I took-in-marriage and came near her, but I did not find in her signs-of-virginity:

Deuteronomy 22:15 the father of the girl and her mother are to take her and bring out the signs-of-virginity of the girl to the elders of the town, to the gate.

Deuteronomy 22:16 Then the father of the girl is to say to the elders: I gave my daughter to this man as a wife, and he came-to-hate-her.

Deuteronomy 22:17 Now here: he has put out capricious charges, saying: I did not find in your daughter signs-of-virginity; but these are the signs-of-virginity of my daughter! He is to spread out the garment before the presence of the elders of the town;

Deuteronomy 22:18 then the elders of that town are to take the man and discipline him.

Deuteronomy 22:19 They are to fine him a hundred units-of-silver, and are to give (it) to the father of the girl-for he gave out an evil name upon a virgin of Israel. His she is to remain as a wife, he is not allowed to send her away all his days.

Deuteronomy 22:20 But if this matter was true -there were not found signs-of-virginity on the girl-

Deuteronomy 22:21 they are to bring out the girl to the entrance of her father's house and are to stone her, the men of her town, with stones so that she dies, for she has done a disgrace in Israel by playing-the-whore in her father's house. So you shall burn out the evil from your midst!

Deuteronomy 22:22 When there is found a man lying with a woman espoused to a spouse, they are to die, the two-of-them, the man who lies with the woman and the woman. So you shall burn out the evil from Israel!

Deuteronomy 22:23 When there is a girl, a virgin, spoken-for to a man, and a(mother) man finds her in the town, and lies with her,

Deuteronomy 22:24 you are to take-out both of them to the gate of that town and are to stone them with stones so that they die -the girl because she did not cry out in the town and the man because he humbled the wife of his neighbor. So you shall burn out the evil from your midst!
Deuteronomy 22:25 But if (it is) in the field the man finds the spoken-for girl and the man strongly-seizes her and lay with her, then he is to die, the man who lay with her, he alone.

Deuteronomy 22:26 But to the girl you are not to do anything, the girl did not (incur) sin (deserving) of death, for just as (the case of) the man who rises up against his neighbor and murders his life, so is this matter:

Deuteronomy 22:27 for in the open-field he found her; when the spoken-for girl cried out, there was no deliverer for her.

Deuteronomy 22:28 When a man finds a girl, a virgin who has never been spoken-for, and seizes her and lies with her, and they are found:

Deuteronomy 22:29 the man who lies with her is to give to the father of the girl fifty units-of-silver; his shall she be, as a wife, because he has humbled her; he is not allowed to send her away, all his days.

Chapter 23

Deuteronomy 23:1 A man is not to take-in-marriage the wife of his father, that he not expose the skirt of his father.

Deuteronomy 23:2 One-wounded by crushing, or cut-off (in the) sperm-organ, is not to enter the assembly of YHVH.

Deuteronomy 23:3 A mamzer is not to enter the assembly of YHVH; even (to) the tenth generation no one from him is to enter the assembly of YHVH.

Deuteronomy 23:4 An Ammonite or a Moabite is not to enter the assembly of YHVH; even to the tenth generation no one from them is to enter the assembly of YHVH, for the ages,

Deuteronomy 23:5 on account that they did not greet you with food and with water on the way, at your going-out from Egypt, and because he hired against you Bil'am son of Be'or from Petor, (in) Aram Of-the-Two-Rivers, to curse you.

Deuteronomy 23:6 But YHVH your God was not willing to hearken to Bil'am, and YHVH your God turned for you the curse into a blessing, for YHVH your God loves you.

Deuteronomy 23:7 You are not to seek their peace or their well-being, all your days, for the ages!

Deuteronomy 23:8 You are not to abominate an Edomite, for he is your brother; you are not to abominate an Egyptian, for you were a sojourner in his land.

Deuteronomy 23:9 Children that are born to them, in the third generation, may enter from them the assembly of YHVH.

Deuteronomy 23:10 When you go out as a camp against your enemies, take-you-care against anything evil.

Deuteronomy 23:11 If there should be among you a man who is not ritually-pure, (because of) a night accident, he is to go outside the camp; he is not to come into the midst of the camp.

Deuteronomy 23:12 Now it shall be toward the turn of sunset: he is to wash with water, and when the sun has come in, he may come (back) into the midst of the camp.

Deuteronomy 23:13 An area you should have, outside the camp, where you may go, outside:

Deuteronomy 23:14 a spike you should have, along with your weapon; and it shall be, when you sit outside (to relieve yourself), you are to dig with it, and when you return, you are to cover up your excrement.

Deuteronomy 23:15 For YHVH your God walks about amid your camp, to rescue you, to give your enemies before you; so the camp is to be holy, so that he does not see among you anything of "nakedness" and turn away from you.

Deuteronomy 23:16 You are not to hand over a serf to his lord who has sought-rescue by you from his lord.

Deuteronomy 23:17 Beside you let him dwell, among you, in the place that he chooses, within one of your gates (that) seems good for him; you are not to maltreat him!

Deuteronomy 23:18 There is to be no holy-prostitute of the daughters of Israel, there is to be no holy-prostitute of the sons of Israel.

Deuteronomy 23:19 You are not to bring the fee of a whore or the price of a dog to the house of YHVH your God, for any vow; for an abomination to YHVH your God are the two-of-them!

Deuteronomy 23:20 You are not to charge interest to your brother, interest in silver, interest in food, interest
in anything for which you may charge-interest.

Deuteronomy 23:21 The foreigner you may charge-interest, but your brother you may not charge-interest, in order that YHVH your God may bless you in all the enterprises of your hand on the land that you are entering to possess.

Deuteronomy 23:22 When you vow a vow to YHVH your God, you are not to delay paying it, indeed, YHVH your God will require, yes, require it of you, and it shall be (reckoned) a sin in you.

Deuteronomy 23:23 But if you hold-back-from vowing, it shall not be (considered) a sin in you.

Deuteronomy 23:24 What issues from your lips, you are to keep, and you are to do as you vowed to YHVH your God, willingly, as you promised with your mouth.

Deuteronomy 23:25 When you come into the vineyard of your neighbor, you may eat (the) grapes, according to your appetite, until your being-satisfied, but in your vessel you may not put (any).

Deuteronomy 23:26 When you come into the standing-grain of your neighbor, you may pluck off ears with your hand, but a sickle you are not to swing above the grain of your neighbor.

Chapter 24

Deuteronomy 24:1 When a man takes-in-marriage a woman and espouses her, and it happens: if she does not find favor in his eyes-for he finds in her something of "nakedness"- he may write for her a Document of Cutoff; he is to place (it) in her hand and (thus) send-her-away from his household.

Deuteronomy 24:2 Now when she goes out from his house, (if) she goes and becomes another man's,

Deuteronomy 24:3 and should he too come-to-hate her, the latter man, (then) he (too) is to write her a Document of Cutoff, placing it in her hand and sending-her-away from his household; or if he should die, the latter man, who took her for him as a wife,

Deuteronomy 24:4 he may not return, her first husband who sent-her-away, to take her to be his as a wife, since she has made-herself-tamei; for it is an abomination before the presence of YHVH your God is giving you as an inheritance!

Deuteronomy 24:5 When a man takes a new wife, he is not to go out to the armed-forces, he is not to cross over to them for any matter; (free-and-)clear let him remain in his house for one year, and let him give-joy to his wife whom he has taken.

Deuteronomy 24:6 There is not to be seized-for-payment a handmill or an upper-millstone, for (one's) life would (thus) be seized.

Deuteronomy 24:7 When a man is found to have stolen a person from his brothers, from the Children of Israel, and he deals-treacherously with him and sells him: die that thief shall; so shall you burn out the evil from your midst!

Deuteronomy 24:8 Be-careful regarding the affliction of tzaraat, take exceeding care to observe (the rules); according to all that the Levitical priests instruct you, as I have commanded them, you are to carefully observe.

Deuteronomy 24:9 Bear-in-mind what YHVH your God did to Miryam, on the way at your going-out of Egypt!

Deuteronomy 24:10 When you lend to your neighbor, a loan of anything, you are not to enter his house to take-his-pledge as a pledge.

Deuteronomy 24:11 Outside you are to stand, and the man to whom you have lent is to bring out the pledge to you, outside.

Deuteronomy 24:12 And if he is an afflicted man, you may not lie down in his pledge;

Deuteronomy 24:13 you are to return, yes, return to him the pledge when the sun comes in, that he may lie down in his garment, and bless you, and yours will be righteous-merit, before the presence of YHVH your God.

Deuteronomy 24:14 You are not to withhold from a hired-hand, an afflicted and needy-one, (whether) from your brothers or from your sojourner that is within your land, within your gates.

Deuteronomy 24:15 On his payday you are to give his wage, you are not to let the sun come in upon him, for
he is afflicted, for it he lifts his life-breath- that he not call out against you to YHVH, and there be sin upon you!

Deuteronomy 24:16 Fathers are not to be put-to-death for sons, sons are not to be put-to-death for fathers: every-man for his own sin (alone) is to be put-to-death!

Deuteronomy 24:17 You are not to cast aside the case of a sojourner (or) an orphan, you are not to seize-for-payment the clothing of a widow.

Deuteronomy 24:18 You are to bear-in-mind that serf were you in the land of Egypt, and YHVH your God redeemed you from there, therefore I command you to observe this word!

Deuteronomy 24:19 When you cut down your harvest in your field, and you forget a sheaf in the field, you are not to return to get it; for the sojourner, for the orphan and for the widow it shall be, in order that YHVH your God may bless you in all the doings of your hands.

Deuteronomy 24:20 When you knock off your olives, you are not to check-the-boughs after you; for the sojourner, for the orphan and for the widow it shall be.

Deuteronomy 24:21 When you cut off (grapes in) your vineyard, you are not to glean after you; for the sojourner, for the orphan and for the widow it shall be.

Chapter 25

Deuteronomy 25:1 When there is a legal-quarrel between men, they are to approach the court-of-justice, and they are to render-justice to them; they are to declare-innocent the innocent-one, and to declare-guilty the guilty-one.

Deuteronomy 25:2 And it shall be: if deserving of strokes is the guilty-one, the judge is to have him lie-fallen and is to have him struck, in his presence, according to his guilt, by number.

Deuteronomy 25:3 Forty (times) he is to be struck, not adding (any), lest you add, by striking him, (too) many strokes to these, and your brother be worthy-of-insult in your eyes.

Deuteronomy 25:4 You are not to muzzle an ox while it is threshing (grain).

Deuteronomy 25:5 When brothers dwell together and one of them dies, and a son he does not have, the wife of the dead-man is not to go outside (in marriage), to a strange man: her brother-in-law is to come to her and take her for himself as a wife, doing-the-brother-in-law's-duty by her.

Deuteronomy 25:6 Now it shall be that the firstborn that she bears will be established under the name of his dead brother, that his name not be blotted-out from Israel.

Deuteronomy 25:7 But if the man does not wish to take his sister-in-law (in marriage), his sister-in-law is to go up to the gate, to the elders, and say: My brother-in-law refuses to establish for his brother a name in Israel, he will not consent to do-a-brother-in-law's-duty by me!

Deuteronomy 25:8 Then the elders of his town are to call for him and are to speak to him; and if he stands (there) and says: I do not wish to take her,

Deuteronomy 25:9 his sister-in-law is to approach him before the eyes of the elders, she is to draw off his sandal from his foot and is to spit in his face, then she is to speak up and say: Thus shall be done to the man that does not build up the house of his brother!

Deuteronomy 25:10 His name is to be called in Israel: The House of the (One with the) Drawn-off Sandal.

Deuteronomy 25:11 When men scuffle together, a man and his brother, and the wife of one of them comes-near to rescue her husband from the hand of him that is striking him, and she stretches out her hand and seizes (him) by his genitals:

Deuteronomy 25:12 you are to chop off her hand, your eye is not to have-pity!

Deuteronomy 25:13 You are not to have in your purse stone-weight and stone-weight, (both) large and small.

Deuteronomy 25:14 You are not to have in your house efa and efa, (both) large and small.

Deuteronomy 25:15 A stone-weight perfect and equal shall you have, an efa perfect and equal shall you have, in order that your days may be prolonged on the soil that YHVH your God is giving you.
Deuteronomy 25:16 For an abomination to YHVH your God is everyone doing these, everyone committing corruption!

Deuteronomy 25:17 Bear-in-mind what Amalek did to you on the way, at your going-out from Egypt,

Deuteronomy 25:18 how he encountered you on the way and attacked-your-tail-all the beaten-down-ones at your rear- while you (were) weary and faint, and (thus) he did not stand-in-awe of God.

Deuteronomy 25:19 So it shall be: when YHVH your God gives-you-rest from all your enemies round about in the land that YHVH your God is giving you as an inheritance, to possess it, you are to blot out the name of Amalek from under the heavens; you are not to forget!

Chapter 26

Deuteronomy 26:1 Now it shall be: when you enter the land that YHVH your God is giving you as an inheritance, and you possess it and settle in it,

Deuteronomy 26:2 you are to take from the premier-part of all the fruit of the soil that you produce from your land that YHVH your God is giving you; you are to put it in a basket and are to go to the place that YHVH your God chooses to have his name dwell.

Deuteronomy 26:3 You are to come to the priest that is (there) in those days, and you are to say to him: "I announce today to YHVH your God that I have entered the land that YHVH swore to our fathers, to give us."

Deuteronomy 26:4 Then the priest is to take the basket from your hand and is to deposit it before the slaughter-site of YHVH your God.

Deuteronomy 26:5 And you are to speak up and say, before the presence of YHVH your God: "An Aramean Astray my Ancestor; he went down to Egypt and sojourned there, as menfolk few-in-number, but he became there a nation, great, mighty (in number) and many.

Deuteronomy 26:6 Now the Egyptians dealt-ill with us and afflicted us, and placed upon us hard servitude.

Deuteronomy 26:7 We cried out to YHVH, the God of our fathers, and YHVH hearkened to our voice: he saw our affliction, and our strain, and our oppression,

Deuteronomy 26:8 and YHVH took us out from Egypt, with a strong hand and with an outstretched arm, with great awe-inspiring (acts) and with signs and portents,

Deuteronomy 26:9 and he brought us to this place and gave us this land, a land flowing with milk and honey.

Deuteronomy 26:10 So now- here, I have brought the premier-part of the fruits of the soil that you have given me, O YHVH!" Then you are to deposit it before the presence of YHVH your God and you are to prostrate-yourself before the presence of YHVH your God;

Deuteronomy 26:11 you are to rejoice in all the good-things that YHVH your God has given you and your household, you and the Levite and the sojourner that is in your midst.

Deuteronomy 26:12 When you finish tithing all the tithe of your produce in the third year, the year of the tithe, you are to give (it) to the Levite, to the sojourner, to the orphan and to the widow; that they may eat (it) within your gates, and be-satisfied.

Deuteronomy 26:13 And you are to say, before the presence of YHVH your God: "I have removed the holy-part from the house, I have also given (it) to the Levite, to the sojourner, to the orphan and to the widow, according to all your command that you have commanded me; I have not crossed-over away from your commandments, I have not forgotten:

Deuteronomy 26:14 I have not eaten of it while in sorrow, I have not removed any of it (while) tamei, I have not given any of it to the dead! I have hearkened to the voice of YHVH my God, I have done according to all that you have commanded me!

Deuteronomy 26:15 Look down from your holy abode, from heaven, and bless your people, Israel, and the soil that you have given us, as you swore to our fathers, a land flowing with milk and honey."

Deuteronomy 26:16 This day YHVH your God commands you to observe these laws and the regulations; you are to take-care and observe them with all your heart and with all your being.

Deuteronomy 26:17 YHVH you have declared today, to be for you a god, to walk in his ways and to keep his
laws, his commandments and his regulations, and to hearken to his voice.

Deuteronomy 26:18 And YHVH has declared you today, to be for him a specially-treasured people, as he promised you, to be-careful (regarding) all his commandments,

Deuteronomy 26:19 and to set you most-high above all the nations that he has made, for praise, for fame, and for honor, for you to be a people holy to YHVH your God, as he promised.

Chapter 27

Deuteronomy 27:1 Now Moshe and the elders of Israel commanded the people, saying: Keep all this commandment that I command you today!

Deuteronomy 27:2 And it shall be: at the time that you cross the Jordan into the land that YHVH your God is giving you, you are to set up for yourself great stones and are to plaster them with plaster;

Deuteronomy 27:3 you are to write on them all the words of this Instruction, when you cross over, in order that you may enter the land that YHVH your God is giving you, a land flowing with milk and honey, as YHVH, the God of your fathers, promised you.

Deuteronomy 27:4 Now it shall be, on your crossing the Jordan: set up these stones about which I command you today, on Mount Eval, and plaster them with plaster.

Deuteronomy 27:5 You are to build there a slaughter-site to YHVH your God, a slaughter-site of stones; you are not to swing against them (any) iron.

Deuteronomy 27:6 (With) complete stones you are to build the slaughter-site of YHVH your God, you are to offer-up on it offerings-up to YHVH your God.

Deuteronomy 27:7 When you slaughter shalom-offerings, you may eat (them) there, and you are to rejoice before the presence of YHVH your God.

Deuteronomy 27:8 And you are to write on the stones all the words of this Instruction, explained well.

Deuteronomy 27:9 Now Moshe and the Levitical priests spoke to all Israel, saying: Be-silent and hearken, O Israel: This day you are becoming a people to YHVH your God.

Deuteronomy 27:10 You are to hearken to the voice of YHVH your God, you are to observe his commandments and his laws that I command you today!

Deuteronomy 27:11 And Moshe commanded the people at that time, saying:

Deuteronomy 27:12 These you are to stand to bless the people, on Mount Gerizim, when you have crossed the Jordan: Shim'on, Levi, and Yehuda, Yissakhar, Yosef, and Binyamin.

Deuteronomy 27:13 And these you are to stand for the curse, on Mount Eval: Re'uven, Gad, and Asher, Zevulun, Dan, and Naftali.

Deuteronomy 27:14 And all the Levites are to speak up and say to every man of Israel, (with) voice raised:

Deuteronomy 27:15 Damned be the man who makes a carved-image or molten-thing, an abomination to YHVH, made by the hands of an engraver, and sets (it) up in secret! And all the people are to speak up and say: Amen!

Deuteronomy 27:16 Damned be he that insults his father or his mother! And all the people are to say: Amen!

Deuteronomy 27:17 Damned be he that moves back the territory-marker of his neighbor! And all the people are to say: Amen!

Deuteronomy 27:18 Damned be he that leads-astray a blind-person in the way! And all the people are to say: Amen!

Deuteronomy 27:19 Damned be he that casts aside the case of a sojourner, an orphan, or a widow! And all the people are to say: Amen!

Deuteronomy 27:20 Damned be he that lies with the wife of his father, for he has exposed the skirt of his father! And all the people are to say: Amen!

Deuteronomy 27:21 Damned be he that lies with any animal! And all the people are to say: Amen!

Deuteronomy 27:22 Damned be he that lies with his sister, the daughter of his father or the daughter of his mother! And all the people are to say: Amen!

Deuteronomy 27:23 Damned be he that lies with his mother-in-law! And all the people are to say: Amen!
Deuteronomy 27:24 Damned be he that strikes down his neighbor in secret! And all the people are to say: Amen!
Deuteronomy 27:25 Damned be he that takes a bribe, (thus) striking-down a life (through) innocent blood! And all the people are to say: Amen!
Deuteronomy 27:26 Damned be he that does not fulfill the words of this Instruction, to observe them! And all the people are to say: Amen!

Chapter 28
Deuteronomy 28:1 Now it shall be: if you hearken, yes, hearken, to the voice of YHVH your God, taking-care to observe all his commandments that I command you today, then YHVH your God will make you most-high above all the nations of the earth.
Deuteronomy 28:2 Then there will come upon you all these blessings, and overtake you, since you have hearkened to the voice of YHVH your God:
Deuteronomy 28:3 Blessed be you, in the town, blessed be you, in the (open) field;
Deuteronomy 28:4 blessed be the fruit of your womb, the fruit of your soil, and the fruit of your animals, the offspring of your cattle and the fecundity of your sheep.
Deuteronomy 28:5 Blessed be your basket and your kneading-bowl.
Deuteronomy 28:6 Blessed be you, in your coming-in, blessed be you, in your going-out.
Deuteronomy 28:7 May YHVH make your enemies, those that rise against you, be smitten before you; by one road they will go out against you, by seven roads they will flee before you.
Deuteronomy 28:8 YHVH will ordain for you the blessing in your storehouses, in all the enterprises of your hand, and he will bless you in the land that YHVH your God is giving you.
Deuteronomy 28:9 YHVH will establish you to be a people holy to him, as he swore to you, when you keep the commandments of YHVH your God and walk in his ways.
Deuteronomy 28:10 Now when all the peoples of the earth see that the name of YHVH is proclaimed over you, they will hold you in awe.
Deuteronomy 28:11 YHVH will leave-excess for you of good-things, in the fruit of your womb, the fruit of your animals, and the fruit of your soil, on the soil that YHVH swore to your fathers, to give them.
Deuteronomy 28:12 YHVH will open for you his goodly treasuries, the heavens, by giving the rain of your land in its set-time, and by blessing all the doings of your hand; you will lend to many nations, but you yourself will not have to take-a-loan.
Deuteronomy 28:13 YHVH will make you the head and not the tail, you will be only top, you will not be bottom, -if you hearken to the commandments of YHVH your God which I command you today, by taking-care and by observing (them),
Deuteronomy 28:14 that you not turn-aside from all the words that I command you today, to the right or to the left, by walking after other gods, by serving them.
Deuteronomy 28:15 But it shall be: If you do not hearken to the voice of YHVH your God, by taking-care and by observing all his commandments and his laws that I command you today, then there will come upon you all these curses, and overtake you:
Deuteronomy 28:16 Damned be you, in the town, damned be you, in the (open) field;
Deuteronomy 28:17 damned be your basket and your kneading-bowl,
Deuteronomy 28:18 damned be the fruit of your womb and the fruit of your soil, the offspring of your cattle and the fecundity of your sheep;
Deuteronomy 28:19 damned be you, in your coming-in, damned be you, in your going-out.
Deuteronomy 28:20 YHVH will send-forth against you Curse, Confusion and Reproach, against all the enterprises of your hand that you do, until you have been destroyed, until you have perished quickly because of the evil of your deeds by which you have abandoned me.
Deuteronomy 28:21 YHVH will make-cling to you the pestilence, until it has finished you off from the soil that you are entering to possess.
Deuteronomy 28:22  YHVH will strike you with consumption, with fever and with inflammation, with violent-fever and with dehydration, with blight and with jaundice; they will pursue you until you are destroyed.

Deuteronomy 28:23  The heavens that are above your head will become bronze, and the earth that is beneath you, iron.

Deuteronomy 28:24  YHVH will make the rain of your land powder and dust; from the heavens it will come-down upon you until you perish.

Deuteronomy 28:25  YHVH will cause you to be smitten before your enemies: by one road you will go-out against them, by seven roads you will flee before them- you will become an object-of-fright to all the kingdoms of the earth.

Deuteronomy 28:26  Your carcass will be for eating for all the fowl of the heavens and for the beasts of the earth, with none to make (them) tremble.

Deuteronomy 28:27  YHVH will strike you with boils of Egypt and with tumors, with scabs, and with itching, from which you cannot be healed;

Deuteronomy 28:28  YHVH will strike you with madness, with blindness, and with confusion of heart.

Deuteronomy 28:29  You will feel-about at noon like a blind-person feels about in deep-darkness, you will not make your way succeed; you will be, oh so withheld-from and robbed all the days, with no deliverer.

Deuteronomy 28:30  A woman you will betroth, but another man will lie with her, a house you will build, but you will not dwell in it, a vineyard you will plant, but you will not put-it-to-use,

Deuteronomy 28:31  your ox (will be) slaughtered before your eyes, but you will not eat of it, your donkey will be robbed (from you) in front of you, but it will not return to you, your sheep will be given to your enemies, with no deliverer for you.

Deuteronomy 28:32  Your sons and your daughters will be given to another people, while your eyes look on and languish for them all the day, with no God-power to your hand.

Deuteronomy 28:33  The fruit of your soil and all that-you-toil-for will be consumed by a people that you have not known, you will be only withheld-from and downtrodden all the days,

Deuteronomy 28:34  and you will go mad from the sight of your eyes that you see!

Deuteronomy 28:35  YHVH will strike you with evil boils upon the knees and upon the thighs, from which you cannot be healed- from the sole of your foot up to your crown.

Deuteronomy 28:36  YHVH will drive you and your king whom you have raised over you to a nation that you have not known, (either) you or your fathers, you shall serve there other gods, of wood and of stone.

Deuteronomy 28:37  You will become an example-of-desolation, a proverb and a byword among all the peoples to which YHVH drives you.

Deuteronomy 28:38  Much seed you will take out to the field, but little will you gather in, for locusts will ravage them.

Deuteronomy 28:39  Vineyards you will plant and till, but their wine you will not drink, nor will you store (it), for the worm will devour them.

Deuteronomy 28:40  Olive trees you will have throughout all your territory, but oil you will not (get to) pour-for-anointing, for your olives will drop off.

Deuteronomy 28:41  Sons and daughters you will beget, but they will not be yours, for they will go into captivity.

Deuteronomy 28:42  All the trees and the fruit of your soil, the buzzing-cricket will possess.

Deuteronomy 28:43  The sojourner that is in your midst will rise-high above you, higher (and) higher, while you descend lower and lower;

Deuteronomy 28:44  he will lend to you, but you will not lend to him; he will become the head, but you will become the tail.

Deuteronomy 28:45  Now when there come upon you all these curses, and pursue you and overtake you, until you have been destroyed, since you did not hearken to the voice of YHVH your God, to keep his commandments and his regulations that I commanded you,

Deuteronomy 28:46  they will be for you a sign and a portent, and for your seed, for the ages-
Deuteronomy 28:47 because you did not serve YHVH your God in joy and in good-feeling of heart out of the abundance of everything.

Deuteronomy 28:48 So you will have to serve your enemies, whom YHVH will send-forth against you, in famine and in thirst, in nakedness and in lack of everything; he will put a yoke of iron upon your neck, until he has destroyed you.

Deuteronomy 28:49 YHVH will raise up against you a nation from afar, from the edge of the earth, like an eagle swooping-down, a nation whose language you do not understand,

Deuteronomy 28:50 a nation fierce of countenance that does not lift up the countenance of the elderly and (to) youths shows-no-mercy.

Deuteronomy 28:51 It will devour the fruit of your animals and the fruit of your soil, until you have been destroyed; it will not leave for you grain, new-wine, or shining-oil, the offspring of your cattle or the fecundity of your sheep, until it has caused-you-to-perish.

Deuteronomy 28:52 It will besiege you within all your gates, until the collapse of your walls, high and fortified, in which you were feeling-secure throughout all your land, and will besiege you within all your gates, throughout all your land that YHVH your God has given you.

Deuteronomy 28:53 You will consume the fruit of your womb, the flesh of your sons and of your daughters that he has given you, YHVH your God, in the siege and in the straits with which your enemy puts-you-in-straits.

Deuteronomy 28:54 The tenderest man among you, the one exceeding daintiest- his eye shall be too set-on-evil toward his brother, toward the wife of his bosom, and toward the rest of his children that he has spared

Deuteronomy 28:55 to give to (even) one of them some of the flesh of his children that he eats, because he has nothing left of anything in the siege and in the straits with which your enemy puts-you-in-straits, within all your gates.

Deuteronomy 28:56 (She) tenderest among you, the daintiest-one, whose sole of foot has not essayed to be placed upon the earth out of daintiness and out of being-tender- her eye shall be set-on-evil against the husband of her bosom, against her son and against her daughter,

Deuteronomy 28:57 against her afterbirth that goes out from between her legs and against her children that she bears; indeed, she shall eat them, out of lack of everything, in secret, in the siege and in the straits with which your enemy puts-you-in-straits, within your gates.

Deuteronomy 28:58 If you do not carefully observe all the words of this Instruction, those written in this document, to hold-in-awe the Name, this honored and awe-inspiring one, YHVH your God,

Deuteronomy 28:59 then YHVH will make-extraordinary the blows (against) you and the blows (against) your seed, blows great and lasting, sicknesses evil and lasting;

Deuteronomy 28:60 he will return upon you every illness of Egypt from which you shrank-in-fear, so that they cling to you;

Deuteronomy 28:61 also every sickness and every blow that is not written in this document of Instruction YHVH will bring up against you, until you have been destroyed;

Deuteronomy 28:62 you will be left menfolk few-in-number, in place of your having-been like the stars of the heavens for multitude, since you did not hearken to the voice of YHVH your God.

Deuteronomy 28:63 And it shall be: as YHVH once delighted in you by doing-good for you and by making-you-many, thus will YHVH delight in you by causing you to perish and by destroying you, and you shall be pulled up from the soil that you are entering to possess.

Deuteronomy 28:64 YHVH will scatter you among all the peoples, from the edge of the earth to the (other) edge of the earth; you will serve there other gods, whom you have not known, (either) you or your fathers, of wood and of stone.

Deuteronomy 28:65 Yet among those nations you shall not find-repose, nor shall there be rest for the sole of your foot: YHVH will give you there a shuddering heart, failing eyes and languishing breath.

Deuteronomy 28:66 Your life will hang-by-a-thread before you, you will be terrified night and day, and you
will not trust in (the security of) your life.

Deuteronomy 28:67 At daybreak you will say: Who would make it sunset! And at sunset you will say: Who would make it daybreak! -out of the terror of your heart that you feel-in-terror, out of the sight of your eyes that you see.

Deuteronomy 28:68 YHVH will return you to Egypt in ships, by the route of which I had said to you: You shall not see it again any more! You will put yourselves up for sale there to your enemies as servants and as maids, with none to buy (you).

Deuteronomy 28:69 These are the words of the covenant that YHVH commanded Moshe to cut with the Children of Israel in the land of Moav, aside from the covenant that he cut with them at Horev.

Chapter 29

Deuteronomy 29:1 Now Moshe called all Israel (together) and said to them: You yourselves have seen all that YHVH did before your eyes in the land of Egypt, to Pharaoh, to all his servants and to all his land,

Deuteronomy 29:2 the great trials that your eyes saw, those great signs and portents.

Deuteronomy 29:3 But YHVH has not given you a mind to know or eyes to see or ears to hear, until this day.

Deuteronomy 29:4 Now I had you travel for forty years in the wilderness; there did not wear out your garments from upon you, your sandal did not wear out from upon your foot,

Deuteronomy 29:5 bread you did not eat, wine and intoxicant you did not drink, in order that you might know that I am YHVH your God.

Deuteronomy 29:6 When you came to this place, Sihon king of Heshbon and Og king of Bashan came-out to meet you in war, but we struck them down,

Deuteronomy 29:7 we took away their land and gave it as an inheritance to the Re'uvenites and to the Gadites, and to half the Menashtite tribe.

Deuteronomy 29:8 So you are to be-careful regarding the words of this covenant, and are to observe them, in order that you may act-wisely in all that you do.

Deuteronomy 29:9 You are stationed today, all of you, before the presence of YHVH your God: your heads, your tribes, your elders and your officials, all the men of Israel,

Deuteronomy 29:10 your little-ones, your wives, your sojourner that is amid your encampments, from your woodchopper to your waterhauler,

Deuteronomy 29:11 for you to cross over into the covenant of YHVH your God, and into his oath-of-fealty that YHVH your God is cutting with you today-

Deuteronomy 29:12 in order that he may establish you today for him as a people, with him being for you as a god, as he promised you and as he swore to your fathers, to Avraham, to Yitzhak, and to Yaakov.

Deuteronomy 29:13 Not with you, you-alone do I cut this covenant and this oath,

Deuteronomy 29:14 but with the one that is here, standing with us today before the presence of YHVH our God, and (also) with the one that is not here with us today.

Deuteronomy 29:15 Indeed, you yourselves know how we were settled in the land of Egypt, and how we crossed amid the nations that you crossed;

Deuteronomy 29:16 you saw their detestable-things and their idol-clods, of wood and stone, of silver and of gold, that were with them-

Deuteronomy 29:17 (beware) lest there be among you a man or a woman, a clan or a tribe whose heart faces away today from YHVH our God by going to serve the gods of those nations, lest there be among you a root bearing-fruit of wormwood and poison-herb;

Deuteronomy 29:18 For it shall be when he hears the words of this oath and blesses himself in his heart, saying: I will have shalom, though in the stubbornness of my heart I will walk- with the result of "sweeping away the watered and the parched (alike),"

Deuteronomy 29:19 (that) YHVH will not consent to grant-him-pardon, rather, then the anger of YHVH will smoke, along with his jealousy, against that man, and there will crouch upon him all the oath-curse that is written in this document, and YHVH will blot-out his name from under the heavens.
Deuteronomy 29:20 YHVH will separate him for ill from all the tribes of Israel, according to all the oath-curses of the covenant that are written in this document of Instruction.

Deuteronomy 29:21 Then shall say a later generation, your children who arise after you and the foreigner that comes from a land far-off, when they see the blows (dealt) this land and its sicknesses with which YHVH has made-it-sick:

Deuteronomy 29:22 by brimstone and salt, is all its land burnt, it cannot be sown, it cannot sprout (anything), there cannot spring up in it any herbage- like the overturning of Sedom and Amora, Adma and Tzvoyim that YHVH overturned in his anger, in his venemous-wrath.

Deuteronomy 29:23 Then shall say all the nations: For what (reason) did YHVH do thus to this land, (for) what was this great flaming anger?

Deuteronomy 29:24 And they shall say (in reply): Because they abandoned the covenant of YHVH the God of their fathers that he cut with them when he took them out of the land of Egypt:

Deuteronomy 29:25 they went and served other gods and prostrated-themselves to them, gods they had not known and that he had not apportioned to them.

Deuteronomy 29:26 So the anger of YHVH flared up against that land, to bring upon it all the curse that is written in this document.

Deuteronomy 29:27 So YHVH uprooted them from their soil in anger, wrath, and great fury, and he cast them into another land, as (is) this day.

Deuteronomy 29:28 The hidden things are for YHVH our God, but the revealed-things are for us and for our children, for the ages, to observe all the words of this Instruction.

Chapter 30

Deuteronomy 30:1 Now it shall be: when there come upon you all these things, the blessing and the curse that I have set before you, and you take them to your heart among all the nations where YHVH your God has thrust-you-away,

Deuteronomy 30:2 and you return to YHVH your God and hearken to his voice, according to all that I command you today, you and your children, with all your heart and with all your being,

Deuteronomy 30:3 YHVH your God will restore your fortunes, and have-compassion on you: he will return to collect you from all the peoples wherein YHVH your God has scattered you.

Deuteronomy 30:4 If you be thrust-away to the ends of the heavens, from there YHVH your God will collect you, from there he will take you,

Deuteronomy 30:5 and YHVH your God will bring you to the land that your fathers possessed, and you shall possess it, he will do-well by you and make you many-more than your fathers.

Deuteronomy 30:6 YHVH your God will circumcise your heart and the heart of your seed, to love YHVH your God with all your heart and with all your being, in order that you may live.

Deuteronomy 30:7 YHVH your God will place all those threats upon your enemies and on those-that-hate-you, that pursue you;

Deuteronomy 30:8 and you, (if) you return and hearken to the voice of YHVH and observe all his commandments that I command you today:

Deuteronomy 30:9 YHVH your God will make you excel in all the doings of your hands, in the fruit of your womb and in the fruit of your animals, and in the fruit of your soil, to good-measure, indeed, YHVH will return to delighting in you, to (your) good, as he delighted in your fathers-

Deuteronomy 30:10 if you hearken to the voice of YHVH your God, by keeping his commandments and his laws-what is written in this document of Instruction- if you return to YHVH your God with all your heart and with all your being.

Deuteronomy 30:11 For the commandment that I command you this day: it is not too extraordinary for you, it is not too far away!

Deuteronomy 30:12 It is not in the heavens, (for you) to say: Who will go up for us to the heavens and get it for us and have us hear it, that we may observe it?
Deuteronomy 30:13 And it is not across the sea, (for you) to say: Who will cross for us, across the sea, and get it for us and have us hear it, that we may observe it?

Deuteronomy 30:14 Rather, near to you is the word, exceedingly, in your mouth and in your heart, to observe it!

Deuteronomy 30:15 See, I set before you today life and good, and death and ill:

Deuteronomy 30:16 in that I command you today to love YHVH your God, to walk in his ways and to keep his commandments, his laws and his regulations, that you may stay-alive and become-many and YHVH your God may bless you in the land that you are entering to possess.

Deuteronomy 30:17 Now if your heart should face-about, and you do not hearken, and you thrust-yourself-away and prostrate yourselves to other gods, and serve them,

Deuteronomy 30:18 I announce to you today that perish, you will perish, you will not prolong days on the soil that you are crossing the Jordan to enter, to possess.

Deuteronomy 30:19 I call-as-witness against you today the heavens and the earth: life and death I place before you, blessing and curse; now choose life, in order that you may stay-alive, you and your seed,

Deuteronomy 30:20 by loving YHVH your God, by hearkening to his voice and by cleaving to him, for he is your life and the length of your days, to be settled on the soil that YHVH swore to your fathers, to Avraham, to Yitzhak and to Yaakov, to give them!

Chapter 31

Deuteronomy 31:1 Now Moshe went and spoke these words to all Israel,

Deuteronomy 31:2 he said to them: A hundred and twenty years old am I today; I am no longer able to go-out and to come-in, and YHVH has said to me: you are not to cross over this Jordan!

Deuteronomy 31:3 YHVH your God, he will cross over before you, he will destroy those nations from before you, so that you may dispossess them; Yehoshua, he will cross over before you, as YHVH has promised.

Deuteronomy 31:4 YHVH will do to them as he did to Sihon and to Og, the kings of the Amorites, and to their land, that he destroyed them.

Deuteronomy 31:5 YHVH will give them before you and you will do to them according to all the command that I have commanded you.

Deuteronomy 31:6 Be strong, be courageous, do not be overawed, do not be terrified before them, for YHVH your God, he is the one who goes with you, he will not let-go-of you, he will not abandon you!

Deuteronomy 31:7 Then Moshe called Yehoshua and said to him, before the eyes of all Israel: Be strong, be courageous, for you yourself will enter with this people the land about which YHVH swore to your fathers, to give them; you yourself will allot-it-as-inheritance to them.

Deuteronomy 31:8 And YHVH, he is the one who goes before you, he will be with you; he will not fail you, he will not abandon you; you are not to be overawed, you are not to be shattered!!

Deuteronomy 31:9 Now Moshe wrote down this Instruction and gave it to the priests, the Sons of Levi, those carrying the coffer of the Covenant of YHVH, and to all the elders of Israel.

Deuteronomy 31:10 And Moshe commanded them, saying: At the end of seven years, at the appointed-time of the Year of Release, on the pilgrimage-festival of Sukkot,

Deuteronomy 31:11 when all Israel comes to be seen at the presence of YHVH your God, at the place that he chooses, you are to proclaim this Instruction in front of all Israel, in their ears.

Deuteronomy 31:12 Assemble the people, the men, the women, and the little-ones, and your sojourner that is in your gates, in order that they may hearken, in order that they may learn and have-awe-for YHVH your God, to carefully observe all the words of this Instruction;

Deuteronomy 31:13 and (that) their children, who do not know, may hearken and learn to have-awe-for YHVH your God, all the days that you remain-alive on the soil that you are crossing over the Jordan to possess.

Deuteronomy 31:14 YHVH said to Moshe: Here, your days are drawing-near to die. Call Yehoshua and
station yourselves at the Tent of Appointment, that I may command him. So Moshe went, along with Yehoshua, they stationed themselves at the Tent of Appointment.

Deuteronomy 31:15 And YHVH was seen at the Tent of Appointment, in a column of cloud, and the column of cloud stood over the entrance to the Tent of Appointment.

Deuteronomy 31:16 Now YHVH said to Moshe: Here, you are about to lie beside your fathers; now this people will proceed to go whoring after the gods of the foreigner of the land that they are entering in his midst, they will abandon me and violate my covenant that I have cut with them.

Deuteronomy 31:17 And my anger will flare up against them on that day. I will abandon them and I will conceal my face from them; (they) will be (ripe) for devouring, and there will befall them many and troubling ills. And they will say on that day: Was it not because God was not in my midst (that) there have befallen me these ills?

Deuteronomy 31:18 But I, I will conceal, yes, conceal my face on that day, because of all the ill that they have done, for they faced-about to other gods!

Deuteronomy 31:19 But now, write yourselves down this song, teach it to the Children of Israel, putting it in their mouths, in order that this song may be for you as a witness against the Children of Israel.

Deuteronomy 31:20 When I bring them to the soil about which I swore to their fathers, a land flowing with milk and honey, and they eat, and are satisfied, and grow fat, and they face-about to other gods, and serve them, spurning me and violating my covenant:

Deuteronomy 31:21 it will be, when there befall them many and troubling ills, this song will speak up before their presence as a witness, for it will not be forgotten from the mouths of their seed. Indeed, I know the plans that they are making today, (even) before I bring them into the land about which I swore!

Deuteronomy 31:22 So Moshe wrote down this song on that day, and he taught it to the Children of Israel.

Deuteronomy 31:23 Now he commanded Yehoshua son of Nun and said: Be strong, be courageous, for you will bring the Children of Israel to the land about which I swore to them; and I myself will be-there with you.

Deuteronomy 31:24 And it was, when Moshe had finished writing down the words of this Instruction in a document, until they were ended,

Deuteronomy 31:25 Moshe commanded the Levites, those carrying the coffer of the Covenant of YHVH, saying:

Deuteronomy 31:26 Take this document of Instruction and place it beside the coffer of the Covenant of YHVH your God, let it be there among you as a witness.

Deuteronomy 31:27 For I myself know your rebelliousness, and your hard neck; here, while I am yet alive with you today, you have been rebellious against YHVH- even (more) so after my death!

Deuteronomy 31:28 Assemble to me all the elders of your tribes, and your officials, that I may speak in their ears these words, that I may call-to-witness against them the heavens and the earth.

Deuteronomy 31:29 For I know: after my death, indeed, you will wreak ruin, yes, ruin, turning-aside from the way that I have commanded you, and calling down upon yourselves evil in future days; for you will do what is evil in the eyes of YHVH, vexing him through the doings of your hands!

Deuteronomy 31:30 So Moshe spoke in the ears of the entire assembly of Israel the words of this song, until they were ended:

Chapter 32

Deuteronomy 32:1 Give ear, O heavens, that I may speak, hear, O earth, the utterance of my mouth.

Deuteronomy 32:2 Let my teaching drip like rain, let my words flow like dew, like droplets on new-growth, like showers on grass.

Deuteronomy 32:3 For the name of YHVH I proclaim, give greatness to our God!

Deuteronomy 32:4 The Rock, whole-and-perfect are his deeds, for all his ways are just. A God steadfast, (with) no corruption, equitable and upright is he.

Deuteronomy 32:5 His children have wrought-ruin toward him-a defect in them, a generation crooked and
Deuteronomy 32:6 (Is it) YHVH whom you (thus) pay back, O people foolish and not wise? Is he not your father, your creator, he (who) made you and established you?

Deuteronomy 32:7 Regard the days of ages-past, understand the years of generation and generation (ago); ask your father, he will tell you, your elders, they will declare it to you:

Deuteronomy 32:8 When the Most-high gave nations (their) inheritances, at his dividing the human-race, he stationed boundaries for peoples by the number of the gods.

Deuteronomy 32:9 Indeed, the portion of YHVH became his people, Yaakov, the lot of his inheritance.

Deuteronomy 32:10 He found him in a wilderness land, in a waste, a howling desert. He surrounded him, he paid-him-regard, he guarded him like the pupil of his eye;

Deuteronomy 32:11 like an eagle protecting its nest, over its young-birds hovering, he spread out his wings, he took him, bearing him on his pinions.

Deuteronomy 32:12 YHVH alone did lead them, not with him any foreign god!

Deuteronomy 32:13 He had them mount on the high-places of the land, he fed them the crops of the field; he suckled them with honey from a boulder, with oil from a flinty rock;

Deuteronomy 32:14 on curds of cattle and milk of sheep, along with the milk of lambs and rams, of the young of Bashan and he-goats, along with the kidney fat of wheat, and blood of grapes, you drank fermented (wine).

Deuteronomy 32:15 But Yeshurun grew fat and kicked, you were fat, you were gross, you were gorged, he forsook the God that made him, and treated-like-a-fool the Rock of his deliverance.

Deuteronomy 32:16 They made-him-jealous with alien (gods), with abominations they vexed him.

Deuteronomy 32:17 They slaughtered (offerings) to demons, no-gods, gods they had not known; new-ones from nearby came, of whom your fathers had no idea.

Deuteronomy 32:18 The Rock that birthed you, you neglected, you forgot the God that produced-you-in-labor.

Deuteronomy 32:19 When YHVH saw, he spurned (you), from the vexation of his sons and daughters.

Deuteronomy 32:20 He said: I will conceal my face from them, I will see what is their future. Indeed, a generation of overturning are they, children in whom one cannot trust.

Deuteronomy 32:21 They made-me-jealous with a no-god, vexed me with their nothingnesses; so I will make-them-jealous with a no-people, with a nation of fools I will vex them!

Deuteronomy 32:22 For fire is kindled in my nostrils, it burns (down) to Sheol, below, devouring the earth and its yield, setting-ablaze the hills’ foundations.

Deuteronomy 32:23 I will sweep them away with evils, my arrows I will spend against them.

Deuteronomy 32:24 Drained by Famine, deprived-of-food by Fiery-plague and Bitter Pestilence; the teeth of beasts I will send out against them, along with the hot-venom of crawlers in the dust.

Deuteronomy 32:25 Outside, the sword bereaves, in rooms-within, Terror! (Destroying) young-men and virgins alike, nurselings along with men of gray-hair.

Deuteronomy 32:26 I would have said: I will cleave-them-in-pieces, I will make their memory cease from mortals,

Deuteronomy 32:27 -except that I feared the vexation from the enemy, lest their foes misconstrue, lest they say: Our hand is raised-high, not YHVH wrought all this!

Deuteronomy 32:28 For a nation straying from counsel are they, in them there is no understanding.

Deuteronomy 32:29 If (only) they were wise, they would contemplate this, they would understand their future!

Deuteronomy 32:30 How can one pursue a thousand, two put a myriad to flight, unless their Rock had sold them out, YHVH had handed them over?

Deuteronomy 32:31 For not like their rock is our Rock, though our enemies so-assess-it; indeed, from the vine of Sedom is their vine,

Deuteronomy 32:32 from the fields of Amora, their grapes are grapes of poison, clusters bitter for them,
Deuteronomy 32:33 the hot-venom of serpents their wine, the cruel poison of vipers.
Deuteronomy 32:34 Is this not laid up in store with me, sealed up in my treasuries:
Deuteronomy 32:35 mine are vengeance and payback, at the time when their foot slips, for near is the day of
their calamity, making haste, the things impending for them.
Deuteronomy 32:36 But YHVH will judge (in favor of) his people, regarding his servants he will relent, when
he sees that strength-of-hand is gone, naught (left) of (both) fettered and free.
Deuteronomy 32:37 He will say: Where are its gods, the rock in whom it sought-refuge,
Deuteronomy 32:38 that devoured the fat of their slaughtered-offerings, drank the wine of their poured-offerings? Let them rise up and help you, let them be over you a shelter!
Deuteronomy 32:39 See now that I, I am he, there is no god beside me; I myself bring-death, bestow-life, I
wound and I myself heal, and there is from my hand no rescuing!
Deuteronomy 32:40 For I lift up my hand to the heavens, and say: As I live, for the ages-
Deuteronomy 32:41 when I sharpen my lightning sword, my hand seizes judgment, I will return vengeance on
my foes, and those who hate me, I will pay back.
Deuteronomy 32:42 I will make my arrows drunk with blood, my sword devour flesh, with the blood of the
slain and the captives, from the head thick-with-locks of the enemy.
Deuteronomy 32:43 Shout-for-joy, O nations, (over) his people, for the blood of his servants he will avenge.
Vengeance he will return upon his foes, effecting-atonement for the soil of his people!
Deuteronomy 32:44 Moshe came and spoke all the words of this song in the ears of the people, he and
Hoshe’a son of Nun.
Deuteronomy 32:45 When Moshe had finished speaking all these words to all Israel,
Deuteronomy 32:46 he said to them: Set your hearts toward all these words which I call-as-witness among
you today, that you may command your children to carefully observe all the words of this Instruction.
Deuteronomy 32:47 Indeed, no empty word is it for you, indeed, it is your (very) life; through this word you
shall prolong (your) days upon the soil that you are crossing over the Jordan to possess.
Deuteronomy 32:48 Now YHVH spoke to Moshe on that same day, saying:
Deuteronomy 32:49 Go up these heights of Avarim/The-region-across, Mount Nevo that is in the land of
Moav, that faces Jericho, and see the land of Canaan that I am giving to the Children of Israel for a
holding.
Deuteronomy 32:50 You are to die on the mountain that you are going up, and are to be gathered to your
kinspeople, as Aharon your brother died on Hill's Hill and was gathered to his kinspeople
Deuteronomy 32:51 -because you (both) broke-faith with me in the midst of the Children of Israel at the
waters of Merivat Kadesh, in the Wilderness of Tzyn, because you did not treat-me-as-holy in the midst
of the Children of Israel.
Deuteronomy 32:52 Indeed, at-a-distance you shall see the land, but there you shall not enter, the land that I
am giving to the Children of Israel.

Chapter 33
Deuteronomy 33:1 Now this is the blessing with which Moshe the man of God blessed the Children of Israel
before his death.
Deuteronomy 33:2 He said: YHVH from Sinai came, he shone forth from Se’ir for them, radiating from
Mount Paran, approaching from Rivevot Kodesh, at his right-hand, a fiery stream for them.
Deuteronomy 33:3 Though he has-affection-for the peoples, all his holy-ones (are) in your hand, they place
themselves at your feet, bearing your words.
Deuteronomy 33:4 Instruction did Moshe command us, a possession the assembly of Yaakov.
Deuteronomy 33:5 Now he became king in Yeshurun when there gathered the heads of the people, together,
the tribes of Israel!
Deuteronomy 33:6 May Re'uven live and not die, but let his menfolk be few-in-number.
Deuteronomy 33:7 And this to Yehuda, he said: Hearken, O YHVH, to the voice of Yehuda, to his kinspeople
bring him, his hands'-strength great for him. A help against his foes may you be!

Deuteronomy 33:8 To Levi he said: Your Tummim and your Urim for your loyal man, whom you tested at Massa/Testing, you quarreled with him by the waters of Meriva/Quarreling.

Deuteronomy 33:9 Who says of his father and of his mother: I have not seen them, his brother he does not recognize, and his children he does not acknowledge- for they have guarded your sayings, your covenant they have watched over.

Deuteronomy 33:10 Let them instruct your regulations to Yaakov, your Instruction to Israel, putting smoking-incense in your nostrils, and complete-offerings on your slaughter-site.

Deuteronomy 33:11 Bless, O YHVH, his wherewithal, and the works of his hands, accept-with-favor; smash the loins of those rising up against him, those hating him, from rising up!

Deuteronomy 33:12 To Binyamin he said The beloved of YHVH! He dwells securely upon him, he surrounds him every day, as between his shoulders he dwells.

Deuteronomy 33:13 To Yosef he said Blessed by YHVH be his land, from the excellence of the heavens, from dew, from Ocean crouching below,

Deuteronomy 33:14 from excellence of the sun's produce, from excellence of the moon's crop.

Deuteronomy 33:15 And from the tops of the ancient hills, from the excellence of the age-old mountains,

Deuteronomy 33:16 from the excellence of the land and its fullness, the favor of the Seneh-bush Dweller; may it come on the head of Yosef, on the brow of the consecrated-one among his brothers.

Deuteronomy 33:17 His firstling bull—it has splendor, the horns of the wild-ox, his horns; with them he shall gore the peoples together, the ends of the earth. They are the myriads of Efrayim, they are the thousands of Menashe.

Deuteronomy 33:18 To Zevulun he said Rejoice, O Zevulun, in your going-out, and Yissakhar, in your tents.

Deuteronomy 33:19 Peoples they will call to the hills, there they will slaughter slaughter-offerings of victory, for the abundance of the seas they will suck, the hidden treasures of the sand.

Deuteronomy 33:20 To Gad he said Blessed be he that expands Gad, like a king-of-beasts he dwells, tearing arm, yes, (and) brow.

Deuteronomy 33:21 He selected a premier-part for himself, for there a portion for a ruler was reserved; he approached (with) the heads of the people, the justice of YHVH did he do, his regulations along with Israel.

Deuteronomy 33:22 To Dan he said: Dan is a whelp of lions leaping forth from Bashan.

Deuteronomy 33:23 To Naftali he said: Naftali is sated with favor, full with the blessing of YHVH; (of) sea and southland taking-possession!

Deuteronomy 33:24 To Asher he said: Most blessed of sons, Asher! May he be the favored-one of his brothers, dipping his foot in oil.

Deuteronomy 33:25 Iron and bronze your bolts, and as your days, your strength.

Deuteronomy 33:26 There is none like God, O Yeshurun, riding (through) the heavens to your help, in his majesty in the skies.

Deuteronomy 33:27 A shelter is the Ancient God, beneath, the arms of the Ageless-one. He drove out from before you the enemy, saying, "Destroy!"

Deuteronomy 33:28 So Israel will dwell in security, alone, the fountain of Yaakov, in a land of grain and new-wine; yes, his heavens drop down dew.

Deuteronomy 33:29 O your happiness, Israel, who is like you, a people delivered by YHVH, your helping shield, who is your majestic sword! Your enemies shall come-cringing to you, and you-on their backs you will tread!

Chapter 34

Deuteronomy 34:1 Now Moshe went up from the Plains of Moav to Mount Nevo, at the top of the Pisga (Range) that faces Jericho; and YHVH let him see all the land: Gil'ad as far as Dan,

Deuteronomy 34:2 and all Naftali, and the land of Efrayim and Menashe, and all the land of Yehuda, as far as
the Hindmost Sea,

Deuteronomy 34:3 and the Negev and the round-plain, the cleft of Jericho, the town of palms, as far as Tzo'ar.

Deuteronomy 34:4 And YHVH said to him: This is the land that I swore to Avraham, to Yitzhak, and to Yaakov, saying: To your seed I give it! I have let you see it with your eyes, but there you shall not cross!

Deuteronomy 34:5 So there died there Moshe, servant of YHVH, in the land of Moav, at the order of YHVH.

Deuteronomy 34:6 He buried him in a valley in the land of Moav, opposite Bet Pe'or, and no man has knowledge of the site of his burial-place until this day.

Deuteronomy 34:7 Now Moshe was a hundred and twenty years old at his death; his eye had not grown-dim, his vigor had not fled.

Deuteronomy 34:8 The Children of Israel wept for Moshe in the Plains of Moav for thirty days. Then the days of weeping in mourning for Moshe were ended.

Deuteronomy 34:9 Now Yehoshua son of Nun was filled with the spirit of wisdom, for Moshe had leaned his hands upon him, and (so) the Children of Israel hearkened to him and did as YHVH had commanded Moshe.

Deuteronomy 34:10 But there arose no further prophet in Israel like Moshe, whom YHVH knew face to face,

Deuteronomy 34:11 in all the signs and portents that YHVH sent him to do in the land of Egypt, to Pharaoh and to all his servants, and to all his land;

Deuteronomy 34:12 and in all the strong hand and in all the great, awe-inspiring (acts) that Moshe did before the eyes of all Israel.
# Table of Contents

**Genesis** .......................................................... 1

Chapter 1............................................................................. 1
Chapter 2............................................................................. 2
Chapter 3............................................................................. 3
Chapter 4............................................................................. 4
Chapter 5............................................................................. 5
Chapter 6............................................................................. 6
Chapter 7............................................................................. 7
Chapter 8............................................................................. 8
Chapter 9............................................................................. 9
Chapter 10......................................................................... 10
Chapter 11......................................................................... 10
Chapter 12......................................................................... 12
Chapter 13......................................................................... 12
Chapter 14......................................................................... 13
Chapter 15......................................................................... 14
Chapter 16......................................................................... 15
Chapter 17......................................................................... 16
Chapter 18......................................................................... 17
Chapter 19......................................................................... 18
Chapter 20......................................................................... 20
Chapter 21......................................................................... 20
Chapter 22......................................................................... 22
Chapter 23......................................................................... 22
Chapter 24......................................................................... 23
Chapter 25......................................................................... 26
Chapter 26......................................................................... 27
Chapter 27......................................................................... 28
Chapter 28......................................................................... 30
Chapter 29......................................................................... 31
Chapter 30......................................................................... 32
Chapter 31......................................................................... 34
Chapter 32......................................................................... 36
Chapter 33......................................................................... 37
Chapter 34......................................................................... 38
Chapter 35......................................................................... 39
Chapter 36......................................................................... 41
Chapter 37......................................................................... 42
Chapter 38......................................................................... 43
Chapter 39......................................................................... 45
Chapter 40......................................................................... 46
Chapter 41......................................................................... 46
Chapter 42......................................................................... 49
Chapter 43......................................................................... 50
Chapter 44......................................................................... 51